Box 2

Notebook 11

Read, Vol 1

Box 3

Notebook 11

Red, Vol 1

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
13	**Box #**	**Notebk #**	**Surname**	**First Name**	**State**	**Birth Yr**	**Death Yr**	**Assoc Surnames**	**Comments**
14	2	1	Goodwin/Bridges Vol 1						research only
15	2	2	Goodwin/Bridges Vol 2						
16	2	3	Haile	Richard					research only
17	2	4	Hooker	Joane	MD		1675	Tinsley, Bobo, Guy, Phillips, McNatt	
18	2	5	Hooker	Thomas	MD		1684	Tinsley, Bobo, Guy, Phillips, McNatt	
19	2	6	Hoskins	Bartholomew	VA	1600	c 1663	Foster, Meador/Meadows II, White, Moss, Haile, Arthur, Maxey, Neal, Cox, McNatt	
20	2	7	Meador, Vol 1	Richard	VA	1678/9	wp 1716	Moss, Haile, Arthur, Maxey, Neal, Cox, McNatt	
21	2	8	Meador, Vol 2	Ambrose	VA	1612	c 1655	White, Moss, Haile, Arthur, Maxey, Neal, Cox, McNatt	
22	2	9	Meador, Vol 3						research only
23	2	10	NC/GA/VA research						
24	2	11	Read, Vol 1	Peter	VA		c1688	Pendery, Barker, Short, Roberts, Henderson, Telles, Phillips, McNatt	Read notebook
25	2	12	Read, Vol 2						research only
26	2	13	Osteen/Humphreys						research only
	2	14	Miller						

Col. George Reade b 1608 d 1671
md Eliz Martian
House of Burgess

Henry Read b ca 1660 VA md Elizabeth d 7 Oct 1712 Prince George Inventory
s/o Sister Ann Youngs estate

Peter Read md Ann b ca 1634 Eng d 1688 Charles City

Peter Smith Sr.

William Edmunds

Halifax Co website - info abt Anglican Church

Harmon Read md Mary Pendry will -
Halifax Co 1781

Harmon Read will 1767 Halifax Co NC
Will Bk 1 p 216

Aaron Read
md Jemima Clayton 27 Feb 1783 Granville
Marr Granville Co by Brent Holcomb

Constitution Week- September 17-23

Sherry Darby Brown, Chairman

P. O. Box 852398, Mesquite, Texas 75185-2398 Phone- 972-772-4677

Educate, Commemorate and Celebrate our Constitution! Congratulations on all of your hard work on Constitution Week 2010. Proclamations have been obtained from the Texas Governor and the President of the United States, so every chapter already has two proclamations to add to their report.

This committee has three contests this year. I hope each chapter will enter all three. The first is Outstanding Chapter Report. This is to be completed on the Master-Questionnaire. Please limit to two typed pages or less and describe in narrative form, ALL of your Constitution Week Activities. Photos are to be sent to me in hard copies (not on the computer). These will be sent, by me, to the National Vice-Chairman to be used in a slideshow. Pick your best three photographs: label with chapter name and city, names of people in photo, and activity description. Texas was well represented at Congress this year in the slide show.

The Scrapbook Contest will be judged at State level only. I must have entries in my hands by February 1. Return postage and mailer must be received with entries or they will not be judged. There will be three judges, one will not be the State Chairman, and they will be graded: 25% Creativity, 25% Publicity, 25% Content, 20% Neatness, and 5% Binding. Must be 8 ½ X 11 size. First, Second, Third, and Honorable Mention will be displayed at TSDAR Spring Conference.

Poster Contest entries must be in my hands on November 5th. The entries must be 11X17 and original art work. Limited to two entries per person an entry form from NSDAR site must be attached to each. Again three judges, not this chairman. First, Second, Third and Honorable Mention will be chosen.

You will find an excellent link to all the information you need to have another successful year on NSDAR members only site: www.members.DAR.org. Use this as a great information source. I am available to answer any questions at 214-729-7165, leave a message, and I will return your call. My mailing: PO Box 852398, Mesquite, Texas 75185-2398, or by UPS or FED-X, it is 435 East Highway 80, Sunnyvale, TX 75182.

Obtain your proclamations, ring your bells, plan your displays, have wonderful activities, say the preamble at each meeting, and honor our Constitution always.

③ Fly the flag

① Features in your [illegible] to post on [illegible] 214-729-7165 @ sbcglobal.net

② Extra Report if your chapter is doing something special for the Bicentennial to Uesla Burroughs; burroughs

SHORT

An Early Virginia Family

Compiled by

JOSEPHINE SHORT LYNCH

•

Edited by

Katherine B. and Herbert A. Elliott

1970

THE IMMIGRANT

The progenitor of the Short family of Surry County was William Short who had come to Virginia before or by 1634. He was claimed as a headright by Capt. William Peirce, a member of the Council of State, on 22 June 1735. Since from one to two years usually elapsed between the time of arrival of a headright and the granting of a patent for land, we may assume that William Short had come to Virginia during the year before or earlier. (Patent Book 1, Part 1, p. 255)

William Short went back to England at least twice He was claimed as a headright 20 July 1639 by Thomas Gray in a grant of 400 acres of land on Gray's Creek in James City (now Surry) County. (Ibid: part II, p. 669)

He was not the "William Shorte" who was claimed by John Kempe as a headright 24 October 1639 in a patent for 500 acres of land on Gray's Creek. (Ibid: part II, p. 677) This land was sold by John Kempe to John Corker on the same day that the patent was granted. (Ibid: Book 4, p. 206)

This "William Shorte" was undoubtedly the William Shorte found in Gloucester and Lancaster Counties later. He was the progenitor of the Shorte family found later on the Rappahannock River. This family used the spelling "Shorte" in all records.

William Short of Surry County was claimed again as a headright 7 January 1649 by Robert Moseley in a patent for 1,100 acres of land "above the head of Upper Chipoakes" in what is now Surry County. (Ibid: Book 2, p. 223)

It was not unusual (but customary to allow friends and neighbors to use their names as headrights when going back to and returning from England. Land was plentiful and this was an easy and simple way to obtain additional land for the patentees own use or for speculation.

As shown by his will later, William Short purchased from Robert Moseley the land granted in the patent on 7 January 1649. There is no extant deed or record of this purchase, however, as many of the records of this period have now been lost.

There is no extant record of any grant of land to William Short. He undoubtedly purchased all of the land which he devised in his will later, thus indicating that he was a person of substantial means when he came to Virginia.

William Short was undoubtedly a single man when he came to Virginia. When and whom he married is not disclosed by records now extant.

THE IMMIGRANT

The progenitor of the Short family of Surry County was William Short who had come to Virginia before or by 1734. He was claimed as a headright by Capt. William Parker, a member of the Council of State, on 22 June 1735. Since from one to two years usually elapsed between the time of arrival of a headright and the granting of a patent for land, we may assume that William Short had come to Virginia during the year before or earlier. (Patent Book 1, Part I, p. 255)

William Short went back to England at least once. He was claimed as a headright 31 July 1739 by Thomas Gray in a grant of 400 acres of land on Gray's Creek in James City (now Surry) County. (Ibid. part II, p. 659)

He was not the "William Shorte" who was claimed by John Kenge as a headright 25 October 1739 in a patent for 350 acres of land on Gray's Creek. (Ibid. part II, p. 677) This land was sold by John Kenge to John Carter on the same day that the patent was granted. (Ibid. Book 4, p. 200)

This "William Shorte" was undoubtedly the William Short found in Gloucester and Lancaster Counties later. He was the progenitor of the Short family found later on the Rappahannock River. This family used the spelling "Shorte" in all records.

William Short of Surry County was claimed again as a headright 7 January 1740 by Robert Moseley in a patent for 1,100 acres of land "above the head of Upper Chippoaks" in what is now Surry County. (Ibid. Book 5, p. 273)

It was not unusual then customary to allow friends and neighbors to use their names as headrights when going back to and returning from England. Land was plentiful and this was an easy and simple way to claim additional for the patentees own use or for speculation.

As shown by his will later, William Short purchased from Robert Moseley the land granted in the patent on 7 January 1740. There is no extant deed or record of this purchase, however, as many of the records of this period have now been lost.

There is no extant record of any grant of land to William Short. He undoubtedly purchased all of the land which he devised in his will later, thus indicating that he was a person of substantial means when he came to Virginia.

William Short was undoubtedly a single man when he came to Virginia. When and whom he married is not disclosed by record now extant.

The will of William Short disclosed that his wife was named Elizabeth, but her family name is now unknown and no records have been found to identify his wife.

Records in connection with the Symons family indicate a possible family relationship. And this suggests that the wife of William Short may have been a Symons, but this is conjectural and without proof.

Symon Symons, a resident of Charles City (now Prince George) County, was granted 320 acres of land on Powell's Creek 15 September 1655 for the transportation of seven people to Virginia. There is no record as to when he came to Charles City County or when he first acquired land. The connection between Symon Symons of Charles City County to an earlier Symon Symons of Nansemond County (who was a patentee of a number of tracts of land) is not known.

Extant records indicate that Symon Symons of Charles City County died soon after this grant of land, and that his children—Symon, Samuel, Maryte and Elizabeth Symons—were bound to William Short. The meager surviving court order books of Charles City County indicate that Ann Symons, widow of Symon Symons, entered into an agreement with William Short in regard to the children. This agreement was probably recorded in the deed books, but all of the deed and will books of Charles City County have been lost for this period.

At a Court held 1 September 1659 it was "Ordered that Symon Symons, orphan of Symon Symons, deceased, live with Howell Price until full age, except he (is) legally bound to William Short, deceased". At the same court Elizabeth Short, widow of William Short, was ordered to report to next court, presumedly to render an account for the orphans. At a Court held 22 April 1661, Elizabeth Short, widow, was ordered to deliver to George Middleton all cattle and other property of Symon, orphan of Symon Symons, deceased. In September 1662, Symon Symons gave a release to George Middleton for his property indicating that Symon was then of age.

These transactions, while not conclusive, seem to indicate that the wife of William Short was Elizabeth Symons, and probably a sister of Symon Symons, deceased. There seems no other logical reason for William Short to take and raise as his own the children of Symon Symons.

At a Court held at Westover 3 March 1655/56 in connection with the will of Major John Westhrop, William Short in a deposition stated that he was 42 years old thus indicating that he was born before 3 March 1613/14.

The will of William Short was proved in court in Surry County 6 April 1659. The original will of William Short is now at the Virginia Historical Society.

The will was found at the Wigwam in Amelia County at a place owned in later years by the Harrison family. This will is one of the oldest wills now known to exist in Virginia.

> "In the name of God, Amen, I, William Short of ye Old Towne of (illegible), Parish of Westover, being sick and weak of body, but strong in mind do make this, my last Will and Testament in manner following: I give and bequeath my soul to Jesus Christ my Maker and Redeemer, and my body to the earth whereof it was made.
>
> "Secondly I give and bequeath unto my son William Short, 1000 acres of land lying at the head of Chippoake lately purchased of Mr. Mosely.
>
> "Item: I give and bequeath to my son Thomas Short all my land lying on Burlin's Swamp, to him and his heirs forever. Other land to my daughter, wife of George Middleton, and to my loving wife Elizabeth Short. Leaves bequest to Symon Symonds and Samuel Symonds".

With this partially incomplete will, we can place the family of William Short as follows. Since the daughter was married, it would seem that she was the oldest child.

William Short	b. ante 3-3-1613	d. ante 4-6-1659
Married circa 1638		
Elizabeth ( )	b. circa	d. after 1676
Issue:		
Sarah Short	b. circa 1639	d.
William Short	b. circa 1641	d. ante 3-16-1676
Thomas Short	b. circa 1643	d.

The foregoing will of William Short mentions his daughter, but not by name. The will of William Short, II, however, names his sister Sarah Middleton.

Under the law of primogenture, regardless of the provisions of a will, William Short, II, as eldest son and heir-at-law, would have inherited all land. In order to carry out the provisions of the will and confirm the title, apparently, Elizabeth Short (widow of William Short) and her son William Short, II, conveyed a tract of land (acerage not specified) to George Middleton. Under law at that time, title to all property was held in the name of the husband. He had power to sell and convey property without the signature of the wife but the buyer could not reconvey such property to another without the release of her dower right by the wife.

William Short, II, conveyed to his brother Thomas Short a tract of land (acreage not specified) in order, also, to confirm the title to land to Thomas stated in the will.

These quaint deeds were recorded in Surry County, but signed only by William Short as he was the heir-at-law.

"To all to whome these prsents come Know yee that wee Elizabeth Shorte & Wm Shorte of ye County of Surry for divers good Causes & Considerations us yere unto moveinge have Aliened, Sold, assigned & Sett over & doe by these prsents from us our heirs Exerrs: or Admrs: Sell assigne & Sett over unto George Middleton of Charles Citty County his heirs Exers: or assignes one prcell of land belonging to ourdevident of land att Horick Scitimate Lying & being upon ye west Norwest side of ye sd devident vizt: ye sd prcell of land being thirty paces South of ye Labor in Vain house & Soe Marred downe to ye Swampe yt ptes Surry County & Charles Citty County & thence Marked a way South & by East untill itt come to ye Swampe Comonly Called Horick Swampe ye sd prcell of Land being amply bounded betweene those two Swamps To Have & to Hold ye sd prcell of Land wth all & Singular ye prfitts prviledges Commodityes & Appurtenances wtsoever in any Kind there unto belonging for ever unto ye sd George Middleton his heirs Exrs Admrs or assigns, & further wee ye sd Elizabeth Shorte & William Shorte doe hereby engage & obleige our selves our heirs Exers or Admrs to warrant & Maintain ye Saile of ye fore sd prcell of Land from ye Molestation of any prson or prsons what soe ever as Witness our hands & Seals ye third day of May 1669. Signed & Delivered in ye
prsents of us

Wm: Marriott — Will Shorte
W Simmons — Loco Sigilla

Acknowledged in open Courte ye 4th May 1669 by ye Subscribed Wm: Shorte recorded 26th

(Surry County Records, Book 1, p. 329)

"Be itt Knowne unto all men by these prsents that I William Shorte of ye County of Surry doe for me my heirs Extrs or Admrs freely & Voluntarily of my owne accord give & possess my Brother Thomas Short wth a prcell of Land Lying & being in Surry County bounding vizt: South East upon Tho: Busbys Land & westerly upon ye common path that formerly went from ye sd Wm Shorts plantation to Mr Barkers & on ye other side bounding upon ye common path that goes from ye Wm Shorts to Tho: Busbys ye sd Land being all reddy Marked oute. To Have & to hold ye sd prcell of Land wth all & Singular ye rights & profitts Prviledges Commodities & Appurtenances what soe Ever there unto

belonging for Ever unto ye sd Thomas Shorte his heires Exrs: or assigns & for ye true prformance of ye prmises afore sd I have sett my hand & Seale ye 22nd Aug: 1668.

Signed delivered
in ye prsence of us
Thomas Greene William Shorte Seale
marke red wax

Acknowledged in ye open Courte
ye 4th of May 1669 by ye sd Subscribed
Wm: Shorte & record 26th."
(Surry County Records, Book 1, p. 328)

The first deed above indicates that George and Sarah (Short) Middleton resided in Prince George County, formerly Charles City County. That part of Charles City County on the south side of the James River was cut off in 1702 to form Prince George County. The two deeds indicate that this land was partly in Charles City County and partly in Surry County. The part located in Charles City County was deeded to George Middleton, and the part in Surry County deeded to Thomas Short.

As stated above, there is now no record of the purchase by William Short, the immigrant, of the 1,100 acres of land granted by patent to Robert Moseley, Gent., but the following patent confirms this purchase.

William Short, Planter, sonne & heire of William Short (deceased) . . 1100 acres of land in Surry County . . above the head of Chippoakes Creek . . being land granted to Robert Moseley, Gent. 7 January 1649, who assigned the land to his father (William Short, deceased) 28 October 1657. Patent dated
(Pat Bk 6, p. 390)

SHORT
An Early Virginia Family

WILLIAM SHORT—The Immigrant	m. Elizabeth ( )
1. Sarah Short	m. George Middleton
11. George Middleton	m. Katherine ( )
111. John Middleton, Jr.	
12. Jane Middleton	m. (1) John Price
121. James Price	
122. Sarah Price	
123. Mary Price	m. ( ) Dewell
13. Thomas Middleton	
14. Sarah Middleton	m. Thomas Billbro
141. James Billbro	
2. William Short, II.	m. Mary Rookings
21. William Short, III.	m. Susanna (Heath)
211. William Short, IV.	m. Mary ( )
211a. William Short, V.	m. Elizabeth Skipwith
(A) William Short, VI.	Never Married
(B) Peyton Short	m. (1) Maria Symmes
(B-1) William Short	
(B-2) John Cleves Short	
(B-3) Charles Wilkins Short	
(B-4) Betsy Skipwith Short	
(B-5) Anna Maria Short	
(B) Peyton Short	m. (2) Jane H. Churchill
(B-6) Jane Ann Short	
(B-7) Elizabeth S. Short	
(B-8) Sarah C. Short	
(C) Martha Short	m. Thomas Edmunds
(C-1) John Thomas Edmunds	
(C-2) Elizabeth Edmunds	
(D) Thomas Short	Died in Infancy
(E) Elizabeth Short	m. Frederick Ridgely
(E-1) William G. Ridgely	
(E-2) Jane S. W. Ridgely	
(E-3) William Short Ridgely	
(E-4) Lucy Ridgely	
(F) Sarah Short	Never Married
(G) Jane Short	m. Charles Wilkins
211b. Sarah Short	m. William Cocke
(A) William Cocke	
(B) Susannah Cocke	
(C) Sarah Cocke	
(D) Elizabeth Cocke	
(E) Martha Cocke	
211c. Mary Short	m. Joshua Poythress
(A) Joshua Poythress	
(B) William Poythress	
(C) Elizabeth Poythress	
211d. Martha Short	m. Rev. Robert Reade

212. Thomas Short — m. Mary Lee
212a. Susannah Short
212b. Thomas Short — m. Dorothy Jones
(A) Thomas Short, Jr. — m. Martha Jones
(B) William Short
(C) Susannah Edmunds Short — m. John Lee
(D) Mary Short — m. Richard Jones
213. Mary Short — m. William Harris
213a. William Harris
213b. Thomas Harris
22. Elizabeth Short — m. (1) James Hailey
221. William Hailey
222. Elizabeth Hailey — m. Walter Jeffreys
223. Sarah Hailey — m. Peter Talbott
224. Jane Hailey
225. Johannah Hailey
22. Elizabeth Short — m. (2) John Middleton
226. John Middleton
227. James Middleton
228. Mary Middleton

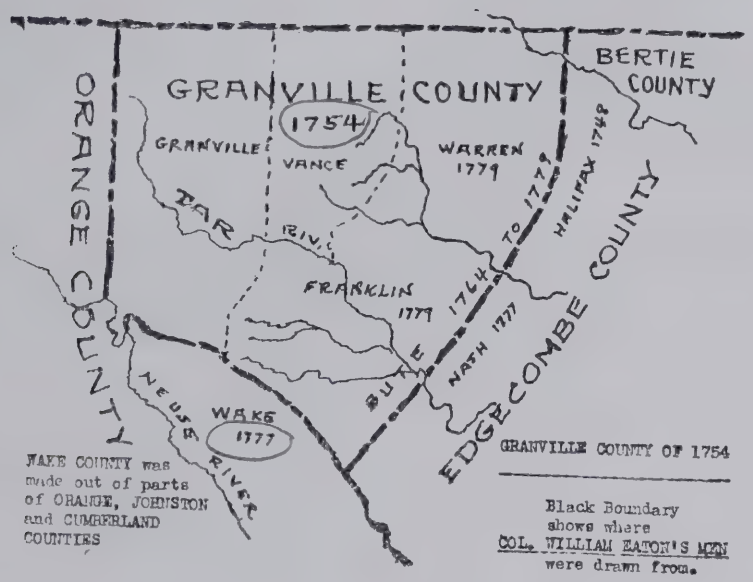
3. Thomas Short
31. Robert Short
311. William Short — m. Mary ( )
311a. Robert Short — m. Amey ( )
(A) William Short
(B) John Short
(C) Robert Short
(D) Emily Short
311b. William Short — m. Sarah Robinson
(A) William Short — m. Sarah Baugh
(B) Jacob Short — m. (1) Mary Freeman
m. (2) Phebe Tench
32. William Short — m. Elizabeth ( )
321. Cornelius Short — m. (1) ( )
321a. William Short — m. (1) Winifred Richards
(A) William Short, Jr.
321a. William Short — m. (2) Winifred ( )
(B) Josiah Short
(C) Winifred Short
(D) Ellenor Short
(E) Abner Short
(F) Isaac Short
321a. William Short — m. (3) Martha Tynes
(G) Samuel Short
321b. John Short — m. Elizabeth Echols
(A) Obediah Short
(B) Moses Short
(C) Jacob Short
321c. Cornelius Short, Jr.
(A) Joel Short
(B) Joshua Short
(C) Cornelius Short, III.

(C) Cornelius Short, III. m. Sarah (Freeman)
(A-1) Robert Short m. Jemima Cooksey
(A-2) Cornelius Short, IV.
(A-3) John Short
(A-4) Ellen Short m. Abraham Neal
(A-5) William Short m. Elizabeth Walker
(A-6) James Short
(A-7) Dicey Short m. Francis Bush
(A-8) Joel Short
(A-9) Freeman Short
321. Cornelius Short m. (2) Hannah (Hesterly)
321a. Francis Short

59. Roger Reese.
60. Thomas Jones.
61. William Taunt.
62. George Maynard.
63. Nathaniel Jones.
64. Andrew Martin.
65. Joseph Norris.
66. Richard Rayborn.
67. John Duncan.
68. William Adkinson.
69. Joseph Mellin.
70. James Bolton.
71. William Winston.
72. John Wright.
73. Samuel Carlisle.
75. John Wilder.
74. John Garret.
76. Anthony Lewis.
77. Nathan Grimes.

The next 5 are Mulattoes:

78. Thomas Gowen.
79. Michael Gowen.
80. Edward Gowen.
81. Robert Davis.
82. William Burnel.
83. William Mooney (white).
25. William Gilcrees.
26. William Read.
27. Samuel Bell.
28. William Acrey.
29. Thomas Worley.
30. Thomas Walker.
31. James Walker.
32. Charles Huckaby.
33. Charles Kimball.
34. Robert Ashley.
35. Moses Kennel.
36. Thomas Person.
37. Jennings Thompson.
55. John Campbel.
56. Isaac Johnson.
57. Daniel Colson.
58. William Hutchins.
59. Ephraim McLemore.
60. Giles Carter.
61. Robert Savage.
62. Robert Duke.
63. James Phillips.
64. Daniel Pegram
65. Anthony Metcalfe.
66. William Downey.
67. Benjamin Carrol.



The 734 men and officers of COLONEL WILLIAM EATON'S Granville County Regiment here listed came from the territory represented by the black boundary lines of the above map. The list comprises, in our judgment, a practically complete roll of all of the able bodied men, subject to military duty in GRANVILLE COUNTY, North Carolina, at that time. So far as we have been able to ascertain no earlier list of the first citizenship of the county can be found.

Captain Richard Coleman's Company.

Robert Alexmathy, Lieut.
Israel Robinson, Ensign
1. William Sisson, Sergeant.
2. Thomas Harton, Sergeant.
3. Mathew Robinson, Sergeant.
4. William Stroud, Sergeant.
5. Moses Myrick
6. George Rhodes.
7. John Shearing
8. John Riggin.
9. Isaac Acrey.
10. John Dosier.
11. William Paschal.
12. William Paschal, Junr.
13. John Stroud
14. Richard Jones.
15. Richard Coleman, Junr.
16. Richard Huckaby.
17. Jacob Dansby.
18. Israel Robinson, Junr.
19. William Young.
20. John Miller.
21. Jonathan Johnson.
22. William Moore.
23. William Dugger.
24. David King.
38. Thomas Campbel.
39. Thomas Howel.
40. James Young.
41. Daniel King.
42. John Morison.
43. Robert King.
44. Charles King.
45. John King.
46. Alexander Burnham.
47. Isaiah Paschal.
48. John Paschal.
49. William Marlow.
50. George King.
51. William Lewis.
52. Jesse Miller.
53. John Davis.
54. Robert Collier.
68. Nathaniel Nicholson.
69. William Smith
70. John Ellis.
71. Edward Cary
72. Samuel Thompson
73. John Bradly.
74. Thomas Ballard.
75. John Woolbank.
76. William Collins.
77. Edmund Adcock.
78. Nicholas Robinson.
79. John Jones.
80. Richard Ballard.
81. Charles Edwards.
82. Leonard Griggs
83. Benjamin Murphy.
84. John Robinson
85. James Lester.
86. William Gamlin.
87. John Kendrick.
88. James Kendrick.
89. Alexander Berkley.
90. George Nichols.
91. Phillip Roberts.
92. James Nicholson
93. Thomas Johnson.
94. John Hawkins.

Captain Daniel Harris's Company.

Thomas Bell, Lieutt.
1. Smith Paterson, Sergeant
2. Lawrance Lancaster, Sergt.
3. Robert Nutt, Sergeant.
4. Peter Green, Sergeant.
5. John McIlvail.
6. Henry Lauter.
7. James Maddrey.
8. John Leonard.
9. John Birch.
10. George Paterson.
11. William Burrows.
12. Isaac Mabry.
13. William Ellis.
14. John Wren.
15. Michael Harris.
16. Edward Holiman.
17. Benjamin Nicholson.
18. James Harris.
19. Benjamin Egerton.
20. Lewis Paterson.
21. Edward Narramore.
22. Robert Harris.
23. Ellis Marquis.
24. Joseph Hackney.
25. Joseph Trull.
26. Thomas Green.
27. Peter Kimball.
28. William Kimball.
29. Benjamin Kimball.
30. Jesse Edwards.
31. William House.
32. Edward Green
33. Samuel Green.
34. John Cole.
35. William Duke.
36. William Duke, Junr.
37. Samuel Duke.
38. John Duke.
39. Joseph Duke.
40. Patric Harigall.
41. Richard Maddry.
42. Lewis Bobbet.
43. Miles Bobbet.
44. Charles Bartholomew.
45. Thomas Parish.
46. John Green.
47. William Check.
48. William Blake.
49. John Blake.
50. James Sensing.
51. Absalom Langston
52. John Smart.
53. Francis Capps.
54. James Langston.
55. Solomon Langston.
56. Joseph Green.
57. John Potts.
58. Peter Davis.
59. Richard Bennet.
60. John Mootlow.
61. John Person.
62. Joseph Person.
63. Solomon Atkinson.
64. William Mangham.
65. James Mangham.
66. William Mangham, Junr.
67. Eustace Daniel.
68. William Walker.
69. James Petty.
70. Edward Carlisle.
71. Richard Acock.
72. Francis Acock.
73. Daniel Prince.
74. Samuel Mangham.
75. Thomas Blancet.
76. William Cooper
77. John Williams.
78. John Hudson.
79. Chamberlaine Hudson
80. Henry Hudson.
81. Isaac Hudson
82. Edward Young, Junr
83. Thomas Young.
84. William Davis.
85. Major Walker
86. Peter Smart.
87. Charles Harris.
88. Joseph Harris.
89. Joseph Bell
90. Arthur Robinson
91. John Kicker
92. William Meadows.
93. James Bettis.
94. Thomas Daniel.
95. Robert Moore.

Captain John Sallis's Company.

George Morris, Lieutenant.
James Mitchel, Ensign.
1. William Howlet, Sergeant.
2. Wm. Hollyman, Sergeant.
3. Richard Harris, Sergeant.
4. William Hicks, Corporal.
5. William Jordan, Corporal.
6. Henry Jordan, Corporal.
7. Thomas Morris, Corporal.
8. Thomas Newby, Corporal.
9. George King, Drummer.
10. John Craven, Drummer.
11. Thomas Bradford.
12. James Bandy.
13. Robert Bandy.
14. Jacob Perry.
15. Henry Day, Junr.
16. Simon Day.
17. Jeremiah Frazier.
18. Thomas Christian.
19. David Mitchel.
20. William Moore, Jr.
21. Henry Howard.
22. Nathaniel Holly.
23. William Holley.
24. Enoch Rentfrow.
25. Lewis Thomas.
26. Lewis Edwards.
27. John Smith.
28. Joseph Moore.
29. John Bains.
30. Richard Roberts.
31. Richard Roberts, Jun
32. John Thomason.
33. James Knott.
34. John Knott.
35. Martin Wheeler.
36. John Howard.
37. David Howard.
38. Solomon Howard.
39. Anthony Garnet.
40. Timothy Carter.
41. Samuel Carter.
42. John Stovall.
43. John Stovall, Junr.
44. Bartholomew Stovall.
45. Jeremiah Clayton.
46. William Clayton.
47. William Gowen.
48. John Gallimore.
49. Jesse Parker.
50. John Osborn.
51. William Cragg
52. Jonathan Barr
53. James Hembry
54. Robert Glidew
55. William Mann
56. Groves Howard
57. John Johnston.
58. Francis King
59. Thomas King.
60. Christopher Os
61. Sherwood Harr
62. Jonathan Whit
63. George Jordan.
64. Henry Fegan.
65. John Parish.
66. William Fergus
67. James Reeves.
68. Harris Guillam.
69. Edward Loyd.
70. Robert Gilley.
71. William Gilley.
72. Mathew McKen
73. Claiborn Harris
74. David Parish.
75. James Ferguson
76. John Yancey.
77. Bartlet Yancey.
78. Joseph Gowen.
79. John Cragg.
80. James Roberts.
81. Osborn Hedgpeth
82. John Simmons
83. Christopher Har
84. Benjamin Simm
85. Joshua Nogins
86. Bartlet Shepards
87. Lewis Anderson
88. William Bass
89. George Anderson
90. Georg Petifford

Captain Sugan Jones's Company

James Mosely, Lieut.
1. Francis Walker, Senr.
2. William Wood.
3. Miles Jones.
4. Denis Lindsey.
5. Aaron Fussell.
6. Benjamin Ward.
7. Shirley Watley.
8. John Burford.
9. John Thornton.
10. William Beckham.
11. William Wheeler.
12. Robert Whitaker
13. Robert Day
14. Abraham Green.
15. John Green.
16. John Gibbs.
17. Theophilus Goodwin.
18. Theophilus Goodwin, Jr.
19. Thomas Goodwin.
20. John Goodwin.
21. Edward Thomas.
22. Benjamin Cowherd.
23. James White
24. John Gant
25. John Gant, Junr
26. William Gant
27. Isham Gant
28. John Colley
29. Richard Halcom
30. John Helcomb
31. Joseph Halcomb
32. Henry Thornton.
33. Benjamin Halcom
34. Roger Thornton.
35. George Bledsoe.
36. William Bledsoe
37. Joshua Perry.
38. William Richards
39. John Boyd.
40. Thomas Zachry.
41. John Zachry.
42. William Dickerson
43. Thomas Fussill.
44. Arthur Crocker.
45. John Wood.
46. Jacob Crocker.

Researching Land in Bertie, keep these dates in mind as to where the same land was at various dates in history:

- **1664-1668 Albemarle County**
- **1668-1722 Chowan County**
- **1722 - Bertie County formed from Chowan**
- **1729 - Tyrrell taken out of eastern Bertie**
- **1741 - Edgecombe taken out of southwestern Bertie**
- **1741 - Northampton taken out of northwestern Bertie**
- **1759 - Hertford taken from northern Bertie *This line changed again in 1877 and once again in 1907**

Descendants of Peter Read

Generation No. 1

1. Peter[1] Read was born Abt. 1634 in Prob. Kent, England, and died Bef. 03 Apr 1668 in Charles City Co., VA. He married **Ann [Unknown]** in Prince George Co., VA.

Notes for Peter Read:
Peter Read who first appeared in Charles City Co., VA in 1654, a headright of Walter Brooks. Presuming he was an adult when the record was made, he must have been born by 1634. He is mentioned several times in early court records and by 1678/9 had at least one young servant. He and Maj. Francis Poythress were joint administrators for the estate of daughter Ann (Read) Young.
Helen Louise Lewis Tice, in "Read My Roots", Memphis, TN 1993 describes many records of Peter and his family, and investigates some of his possible ancestors. She believes this branch of the Read family comes from Kent, England, as Steven Read, Peter Read and Walter Brookes left "by certificate by the Minister of Gravesend, which is located in the County of Kent." (Is Steven Read related to Peter Read?)

Another Henry Read of Prince George Co., VA died about 1663, but a connection has not been found to Peter Read.

Notes for Ann [Unknown]:
Was her name, or that of her daughter in law, Harman or Harmon? Henry Harman was a likely a family member, and a grandson was named Harmon Read. Henry Harmon is another possible spelling.
3 Apr 1688, Westopher, Charles City Co., VA: Ann Read granted administration on the estate of her husband, Peter Read.

Children of Peter Read and Ann [Unknown] are:

+ 2 i. Henry[2] Read, born Abt. 1660 in Prob. VA; died 07 Oct 1712 in Prince George Co., VA.
+ 3 ii. Ann Read, born in Prob. VA; died Abt. 1685 in Charles City Co., VA.

Generation No. 2

2. Henry[2] Read (Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1660 in Prob. VA, and died 07 Oct 1712 in Prince George Co., VA. He married **Elizabeth [Unknown]**.

Notes for Henry Read:
Henry Reed on the Charles City County Militia List c1701/1702, Dragoons

Child of Henry Read and Elizabeth [Unknown] is:

+ 4 i. Harmon[3] Read, born Abt. 1698 in Prince George Co., VA; died Oct 1767 in Halifax Co., NC.

3. Ann[2] Read (Peter[1]) was born in Prob. VA, and died Abt. 1685 in Charles City Co., VA. She married **Dorrill Young**. He died Abt. 1677 in Charles City Co., VA.

Children of Ann Read and Dorrill Young are:

5 i. Joan[3] Young, born Abt. 1678 in Charles City Co., VA.

Notes for Joan Young:
Joan Young, orphan of Ann Young, being 15, chose Henry Harman as her guardian.

6 ii. John Young, born in Charles City Co., VA; died Abt. 1688 in Charles City Co., VA.
7 iii. Thomas Young, born in Charles City Co., VA.
8 iv. Dorrill Young, Jr., born in Charles City Co., VA.

Generation No. 3

4. Harmon[3] Read (Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1698 in Prince George Co., VA, and died Oct 1767 in Halifax Co., NC. He married **(1) Anne Lee** Abt. 1716 in Prince George Co., VA, daughter of Hugh Lee and Ann Tatum. She was born Abt. 1700 in Prince George Co., VA, and died Abt. 1735 in Isle of Wight Co., VA. He married **(2) Mary Pendry** Abt. 1740 in VA, daughter of Henry Pendry. She was

born Abt. 1719, and died Aug 1781 in Halifax Co., NC.

Notes for Harmon Read:
11 Mar 1716 Harmon Read had a lease / release agreement with Michael Wallice of Charles City Co., VA. The rent for for one ear of Indian corn, to be paid yearly at the Feast of St. Michael. This may suggest a family connection.

Harmon bought land in Isle of Wight Co., VA (later in Southampton County) by 11 March 1730.
LAND: October 24 & 26, 1730:LEASE & RELEASE - WILLIAM LEE to HARMAN REED (both planters)
Isle of Wight County. 240 acres for 5 shillings [it is this price that causes some to suggest the family relationship to Hugh Lee] in said County, being PART of that land taken up by the said WILLIAM LEE BEGINNING ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE ROASTING EAR BRANCH at a LIGHTWOOD POST, thence to a black oak a corner tree of the said land, then round the said land according to the courses mentioned in the said WILLIAM LEES patent for said land to a HICKORY CORNER TREE of HUGH LEES land, thence to said LIGHTWOOD POST WHERE IT BEGAN.
William "W" Lee

LAND: October 25, 1730: WILLIAM LEE acknowledged deeds of Lease & Release unto HARMAN REED.
(Virginia State Library, Isle of Wight County, Deed Book 4, 1729-1736, top of p 56; bottom of p. 56, p. 57 & top of p. 58)

Harmon sold that land to Henry Person [likely a "close" cousin of Mark Freeman] when he moved to Edgecombe Co., North Carolina.
LAND: Registered: January 28, 1733. EDWARD GULLEDGE: Appraised by EDWARD LUNDY, HARMON READ, WILLIAM LEE. (Brunswick Co., VA)
LAND: Exrs: HARMON READ, HENRY ADAMS. Witnesses: FRANCIS STAINBACK, WILLIAM LEE EDWARD GULEG. (date missing)
WILL: Ordered May 19, 1748. R. March 9, 1748 (sic) DAVID ADAMS: Estate appraised by HARMON READ, WILLIAM LEE, WILLIAM WOMMACK, Signed: ROBERT ADAMS

Pages 70-72: JOHN WINDHAM and ELIZABETH of Tyrrell County, North Carolina to JAMES LUNDY dated 8 Mar 1749/50

82 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. HARMAN REED and sd. JAMES (patent by EDMUND LUNDY for 165 acres on 28 Feb 1733), S: JOHN (M) WINDHAM and ELIZABETH (mark) WINDHAM, W: JOEL (signed) HARRIS, HENRY (signed) ADAMS, and BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS [Note; John Windham son in law of Harmon Read; Elizabeth daughter of Harmon Read]

Pages 330-332: AARON PENDRY of Edgecombe County to HENRY PERSON dated 11 Jun 1752
100 acres adj. REED, JOHN WINDHAM, HENRY ADAMS, HARMON REED, and EDWARD LUNDY (part of 375 acres granted to HENRY ADAMS on 16 Jun 1744 and sold to sd. AARON on 22 Oct 1744), Signed: AARON PENDRY, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, EDWARD (signed) HARRIS, and SAMUEL (H) HARRISON
[Note: Harrison the name of a son-in-law of Harmon Read; Windham a son-in-law, Pendry his second wife's surname]

Halifax County, North Carolina
Will Book 1, P. 216, will #135
In the name of God Amen. I Harmon Reade, of the County of Halifax, planter being weak in body but of sound and disposing mind memory and understanding do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following, that is to say
Imprimis first and principally I give (desire) and bequeath unto my loving wife Mary Read all my real and personal estate of whatever it now doth or shall at the time of my decease consist for and during the term of her natural life but from and after her decease my mind and will is and I do hereby give the planatation where on I now liveth unto my son Jesse reade and his heirs and his heirs forever but as to all the rest of my estate - my meaning is that, my loving wife have the entire disposal of at her decease to whom she shall think fit and of this my will I constitute and appoint my loving wife Mary Reade, sole executrix hereby revoking all former wills by me made and declaring this to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this fourth day of October in the year of our Lord 1760

his
Harmon HR Read (Seal)
mark

(Transcribed by Helen L. Tice from a photocopy of the original) See "Read My Roots" Vol. 1 of 2 by Helen Louse Lewis Tice, Memphis, TN 1993.

Notes for Anne Lee:
Her surname not proven. Possibly the daughter of Hugh Lee and Ann Tatum; based on land transfers between family presumed family members and her husband.
Another possibility: She is Ann Wallace or Ann Wallice, daughter of Michael Wallace or Michael Wallice, also based on deeds.

Notes for Mary Pendry:
Mary's will mentioned James Read, her stepson. Henry Pendry owned land in Isle of Wight County, VA near Harmon Read, and had a son, Aaron Pendry. Mary likely is closely related to them.

Her sons went by the name of Read-Pendry. This most likely meant that the 3 males born were before Mary Pendry & Harmon Read had an opportunity to marry.

Halifax County, North Carolina
Will Book 3 pp 15-16 Will #271
In the name of God Amen, I Mary Read, of the County of Halifax in North Carolina, widow being very weak in body but of perfect mind and memory thanks be given unto God, calling into mind the mortality of man and knowing that it is appointed for men to die do make and ordain this my last will and testament, as touching such worldly estate with it has pleased God to bless me in this life I give devise and dispose of the same in the following manner and form ...
First, I give and bequeath unto my son-in-law James Read, four cows and four calves or yearlings, one large Bible also one wheat riddle and sifter and one hogg.
Item: I give and bequeath unto John Windom, one negro man named Mingo, one feather bed of furniture and one chest ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto Amy Harrison, one Negro woman named Peg, one feather bed of furniture, one chest, three cows and calves or yearlings ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my well beloved son Aaron Read Pendry, sixteen heads of cattle ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my two sons Moses Read Pendry, and Jesse Read Pendry, one brandy still, also one horse, all my hoggs and cattle that is not above mentioned, to be equally divided between them ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my beloved daughter Dorcas Mobley, my best feather bed of furniture ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my beloved daughter Lydia Barker, one Negro boy named Ted and one horse ...
Item: I also give and bequeath unto my above-mentioned son Jesse Read Pendry, all and every part of my estate which is not before mentioned, together with all my debts by him freely to be possessed and enjoyed. I do hereby constitute and ordain my two sons Moses Read Pendry and Jesse Read Pendry, executors of this my last will and testament. Disannulling all other wills and ratifying and confirming this to be my last will in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 13th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

Signed Published and Sealed in Her
Presence of us Mary x Read
Thomas Harvey, Sarah Nevill Mark
Sarahann Harvey
Thomas Harvey

Halifax County August Court 1781
Then this will was exhibited in open court by the executors and duly proved by the oaths of Thos Harvey and Jesse Read Pendry, subscribing witnesses there to, whom their oaths did say that they saw the testator Mary Read sign, seal, publish and declare the same to be her last will and testament and they subscribed their names as witnesses thereto in the presence of the testator and at her request whereupon the executor aforementioned was truly qualified according to law and on motion ordered to be recorded.
Test. Wm. Wooten, C.C.
(Transcribed by Helen L. Tice from a photocopy of the original) See "Read My Roots" Vol. 1 of 2 by Helen Louse Lewis Tice, Memphis, TN 1993.

Children of Harmon Read and Anne Lee are:

+ 9 i. James[4] Read, born Abt. 1718 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Bef. 26 Dec 1796 in Meherrin Par., Brunswick Co., VA.
10 ii. Amy Read, born Abt. 1720 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1740 in VA. She married Robert Harrison.
11 iii. Elizabeth Read, born Abt. 1722 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1742 in VA. She married John Windham; born Bef. 1722.

Children of Harmon Read and Mary Pendry are:

+ 12 i. Dorcas[4] Read, born Abt. 1738 in Edgecombe Co., NC; died 22 Feb 1808 in Neuse, NC.
13 ii. Lydia Read, born Abt. 1743. She married [Unknown] Barker.
+ 14 iii. Rev. Jesse Read, born Abt. 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died 06 Jun 1820 in Halifax Co., NC.
+ 15 iv. Moses Read, born Bet. 1732 - 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1815 in Robertson Co., TN.
+ 16 v. Aaron Read, born Abt. 1748 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Bef. 20 Apr 1788 in Wake Co., NC.

Generation No. 4

Pages 303-304: JAMES BASEDEN to ROBERT BASEDEN dated 13 Aug 1751

100 acres (part of patent to WILLIAM RAIFORD on 19 Nov 1713 and transferred to sd. BASEDEN on 19 Nov 1731), S: JAMES (signed) BASEDEN, W: JAMES (signed) BASEDEN JR, JOHN (IM) MATTHEWS, and HUGH (HB) BASEDEN

Pages 305-306: JOSEPH JONES to RICHARD KELLO dated 9 Apr 1752

175 acres on the south side of the Blackwater River adj. the mouth of Trough Branch and RICHARD BEALE, S: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, W: no witnesses

Pages 306-308: WILLIAM LUCAS to JOSEPH JONES dated 19 Feb 1752

50 acres on Cains Branch and Black Creek (part of a patent for 100 acres to JOHN DAWSON in 1720), S: WILLIAM (W) LUCAS, W: ETHELRED (signed) EXUM, BENJAMIN ("X") HAISTY, ROBERT (mark) HAISTY, and MARY (mark) SWENEY

***Pages 308-309**: JOSEPH JONES to LEWIS JOYNER dated 12 Mar 1752

50 acres on Black Creek Swamp adj. Cains Branch (part of a patent for 100 acres to JOHN DAWSON in 1720 and purchased of WILLIAM LUCAS), S: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, W: ETHELRED (signed) EXUM, BENJAMIN ("X") HASTY, ROBERT (mark) HASTY, and MARY (~) SWEENEY

Pages 309-310: JOSEPH DELK and wife HANNAH to WILLIAM FREEMAN dated 9 Apr 1752

160 acres on the north side of Cabin Branch adj. the head of Meadow Branch (patent to sd. JOSEPH on 25 Jul 1746), S: JOSEPH (signed) DELK and HANNAH (H) DELK, W: JACOB (signed) VICK, RICHARD (signed) VICK JR, and GEORGE (signed) GURLEY JR

Pages 310-312: JOHN LEWIS to PHILLIP BRANTLEY dated 9 Apr 1752

100 acres on Spring Branch adj. JAMES READEN, S: JOHN (signed) LEWIS), W: ROBERT (signed) DARDEN, MATTHEW (signed) VICK, and ARTHUR (signed) EDWARDS

Pages 312-314: RICHARD VICK SR to RICHARD VICK JR dated 9 Apr 1752

150 acres on the north side of Cypress Swamp (part of patent to sd. RICHARD for 1,300 acres, S: RICHARD (R) VICK, W: JOSEPH (signed) VICK, JOSEPH (signed) DELK, and ARTHUR (signed) VICK

Pages 314-316: WILLIAM CRUMPLER SR and wife ELIZABETH to WILLIAM CRUMPLER JR dated 18 Jun 1752

165 acres on the south side of Blackwater adj. JAMES WRIGHT, JOSEPH POWELL, Deep Branch, and JOHN CRUMPLER, S: WILLIAM (+) CRUMPLER and ELIZABETH ("X") CRUMPLER, W: JAMES (signed) BRIDGER and JOHN ("X") HARRIS

Pages 316-317: WILLIAM CRUMPLER and wife ELIZABETH to BENJAMIN CRUMPLER dated 6 Apr 1752

125 acres adj. WILLIAM JONES, JAMES WRIGHT, and Seacock Swamp, S: WILLIAM (signed) CRUMPLER and ELIZABETH ("X") CRUMPLER, W: BENJAMIN (signed) CLIFTON and ARTHUR (signed) ARRINGTON

Pages 317-319: ROBERT DARDEN and wife MARY and WILLIAM VESTRO of Nansemond County to JOHN JOYNER dated 14 May 1752

150 acres at the fork of Blackwater Swamp adj. JOSHUA WHITNEY, Black Creek, and UNDERWOOD, S: ROBERT (signed) DARDEN, MARY (M) DARDEN, and WILLIAM (signed) VESTRO, W: ARTHUR (signed) JONES,

RICHARD (signed) WILLIAMS, and BENJAMIN (signed) WILLIAMS

Pages 319-321: EDWARD BARNES to GEORGE SOMMERILL dated 14 May 1752

200 acres adj. Seacock Swamp, WILLIAM THOMAS, and JAMES BARNES (100 acres are part of 240 acre patent to THOMAS JOYNER on 28 Oct 1702, 100 acres patent to JAMES BARNES on 23 Mar 1715), S: EDWARD (E) BARNES, W: WILLIAM (signed) TAYLOR, THOMAS (signed) BARNES, and SIMON (L) BARROT

Pages 321-323: WILLIAM POPE SR to JOHN EDWARDS dated 14 May 1752

170 acres adj. Cedar Swamp (patent to WILLIAM POPE on 24 Mar 1725), S: WILLIAM (signed) POPE, W: WILLIAM (signed) COOPER, MATTHEW (signed) WILLS, and NICHOLAS (signed) COBB

Pages 323-327: THOMAS BOYKIN and wife MARY to JOSHUA WOMBWELL dated 22 Nov 1751

262 acres adj. Mill Swamp and BENJAMIN JENKINS (part of 525 acres given by RALPH VICKERS to THOMAS BOYKIN and SAMUEL BOYKIN), S: THOMAS (signed) BOYKIN and MARY ("X") BOYKIN, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, EDMOND (signed) JENKINS, SIMON(signed) BOYKIN, JOHN (signed) HARRIS, and MATTHEW (signed) POWELL. DANIEL HERRING JR may have been acting as attorney.

Pages 327-328: ANDREW MACKMIAL to LEWIS BRYAN dated 9 Jun 1752

50 acres adj. Stoney Branch (part of patent to JOHN POPE in 1733 and sd. POPE sold to sd. ANDREW), S: ANDREW (A) MACKMIAL, W: ANDREW (signed) POPE and STEPHEN (signed) POPE

Pages 328-330: WILLIAM JOHNSON to JOSEPH MATTHEWS dated 10 May 1752

150 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the lead of Wolf Pond, S: WILLIAM (mark) JOHNSON, W: NATHANIEL (signed) RIDLEY and THOMAS (I) JOHNSON

Pages 330-332: AARON PENDRY of Edgecombe County to HENRY PERSON dated 11 Jun 1752

100 acres adj. REED, JOHN WINDHAM, HENRY ADAMS, HARMON REED, and EDWARD LUNDY (part of 375 acres granted to HENRY ADAMS on 16 Jun 1744 and sold to sd. AARON on 22 Oct 1744), S: AARON (signed) PENDRY, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, EDWARD (signed) HARRIS, and SAMUEL (H) HARRISON

Pages 332-333: BENJAMIN BURLEY to HENRY COKER dated 11 Jun 1752

50 acres adj. sd. COKER and Reed Haws Branch (part of patent of 375 acres to BENJAMIN BURLEY on 25 May 1734), S: BENJAMIN (signed) BURLEY, W: CHARLES (signed) COSBY and MOSES (signed) PHILLIPS

Pages 333-335: JOSEPH MATTHEWS and wife ELIZABETH to RAMON ENNIS dated 12 May 1752

100 acres adj. NOTTOWAY INDIANS, S: JOSEPH (M) MATTHEWS and ELIZABETH (+) MATTHEWS, W: JACOB (signed) VICK, JOHN (signed) BROWNING, and STEPHEN (signed) POPE

Pages 335-337: RICHARD VICK SR to WILLIAM VICK JR dated -- Jun 1752

175 acres adj. GEORGE GURLEY, Carters Branch, JOHN EDWARDS, GEORGE CARTER, and JOHN VICK (patent to THOMAS CARTER on 30 May 1734), S: RICHARD (R) VICK SR, W: JOSEPH (signed) NEWSUM and WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL

Pages 337-340: HENRY BRITT of Brunswick County to JOHN BRITT dated 4 Jul 1752

Two tracts of 160 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River, S: HENRY (signed) BRITT, W: THOMAS (T

over F) FRANCIS and JAMES (sideward T) ROBINSON

Pages 340-341: WILLIAM BARNES and wife SARAH to JOHN BITTLE dated 12 Nov 1752

370 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. sd. WILLIAM and south side of the west prong of Buckhorn Swamp, S: WILLIAM (W) BARNES and SARAH (S) BARNES, W: no witnesses

Pages 341-344: JOHN CRUMPLER JR to WILLIAM JONES dated 25 Nov 1751

150 acres adj. Little Branch, WILLIAM CRUMPLER, Deep Branch, JOSEPH POWELL, MERCER, Kings Spring, and Blackwater (plantation where Capt. WILLIAM CRUMPLER lived and sd. WILLIAM left to son JOHN then transferred to sd. JOHN on 14 Mar 1750), S: JOHN (signed) CRUMPLER, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH (signed) WOMBWELL, and THOMAS ("X") MERCER

Pages 344-346: WILLIAM CRUMPLER JR and wife JULIAN to WILLIAM JONES dated 20 Jan 1752

165 acres on the south side of the Blackwater adj. Tuckers Bay, JAMES WRIGHT, JOSEPH POWELL, Deep Branch, and JOHN CRUMPLER, S: WILLIAM (+) CRUMPLER JR and JULIAN (+) CRUMPLER, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, JAMES (signed) BRIDGES, and JOHN ("X") HARRIS

Pages 346-348: RICHARD KIRBY JR to JOHN INGRAM dated 9 Jul 1752

350 acres,

1. 195 acres (granted to THOMAS DAY by HENRY BRIGGS on 10 Jan 1734)

1. 45 acres (to THOMAS DAY from BENJAMIN SIMMONS on 22 Nov 1742)

1. 115 acres (to sd. THOMAS by THOMAS CHAPPELL on 10 Dec 1749)

S: RICHARD (signed) KIRBY, W: BENJAMIN (signed) CLIFTON, A. (signed) WASHINGTON, and THOMAS (signed) TYNES

Pages 348-350: CHRISTOPHER FOSTER of Brunswick to WILLIAM WATKINS dated 9 Jul 1752

120 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River (patent on 5 Sep 1749), S: CHRISTOPHER (C) FOSTER, W: WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL and DANIEL (signed) WELDON

Pages 350-353: WILLIIAM BYNAM (guardian of WILLIAM ALLEN, orphan of JOSEPH ALLEN, decd.) to ETHELRED TAYLOR dated 12 Dec 1751

500 acres where sd. ALLEN now lives, S: WILLIAM (signed) BYNAM, W: RICHARD (signed) BARKER, RICHARD (signed) WILLIAMS, and DOT. (O) CLIFTON, female

Pages 353-355: EDWARD WINDHAM to LEONARD ONEY dated 15 Feb 1752

100 acres where THOMAS AVERY lived adj. THOMAS BARROW, Horspen Branch, and THOMAS DELOACH (part of 200 acre patent to sd. EDWARD on 12 Jul 1750), S: EDWARD (E) WINDHAM, W: BENJAMIN (signed) SIMMONS, WILLIAM (signed) TAYLOR, and WILLAIM (signed) DELOACH

Pages 355-358: JESSE BROWN to JAMES DAUGHTRY dated 9 Jul 1752

148 acres adj. the south side of the Blackwater Swamp, mouth of Kingsale Swamp, and county line between Isle of Wight, Southampton, and Nansemond Counties (part of patent to SAMUEL BROWNE of 150 acres), S: JESSE (signed) BROWN, W: RICHARD (signed) HAMLIN and RICHARD (signed) MURFEE

Pages 358-361: BENJAMIN SEWARD of Brunswick County to SAMUEL SEWARD dated 1 Aug 1752

275 acres on the south side of Three Creeks,

1. ? acres (part of a patent to sd. BENJAMIN on 20 Aug 1745)

1. 50 acres (granted to JOSEPH JOHN JACKMAN and eventually came to sd. BENJAMIN)

1. 113 acres (part of a tract granted to WILLIAM GRAY JR on 16 Jun 1714)

S: BENJAMIN (signed) SEWARD, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, THOMAS (signed) DAVIS, STEPHEN (signed) DAVIS, and DRURY (signed) DAVIS

Pages 361-363: SAMUEL SEWARD to WILLIAM DELOACH dated 13 Aug 1752

275 acres on the south side of Three Creeks (sd. SAMUEL purchased from BENJAMIN SEWARD on 1 Aug 1752), S: SAMUEL (signed) SEWARD, W: no witnesses

Pages 363-365: EDMUND JENKINS to SIMON BOYKIN dated 1 Apr 1752

263 acres adj. Cocks Mill Swamp, EVANS, ATKINSON, Terripin Swamp, and BENJAMIN JENKINS, S: EDMUND (signed) JENKINS, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON and JOHN (signed) BOYKIN

Pages 365-368: HENRY IVEY to JOHN SPENCE dated 13 Aug 1752

100 acres on the north side of Great Swamp adj. Beaver Pond (part of two patents), S: HENRY (HI) IVEY, W: no witnesses

Pages 368-369: BENJAMIN CROCKER and wife SARAH to JEREMIAH EDWARDS dated 13 Aug 1752

100 acres adj. Little Swamp and Garnes Branch (part of 340 acre patent to sd. BENJAMIN on 15 Dec 1749), S: BENJAMIN (signed) CROCKER, W: no witnesses

Pages 369-371: ROBERT RICKS to ISAAC MASON dated 13 Aug 1752

95 acres adj. sd. ISAAC, Auscony Swamp, JOHN SCARBOROUGH, and WILLIAM SCOTT (part of patent to sd. RICKS in 1750), S: ROBERT (signed) RICKS, W: CHARLES (signed) SIMMONS, SAMUEL (signed) CORNWELL, and A. (signed) WASHINGTON

Pages 371-374: BENJAMIN HALE and wife JUDITH to DAVID NEWSUM dated 13 Aug 1752

100 acres on the north side of Three Creeks adj. EDWARD ROBERTSON, JOHN SMITH, WILLIAM JELK, Myry Branch, and Hornet Swamp (part of patent for 200 acres to THOMAS NEWSUM, father of sd. DAVID on 16 Sep 1740), S: BENJAMIN ("X") HALE and JUDITH ("X") HALE, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, JOHN (signed) MYRICK, and AMOS (signed) HARRIS

Pages 374-376: JOSEPH PRETLOW to ARTHUR WALLER dated 13 Aug 1752

190 acres adj. DREW, Buckhorn Swamp, and JOHN FORT, S: JOSHUA (signed) PRETLOW, W: no witnesses

Pages 376-377: Gifts of THOMAS PURCELL to his children dated 13 Aug 1752

Daughter SARAH JOHNSON - slaves

Grandson HARRIS JOHNSON - slave

Grandson JORDAN JOHNSON - slave

Grandson MICAJAH JOHNSON - slaves

Daughter ANN HORN of North Carolina - slave

Granddaughter PHOEBE HORN - slaves

Daughter PHOEBE THORP - slave

Granddaughter SELE RICHARDSON - slave

Granddaughter EDE RICHARDSON - slave

Daughter ELIZABETH THORPE of Surry - slave

Daughter MARY DREW - slave

S: THOMAS (signed) PURCELL, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY and AMOS (signed) HARRIS

Pages 377-380: WILLIAM LEE and wife REBECCA to JOHN MYRICK dated 13 Aug 1752

310 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. Deep Creek and Roasting Year Branch, S: WILLIAM (W) LEE and REBECCA ("X") LEE, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, THOMAS (signed) PURCELL, and AMOS (signed) HARRIS

Pages 380-382: ROGER DELK of Surry to BENJAMIN BAILEY dated 2 Mar 1752

140 acres on the south side of the main Blackwater adj. JOHN HOLLOMAN, THOMAS HOLLOMAN, BENJAMIN PITMAN, JOSEPH GRIFFIN, and ROBERT MESERS (patent to JOHN PROCTOR), S: ROGER (signed) DELK, W: SAMUEL (signed) BAILEY, THOMAS (signed) PRETLOW, BENJAMIN (signed) LANCASTER, ROBERT (signed) LANCASTER, and JUAL (signed) BAILEY

Pages 382-383: BENJAMIN JOHNSON to RICHARD JORDAN dated 21 Sep 1752

A slave, S: BENJAMIN (B) JOHNSON, W: JACOB (signed) JOHNSON and MATTHEWS (signed) WILLS

Pages 383-386: THOMAS MERCER to WILLIAM POPE JR dated 20 Sep 1752

100 acres on the north side of the Nottoway River near Cypress Swamp, S: THOMAS (mark) MERCER, W: ROBERT (signed) GRIMMER, PHILLIP (signed) BRANTLEY, and CHARLES (signed) BRIGGS

Pages 386-388: BENJAMIN CLIFTON and wife DOROTHY to RICHARD POND dated 8 Apr 1752

At York County, 400 acres adj. HENRY BROWN and JESSE JONES (200 acres purchased by sd. BENJAMIN from RICHARD ATKINSON, 200 acres from BENJAMIN BARHAM), S: BENJAMIN (signed) CLIFTON, DOROTHY (+) CLIFTON, and RICHARD ("X") POND, W: RICHARD (signed) KELLO, SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, and DANIEL ("X") POND

Pages 389-391: WILLIAM HEARNE and wife SARAH to BENJAMIN CLIFTON dated 12 Oct 1752

200 acres adj. Capt. WILLIAM BROWNE (now RICHARD HAMLIN) (purchased of JAMES BELL on 27 May 1728 and patented 16 Jun 1714 by MATTHEW MARKS), S: WILLIAM (+) HEARN and SARAH (S) HEARN, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, and MICHAEL (signed) BLOW

Pages 391-393: EDWARD BARNES to WILLIAM FOWLER dated 10 Oct 1750

208 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. EDWARD BARRETT and WILLIAM BRYAN (patent on 15 Dec 1749), S: EDWARD (E) BARNES, W: WILLIAM (signed) POPE, WILLIAM (signed) POPE (sic), and SIMON (S) BARRETT

Pages 394-396: LAZARUS JOHNSON and wife MARY of Isle of Wight County to JESSE JOHNSON of Isle of Wight County dated 1 Aug 1752

215 acres on the south side of Blackwater River on the north side of Reedy Branch, GILES DRIVER, and THOMAS DRAKE (deed on 27 Jun 1743 from THOMAS DRAKE to sd. LAZARUS), S: LAZARUS (G) JOHNSON and MARY (I) JOHNSON, W: JOSEPH (signed) DENSON, BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, and JACOB (signed) VICK

Pages 396-398: ISAAC MASON and wife CATHERINE to LEWIS JOYNER dated 10 Oct 1752

250 acres on the north side of Cabin Branch below the mouth of Small Branch (patent to GEORGE WILLIAMS on 20 Feb 1723, then a gift to ROWLAND WILLIAMS who sold to sd. ISAAC on 20 Mar 1745/6), S: ISAAC (signed) MASON and CATHERINE (E) MASON, W: JOSEPH (signed) DENSON, WILLIAM (signed) VICK, and JACOB (signed) JOHNSON

Pages 398-400: JACOB DARDEN, CARR? DARDEN, MOSES DARDEN, and JETHRO DARDEN of Nansemond County to ROBERT DARDEN of Nansemond County dated 9 Nov 1752

300 acres (part of 350 acres and given by STEPHEN DARDEN to the above), S: JACOB (signed) DARDEN, CARR (+) DARDEN, MOSES (+) DARDEN, and JETHRO (+) DARDEN, W: A. (signed) JONES, ARTHUR (signed) ARRINGTON, and RICHARD (signed) WILKINS

Pages 401-403: JACOB FLOWERS of Edgecombe County to RICHARD RICKS dated 14 Mar 1752/3

335 acres on the north side of the Nottoway River, JACOB JOHNSON, sd. JOSEPH, THOMAS CRAWFORD, Horsepen Swamp, Broad Swamp, BENJAMIN BARNES, WILLIAM SCOTT, and ELIZABETH EXUM, S: JACOB (IF) FLOWERS, W: ROBERT (signed) RICKS, THOMAS (signed) LANGLEY, and DENNIS (signed) HERN

Pages 403-405: THOMAS ALLEN and ROBERT ALLEN of Edgecombe County to JOSHUA PRETLOW dated 4 Nov 1752

300 acres adj. RICHARD DRAKE, JOHN DRAKE, THOMAS OBERRIG, Reedy Branch, and THOMAS DRAKE, S: THOMAS (sideward A) ALLEN and ROGER (mark) ALLEN, W: JACOB (I) FLOWERS, MARY (A) FLOWERS, and ELIZABETH (E) FLOWERS

Pages 405-407: LEWIS JOYNER to ELIAS LOVE of York County dated 8 Oct 1752

2 tracts on the north side of the Nottoway River containing 310 acres (two patents granted to JOHN DENSON in 1721 for 111 acres, the other on 12 Jan 1746 for 210 acres), S: LEWIS (L) JOYNER, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, JOHN (signed) WELLONS, and CHARLES (signed) POWERS

Pages 407-409: JOHN MEGARITE and wife MARY to DAVID EDMUNDS dated 9 Nov 1752

235 acres adj. EDWARD AVERY, Cocks Swamp, and Deep End Branch, S: JOHN ("X") MEGARITE and MARY (+) MEGARITE, W: HENRY (signed) VAUGHAN, THOMAS (signed) DAY, and HOWELL (signed) EDMUNDS JR

Pages 410-412: THOMAS COCKE of Prince George County to BENJAMIN COCKE of Prince George County dated 9 Nov 1752

? acres (received in the will of THOMAS COCKE in Apr 1750 having 925 acres, patented by WILLIAM COCKE in

1706, some given to THOMAS COCKE from NOTTOWAY INDIANS in 1735, THOMAS EDWARDS patent assigned to THOMAS COCKE in 1731), S: THOMAS (signed) COCKE, W: no witnesses

Pages 412-414: RICHARD VICK to ALBRIDGTON JONES dated 9 Nov 1752

6 acres adj. sd. JONES' mill and Nottoway Swamp on the north side of the Bridge Road (part of 100 acres sold to sd. VICK by WILLIAM BRASWELL and JOSEPH BRASWELL), S: RICHARD (R) VICK, W: ROBERT (signed) RICKS, JESSE (signed) BROWNE, and PHILLIP (P) BRANTLEY

Pages 414-416: JOSEPH REECE to ROBERT WILKINS dated 8 Oct 1752

50 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. JAMES LUNDY, ROBERT LUNDY, and JOHN PETERSON, S: JOSEPH (R) REECE, W: no witnesses

Pages 416-418: JOHN DENSON to JOHN JOHNSON dated 5 Jun 1752

200 acres adj. JAMES JOHNSON, LEWIS BRYAN, JOSEPH VICK, and Lightwood Swamp (patent to sd. JOHN in 1751), S: JOHN (signed) DENSON, W: THOMAS (signed) BRYAN, THOMAS (signed) LANGLEY, EDMUND (signed) TYLER

Pages 419-421: JOHN DENSON to THOMAS DRAPER dated 20 Aug 1752

100 acres adj. JOHN DENSON SR, ROBERT TYLER, and JAMES JOHNSON (patent on 1 Jul 1752), S: JOHN (signed) DENSON, W: BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, HODGES (signed) COUNCIL, and HOLLOWELL (signed) DENSON

Pages 421-423: ROBERT TYLER and wife SARAH to RICHARD WORRELL dated 21 Oct 1752

174 acres adj. WILLIAM HARRIS, WILLIAM GRAY, and JOHN BARNES (part of patent to LEWIS BRYAN for 350 acres who sold it to sd. ROBERT), S: ROBERT ("X") TYLER and SARAH (+) TYLER, W: no witnesses

Pages 423-425: HODGES COUNCIL to JOHN COUNCIL dated 16 Oct 1752

24 acres adj. FRANCIS DENSON and Boons Branch (patent to JOHN DENSON SR and sold to JOHN SYKES then to son JOSHUA, then to sd. HODGES), S: HODGES (signed) COUNCIL, W: BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, HODGES (signed) COUNCIL (sic), THOMAS (signed) DRAPER, and JOHN (signed) DENSON

Pages 425-427: HODGES COUNCIL to HODGES COUNCIL JR dated 16 Oct 1752

74 acres adj. Black Creek, Boons Branch (patent to JOHN DENSON SR and sold to JOHN SYKES then to son JOSHUA, then to sd. HODGES), S: HODGES (signed) COUNCIL, W: BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, THOMAS (signed) DRAPER, and JOHN (signed) DRAPER

Pages 427-429: THOMAS JOHNSON and wife ELIZABETH to JOHN IVY dated 12 Nov 1752

205 acres adj. Huckleberry Branch, Great Plowmans Swamp, SAMUEL BASS, sd. THOMAS, and JOSEPH LARKE, S: THOMAS (I) JOHNSON and ELIZABETH (+) JOHNSON. W: WILLIAM (+) MORGAN, FRANCIS (F) HILLIARD, and EDWARD (signed) PATE

Pages 430-432: THOMAS JOHNSON and wife ELIZABETH to JOSEPH LARKE dated 18 Nov 1752

105 acres adj. Great Plougmans Swamp and Huckleberry Branch, S: THOMAS (I) JOHNSON and ELIZABETH ("X") JOHNSON, W: EDWARD (signed) PATE, JOHN (signed) RAWLINGS, WILLIAM ("X") MORGAN, and FRANCIS (F) HILLIARD

Pages 432-435: ETHELRED TAYLOR to son WILLIAM TAYLOR dated 14 Dec 1752

1. one water grist mill called Buckhorn Mill (mill purchased by sd. ETHELRED from JOHN SIMMONS, THOMAS JARRELL SR, and THOMAS JARRELL JR on 17 Nov 1739?)

1. 665 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River on Buckhorn Swamp adj. Long Branch, Cabin Branch, the low grounds of the Nottoway River, and Posson Branch (365 acres purchased by sd. ETHELRED from the NOTTOWAY INDIANS on 28 Mar 1740

S: ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR, W: no witnesses

Pages 435-436: WILLIAM GUMMER to ISAAC MASON dated 15 Dec 1752

100 acres adj. Hickmans Swamp, Grimmers Branch, and Nottoway Swamp, S: WILLIAM (signed) GUMMER, W: no witnesses

Pages 436-438: JAMES HARRIS of Granville to EDWARD DOYLE dated 3 Jan 1753

200 acres (100 acres granted PHILLIP RAYFORD on 3 Dec 1714, 100 acres to ROBERT HODGES on 13 Nov 1713), S: JAMES (signed) HARRIS, W: R. (signed) KELLO, THOMAS (signed) BLUNT, and MOSES (signed) JOYNER

Pages 438-440: JOSHUA PRETLOW to HARDY JOHNSON dated 11 Jan 1753

295 acres adj. RICHARD DRAKE, JOHN DRAKE, THOMAS OBERRY, Reedy Branch, and THOMAS DRAKE, S: JOSHUA (signed) PRETLOW, W: THOMAS (T) OBERRY and CHRISTOPHER (W) WADE

Pages 440-442: FRANCIS SHARP to EDWARD WINDHAM dated 10 Jan 1753

270 acres adj. sd. SHARP, Hat Swamp, and JOHN GWALTNEY (patent on 16 Jun 1744), S: FRANCIS (signed) SHARP, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON and BENJAMIN (B) ROWELL

Pages 443-444: THOMAS JOYNER of Edgecombe County to JOSEPH DOLES dated 12 Jun 1753

140 acres adj. JOSEPH DOLES and SARAH MANNING, S: THOMAS (signed) JOYNER, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMS, BENJAMIN (signed) BRITT, and WILLIAM (W) INGRAM

Pages 444-446: JACOB LITTLE of Northampton County to JOHN LITTLE dated 13 Jan 1750

1/2 of 505 acres (ROBERT LITTLE is the father of sd. JACOB), S: JACOB (+) LITTLE, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, HENRY (HH) HARRISON, and THOMAS (signed) PERSON JR

Pages 447-448: JOSEPH DOWLES to THOMAS STEVENS JR dated 12 Dec 1752

65 acres (part of patent to sd. JOSEPH for 175 acres on 12 Jan 17--), S: JOSEPH (I) DOWLES, W: no witnesses

Pages 448-451: ROBERT MERCER to THOMAS MERCER dated 14 Sep 1749

20 acres on main Blackwater Swamp adj. sd. ROBERT, sd. THOMAS, and MARY MERCER (patent to sd. ROBERT on 20 Sep 1745), S: ROBERT (signed) MERCER, W: JOHN (+) MERCER and ROBERT (++) WILLIAMSON

Pages 451-452: JOHN MERCER and wife GRACE to THOMAS MERCER dated 14 Sep 1749

50 acres on the south side of main Blackwater adj. ROBERT MERCER and Indian Branch (part of a patent to GEORGE WILLIAMSON), S: JOHN (+) MERCER and GRACE (+) MERCER, W: ROBERT (signed) MERCER and ROBERT (mark) WILLIAMSON

Pages 452-454: WILLIAM HICKMAN and wife MARY to WILLIAM GRIMMER dated 8 Feb 1753

100 acres adj. Hickman Swamp (part of a patent of 370 acres to sd. WILLIAM on 13 Nov 1713), S: WILLIAM (H) HICKMAN and SARAH (+) HICKMAN, W: LEWIS (signed) WHITEHEAD and AMOS (signed) HARRIS

Pages 454-456: HODGES COUNCIL to JAMES COUNCIL dated 16 Oct 1752

73 acres adj. Boons Branch, WILLIAM JOYNER JR (part of patent to JOHN DENSON SR for 230 acres, then to JOHN SYKES, then to JOSHUA SYKES, then to HODGES COUNCIL), S: HOGDES (signed) COUNCIL, W: JAMES (I) JOHNSON, JOHN (signed) JOHNSON, and EDMUND (signed) TYLER

Pages 456-458: JOHN EDMUNDS of Surry County to BENJAMIN COCKE of Prince George County dated 16 Jan 1753

125 acres adj. Nottoway River, S: JOHN (signed) EDMUNDS, W: RICHARD (signed) BAKER, BENJAMIN (signed) CLEMENTS, and CHARLES (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 458-460: JOHN BRASWELL and wife JANE to BENJAMIN LEWIS dated 8 Feb 1753

? acres on the south side of Nottoway River on the lower side of Three Creeks (sd. JANE was wife of ZEBULON LEWIS and his wife received 1/3 of what he died holding), S: JOHN (signed) BRASWELL and JANE (-) BRASWELL, W: GEORGE (signed) GURLEY JR and JOHN (signed) WILKINSON JR

Pages 460-461: ISAAC MASON to RICHARD HAMLIN dated 8 Feb 1753

190 acres adj. LAZARUS JOYNER, WILLIAM HEARN, and WILLIAM SCOTT JR, S: ISAAC (signed) MASON, W: no witnesses

Pages 462-463: JOSEPH GARNER and wife MARY to SIMON VICK dated 6 Mar 1753

205 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. Sweet House Swamp (patent to WILLIAM SCOTT on 23 Mar 1715, part of patent to JOSEPH GARNER on 12 Jan 1746), S: JOSEPH (signed) GARNER and MARY (W) GARNER, W: no witnesses

Pages 463-466: THOMAS BLAKE to JOSHUA CLAUD dated 8 Mar 1753

290 acres adj. the north side of Cocklins Pocoson and sd. CLAUD (patent to sd. THOMAS on 15 Dec 1749), S: THOMAS (T) BLAKE, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, THOMAS (signed) DAY, and JOSHUA (signed) HARRIS

Pages 466-468: THOMAS HARRIS of Granville County to JOSHUA HARRIS dated 27 Jan 1753

100 acres (part of patent to THOMAS HARRIS, the elder of 290 acres on 24 Mar 1725 and left to sd. THOMAS in will dated 25 Dec 1729), S: THOMAS (signed) HARRIS, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, JOSHUA (signed) CLAUD, MOSES (signed) THORP, and SESSUMS (+) BLAKE

Pages 468-469: WILLIAM TURNER to son JOHN TURNER dated 12 Feb 1753

125 acres on the south side of Three Creeks and south side of Ridley Branch, S: WILLIAM (M) TURNER, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, JOSHUA (signed) CLAUD, and THOMAS (signed) DAY

Pages 469-470: WILLIAM TURNER to son THOMAS TURNER dated 8 Mar 1753

100 acres where his father now lives on Angelica Swamp (patent to WILLIAM ARRINGTON on 13 Nov 1713 and sold to sd. WILLIAM on 8/9 Feb 1714), S: WILLIAM (M) TURNER, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, JOSHUA (signed) CLAUD, and THOMAS (signed) DAY

Pages 470-472: RAYMOND ENNIS to HOWELL EDMUNDS dated 5 Mar 1753

150 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River, east side of Blunts Swamp, and NOTTOWAY INDIANS, S: RAYMOND (signed) ENNIS, W: no witnesses

Pages 472-473: WILLIAM BITTLE and wife ELIZABETH to JOHN BITTLE dated 2 Feb 1753

100 acres on the north side of Maherrin River adj. MARY LUCY, sd. WILLIAM, and Flat Meadow Branch (part of patent to sd. WILLIAM on 15 Dec 1749), S: WILLIAM ("X") BITTLE and ELIZABETH (sideways Y) BITTLE, W: HENRY (signed) VAUGHAH, ARTHUR (signed) LONG, and JOHN (signed) INGRAM

Pages 474-475: WILLIAM DELOACH to CHARLES CALTHROP dated 12 Dec 1752

Two parcels of land on the north side of the Nottoway River containing 325 acres (two patents granted to THOMAS DELOACH on 8 Sep 1728 and 10 Jul 1745), S: WILLIAM (signed) DELOACH, W: ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR, JOHN (signed) BIRDSONG, and JOSEPH PETWAY

Pages 475-477: JOHN WELLINGS to CHARLES POWERS dated 11 Oct 1752

200 acres (purchased by sd. JOHN from JOSEPH JONES of Isle of Wight), S: JOHN (I) WELLINGS, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, JOHN (signed) WELLINGS, HENRY (signed) WELLINGS, and CHARLES (signed) WELLINGS

Pages 478-480: JOHN INGRAM and wife ELIZABETH to CHARLES FIELD of York County dated 12 Apr 1753

265 acres (165 acres granted to WILLIAM JOHNSON on 1 Sep 1723 and through conveyances to sd. JOHN and his wife, 100 acres part of 200 acres granted to sd. JOHN on 12 Feb 1742), S: JOHN (signed) INGRAM and ELIZABETH (+) INGRAM, W: THOMAS (signed) CHAPPELL, MARY (signed) INGRAM, and SARAH ("X") BRYAN

Pages 480-481: THOMAS WHITLEY to DANIEL MACKIE dated 17 Mar 1753

230 acres (patent to sd. THOMAS on 15 Dec 1749), S: THOMAS (+) WHITLEY, W: JOHN (signed) BOWEN JR, JONES (signed) GRIFFIN, ANDREW (signed) GRIFFIN, WILLIAM (W) HARRIS, and JOHN (signed) BOWEN

Pages 482-483: MICAJAH EDWARDS to RICHARD RICKS dated 10 Mar 1753

1 1/2 acres adj. Flowers Bridge, road to Newsums Gut, and Nottoway River, S: MICAJAH EDWARDS, W: no witnesses

Pages 483-485: JONAS MATTHEWS and wife ANNE to JAMES RIDLEY dated 19 Feb 1753

200 acres on the east side of Angelica Swamp (part of patent of 400 acres to WILLIAM WEST on 16 Jun 1714 and sold to HUGH MATTHEWS on 25 Jun 1720 and came to sd. JONAS as heir-at-law to sd. HUGH), S: JONAS (I) MATTHEWS and ANNE (I) MATTHEWS, W: ABRAHAM (A) JOHNSON, RAMON (signed) ENNIS, and NEWITT (+) DREW

Pages 485-487: HENRY BROWNE of Surry County to WILLIAM SIMMONS dated 10 May 1753

430 acres on the south side of Coshunkaraw Swamp, S: HENRY (signed) BROWNE, W: no witnesses

Pages 487-489: THOMAS SHARPE to NICHOLAS COBB JR dated 14 Jun 1753

40 acres now in the possession of sd. THOMAS adj. NICHOLAS COBB SR (part of 100 acres to JOSHUA TURNER in 1731), S: THOMAS (mark) SHARP, W: HENRY (Z) COBB and RICHARD (signed) VICK JR

Pages 489-491: JOHN BREWER and wife ELIZABETH to JOSHUA NICHOLSON of Surry County dated 16 Nov 1752

110 acres on the northwest side of Three Creeks, AMOS HARRIS, Capt. TIMOTHY THORP, and sd. JOSHUA (land bought by sd. JOHN from sd. JOSHUA), S: JOHN ("X") BREWER and ELIZABETH (signed) BREWER, W: TIMOTHY (signed) THORP, JOSEPH (signed) JONES, and THOMAS (signed) MOORE

Pages 491-493: BENJAMIN CLIFTON to RICHARD POND dated 20 Mar 1753

390 acres on the south side of Round Hill Swamp (patent to sd. BENJAMIN on 27 Sep 1752), S: BENJAMIN (signed) CLIFTON and RICHARD (+) POND, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, JOSEPH (signed) JONES, and BENJAMIN (signed) EXUM

Pages 493-495: RICHARD HAMLIN to JAMES TURNER SR dated 14 Dec 1752

Sale of a slave, S: RICHARD (signed) HAMLIN, W: WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL and THOMAS (signed) JARRELL JR

Pages 495-496: JOHN EXUM of Edgecombe County to BENJAMIN EXUM dated 20 Nov 1752

320 acres (from NOTTOWAY INDIANS to sd. JOHN on 5 Jun 1738), S: JOHN (signed) EXUM, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, MICHAEL (signed) BLOW, and BENJAMIN (signed) VASSER

Pages 496-498: CHARLES BINNS and wife JUDITH of Surry County to JOSHUA HINES of Surry dated 20 Feb 1748

150 acres adj. Nottoway River, JOHN BREWER, and Assamosock Swamp (purchased or patented by sd. CHARLES on 20 Feb 1740), S: CHARLES (signed) BINNS and JUDITH (signed) BINNS, W: HOWELL (signed) BRIGGS, EDWARD (signed) PETWAY, THOMAS (signed) PETERS, and JAMES (signed) CLAIBORNE

Pages 499-500: THOMAS PHILLIPS to SOLOMON DELOACH dated 8 May 1753

100 acres on Spring Swamp adj. sd. PHILLIPS, JOHN SMITH, THOMAS BARHAM, and the Great Branch, S: THOMAS (mark) PHILLIPS, W: PETER (signed) BUTTS, THOMAS (T) NEWSUM, and AMOS ("X") NEWSUM

Pages 500-502: NATHAN LEWIS (Blacksmith) to BENJAMIN LEWIS (Taylor) dated 6 Aug 1753

? acres adj. Three Creeks where sd. BENJAMIN now lives (given to sd. NATHAN by father LEBULON LEWIS in his will), S: NATHAN (signed) LEWIS, W: JOHN (signed) BRASWELL, WILLIAM ("X") WESTBROOK, and EDWARD (signed) MARTHIAS

Pages 502-503: ROBERT BAILEY to DRURY DAVIS dated 9 Aug 1743 (sic)

100 acres adj. THOMAS DAVIS, SAMUEL BLOW, and Long Branch (part of 250 acres to sd. ROBERT from the NOTTOWAY INDIANS), S: ROBERT (signed) BAILEY, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS, and SYLVANUS (signed) STOKES

Pages 503-504: WILLIAM TAYLOR to ETHELRED TAYLOR dated 13 Jun 1753

375 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River and the lower side of Three Creeks (half of 750 acres purchased of CHRISTOPHER KILLBEE by WILLIAM KINCHEN, decd., and devised to son MATTHEW by him and in his last will and testament to sd. TAYLOR), S: WILLIAM (signed) TAYLOR, W: no witnesses

Pages 504-506: JOHN BUTTS of Brunswick County and CHARLES SIMMONS and wife ELEANOR to DANIEL BUTTS and SARAH BUTTS dated 25 Apr 1753

Agreement on the division of THOMAS BUTTS of New Kent County. THOMAS BUTTS was the father of PETER, JOHN, ELEANOR, DANIEL, and SARAH, S: PETER (signed) BUTTS, JOHN (signed) BUTTS, W: BENJAMIN (signed) SIMMONS, THOMAS (signed) RICKS, EPAPHRODITUS (signed) KILLBEE, and WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 506-507: RICHARD HAMLIN to ISAAC MASON dated 10 Apr 1753

190 acres adj. ROBERT RICKS, LAZARUS JOYNER, WILLIAM HEARN, and WILLIAM SCOTT JR, S: RICHARD (signed) HAMLIN, W: ROBERT (signed) RICKS, RICHARD (signed) RICKS, and JAMES (signed) HAYSTER

Pages 508-510: JOHN MacLEMORE and wife ELIZABETH to JOHN RUFFIN of Surry County dated 9 Aug 1753

100 acres adj. Franks Branch, JOHN CALTHROPE, sd. JOHN, and THOMAS CLIFTON (part of 355 acres to WILLIAM SPENCE on 5 Sep 1749), S: JOHN (signed) MacLEMORE, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, --- (signed) RIDLEY, and JAMES (signed) WILSON

Pages 511-513: DAVID HATHAWAY JR and wife JANET of Beaufort County, North Carolina to JOHN POPE dated 1 Sep 1753

145 acres adj. Indian Branch and sd. POPE, S: DAVID (D) HATHAWAY and JANET (mark) HATHAWAY, W: A (signed) JONES, WILLIAM (signed) POPE, and PHILLIP (P) BRANTLEY

Pages 513-514: ESTHER WILLIAMS and AMBROSE WILLIAMS of Isle of Wight County to JANE MASSEY (from the will of THOMAS MASSEY, mentions widow JANE) dated 20 Aug 1746

Agreement on the division of the estate of THOMAS MASSEY, S: ESTHER (3) WILLIAMS and AMBROSE (signed) WILLIAMS, W: RICHARD (signed) KIRBY JR and J. (signed) GRAY

Pages 514-516: THOMAS SHARP to JAME GARDNER JR dated 12 Sep 1753

Three parcels totaling 300 acres on the east side of Cedar Swamp,

1. ? acres (patent by ROBERT BRYAN in 1724 and sold to sd. THOMAS)

1. 175 acres on the main Blackwater (patented in 1743)

1. 100 acres (patented in 1743)

S: THOMAS (mark) SHARP, W: A. (signed) JONES, NICHOLAS (signed) COBB, and ROBERT (M) WILLIAMS

Pages 516-517: THOMAS SHARP to JAMES GARDNER JR dated 12 Sep 1753

60 acres on the east side of Cedar Swamp (patent to JOSHUA TURNER in 1731 and eventually conveyed to sd. THOMAS), S: THOMAS (M) SHARP, W: A. (signed) JONES, NICHOLAS (signed) COBB, and ROBERT (M) WILLIAMS

Pages 517-518: JAMES RAMSEY and wife KATHERINE to JOHN DORTCH dated 13 Sep 1753

100 acres on the north side of Flake Swamp, Reedy Branch, and West Small Branch (part of 280 acres granted to sd. JAMES on 27 Aug 1753), S: JAMES (sideways I) RAMSEY and KATHERINE (I) RAMSEY, W: MICAJAH (signed) EDWARDS, JOHN (signed) SCAMONELL, and WILLIAM (signed) TAYLOR

Pages 518-519: JOHN SAUL and wife JANE, WILLIAM VAUGHAH and wife SARAH to JOHN TROSTER dated 8 Aug 1753

? acres on the north side of Maherrin River adj. RICHARD TAYLOR, sd. JOHN, and CLAUD, S: JOHN (signed) SAUL, JANE (signed) SAUL, WILLIAM (signed) VAUGHAN, and SARAH (signed) VAUGHAN, W: no witnesses

Pages 519-521: BENJAMIN TUCKER to CHAPLIN WILLIAMS dated 12 Sep 1753

150 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. HENRY DAWSON, ARTHUR PITMAN, JOHN PITMAN, County line, and sd. CHAPLIN (part of a patent to sd. BENJAMIN on 20 Jun 1749), S: BENJAMIN (signed) TUCKER, W: JACOB (signed) VICK and ABSOLOM (signed) JOYNER

Pages 521-522: JESSE JOHNSON of Isle of Wight to JOHN BLYTH dated -- Sep 1753

215 acres on the south side of Blackwater adj. Reedy Branch, Indian Field Branch. GILES DRIVER, and THOMAS DRAKE (granted to sd. JESSE by deed on 1 Aug 1752), S: JESSE (signed) JOHNSON, W: HARDY (signed) JOHNSON and JOHN (signed) JOHNSON

Pages 522-523: ALEXANDER WATSON to JOHN HILLIARD dated 11 Oct 1753

100 acres on the north side of Browns Branch (patent to sd. WATSON on 1 Oct 1752), S: ALEXANDER (signed) WATSON, W: no witnesses

Pages 523-524: NATHAN VASSER and wife LYDIA to BENJAMIN CLIFTON dated 6 Sep 1753

1 acre on Nottoway River adj. GEORGE BRIDGES (part of a patent of 525 acres granted JOHN VASSER on 16 Jun 1727), S: NATHAN (signed) VASSER and LYDIA (signed) VASSER, W: ISAAC (signed) MASON and JACOB (signed) WILLIAMS

Page 524: JOHN BREWER and wife ELIZABETH to JOSHUA NICHOLSON dated 16 Nov 1752

110 acres, S: JOHN BREWER and ELIZABETH BREWER (neither signed document), W: no witnesses

http://hometown.aol.com/vafdking/index.htm

Go To Home Go To Main Index

159,420

112 acres on the south side of Purcels Branch, sd. BLAKE (sic), and Short Branch, S: JOSEPH (signed) BLAKE and ELIZABETH ("X") BLAKE, W: NATHANIEL (signed) RIDLEY and EDWARD (signed) RIDLEY

Pages 256-257: JOSEPH BLAKE and wife ELIZABETH to RICHARD WIGGINS dated 10 Sep 1751

170 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River, north side of Angelica Swamp adj. Purcels Branch (patent to WILLIAM BLAKE), S: JOSEPH (signed) BLAKE and ELIZABETH ("X") BLAKE, W: NATHANIEL (signed) RIDLEY and EDWARD (signed) PATE

Pages 257-258: THOMAS ELDRIDGE of Prince George County to THOMAS WESTBROOK dated 19 Feb 1750/1

250 acres on the south side of Three Creeks (FRANCIS MABRY gave to his son WILLIAM on 12 Jan 1728 who sold it to sd. THOMAS on 1 Apr 1748), S: THOMAS (signed) ELDRIDGE, W: WILLIAM (signed) TAYLOR, L. (signed) CLAIBORNE JR, JOHN (signed) EDMUNDS, and ROBERT (signed) JONES JR

Pages 259-261: BENJAMIN SIMMONS and wife ELIZABETH to SAMUEL DREWRY dated 14 Feb 1750/1

551 acres (161 acres from WILLIAM BERTON on 22 Nov 1742, 390 acres purchased from father JOHN SIMMONS on 12 Mar 1746), S: BENJAMIN (signed) SIMMONS and ELIZABETH (signed) SIMMONS, W: SIM? (signed) TAZWELL, ARTHUR (signed) ARRINGTON, and JOSEPH (signed) GRAY

Pages 261-262: BENJAMIN SIMMONS and wife ELIZABETH to ARTHUR WILLIAMS dated 14 Mar 1751

? acres (sold from NOTTOWAY INDIANS to WILLIAM DAVIS on 5 Jun 1738 who sold it to sd. BENJAMIN), S: BENJAMIN (signed) SIMMONS and ELIZABETH (signed) SIMMONS, W: WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS, BENJAMIN (signed) ELLIS, and WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL

***Pages 262-264**: BENJAMIN SIMMONS and wife ELIZABETH to RICHARD KIRBY dated 10 Sep 1751

400 acres on the east side of Alsamotsach Swamp adj. NOTTOWAY INDIANS (sd. BENJAMIN SIMMONS bought from NOTTOWAY INDIANS on 7 Aug 1735), S: BENJAMIN (signed) SIMMONS and ELIZABETH (signed) SIMMONS, W: no witnesses

Page 264-266: JOSEPH NEWSUM and JACOB POPE of Edgecombe County to STEPHEN POPE dated 12 Apr 1751

100 acres on the south side of Nottoway River adj. Free Branch, S: JOSEPH (signed) NEWSUM and JACOB (signed) POPE, W: WILLIAM (signed) POPE, JOHN (signed) POPE, and JOSEPH (signed) DADEN

Pages 266-268: WILLIAM SPENCE to JOHN MACLEMORE dated 9 Oct 1751

100 acres on the south side of Franks Branch adj. JOHN RUFFIN and THOMAS CLIFTON (part of a patent of 130 acres to sd. WILLIAM on 5 Sep 1749), S: WILLIAM (mark) SPENCE, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON JR, THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, and JOHN (signed) CALTHROP

Pages 268-269: WILLIAM SPIVEY JR to THOMAS MARKES dated 10 Oct 1751

80 acres on Mirey Branch adj. DANIEL DOYLE, WILLIAM WORRELLS, JOHN LUCAS and GEORGE HARRIS (patent to sd. WILLIAM on 1 Jun 1750), S: WILLIAM (signed) SPIVEY, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, JOHN (signed) KIRBY, and M: (signed) ELEY

Pages 270-271: TURNER JOHN SMITH to SOLOMON DELOACH dated 13 Jun 1751

50 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. Spring Swamp, sd. SOLOMON, THOMAS BARHAM, and THOMAS PHILLIPS (part of a patent to sd. TURNER on 12 Jul 1750), S: TURNER JOHN (signed) SMITH, W:

JOHN (signed) INGRAM, SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, DREWRY (signed) PARKER, HOLIDAY (signed) FORT, and JESSE (signed) BARHAM

Pages 271-273: WILLIAM SPENCE and wife MARY to WILLIAM TAYLOR dated 10 Dec 1751

100 acres on Proctors Branch adj. sd. WILLIAM (part of a patent to sd. WILLIAM on 5 Sep 1749), S: WILLIAM (mark) SPENCE and MARY (mark) SPENCE, W: THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, SIMON (signed) TURNER, and JOHN (signed) MacLEMORE

Pages 273-275: JACOB POPE of Edgecombe County and JOSEPH NEWSUM, executors of WILLIAM POPE of Edgecombe County to BENJAMIN CROCKER dated 8 Oct 1751

1. 120 acres on the north side of Tarahoe Branch adj. ROBERT CROCKER (patent to JOHN BLACKBURN and transferred by JOHN BLACKBURN JR to SIMON TURNER who sold to WILLIAM POPE)

1. 160 acres on the north side of Tuckahoe Branch adj. ROBERT CROCKER and WILLIAM RUGGLES

S: JACOB (signed) POPE, JOSEPH (signed) NEWSON, W: no witnesses

Pages 275-277: THOMAS BARNES and wife MARTHA to EDWARD BARNES dated in 1751

170 acres on the southwest side of Cypress Swamp, south side of the Nottoway River, and THOMAS DAVIS (part of a patent to sd. THOMAS on 12 Sep 1735), S: THOMAS (signed) BARNES and MARTHA (M) BARNES, W: JOSEPH (signed) COBB and WILLIAM (WB) BEAL

Pages 277-278: ROBERT HART to son ROBERT HART JR of Surry County dated 15 Sep 1751

100 acres (from ROBERT HART to sd. ROBERT by will on 23 Jun 1720), S: ROBERT (signed) HART, W: ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR and DAVID (signed) HUNTER

Pages 278-280: ROBERT HART JR of Surry County to ROBERT HART SR dated 2 Oct 1751

100 acres (land in the last entry), S: ROBERT (signed) HART JR, W: ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR and DAVID (signed) HUNTER

Pages 280-282: JOSEPH DENSON and wife CHRISTIAN to JOHN GARDNER dated 10 Oct 1781

190 acres on Nottoway Swamp adj. BENJAMIN JOYNER (patent dated Nov 1750), S: JOSEPH (signed) DENSON and CHRISTIAN (signed) DENSON, W: JAMES (signed) GARDNER, MATTHEW (signed) VICK, and WILLIAM (WB) BEAL

Pages 282-283: JOSEPH BRADSHAW JR to WILLIAM JOYNER dated 10 Oct 1751

200 acres (part of 3,435 acres granted to BARNABY McKINNIE on 23 Dec 1714 then to ROBERT SHIVERSBY on 19/20 Mar 1724, sd. ROBERT died intestate and went to only daughter ELIZABETH and husband LAZARUS GARRETT then sold to JOSEPH BRADSHAW on 24 Feb 1750), S: JOSEPH (signed) BRADSHAW, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, JOSEPH (signed) DENSON, and MATTHEW (signed) VICK

Pages 284-286: JAMES COBB of North Carolina to SIMON MURPHY of Surry dated 8 Oct 1751

135 acres on the north side of the Nottoway River adj. Cypress Swamp, ALBRIDGTON JONES, ARTHUR APPLEWAITE, and sd. COBB (patent to sd. JAMES on 15 Dec 1749), S: JAMES (I) COBB, W: PHILLIP (P) BRANTLEY, RICHARD (signed) MURPHY, and DAVID (signed) EDWARDS

Pages 286-288: THOMAS JONES SR to THOMAS JONES JR dated 13 Nov 1751

160 acres on Seacock Swamp adj. WILLIAM JONES, sd. THOMAS JONES, Long Branch, JAMES BASDEN, and Deep Branch (part of a patent of 440 acres to sd. THOMAS on 9 Jul 1724), S: THOMAS (signed) JONES, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, BENJAMIIN (signed) WILLIAMS, BENNETT (signed) HILSMAN

Pages 288-289: JOSEPH BRADSHAW and JOSEPH NASH to BENJAMIN BRADSHA dated 14 Nov 1751

80 acres (granted to JOSEPH BRADSHAW on 13 Aug 1744, S: JOSEPH (IR) BRADSHAW and JOSEPH (V) VICK), W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, THOMAS (signed) PRETLOW, and JOSEPH (signed) BRADSHAW JR

Pages 289-291: THOMAS DRAKE to THOMAS GRAY of Surry County dated 12 Dec 1751

? acres on the south side of Cabin Branch adj. GEORGE WILLIAMS and WILLIAM MAYO (patent to sd. THOMAS on 5 Sep 1723), S: THOMAS (TD) DRAKE, W: JOSEPH (signed) WOMBWELL and NATHANIEL (N) PITMAN

Pages 291-292: JOHN MORGAN of Surry County to THOMAS AMMON dated 10 Aug 1751

100 acres in Surry County on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the south side of Hogbed Branch, THOMAS ADAMS JR, and Bear Branch, S: JOHN (2) MORGAN, W: no witnesses

Pages 292-293: ARTHUR WILLIAMS to JAMES LANE dated 16 Nov 1751

? acres (being a deed from the NOTTOWAY INDIANS to WILLIAM DAVIS on 5 Jun 1738), S: ARTHUR (signed) WILLIAMS, W: CHARLES (signed) BRIGGS and ARTHUR (signed) ARRINGTON

Pages 293-295: RICHARD TAYLOR SR to THOMAS DAY dated 9 Dec 1751

120 acres on Cocks Swamp adj. sd. RICHARD, JOSHUA CLAUD, and THOMAS TENN?, S: RICHARD (R) TAYLOR, W: DAVID (signed) EDMUNDS and ANN (signed) EDMUNDS

Pages 295-297: JOSEPH COBB JR and wife CATHERINE to JAMES STORY dated 11 Dec 1751

72 acres adj. DANIEL STORY and NATHAN VICK (patent to sd. JOSEPH on 9 Aug 1751), S: JOSEPH (signed) COBB and CATHERINE (signed) COBB, W: LYDIDEA ("X") VASSER and GEORGE (signed) GURLEY JR

Pages 297-299: SIMON BOYKIN to EDMUND JENKINS dated 13 Feb 1752

163 acres adj. Cocks Mill Swamp, EVANS, and ATKINSON, S: SIMON (signed) BOYKIN, W: JOSHUA (signed) WOMBWELL, BENJAMIN (signed) JOYNER, and SPENCER (signed) JENKINS

Pages 299-300: JEREMIAH ELLIS and wife CATHERINE to JACOB VASSER dated 9 Jan 1752

100 acres adj. ROBERT NEWSUM, JOHN VICK, and ROBERT VICK, (part of a patent to WILLIAM FAIRCLOTH on 13 Aug 1743), S: JEREMIAH (signed) ELLIS and CATHERINE (K) ELLIS, W: WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL

Pages 300-302: WILLIAM LUCAS to LEWIS JOYNER dated 2 Aug 1751

50 acres adj. sd. LEWIS, Black Creek, and Cains Branch (part of a patent to JOHN DAWSON for 100 acres in 1720), S: WILLIAM (W) LUCAS, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, CHARLES (signed) GEE, and JOSEPH (mark) NORSWORTHY

Pages 302-303: JONAS MATTHEWS and wife ANN to JOSEPH MATTHEWS dated 21 Aug 1750

100 acres adj. the NOTTOWAY INDIANS, S: JONAS ("X") MATTHEWS and ANN (A) MATTHEWS, W: GEORGE (backwards C) STEPHENSON, JOHN (circle with X in middle) SMITH, and EDWARD (ED) MATTHEWS

Ancestor Search:
Having trouble finding your Ancestors? Try an Ancestry.com quick search:
First Name: Last Name: Location:
Any Search

PETER READ and HARMON READ family

E-mail: markfreemn@comcast.net
This page last updated on 8 Jun 2003

A lot of this is crap!

Search this site powered by FreeFind
Find! Site Map

HOME
Genealogy

Thanks to all who have shared and made this page possible. There are certainly errors and omissions shown; please help improve this with your corrections and additions.

Descendants of Peter Read

Generation No. 1

1. Peter[1] Read was born Abt. 1634 in Prob. Kent, England, and died Bef. 03 Apr 1668 in Charles City Co., VA. He married **Ann [Unknown]** in Prince George Co., VA.

Notes for Peter Read:
Peter Read who first appeared in Charles City Co., VA in 1654, a headright of Walter Brooks. Presuming he was an adult when the record was made, he must have been born by 1634. He is mentioned several times in early court records and by 1678/9 had at least one young servant. He and Maj. Francis Poythress were joint administrators for the estate of daughter Ann (Read) Young.
Helen Louise Lewis Tice, in "Read My Roots", Memphis, TN 1993 describes many records of Peter and his family, and investigates some of his possible ancestors. She believes this branch of the Read family comes from Kent, England, as Steven Read, Peter Read and Walter Brookes left "by certificate by the Minister of Gravesend, which is located in the County of Kent." (Is Steven Read related to Peter Read?)

Another Henry Read of Prince George Co., VA died about 1663, but a connection has not been found to Peter Read.

Notes for Ann [Unknown]:
Was her name, or that of her daughter in law, Harman or Harmon? Henry Harman was a likely a family member, and a grandson was named Harmon Read. Henry Harmon is another possible spelling.
3 Apr 1688, Westopher, Charles City Co., VA: Ann Read granted administration on the estate of her husband, Peter Read.

Children of Peter Read and Ann [Unknown] are:

+ 2 i. Henry[2] Read, born Abt. 1660 in Prob. VA; died 07 Oct 1712 in Prince George Co., VA.
+ 3 ii. Ann Read, born in Prob. VA; died Abt. 1685 in Charles City Co., VA.

Generation No. 2

2. Henry[2] Read (Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1660 in Prob. VA, and died 07 Oct 1712 in Prince George Co., VA. He married **Elizabeth [Unknown]**.

Notes for Henry Read:
Henry Reed on the Charles City County Militia List c1701/1702, Dragoons

Child of Henry Read and Elizabeth [Unknown] is:

+ 4 i. Harmon[3] Read, born Abt. 1698 in Prince George Co., VA; died Oct 1767 in Halifax Co., NC.

3. Ann[2] Read (Peter[1]) was born in Prob. VA, and died Abt. 1685 in Charles City Co., VA. She married **Dorrill Young**. He died Abt. 1677 in Charles City Co., VA.

Children of Ann Read and Dorrill Young are:

5 i. Joan[3] Young, born Abt. 1678 in Charles City Co., VA.

Notes for Joan Young:
Joan Young, orphan of Ann Young, being 15, chose Henry Harman as her guardian.

6 ii. John Young, born in Charles City Co., VA; died Abt. 1688 in Charles City Co., VA.
7 iii. Thomas Young, born in Charles City Co., VA.
8 iv. Dorrill Young, Jr., born in Charles City Co., VA.

Generation No. 3

4. Harmon[3] Read (Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1698 in Prince George Co., VA, and died Oct 1767 in Halifax Co., NC. He married **(1) Anne Lee** Abt. 1716 in Prince George Co., VA, daughter of Hugh Lee and Ann Tatum. She was born Abt. 1700 in Prince George Co., VA, and died Abt. 1735 in Isle of Wight Co., VA. He married **(2) Mary Pendry** Abt. 1740 in VA, daughter of Henry Pendry. She was born Abt. 1719, and died Aug 1781 in Halifax Co., NC.

Notes for Harmon Read:
11 Mar 1716 Harmon Read had a lease / release agreement with Michael Wallice of Charles City Co., VA. The rent for for one ear of Indian corn, to be paid yearly at the Feast of St. Michael. This may suggest a family connection.

Harmon bought land in Isle of Wight Co., VA (later in Southampton County) by 11 March 1730.
LAND: October 24 & 26, 1730:LEASE & RELEASE - WILLIAM LEE to HARMAN REED (both planters)
Isle of Wight County. 240 acres for 5 shillings [it is this price that causes some to suggest the family relationship to Hugh Lee] in said County, being PART of that land taken up by the said WILLIAM LEE BEGINNING ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE ROASTING EAR BRANCH at a LIGHTWOOD POST, thence to a black oak a corner tree of the said land, then round the said land according to the courses mentioned in the said WILLIAM LEES patent for said land to a HICKORY CORNER TREE of HUGH LEES land, thence to said LIGHTWOOD POST WHERE IT BEGAN.
William "W" Lee

LAND: October 25, 1730: WILLIAM LEE acknowledged deeds of Lease & Release unto HARMAN REED.
(Virginia State Library, Isle of Wight County, Deed Book 4, 1729-1736, top of p 56; bottom of p. 56, p. 57 & top of p. 58)

Harmon sold that land to Henry Person [likely a "close" cousin of Mark Freeman] when he moved to Edgecombe Co., North Carolina.
LAND: Registered: January 28, 1733. EDWARD GULLEDGE: Appraised by EDWARD LUNDY, HARMON READ, WILLIAM LEE. (Brunswick Co., VA)
LAND: Exrs: HARMON READ, HENRY ADAMS. Witnesses: FRANCIS STAINBACK, WILLIAM LEE EDWARD GULEG. (date missing)
WILL: Ordered May 19, 1748. R. March 9, 1748 (sic) DAVID ADAMS: Estate appraised by HARMON READ, WILLIAM LEE, WILLIAM WOMMACK, Signed: ROBERT ADAMS

Pages 70-72: JOHN WINDHAM and ELIZABETH of Tyrrell County, North Carolina to JAMES LUNDY dated 8 Mar 1749/50

82 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. HARMAN REED and sd. JAMES (patent by EDMUND LUNDY for 165 acres on 28 Feb 1733), S: JOHN (M) WINDHAM and ELIZABETH (mark) WINDHAM, W: JOEL (signed) HARRIS, HENRY (signed) ADAMS, and BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS [Note; John Windham son in law of Harmon Read; Elizabeth daughter of Harmon Read]

Pages 330-332: AARON PENDRY of Edgecombe County to HENRY PERSON dated 11 Jun 1752
100 acres adj. REED, JOHN WINDHAM, HENRY ADAMS, HARMON REED, and EDWARD LUNDY (part of 375 acres granted to HENRY ADAMS on 16 Jun 1744 and sold to sd. AARON on 22 Oct 1744), Signed: AARON PENDRY, W: JOHN (signed) PERSON, EDWARD (signed) HARRIS, and SAMUEL (H) HARRISON
[Note: Harrison the name of a son-in-law of Harmon Read; Windham a son-in-law, Pendry his second wife's surname]

Halifax County, North Carolina
Will Book 1, P. 216, will #135
In the name of God Amen. I Harmon Reade, of the County of Halifax, planter being weak in body but of sound and disposing mind memory and understanding do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following, that is to say
Imprimis first and principally I give (desire) and bequeath unto my loving wife Mary Read all my real and personal estate of whatever it now doth or shall at the time of my decease consist for and during the term of her natural life but from and after her decease my mind and will is and I do hereby give the planatation where on I now liveth unto my son Jesse reade and his heirs and his heirs forever but as to all the rest of my estate - my meaning is that, my loving wife have the entire disposal of at her decease to whom she shall think fit and of this my will I constitute and appoint my loving wife Mary Reade, sole executrix hereby revoking all former wills by me made and declaring this to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this fourth day of October in the year of our Lord 1760

his
Harmon HR Read (Seal)
mark

(Transcribed by Helen L. Tice from a photocopy of the original) See "Read My Roots" Vol. 1 of 2 by Helen Louse Lewis Tice, Memphis, TN 1993.

Notes for Anne Lee:
Her surname not proven. Possibly the daughter of Hugh Lee and Ann Tatum; based on land transfers between family presumed family members and her husband.
Another possibility: She is Ann Wallace or Ann Wallice, daughter of Michael Wallace or Michael Wallice, also based on deeds.

Notes for Mary Pendry:
Mary's will mentioned James Read, her stepson. Henry Pendry owned land in Isle of Wight County, VA near Harmon Read, and had a son, Aaron Pendry. Mary likely is closely related to them.

Her sons went by the name of Read-Pendry. This most likely meant that the 3 males born were before Mary Pendry & Harmon Read had an opportunity to marry.

Halifax County, North Carolina
Will Book 3 pp 15-16 Will #271
In the name of God Amen, I Mary Read, of the County of Halifax in North Carolina, widow being very weak in body but of perfect mind and memory thanks be given unto God, calling into mind the mortality of man and knowing that it is appointed for men to die do make and ordain this my last will and testament, as touching such worldly estate with it has pleased God to bless me in this life I give devise and dispose of the same in the following manner and form ...
First, I give and bequeath unto my son-in-law James Read, four cows and four calves or yearlings, one large Bible also one wheat riddle and sifter and one hogg.
Item: I give and bequeath unto John Windom, one negro man named Mingo, one feather bed of furniture and one chest ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto Amy Harrison, one Negro woman named Peg, one feather bed of furniture, one chest, three cows and calves or yearlings ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my well beloved son Aaron Read Pendry, sixteen heads of cattle ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my two sons Moses Read Pendry, and Jesse Read Pendry, one brandy still, also one horse, all my hoggs and cattle that is not above mentioned, to be equally divided between them ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my beloved daughter Dorcas Mobley, my best feather bed of furniture ...
Item: I give and bequeath unto my beloved daughter Lydia Barker, one Negro boy named Ted and one horse ...
Item: I also give and bequeath unto my above-mentioned son Jesse Read Pendry, all and every part of my estate which is not before mentioned, together with all my debts by him freely to be possessed and enjoyed. I do hereby constitute and ordain my two sons Moses Read Pendry and Jesse Read Pendry, executors of this my last will and testament. Disannulling all other wills and ratifying and confirming this to be my last will in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 13th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

Signed Published and Sealed in Her
Presence of us Mary x Read
Thomas Harvey, Sarah Nevill Mark
Sarahann Harvey
Thomas Harvey

Halifax County August Court 1781
Then this will was exhibited in open court by the executors and duly proved by the oaths of Thos Harvey and Jesse Read Pendry, subscribing witnesses there to, whom their oaths did say that they saw the testator Mary Read sign, seal, publish and declare the same to be

her last will and testament and they subscribed their names as witnesses thereto in the presence of the testator and at her request whereupon the executor aforementioned was truly qualified according to law and on motion ordered to be recorded.
Test. Wm. Wooten, C.C.
(Transcribed by Helen L. Tice from a photocopy of the original) See "Read My Roots" Vol. 1 of 2 by Helen Louse Lewis Tice, Memphis, TN 1993.

Children of Harmon Read and Anne Lee are:

Correct but date are wrong

+ 9 i. James[4] Read, born Abt. 1718 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Bef. 26 Dec 1796 in Meherrin Par., Brunswick Co., VA.
10 ii. Amy Read, born Abt. 1720 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1740 in VA. She married Robert Harrison.
11 iii. Elizabeth Read, born Abt. 1722 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1742 in VA. She married John Windham; born Bef. 1722.

Children of Harmon Read and Mary Pendry are:

+ 12 i. Dorcas[4] Read, born Abt. 1738 in Edgecombe Co., NC; died 22 Feb 1808 in Neuse, NC.
13 ii. Lydia Read, born Abt. 1743. She married [Unknown] Barker.
+ 14 iii. Rev. Jesse Read, born Abt. 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died 06 Jun 1820 in Halifax Co., NC.
+ 15 iv. Moses Read, born Bet. 1732 - 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Abt. 1815 in Robertson Co., TN.
+ 16 v. Aaron Read, born Abt. 1748 in Isle of Wight Co., VA; died Bef. 20 Apr 1788 in Wake Co., NC.

Generation No. 4

9. James[4] Read (Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1718 in Isle of Wight Co., VA, and died Bef. 26 Dec 1796 in Meherrin Par., Brunswick Co., VA. He married **[Unknown]** Abt. 1750. She was born Aft. 1725.

Notes for James Read:
The following is copied from WFT4, tree 2494:

James Read lived in Brunswick Co., VA during the Colonial times, he received a land patent of 310 acres of ground in Brunswick County, bordering the North Carolina border, which he farmed, raised a large family and became very well-to-do. He is listed as one of the Patriots of Brunswick county during the Revolutionary War.

James Read Will: Brunswick Co., VA, Part 4 of Will bk 6, pg 64-66 (microfilm)
In the name of God Amen, I James Read of Brunswick County and the State of Virginia and Parish of Meherin being low in body but of sound mind and memory and knowing that it is appointed for all men, once to die do constitute and make this my last will as followeth (viz) my soul, I give to God who gave it being trusting upon his dear son for Salvation and my body to be desently buried after directions of my Executor and my worldly goods I dispose of in the manner following IMPRIMUS. I wish all my just debts to be paid. Item, I give to my (1) son Peter Read, this land where I now live together with a negro man named Jacob to him and his heirs forever. Item, I give to my son (10) Harmon Read a negro man by the name of Moses to him and his heirs forever. Item, My desires now is that the balance of my estate shall be equally divided into eight parts, I give one eighth part to my (2) daughter (T)Dabaetha Beck to her and her heirs forever. I give to my (3) daughter Winney Mosely one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my (4) daughter Reveckah Carrell one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my (5) daughter Jemimah Revis on eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my (6) daughter Nancy Barrow on eighth part to her and her heirs forever. Item my will and desire is that my (7) daughter Mynam Alley may have the tenth part of one eighth part as long as she lives after her death I lend it to her son David Read his life at his death to be equally divided between the children of said David Read. Item, I lend one eigtht part to my (8) daughter Elizabeth Ritchardson during her life at her death to be equally divided between her children. Item, I lend the other eighth part to my daughter (9) Olive Rook as long as she lives at her death to be equally divided between her children. I nominate Peter Read, Harmon Read, Henry H. Marable Executors to this my last will and testament declaring it to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof have here unto set my hand and seal this 3rd day of May 1797.
Signed and Sealed)
in the presents of us)
John King) his
William Ward) James X Read (LS)
Henry H. Marable) mark
Micajah Lane)

James Read, 310 acs. Brunswick Co. on the upper side of Peahill Cr., along the Country line [East]; adj. Gray, Burnet, & John Moseley, 16 Aug 1756, p. 203. 35 Shill. [Some of this property should be in North Carolina because the survey continued off South from the Country Line.]
REF: Magazine of Virginia Genealogy, Vol 32, No 2 -- Land Patent Book 33

Will book 6, p. 65-66. Will book 6 covers the period from 1795 thru 1804. The "Account of Sale of the Property of James Read" was conducted 5 December 1796, in Acct's book VI, page 331 thru 334.

http://members.tripod.com/~vikcrest/jread.htm

Notes for [Unknown]:
Her name is not confirmed. Another James Read is in my file, son of a Moses Read, in another generation, married to a Lydia Hurst.

Children of James Read and [Unknown] are:

17 i. Elizabeth[5] Read. She married William Richardson 06 Feb 1793 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for Elizabeth Read:
Another Elizabeth Read, son of James Read, Sr. (implying a James Read Jr.) married Andrew Yeargan.

+ 18 ii. Mynam Read, died Aft. 1796.
19 iii. Olive Read. She married Uriah Brook.
20 iv. Rebecca Read. She married James Carrell.
21 v. Tabitha Read. She married John Beck.
+ 22 vi. Jemimah Read, born 18 Nov 1750; died 20 Apr 1841 in Cole Co., MO.
+ 23 vii. Winifred Read, born Abt. 1757.
+ 24 viii. Peter Read, born Abt. 1758; died Aft. 1792 in of Brunswick Co., VA.
+ 25 ix. Harmon Read, born Abt. 1760.
26 x. Nancy Read, born Bef. 1780 in VA; died 1841 in Brunswick Co., VA. She married Thomas Barrow 03 May 1796 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for Thomas Barrow:
or John Barrow

12. Dorcas[4] Read (Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1738 in Edgecombe Co., NC, and died 22 Feb 1808 in Neuse, NC. She married **Mordecai Mobley** in Edgecombe Co., NC, son of John Mobberly and Rachel Pindell. He was born Abt. 1714 in Prince George Co., MD, and died Dec 1792 in Wake Co., NC.

Children of Dorcas Read and Mordecai Mobley are:

27 i. Edith[5] Mobley. She married Isaac Gill; born in Wake Co., NC.
28 ii. Elizabeth 'Betsy' Mobley. She married Allen Mobley 06 Jun 1796.
29 iii. Mary 'Molly' Mobley, born in Wake Co., NC. She married [Unknown] Lowry.
30 iv. Olive Mobley. She married Samuel Massy.
31 v. Amelia Mobley, born Abt. 1760. She married William Shaw 17 Apr 1778 in Granville Co., NC.
+ 32 vi. Lydia Mobley, born Abt. 1762 in NC.
+ 33 vii. Mavil Mobley, born Bef. 1763 in Wake Co., NC.
+ 34 viii. Pharaby Mobley, born 19 Mar 1764 in Wake Co., NC; died 27 Nov 1864 in Jefferson, Chesterfield, SC.
+ 35 ix. Jesse Mobley, born Abt. 1765 in Wake Co., NC; died Abt. 1811 in Wake Co., NC.
36 x. Media 'Middy' Mobley, born Abt. 1770 in Wake Co., NC. She married William Shaw; born 1759; died 1833 in Wilson Co., TN.
37 xi. Susanna 'Sukey' Mobley, born Abt. 1774 in Wake Co., NC; died 1824 in Maury Co., TN. She married Ezekiel Mobley 09 Jan 1792 in Wake Co., NC.

14. Rev. Jesse[4] Read (Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA, and died 06 Jun 1820 in Halifax Co., NC. He married **Charlotte Smith** Abt. 1764 in VA.

Children of Jesse Read and Charlotte Smith are:

+ 38 i. Rhesa[5] Read, born Abt. 1765 in NC; died 07 Feb 1824 in Halifax Co., NC.
+ 39 ii. Asa Read, born 1774; died 1825 in Harris Co., GA.
+ 40 iii. Lydia Read, born 1785 in Halifax Co., NC; died 1809 in Halifax Co., NC.
+ 41 iv. Jesse Read, Jr., born Abt. 1791 in NC; died 14 Apr 1817 in Wake Co., NC.
+ 42 v. Stephen Read, born Abt. 1794 in Halifax Co., NC; died 15 Nov 1852 in Muscogee, GA.

15. Moses[4] Read (Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Bet. 1732 - 1744 in Isle of Wight Co., VA, and died Abt. 1815 in Robertson Co., TN. He married **Elizabeth 'Betty' [Unknown]**.

Notes for Moses Read:
or Moses Reed.

Children of Moses Read and Elizabeth [Unknown] are:

+ 43 i. Lydia[5] Read, born Bet. 1756 - 1765 in Dixon, Halifax, NC; died Bet. 1816 - 1835 in Wilson Co., TN.
+ 44 ii. William Read, born Bet. 1752 - 1771 in Halifax Co., NC; died Bet. Jan 1814 - 01 Jul 1816 in Dickson, TN.
45 iii. James Read, born Abt. 1776 in Halifax Co., NC. He married Lydia Hurst Bef. 1792 in NC.
46 iv. Winney Read, born in Halifax Co., NC; died Aft. 1816 in TN. She married Hezekiah Morris Bef. 1799 in TN; born Bef. 1774 in Halifax Co., NC; died Abt. 1823 in Lincoln Co., TN.
+ 47 v. Elizabeth Read, born in Halifax Co., NC.
48 vi. Anne Read, born Abt. 1782 in Halifax Co., NC; died in Halifax Co., NC. She married David Wall in NC.
49 vii. Rebekah Read, born Abt. 1784 in Halifax Co., NC. She married James Parker in NC.
50 viii. [Daughter] Read, died Bef. 1815. She married Jonathan Edwards in NC.

16. Aaron[4] Read (Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1748 in Isle of Wight Co., VA, and died Bef. 20 Apr 1788 in Wake Co., NC. He married **(1) [Unknown]** Bef. 1764. He married **(2) Jemimah Claxton** 27 Feb 1783 in Granville Co., NC. She was born Abt. 1762 in Granville Co., NC.

Children of Aaron Read and [Unknown] are:

51 i. Elam[5] Read, born Abt. 1764 in Halifax Co., NC; died Abt. 1797 in Wake Co., NC.
+ 52 ii. Clement Read, born Abt. 1765 in NC; died Abt. 1817 in Wake Co., NC.

Children of Aaron Read and Jemimah Claxton are:

53 i. Mary[5] Read. She married Lewis Barker.
54 ii. David Read. He married [Unknown] Robertson in Wake Co., NC.
55 iii. Sarah Read. She married Samuel Jackson in Wake Co., NC.
56 iv. Achsa 'Clary' Read. She married William Clark 22 Mar 1801 in Wake Co., NC; born Bef. 1781.
57 v. Rebeckah Read.

Generation No. 5

18. Mynam[5] Read (James[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) died Aft. 1796. She married **(2) Miles Alley** Abt. 1768 in Brunswick Co., VA, son of Abraham Alley and Mary [Unknown]. He was born 18 May 1741 in Prince George Co., VA, and died 1807 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for Mynam Read:
or Myna Read

Notes for Miles Alley:
Miles also married Rebecca ??? Mason, and they had known descendants.
http://www.grapevine.net/~dgaddie/alleyanc.html

Child of Mynam Read is:

58 i. David[6] Read.

22. Jemimah[5] Read (James[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born 18 Nov 1750, and died 20 Apr 1841 in Cole Co., MO. She married **David Reavis** Abt. 1768, son of James Reavis and Elizabeth Street. He was born 16 Nov 1748 in Northampton Co., NC, and died Aft. 17 Sep 1826 in Cooper Co., MO.

Child of Jemimah Read and David Reavis is:

59 i. Rhoda[6] Reavis, born 21 Sep 1768 in Northampton Co., NC; died Bet. 1850 - 1860 in Camden Co., MO. She married George Russell, Jr.; born Bet. 1768 - 1772 in Augusta Co., VA; died Bet. 1850 - 1860 in Camden Co., MO.

23. Winifred[5] Read (James[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1757. She married **William Moseley, Jr.**, son of William Moseley and Ann [Unknown]. He was born Abt. 1750, and died 1808 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for William Moseley, Jr.:
http://www.geocities.com/Heartland/Meadows/3150/moseleyresource.html

Children of Winifred Read and William Moseley are:

60 i. Stephan[6] Moseley. He married Nancy Gunn 02 Jan 1797 in Brunswick Co., VA; born Abt. 1762 in Brunswick Co., VA; died in of Hancock Co., GA.

Notes for Nancy Gunn:
or Mary Gunn

61 ii. Lewis Moseley.
62 iii. John Moseley.
63 iv. Sarah Moseley. She married (1) Thomas Clary 27 Dec 1786 in Brunswick Co., VA. She married (2) John Clary 28 Jan 1788 in Brunswick Co., VA.
64 v. Ann Moseley.
65 vi. Elizabeth Moseley.
66 vii. Tabitha Moseley, born Aft. 1780. She married Nichodemus Moseley 24 Aug 1801 in Brunswick Co., VA; born Abt. 1780.

24. Peter[5] Read (James[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1758, and died Aft. 1792 in of Brunswick Co., VA. He married **[Unknown]**.

Notes for Peter Read:
His daughter Silvia Read may be named for Silvia Huff, daughter of William Huff of Brunswick Co., VA who married Elizabeth Lundy, daughter of James Lundy, Sr. of Isle of Wight Co., VA. William Huff, Jr. married Sarah Gunn - and a Gunn married this Peter's daughter, Silvia Read.

The following Read families of Brunswick Co., VA are shown for research only:
An Elizabeth Read of Brunswick Co., VA was associated with Peter Read:

"Andrew Yeargan b 1764, his wife, Elizabeth Read, remarried in Brunswick Co. "William Richardson, m Elizabeth Yeargin, widow of Andrew Yeargin, dau. James Read, Sr, survived Peter Read m by Rev. Edward Dromgoole. (Catherine Knoor, Marriages Brunswick Co., VA 1750-1810)". Andrew Yeargin was the son of Andrew Yeargan b c 1735 and Oney Bowles or Anna Bowles ; they had married in Goochland Co., VA no 3 Jan 1757 and Anna was the daughter of John Bowles and Sarah Knight."

Peter Read was executor to Benjamin Moseley's will in 1785. James Read was involved in land transactions with Benjamin's son William Moseley, and was the neighbor of Samuel Moseley. At least one of Peter's sisters married a Moseley.

One Peter Read witnessed this deed:
"This Indenture made this 18th day of October 1792 between Thomas Clary and Sealah his wife of Brunswick County & State of Virginia of the one part and Owen Myrick of the County & State aforesaid of the other part ... Signed by Thomas Clary (his mark) and Selah Clary (her mark) and witnessed by James Fletcher, Peter Read, James Smith (his mark), and Pleasant Smith (his mark). Brunswick County Court October 22nd 1792

This deed also indicates where Peter Read lived:
"This Indenture made this 23rd day of January 1794 between Edmund Webb & Elizabeth his wife of Brunswick County and State of Virginia of the one part & John Drummond of the said County & State aforesaid of the other part . . . for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred & eighty six pounds three shillings & nine pence . . . doth grant bargain sell alien release enfeoff and confirm unto the said John Drummond . . . one certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County and of Brunswick containing by estimation three hundred & ninety one acres . . . and is bounded as followeth (to wit) BEGINNING at Levy Mosley's corner sweet gum on the head branch of the Lizzard Creek thence along Hayns's line S fourteen W fifty seven & a half poles to a black jack S forty eight W twenty one & a half poles to Eatons Road thence along the same S fifty three E twelve poles S forty one E thirty one poles to the head of a branch thence down the said branch as it meanders to Joels Run thence down Joels Run as it meanders to Peter Read's corner white oak on the same thence along his line by paths and a hedge row N eighty seven W sixty three poles to a small pine in Daniel Huff's line thence along his line N sixteen E one hundred & sixty and a half poles to a lightwood post thence S eighty three W at eighty too [sic] poles crossing a branch thence along Burwells Barkers line the same course continued one hundred & eighteen poles to a pine thence N seventy one W twenty five poles to a pine thence along Edwd. Loves line N twenty E one hundred and forty four & a half poles to a read [sic] oak thence N fifty E one hundred & one and a half poles to a pine thence N sixty nine W ninety too [six] poles to a poplar on a branch thence N fifty one W sixteen poles to a white oak on the Middle Run of the Pigeon Roost Creek thence up the said run as it meanders to Nathan Mosleys corner white oak on the same thence along his line S seventy E sixteen poles N eighty eight E thirty poles thence N eighty six E twenty four poles thence N eighty seven & a half E twenty four poles thence N seventy seven E twenty six poles thence N seventy nine E at thirty nine poles crossing Eatons Road fifty nine poles to a persimmon tree at the head of the head branch of the Lizzard Creek thence down the said branch

as it meanders to the Beginning . . . Signed by Edmund Webb and Elizabeth Webb and witnessed by Joseph Mason, Daniel Huff, and Jer. Vaughan. Brunswick County Court January 27th 1794. This Indenture of Bargain & Sale was acknowledged by Edmund Webb party thereto to be his act & deed & ordered to be recorded. Deed Book 15, page 479."

Notes for [Unknown]:
I would be surprised if this woman was not a descendant of James Lundy & Elizabeth Birchett. The names of some of their descendants are also included in Peter's descendants, as shown below:

Silva is a name used in the Huff family - Silvia Huff, daughter of William Huff and Elizabeth Lundy may have been born by 1746. Her husband, if any, is not known; she was still single in 1778 when her father's will was written. Note: The following Huff / Gunn / Adams family also includes names Olivia and Pheriba, names of descendants of Peter Read. However, Olive also appears as a sister to Peter Read.

.....1.....William Huff b: Bef. 1767
.....+Sarah Gunn b: Bef. 1771 m: 1787 Brunswick Co., VA or Botetourt Co., VA
.....2.....Thomas Huff b: 1788 d: 1855
.....+Betsy Adams b: 1798 d: 1872
.....3.....Olivia Huff
.....3.....William T. Huff
.....3.....Pheriba Huff
.....3.....Sarah L. Jane Huff
.....3.....Margaret Huff
.....3.....Rebecca Huff
.....3.....Bethena Huff
.....3.....Jonathan G. Huff
.....3.....Thaddeus Wilton Huff
.....3.....Betsy V. Huff
.....3.....Lucy Ann Huff
.....3.....Mary Frances Huff
.....3.....Jefferson Adams Huff

Children of Peter Read and [Unknown] are:

67 i. Sylvia[6] Read, born 22 Aug 1776 in Brunswick Co., VA; died 22 Aug 1849 in Monroe Co., MS. She married Radford Gunn 13 Sep 1796 in Brunswick Co., VA; born 20 Oct 1777 in Brunswick Co., VA; died 27 Aug 1848 in Monroe Co., MS.

Notes for Sylvia Read:
or Silvia Read. She may be named for Silvia Huff, daughter of William Huff of Brunswick Co., VA who married Elizabeth Lundy, daughter of James Lundy, Sr. of Isle of Wight Co., VA. William Huff, Jr. married Sarah Gunn.

Notes for Radford Gunn:
This family lieved in South Carolina for a few years, and then moved through Tennessee, and near Tuscaloosa County, Alabama before settling in Monroe Co., MS on the west side of the Tombigee River. Radford and Sylvia's plantation was in Monroe County, southwest of Aberdeen and northeast of Muldon. They were buried on their plantation burying ground.

68 ii. Robert Read, born Bef. 1779 in prob. Brunswick Co., VA; died Bef. 27 Feb 1816 in of Rutherford Co., TN. He married Mary 'Polly' Brown 23 Dec 1799 in Brunswick Co., VA; born Bef. 1784 in Poss. Brunswick Co., VA; died Aft. 1831 in prob. Williamson Co., IL.

Notes for Robert Read:
Thanks to Brenda Rubenacker BEHR813@aol.com for all of the descendants of this family,and for the will and census information shown below.

Robert Read was listed on the 1810 Rutherford Co., TN census. 1 male under 10, 1 male 26 to 45, 4 female under 10, 1 female 16 to 26, 1 female 26 to 45, and 2 slaves. Just above his on the census is Radford Gunn and below is John Parke.

Robert Read's Will

Book 3 & 4, Page 427, Recorded Feb. 27, 1816

I, Robert Read of the County of Rutherford and State of Tennessee, who is called out to serve a tour of duty in the Indian war and not knowing that I shall ever return, do this 17th day of June 1814 make and declare and ratify the following lines to be my last will and Testament (viz) I do give and bequeath to my beloved wife Polly Read my land with all my stock of horses, cattle, hogs, sheep, plantation utensils, household and kitchen furniture during her life or widowhood for her own proper use and for her to dispose of as she may think best for herself and the support, raising and education of my children. My will and desire is that at the death or marriage of my wife that

my two sons, Silas L. Read and Radford W. Read should have my land to be equally divided between them. My will and desire is further that the remainder of my property should be equally divided between my wife and six children named as follows: Betsy B. Read, Silas L. Read, Silvia O. Read, Polly G. Read, Radford W. Read, Louisa B. Read. In witness hereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 18th day of June 1814.

Robert Read
(Seal)

Signed and sealed in presence of
Henry H. Marable,
James Favor

Another Robert Read was of Brunswick Co., VA, having died there with a will dated in 1774, the son of William Read and grandson of William Read.

This man is not the Robert Read that was mentioned in a deed for Robert Turnbull dated 27th day of August 1792. That man was listed as Robert Read late of the said County decd by 25th day of January 1793, and appears to be the same Robert listed above, son of William Read.

Notes for Mary 'Polly' Brown:
or Mary 'Polly' Browne.

Brown families were in Brunswick Co., VA by 1700. Polly may belong to one of these. Names to search include Burrell Brown, Jeremiah Brown, Richard Brown, Burwell Brown, Abraham Brown, Capt. William Brown.
http://www.rootsweb.com/~vabrunsw/deeds/brundb3.htm contains a number of deeds with these men's names. The family of Urvin Brown includes connections to Lundy deeds.

At James Read's estate sale, there was an Absolem Brown or Absalom Brown.

69 iii. Pharaby Read, born Bef. 1781. She married Lundy Huff 21 Dec 1796 in Brunswick Co., VA; born Bef. 1776 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for Lundy Huff:
Lundy Huff married 2nd Sarah White 8 Aug 1799 Brunswick Co., VA. Sometimes spelled Lundie Huff.

70 iv. Silas Read.

25. Harmon^5 Read (James^4 , Harmon^3 , Henry^2 , Peter^1) was born Abt. 1760. He married **Tabitha Claiborne**.

Notes for Harmon Read:
This Indenture made this twenty third Day of November 1789 BETWEEN Harmon Reade and Tabitha his wife of the County of Brunswick & Colony of Virginia of the one part and Benjamin Edwards of the County of No.ampton [sic] and State of North Carolina of the other part . . . for and in the valuable consideration of the sum of four hundred pounds . . . do grant bargain and sell alien enfeoff release and confirm unto the said Benjamin Edwards . . . one certain tract or parcel of Land situate lying and being in the Counties of Greensville and Brunswick and Colony of Virginia on the North side of Benningfields Creek and bounded as followeth (Viz) BEGINNING on the South side of Benningfields Creek near the Mill thence down the meanders of the said Creek across the road to a corner white oak near the bridge thence up the road 422 poles to a corner spanish oak in Brewers line thence South 10 West 232 poles to a corner red oak thence South 60 East 240 poles across the Mill Pond thence down the said pond the BEGINNING containing four hundred acres . . . Signed by Harmon Read and Tabitha Read (her mark). Brunswick County Court November 23rd Day 1789. This Indenture was acknowledged by Harmon Read and Tabitha his wife to be their act & deed which is ordered to be recorded previous to which acknowledgement the said Tabitha being privitely [sic] exammoned [sic] as the Law directs did voluntary [sic] assent thereto. Deed Book 14, page 544.

This Indenture made this eleventh Day of November 1788 BETWEEN Sugar Jones & Betsey his wife of the State of North Carolina and County of Warrin [sic] of the one part and Hermon Read of the State of Virginia and County of Brunswick of the other part . . . for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds . . . do give grant bargain sell alien enfeoff & confirm unto the said Hermon Read . . . one certain tract or parcel of land containing by estimation three hundred and fifty acres lying and being in the County of Brunswick and bounded as followeth BEGINNING at William Mosely's corner black jack on the branch thence along his line North twenty eight degrees East one hundred & five poles to his corner on Holloways line thence along his line South eighty degrees East one hundred & eighty one poles to Grays line thence along his line South fifty four degrees East two hundred & sixty poles to a hicory thence of South forty eight degrees West one hundred & thirty two poles to a spanish oak on the branch aforesaid thence up the meanders of the said branch to the BEGINNING . . . Signed by Sugar Jones and Elizabeth Jones and witnessed by Edward Jones, David Read (his mark), and Thomas Calvad (his mark).

February 14, 1796 - Allen Jones of Northampton County, NC to Samuel Moseley of Brunswick County, VA for 175 pounds land on both side of Lizard Creek adjoining Daniel Huff, Mathew Myrick, Richard Edmunds, Levi Moseley, John Barner, Jesse Holloway and James Huff, as conveyed to him by the heirs of Herbert Haynes, deceased. Witnesses - Asa Holloway, Henry H. Marable, Ben Williamson, John Clary, Harmon Read. (Book 16 - page 287)

Notes for Tabitha Claiborne:
or Tabitha Boydston b c 1772 Montgomery Co., VA daughter of James Boydston and Mary Pruitt.

Children of Harmon Read and Tabitha Claiborne are:

71 i. Jesse[6] Read, born Abt. 1775 in Brunswick Co., VA; died 1861 in Oglethorpe Co., GA. He married Susanna Maclin 02 Jan 1810 in Brunswick Co., VA; born 29 Oct 1782 in Greenville Co., VA; died Abt. 1820 in Brunswick Co., VA.

Notes for Susanna Maclin:
Susan Lundy nee Maclin married 1st Mr. Lundy or Mr. Lundie

72 ii. Claxton Read. He married Amey Huskey.
73 iii. Mary 'Polly' Read. She married [Unknown] Smith.
74 iv. Jean 'Jincy' Read. She married John Baird.

32. Lydia[5] Mobley (Dorcas[4] Read, Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1762 in NC. She married **James Joplin** 01 Apr 1780.

Child of Lydia Mobley and James Joplin is:

75 i. Mordecai[6] Joplin. He married Nancy Lee 1803.

33. Mavil[5] Mobley (Dorcas[4] Read, Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Bef. 1763 in Wake Co., NC. She married **Gabriel Shaw** 12 Apr 1778 in Wake Co., NC. He died 1807 in Smith Co., TN.

Notes for Mavil Mobley:
or Mavel Mobley

Notes for Gabriel Shaw:
Gabriel Shaw died in Smith Co., TN in 1807. A deed lists his widow as Mavel and his heirs as John Allen, James Cunningham, James Corder and Cary Shaw of Smith and Wilson Counties (TN).

Child of Mavil Mobley and Gabriel Shaw is:

76 i. [Daughter][6] Shaw. She married James Cunningham.

34. Pharaby[5] Mobley (Dorcas[4] Read, Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born 19 Mar 1764 in Wake Co., NC, and died 27 Nov 1864 in Jefferson, Chesterfield, SC. She married **Jonathon Parker Thompson** 12 Jan 1793 in Wake Co., NC, son of Zachariah Thompson and Mary [Unknown]. He was born Bef. 1764.

Child of Pharaby Mobley and Jonathon Thompson is:

77 i. Zilphy R.[6] Thompson, born 1801; died 1881. She married Thomas Croxton; born 1804; died 1887.

35. Jesse[5] Mobley (Dorcas[4] Read, Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1765 in Wake Co., NC, and died Abt. 1811 in Wake Co., NC. He married **Hannah Footman Harrison** Aft. 1792, daughter of John Harrison and Mary Ray. She was born 13 Nov 1777 in Wake Co., NC, and died Bef. 1830 in Lancaster Co., SC.

Children of Jesse Mobley and Hannah Harrison are:

78 i. Nancy Midian 'Middie'[6] Mobley, born Abt. 1800; died 08 Apr 1874. She married Hiram Twitty; born 1780 in Lancaster Co., SC; died 20 Jul 1855 in Lancaster Co., SC.
79 ii. Caswell Mobley, born 1801; died 24 Nov 1861. He married Mary Wynne 'Polly' Twitty Abt. 1821 in Lancaster Co., SC; born 11 Oct 1794 in Lancaster Co., SC; died 14 Jan 1864.

Notes for Caswell Mobley:
http://www.familytreemaker.com/users/s/p/i/Nelda-G-Spires/

80 iii. Washington Mobley.
81 iv. Berry Mobley.

38. Rhesa[5] Read (Jesse[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1765 in NC, and died 07 Feb 1824 in Halifax Co., NC. He married **(1) Nancy Carstarphen** Abt. 1801 in NC, daughter of James Carstarphen and Elizabeth [Unknown]. She was born Abt. 1781, and died Bef. 1816. He married **(2) Mary R. Sutherland** 03 Dec 1816 in Wake Co., NC, daughter of Ransom Sutherland and Elizabeth Alston. She was born 17 Dec 1785 in NC, and died 02 Aug 1859 in Montgomery, MS.

Children of Rhesa Read and Nancy Carstarphen are:

82 i. Martin I.[6] Read, born 22 Nov 1803 in Halifax Co., NC; died 14 Jan 1855 in Boston, Bowie, TX. He married Eliza Walker 1830 in Williamsburg, VA; born 29 Feb 1808 in James City Co., VA; died 24 Jan 1877 in Boston, Bowie, TX.
83 ii. Eunice Elizabeth Read, born 19 Jul 1809 in Halifax Co., NC; died 15 Dec 1848 in Duck Hill, Montgomery, MS. She married Micajah T. Purnell 25 Dec 1826 in Halifax Co., NC; born 16 Apr 1801 in NC; died 26 Aug 1849 in Knox Co., TN.
84 iii. Elizabeth A. Read, born 1811 in Halifax Co., NC. She married Henry Purnell 17 Oct 1831 in Halifax Co., NC; born Bef. 1811.
85 iv. Lydia M. Read, born Bef. 1813 in Halifax Co., NC. She married Joseph I. Simmons 11 Nov 1828 in Halifax Co., NC.

Children of Rhesa Read and Mary Sutherland are:

86 i. Mary Ann Rebecca[6] Read, born in Halifax Co., NC.
87 ii. Nancy Carolina Read, born 24 Jan 1821 in Halifax Co., NC; died 04 Jul 1897 in Winona, Montgomery, MS. She married Frank Hawkins 03 Feb 1836 in Wake Co., NC; born 10 Sep 1815 in NC; died 19 Sep 1896 in Winona, Montgomery, MS.

Notes for Frank Hawkins:
1893 resided Winona, MS

39. Asa[5] Read (Jesse[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born 1774, and died 1825 in Harris Co., GA. He married **(1) Maria Hulme**. She died Abt. 1801 in Halifax Co., NC. He married **(2) Charlotte Smith** Abt. 1810 in Halifax Co., NC, daughter of Joel Smith and Dorothy [Unknown]. She was born Abt. 1775.

Notes for Asa Read:
His will was probated in Putnam Co., GA.

Child of Asa Read and Maria Hulme is:

88 i. Hiram[6] Read, born 16 Apr 1801 in Halifax Co., NC; died 29 Jul 1882 in Auburn, Lee, AL. He married (1) Elizabeth George Willis; born 20 Jan 1813 in Columbia, SC; died 22 Nov 1899 in Talbot Co., GA. He married (2) Margaret Mariah Burt 10 Feb 1831 in Talbot Co., GA.

Children of Asa Read and Charlotte Smith are:

89 i. Judge David[6] Read, born 09 Oct 1813 in Halifax Co., NC; died 10 Aug 1872 in Opelika, Lee, AL. He married Elizabeth Ann Mahone 17 Dec 1833 in Salem, AL; born 11 Sep 1819 in Salem, AL; died Bef. 27 Aug 1884 in Opelika, Lee, AL.
90 ii. Nathan Read, born Apr 1816 in Halifax Co., NC; died 11 Nov 1851 in Warrior Stand, Macon, GA. He married Elizabeth Rachel Kennon in Harris Co., GA.

40. Lydia[5] Read (Jesse[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born 1785 in Halifax Co., NC, and died 1809 in Halifax Co., NC. She married **Henry Elisha Horn** Abt. 1805 in Edgecombe Co., NC. He was born 21 Feb 1783 in NC, and died 1842 in Gadsden, FL.

Children of Lydia Read and Henry Horn are:

91 i. Jesse Read[6] Horn. He married Martha Ann Woolbridge 29 Aug 1827 in Putnam Co., GA.
92 ii. Ida Sarah Battle Horn, born 07 Dec 1804 in NC; died 20 Nov 1883 in Stephens, TX. She married Samuel Marion Cooper 1820 in Putnam Co., GA.
93 iii. Henry Hilliard Horn, born 03 Feb 1809 in Halifax Co., NC; died 23 Jan 1870 in Autauga, AL. He married (1) Letha A. Coleman 10 Jun 1830 in Autauga, AL. He married (2) Litia Rodgers 26 Nov 1835. He married (3) Catherine Frances Lewis 08 Sep 1842.

41. Jesse[5] Read, Jr. (Jesse[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1791 in NC, and died 14 Apr 1817 in Wake Co., NC. He married

Letha E. Sutherland 21 Jan 1814 in Wake Co., NC, daughter of Ransom Sutherland and Elizabeth Alston. She died Aft. 1834 in Halifax Co., NC.

Child of Jesse Read and Letha Sutherland is:

94 i. Mariadue Gaston[6] Read, born Abt. 1815 in NC. She married James Halliday 04 Mar 1834 in Halifax Co., NC.

42. Stephen[5] Read (Jesse[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1794 in Halifax Co., NC, and died 15 Nov 1852 in Muscogee, GA. He married **Dorothea Marium 'Dolly' Eelbeck** Abt. 1814 in NC, daughter of Montford Eelbeck and Mary Rogers. She was born Bef. May 1790.

Children of Stephen Read and Dorothea Eelbeck are:

95 i. Ann Maria[6] Read, born Abt. 1814 in NC. She married Joseph Pierce 12 Jun 1834 in Halifax Co., NC.
96 ii. Sarah Read, born Abt. 1816 in NC. She married [Unknown] Pierce.
97 iii. Jesse M. Read.
98 iv. Robert W. Read.
99 v. Lea H. Read.
100 vi. Elizabeth M. Read.
101 vii. James Read.
102 viii. Catherine Read. She married [Unknown] Johnston.
103 ix. Thomas Read.

43. Lydia[5] Read (Moses[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Bet. 1756 - 1765 in Dixon, Halifax, NC, and died Bet. 1816 - 1835 in Wilson Co., TN. She married **James Holt** 1779 in Halifax Co., NC, son of Thomas Holt and Ann Arrington. He was born 1754 in VA or Montgomery Co., NC, and died 1837 in Wilson Co., TN.

Children of Lydia Read and James Holt are:

104 i. Jesse A.[6] Holt, born 11 Oct 1783 in Halifax Co., NC; died 24 Mar 1845 in Bartons Creek, Wilson, TN. He married (1) Elizabeth Davis 1803 in Halifax Co., NC; died Oct 1843 in Wilson Co., TN. He married (2) Lucretia Crossland 02 Nov 1820 in Sumner Co., TN.
105 ii. Labon Holt, born Abt. 1788 in Halifax Co., NC; died 1858 in Fayette Co., TN. He married Elizabeth Ann Batt 1842 in TN.
106 iii. Mary Holt, born Abt. 1792 in NC. She married Burges Wall 04 Oct 1806.
107 iv. Sarah Holt, born Abt. 1792 in NC. She married Balum Bull.
108 v. Lydia Holt, born Abt. 1794 in Halifax Co., NC; died Aft. 1860. She married Lovet Morris Abt. 1823 in TN.
109 vi. Anna Holt, born Abt. 1796 in Halifax Co., NC; died 04 Sep 1845 in Hardeman Co., TN. She married Ona Scyprett Hervey Abt. 1822 in Dickson Co., TN.
110 vii. Martha 'Patsy' Holt, born Abt. 1799 in NC; died Abt. 1841 in Fayette Co., TN.
111 viii. Elizabeth Holt, born Bef. 1806 in NC. She married Own Sullivant.

44. William[5] Read (Moses[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Bet. 1752 - 1771 in Halifax Co., NC, and died Bet. Jan 1814 - 01 Jul 1816 in Dickson, TN. He married **Rebecca Holt** Abt. 1790 in Halifax Co., NC, daughter of Thomas Holt and Ann Arrington. She was born Abt. 1770, and died 1851.

Children of William Read and Rebecca Holt are:

112 i. Nancy 'Anna'[6] Read, born Aft. 1793 in Halifax Co., NC; died 1817 in Montgomery Co., TN. She married James Fentress 1810 in Montgomery Co., TN; born 16 Feb 1763 in New Hanover Co., NC; died 20 Jun 1843 in Montgomery Co., TN.
113 ii. John Read, born 06 Dec 1794 in Halifax Co., NC; died 28 Apr 1877 in Carroll Co., MS. He married Dicey T. Duke 04 Jan 1816 in Montgomery Co., TN; born Abt. 1799 in Davidson Co., TN; died 23 Apr 1867 in Carroll Co., MS.
114 iii. Mary 'Polly' Read, born Abt. 1796 in Halifax Co., NC; died 1840 in Dickson Co., TN. She married William McMurry 1819 in Dickson Co., TN; born 1793; died 1851.
115 iv. Elizabeth Read, born Abt. 1798 in Halifax Co., NC.
116 v. Lemuel Madison Read, born 24 Feb 1800 in Halifax Co., NC; died 11 Mar 1860 in Shady Grove, Upshur, TX. He married Mary Ann McMurry 10 Jul 1824 in TN; born 28 Nov 1803 in Ireland; died 11 Mar 1862 in Shady Grove, Upshur, TX.
117 vi. Alice Read, born Abt. 1802.
118 vii. Margaret Read, born Abt. 1804.
119 viii. Lydia Read, born Abt. 1806. She married Jessie May 07 Dec 1831 in Dickson Co., TN.
120 ix. Sarah Read, born Abt. 1808. She married (1) Marshall Rollins. She married (2) John P. Daniel 04 Dec 1830 in Dickson Co., TN.

47. Elizabeth[5] Read (Moses[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born in Halifax Co., NC. She married **Jeremiah Morris** Abt. 1790 in Halifax Co., NC, son of Hezekiah Morris and Winney [Unknown]. He was born Bef. 1776, and died Aft. 1814.

Child of Elizabeth Read and Jeremiah Morris is:

121 i. Margaret[6] Morris, born 30 Sep 1793 in Halifax Co., NC; died 1871 in Cheatham Co., TN. She married Andrew Stewart; born 1776 in VA; died 1850 in Cheatham Co., TN.

52. Clement[5] Read (Aaron[4] , Harmon[3] , Henry[2] , Peter[1]) was born Abt. 1765 in NC, and died Abt. 1817 in Wake Co., NC. He married **Eliza Turner**. She was born 03 Feb 1775, and died 26 Jun 1832.

Children of Clement Read and Eliza Turner are:

122 i. Martha Ann[6] Read, born Abt. 1792 in Halifax Co., NC. She married [Unknown] Wing Bef. 1850.
123 ii. Margaret Read, born Abt. 1794. She married Elijah Richardson 07 May 1824 in Halifax Co., NC.
124 iii. Elias Read, born 25 Mar 1802 in Halifax Co., NC; died 20 Jul 1875 in Calhoun Co., AL. He married (1) Mary Pritchett 28 Oct 1828 in Halifax Co., NC. He married (2) Elizabeth Anderson 31 Dec 1840 in Wilcox Co., AL.
125 iv. Asa Read, born Abt. 1804 in Halifax Co., NC.
126 v. Edwin Thompson Read, born Abt. 1810 in Halifax Co., NC; died 19 Nov 1846 in Twigg Co., GA. He married Martha W. Spain 29 Oct 1839 in Autauga, AL.
127 vi. Elizabeth Harriet Read, born Abt. 1812 in Halifax Co., NC. She married Moses Jones 01 Feb 1827.
128 vii. Dorris Letitia Read, born Abt. 1814 in Halifax Co., NC. She married Robert Jelks 08 Sep 1830 in Halifax Co., NC.

HOME
E-mail: markfreemn@comcast.net

Our Sponsors

Save 80% on ink, plus free gifts--Myinks.com! | Click to refinance. Bad credit? No problem. | Read your Grandfather's newspaper!

READ RESEARCH

Prince George County, Virginia Wills & Deeds 1710-1713 by Benjamin B. WEISIGER III:
P. 36 Will of Thomas ANDERSON of Westover Parish, Prince George Co., Wife Mary, son Charles, son James ANDERSON, daughter Mary REESE, grandson Thomas REESE, daughter Jane ANDERSON, rest of estate to be divided between my wife and two sons by my loving friends William HARRISON, Sr. and Jethro BARKER. To my son-in-law William SANDERS, 500 lbs tob. Signed: Thomas ANDERSON. Wit: Wm HARRISON, Wm ( ) SANDERS. On 11 June 1711, will proved by above witnesses and probate granted to relict and James ANDERSON.

P. 181 Inventory of estate of Henry REED, dec'd, 7 Oct. 1712. Appraised by George (X) REIVES, Jno THWEATT, James GRETION, Rob't (RB) BIRCHETT. Sworn per James THWEATT. 11 Dec 1712, presented by Eliza, relict and Adm'x of Henry REED, dec'd, and recorded.

Prince George County, Virginia Wills & Deeds 1713-1728 by Benjamin B. WEISIGER, III:
p. 20 Deed. Hugh LEE and Ann, his wife, to their son Samuel LEE, all of Parish of Bristoll, Pr. Geo. Co., 100 acres in Pr. Geo. Co. on Orokock Branch including plantation where Samuel Lee Liveth. Wit: Daniel Sturdivant, Charles Roberts, John Womack, Jr.

p. 70 Inventory of the estate of Samuel TATUM, dec'd. Appraised by John (X) Likele, Henry (H) Chamblis, Hugh (H) Likele. Presented to Court by Nath'l Tatum, Adm'r. Recorded Sept 13, 1715.

p. 91 Will of Mary TATUM Dec 14, 1715
To daughters Ann LEE and Rebecca TEMPLE one shilling
To son Samuel TATUM my brown rug
To Richard CARLILE'S daughter Mary, one cow
To Thomas MITCHELL'S daughter, Mary, one cow
To Jack MINGO, my old tradeing gunn
To son Nathaniel TATUM, all rest of estate & to be full executor
Rec. Jan. 10, 1716 Mary (X) TATUM

P. 520 March 1, 1721/2 John LEDBETTER, Sr. of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo., to Richard LEDBETTER of same 200 acres on both sides of Worochock Creek in Bristol Parish, next to Hugh LEE. Wit: James Thweatt, John EDWARDS John LEDBETTER
Mary (X) LEDBETTER

Prince George County, Virginia Wills and Deeds 1713-1728 by Benjamin B. WEISIGER III:
p. 147 March 11, 1716 Harmon REED of Pr. Geo. Co. leases to Michael WALLICE of same, 75 acres on which said Harmon lately live in Parish of Westopher on North side of Blackwater Swamp, next to John WOMACK, being part of parcel purchased from John HARLOE. Wit: Richard BLAND, Gilbert HAY Harman (HR) Read
Rec. March 12, 1716
Ann, wife of Harman READ, relinquished dower right.

p. 572 Will of Christopher DAVIS of Surry co.
Wife Elizabeth, son Christopher, son Hugh, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Frances, son John.
Dated Sept. 10, 1722. Christopher (X) DAVIS
Wit: William TANNER, William (X) READ, Mary (X) READ. Rec'd Jan. 8, 1722

Prince George County, Virginia Records 1733-1792 by Benjamin B. WEISIGER III:
p. 241 No date. William REED and Martha his wife acknowledged deed of land to James HEATH.

Isle of Wight County, Virginia Deeds 1720-1736 and Deeds 1741-1749 by William Lindsay HOPKINS:
p. 56 24 Oct 1730 William Lee to Herman Reed. 240 acres (being part of the land which was taken up by said Lee) on west side of Roasting Ear Branch adjoining Hugh LEE. Rec: 25 Oct 1730 William (X) Lee.

p. 58 24 Ot 1730 Hugh LEE, Sadler, of Prince George County to Harman REED of Isle of Wight County. 175 acres (being part of land taken up by said Hugh LEE and where said Reed now lives) adjoining Roasting Ear Branch. Rec'd: 25 Oct 1730 Hugh Lee.

p. 273 1738 Account of Francis POYTHRESS vs George HAMELTON certified to the court. Francis POYTHRESS executor of John FITZGERALD, dec'd, accounts against (among others): Harmon REED.

Wills and Administrations of Isle of Wight County Virginia 1647-1800, Book II by Blanche Adams CHAPMAN:
p. 386 Gulledge, Edward. Appraised by Edward LUNDY, Harmon READ, William LEE. Rec'd January 28, 1733.

Isle of Wight County, Virginia Deeds Deeds 1736-1741 by T.L.C. Genealogy:
p. 243 Jul 11, 1738 from Thomas HOLT Jr of Lawns Creek parish in Surry County, to Charles Barham of Nottoway parish in IW, south side of Nottoway river in IW bounded by entry of John FOSTER's, John FOSTER's plantation, an entry of Josiah BARKER's. Signed Thos HOLT Jr. Wit: Jno PERSON, Thos PERSON. Recorded Jul 24, 1738.

p. 348 May 22, 1739 from Edward GUILLIDGE of IW, planter, to David Adams of Pr. Geo. Co., planter, 100 acres, land formerly belonging to Wiliam BEECH, on south side of Nottoway River & on south side of Three Creeks and bounded by north side of long Meadow branch. Signed Edwary (E) GULLEDGE. Wit: Jos CLAND, Henry ADAMS, Harmon READ. Recorded Jul 23, 1739.

Wills and Administrations of Southampton County, Virginia 1749-1800 by Blanch Adams CHAPMAN:
Pg 201 WESTBROOK, Thomas. Wife Hilvia, son Banjamin, daughter Hilvia, son Mial land adjoining John REID, William LAUGN (?), son Thomas, daughter Mary, daughter Celia WESTBROOK. Ex., James RAMSEY. D. Oct. 26, 1766. R. May 14, 1767. Wit. Davis EDMUNDS, Henry TURNER, Nathan TURNER.

p. 355 BARKER, William. Of Parish of St. Luke, wife Mary and six children.Exs. wife, Richard MARKS, Joseph MARKS. R. Dec 13, 1781. Wit. Richard MARKS, Lucy BARKER, Nancy BARKER. The widow being deceased, Richard and Joseph MARKS qualified.

p. 395 READ, John. Daughter Patience SWET, son CORDALL, wife Sarah, children – Tabith BYRD, Priscilla BYRD, Mason READ, Sally READ. Exs., friend Willis FRANCIS and James SWET. D. Aug 23, 1790. R. Dec 10, 1790. Wit. Cordell FRANCIS, Hardy HUNT.

p. 58 BROCK, James. Wife Hannah, grandson John CHAVOS commonly called John BROCK, son of my daughter Elizabeth BROCK, daughter Sarah READ. Extx., daughter Sarah Reas. D. Feb. 5, 1798, R. May 21, 1798. Wit. John DAY, John KINDRED.

Marriage Bonds of Southampton County, Virginia 1750-1800 by Blanche ADAMS CHAPMAN and Catherine LINDSAY KNORR:
p. 65 SWEAT, James & Patience READ, dau. Of John & Sarah READ 3 March 1790. Sec. David READ Wit. Samuel KELLO and Cordell READ.

Marriages of Granville County, North Carolina 1753-1868 by Brent H. Holcomb:
READ, Aron & Jemima CLAXTON, 27 Feb 1783; James Clanton, bm; Sherwood Harris, wit. **(NOTE: someone had written in the book with an arrow pointing to indicate that Jemima's surname was CLANTON. However, although there were some CLANTON's in Granville County at this time, it seems more likely that the bondsman was actually James CLAXTON. A search of other Granville records revealed several entries for a man by this name and earlier entries for Francis CLAXTON)**

Marriages of Granville County, North Carolina 1753-1868 by Brent H. Holcomb:
HALL, Henry & Jane STACEY, 30 March 1783; James CLAXTON, bm; Reuben SEARCY, wit.

KITTLE, Joel & Katharine HOTSTEEN, 24 Oct 1796; James CLAXTON, bm; Macajah BULLOCK, wit.

MCLEMORE, John & Sarah CARNES, 30 Dec 1780; James CLAXTON, bm; William Meryman, wit.

Kinfolks of Granvilles County North Carolina 1765-1826 by Zae HARGETT GWYNN:
Deed Book P, p. 110 Isabell WADE bill of sale to James CLAXTON for all her right and interest in a certain slave, late property of her grandfather, Andrew WADE, of Halifax Co., VA., decd., and now in possession of William ROBERSON of Mecklenburg Co., VA., exr. of said Andrew Wade, July 24, 1792.

Tax List – 1769 James CLAXTON, 1 white.

Abstracts of The Wills and Estate Records of Granville County North Carolina 1746-1808 by Zae HARGETT GWYNN:
Book 3, 1792-1796, p. 163, 164, 165 – July 24, 1792 – Izabell WADE appoints James CLAXTON, attorney, to collect from William ROBERSON of Mecklenburg County, Virginia, executor of Andrew WADE, late of Halifax County, Virginia, all negroes and other property due me and which I am entitled to from the estate of Andrew WADE and most particularly the slave Molly and her increase. Wit: B. RIDLEY, R. HENDERSON.

Book 3, 1792-1796, p. 165, 166, 167 – Aug. 14, 1794 – Joseph WADE of Randolph County and Elizabeth WADE of Montgomery County appoint James CLAXTON of Granville County our attorney to collect from William ROBERSON of Mecklenburg County, Virginia, exr. Of Andrew WADE of Halifax County, Virginia, deceased, all salves and other property we are entitled to from estate of said Andrew WADE, deceased. Wts Thomas WELTCH, James CLAXTON. Andrew WADE also in this Power of Attorney.

Book 4, 1796-1799, p. 177, 178, 179, 180 – proved Feb. Court 1795 – James HUNT will; one of legatees Elizabeth CLAXTON (no relationship given).

History and Genealogies of Old Granville County, North Carolina 1746-1800 by Thomas MCADORY OWEN:
Oct. 17, 1770. The King vs James CLAXTON. Offense not stated. Trial by jury; found guilty; Ordered that Sheriff take him to the public Whipping Post and give Him Thirty Nine Lashes and keep in custody until the Fees are paid. Vol. 4, Minutes.`

Processioners. July 20, 1769. Ephriam HAMPTON & Aron REED apptd "Rangers" for Dutch District.

Abstracts of The Early Deeds of Granville County North Carolina 1746-1765 by Zae HARGETT GWYNN:
Deed Book B, p. 447-450 – Sept. 18, 1754 – William CATHCART, esq., of Northampton Co., N.C. to Frances RUTHERFORD, spouse of Honourable John RUTHERFORD, land William CATHCART acquired May 29, 1746 as highest bidder at process of law against estate of Francis CLAXTON, late of Bertie Precinct, N.C., who failed to make payment for land. Francis CLAXTON acquired land by deed May 5, 1730.

Reed
Charles City County, Virginia

Early Virginia Families Along the James River, Their Deep Roots and Tangled Branches, Charles City County-Prince George County Virginia by Louise PLEDGE HEATH FOLEY:
P. 25 – Walter BROOKES, 460 acs. Charles City Co., 12 Mar. 1654, p. 303. In Bristoll Parish; 160 acs. On Ely. Side of the Citty Cr., & N. on Appamatuck Riv.; 300 acs. Running E. along the head of Nath. TATUMs land & N. to head of John BARKERs land. 160 acs. Purchased by John HOWELL of Nath. TATUM, Sr. & sold to sd. BROOKS; & 300 acs. For trans. Of 6 pers: [only two named]: Peter READ, Eliz. RICHESON.

Virginia Colonial Abstracts Vol 12 Charles City County Court Orders 1661-1664 by Beverley Fleet:
At Co't holden at Martins Brandon July 11: 1662:
P. 340. Order that ffrancis TREHAN appear personally with Wm ROBERTS and Jon READ, orphans in his present custody, to settle dif betw them and the orphans of Peter MOYLE.

Itt is ordered upon the refusal of Peter READ to give security for estate of the orphants of Hector WILLIAMS and Willm PRYSE that the said READ render and deliv'r all the estate into the hands of the sherr of the County who is to sell the same at an Outcry and thereby secure the Co'rt and the said Orphans.

P. 342. Peter READ for his comtempt and affront to the Co'rt is committed to remayne in the Sherr' custody till hee bee thence delivered by co'rse of law or the mercy of the Co'rt.

P. 377, Westover Court 20 Apr 1663: Mr Richard Bullard hath proved right by testimony porducted to eleven hundred and fifty acres of land for the charge of importacon of twenty three persons vidzt: (includes Sara READ and Tho; READ.

P. 402, "Att an Orphanes Co'rt holden at Westov'r Aug: 20th 1663": Order that the cattle of Henry READ remain in possession of ffrancis TREHAN in paymt for "his nurture of the sd READ in his life time", according to the opinion of the vestry of Westover Parish.

Charles City County, Virginia Order Book 1676-1679 by Margaret MCNEIL AYRES:
P. 320, Court at Westover 15 Aug 1678: Peter READ, of Merchant's Hope, appointed by Capt. Wyatt to impress necessities in 1676 and having used 2 large casks of his own, never billed, desires pay. Granted.

Virginia Colonial Abstracts, Vol 13, Charles City County Court Orders 1664-1696, Fragments 1650-1696 by Beverley Fleet:
P. 6, Court Orders 1685: Com of admr jointly to Maj Fran: POYTHRES and Mr Peter READ on est of Anne Young decd. Est to be equally div betw orphans of dec'd. Maj POYTHRES and Mr Robt BOLLING give bond L 60. Sterl. Mr Peter READ and Mr. John JEAN give bond in same amt.

Charles City County, Virginia Court Orders 1687-1695 by Benjamin B. WEISIGER, III:
[Note: Important because shows proof that Peter REED was father of Henry REED AND ANN REED YOUNG]
P. 549, Court 4 Dec 1694 at Westover: Henry REED exhibits his bill in chancery agst Charles BARTHOLOMEW and Rebecca his wife, Executrix of Maj. Frnacis Poythress. Plt. Show that one Ann YOUNG, sister of the orator [Henry REED], dying intestate, in this county;...Maj. Francis POYTHRESS inventoried her estate...thereafter administration was granted to said POYTHRESS and to Peter REED, the orator's father...POYTHRESS shortly afterward went to England and died...orator begs recovery of 1882 lbs tobacco, and prays that Charles BARTHOLOMEW and Rebecca his wife be subpoened to answer...

P. 552, In case of Henry READ agst Charles BARTHOLOMEW and Rebecca his wife, neither appearing, the case is dismissed.

Prince George County, Virginia, wills and deeds
abstracted and indexed by Benjamin B. Weisiger III
Contents: v. 1. 1710-1713
LDS Microfiche 6104094

[We already have the Inventory of Henry Reed's estate, presented by the relict on 7 Oct. 1712]

p. 263. Estate of Henry Reed. Mentions funeral expenses. Capt. Mallory, Mr. John Bolling, Clerk's fees acct. Presented Oct. 1713 by the relict and recorded.

p. 218. London, Sept. 8, 1707.
Loving friend John Lewis. Advise of the death of Ephroditus Reed, late Commander of Ship "Plymouth". [asks what to do with deceased's goods] Signed Mathias Jones. Rec. 9 June 1713.

Prince George County, Virginia records, 1733-1792 :
abstracts of the remaining county record books for the above period plus miscellaneous wills
Abstracted and compiled by Benjamin B. Weisiger III
LDS Microfiche, 6100412

[There were several entries for a John Noor Read, a London Merchant, which I didn't copy, as he didn't seem related to our family]

Court March 13, 1738
p. 241. William Reed & Martha his wife acknowledged deed of land to James Heath
[**Who** are William & Mary Read?]

Court April 8, 1739
p. 273. Francis Poythress, Ex. of John Fitzgerald decd. certified to the Courts accounts against George Archer, Ann Mallory, Joseph Perry, Nicholas Smith, John Nanney, James Williams, Harmon Read, Mary Goodrich, John Slaughter & Francis Hardyman

Charles City Co., VA Court Orders, 1685–1696 [LDS Film #00300990]
[Extracted by Marilyn Owen

p. 549, Court December, 1694 at Westover.
Henry Reed hath Exhibited his bill in Chancery against Charles Bartholmew and Rebecca his wife, Executrix of Majr. Francis Poythress. Wch bill is such viz.
Henry Reed showeth that one An Young sister of your oratr. Dying intestate within this county before comicon. of Administracon was [?] forth Majr. Francis Poythress Inventoried her estate and had it apprized vallued 5664 lbs tob. And was thereof possessed. Afterwards Administracon was committed to him ye sd. Majr. Poythress and to Peter Reed ye Orat'rs father. That the moity thereof belonged to one of the orphans of ye sd,. Ann in the custody of the sd. Peter. That the sd. Peter had of the sd. Moity only a mare and cow vallued both at 950 lb. Tobo. The remainder in the possession of the sd. Majr. Poythress 1882 lbs tobo. But the sd. Poythress shortly thereafter went for England and dyed and the sd. Peter also dyed in the nonage of yr. Orator and having no remedy by the [?] of amon. Law before mentioned to recover the sd. 1882 lbs. Tobacco ye Oratr. prays That Charles Bartholomew and Rebeccah his wife Exrx. of the sd. Poythress be suppaned in the Chancery of this Court to answer firmly on their oaths to this Interogation.
Doe you or either of you know that Majr. Poythress did administer the estate of this sd. An Young and if so how much did he administer it How much came to his hands
How much thereof doe you or either of you finde by any note writing book receiving account or other way to yo'r knowledge did the sd. Majr. Poythress deliver to the sd. Peter Reed.
Whether you or either of you know by any memoriall or other writing or by the word or reasoning of the sd. Majr. Poythress in his life time that he had in his custody any estate of the orphan John and of the orphans of Ann aforesd. And how much he was possessed of
Which Intergations being truly answered yr. Orat. prays that such degree be made for his relief in the premises as shall stand with equity and good conscience & with reasonable [?].

Ordered by the Court that the sd. Charles Bartholomew with the sd. Rebeccah his wife Exex of the sd. Majr. Francis Poythress post an answer to the sd.oath against the next Court and to the interogators
Ordered further that a Dedimus Protestation issue
Capt. Peter Perry Mr. Henry Batts Capt. Charles Goodrich, Mr. Robert Boking or any three or more of them to administer the oath to ye Capt. Charles & Rebecca. . . .on the next frye day thereafter and return the same unto the next Court.
Court adjorned to ye 3 of January next.

January 3, 1695
Henry Read complaineth in chancery.
Charles Barthlomew and Rebeccah his wife, Respond't Neither the Complt. or ye Respond't appearing the suite is dismist.

Halifax County, NC - Deeds - Jesse Read Deeds

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Jesse bought from Harmon & Mary READ his parents on 27 May 1765 for "Natural love and affection" and 5 shillings. 237 acres on the South side of Beaverdam Swamp, joining Harmon READ, John PITCHETT. Halifax County Deed book 9, page 349.r33

Jesse bought from B. BROWN on 10 Apr 1778 for 100 pounds proclamation money 313 acres on west side of Rocky Swamp. Halifax County Deed book 13, page 725.r33

Jesse bought 100 acres on both sides of Beaverdam Swamp from William HUX, joining James CARSTARPHEN, PACE, HAMMON for 400 pounds proclamation money. Halifax County Deed book 14 page 261.r33

Jesse bought from Leonarn SALE on 27 Aug 1782, 214 acres joining GOOD, POPE, WILLIAMSON for 80 pounds specie. Halifax County Deed book 15 page 46.

Jesse bought from his brother Arron READ on 6 Feb 1775, 179 acres joining Beaverdam Swamp & William GILL'S corner, Jeremiah STEPHENS, CARSTARPHEN, John HEATH, John PRITCHETT, BARZILLA, HENNETT(?), for 30 pounds proclamation money. Halifax County Deed book 15 page 84.r33

Jesse bought from Gabriel BODINE on 8 May 1784, 100 acres which BODINE had acquired 26 Sep 1782 on South side of Beaverdam Swamp, joining James CARSTARPHEN, for 40 pounds. Halifax County Deed book 15 page 266.r33

Jesse bought from James FLEWELLIN on 2 Feb 1789, for 70 pounds, 1 Negro boy Cajah. Halifax County Deed book 17, page 121.r33

Jesse READ sold to William VAUGHAN on 7 Mar 1791 for 100 pounds Virginia, 260 acres on Kehuke Swamp, joining Susannah WHITEHEAD, Thomas SHIELDS, Joshua BAKER. Halifax County Deed book 17, page 299.r33

Isaac KIRK sold to Jesse READ on 30 Dec 1790 for 30 pounds, 53 acres, joining said READ, Samuel SMITH, PRITCHETT. Halifax County Deed book 17, page 380.r33

Jesse READ sold to Goodmund NEVILL on 25 Jan 1794 for $200. 100 acres on both side of Beaverdam Swamp, joining said NEVILL, James CARSTARPHEN, Thomas SMITH. Halifax County Deed book 17, page 649.r33

Jesse READ sold to Goodman NEVILL on 31 Jan 1797 for 90 pounds Virginia, 1 Negro man Ned. Halifax County Deed book 18, page 122.r33

Jesse READ sold to Christopher PRITCHETT on 27 Mar 1798 for $400, 200 acres on west side of Rocky Swamp, joining Thomas HARVEY, Old Horse Pen Branch, Moses GAINER, Spring Branch, New Horse Pen Branch. Halifax County Deed book 18, page 283.r33

Richard COLEMAN sold to Jesse READ on 17 Jan 1798 for 250 pounds, 3 shilling, 225 acres on east side of Reubens Branch & north side of Brinkleys Road, joining ROGERS, said ROGERS & SMITH, UMPHRIES. Halifax County Deed book 18, page 293.r33

Jesse READ sold to Neville GEE on 20 Jan 1798 for $510, 225 acres on east side of Reubens Branch & both sides of Brinkleys Road, joining Shadrack ROGERS, said ROGERS & SMITH, George UMPHRIES. Halifax County Deed book 18, page 301.r33

Isham DAVIS sold to Jesse READ on 3 Mar 1797 for 500 pounds, 246 acres on west side of Bear Swamp, joining Horse Pen Branch, Charles COX, Conners Spring Branch; also 4 acres which James QUALL, Henry QUALLS & Peter QUALLS dec'd deeded to said Isham DAVIS & Jesse READ on 21 Mar 1794, on both sides of Bear Swamp, joining Isham DAVIS. Halifax County Deed book 18, page 307.r33
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Copyright. All rights reserved.
http://www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/copyright.htm

This file was contributed for use in the USGenWeb Archives by
Rose Edwards <baragarose@up.net>

GEORGE PACE, 507 acs. Chas City Co., 6 Dec. 1652, p. 170. On S. side of James Riv. & E. side of POWELLs Cr. Trans. of 10 pers: ——— ARKADY, ANDREW GOURD, THOMAS BIGS, BEN. BOURNE, SA. TORNER, THO. STROUD, ANDREW WALKER, THOMAS BAYLEY, WM. BESSE, WM. HENCILL.

Mr. JAMES WARRADINE, 1070-1/2 acs. Chas. City Co., 13 Oct. 1652, p. 171. On S. side of James Riv., next to JOHN CHAPLINs, S.S.E. &c. to head of RICHARDS land, bounded from his own land S. by W. &c. cross an Indian feild commonly called Mr. MATHERs his upper Indian field &c. 470-1/2 acs. by patent July 8, 1647 & residue for trans of 12 pers: ROBERT BURGESS, THOMAS HUTT (or HATT), HENRY BARKER, JOHN MOORE, JOYCE AMIS (or ARNIS), DA. LUDICUS, ELIZ. LUDICUS, THO. BATTLE, THO. GODSON, JOHN HARLOW, EDWARD GIBSON, ALEX.DAVIS.

Col. FRANCIS EPPS, Esqr., one of the Councill of State, 280 acs. Chas. City Co., on S. side of James Riv., & S. side of Appamattock Riv., 23 Jan., 1653. p. 219. Bounded Sly on Capt. BATTS, Nly, on the heads of WALTER BROOKES, NATHA. TATUM, JOHN BAKERs land & Ely. on his own 1700 acs. Trans. of 6 pers: THOMAS MATHER, THOMAS RIPLYE, FRA. PRICE, WILLIAM JOHNSON, THOMAS PRICE, AVIS JEALY.

WALTER BROOKES, 460 acs. Charles City Co., 12 Mar. 1654, p. 303. In Bristoll Parish; 160 acs. on Ely. side of the Citty Cr., & N. on Appamatuck Riv.; 300 acs. running E. along the head of NATH. TATUMs land & N. to head of JOHN BARKERs (or BAKERs) land. 160 acs. purchased by JOHN HOWELL of NATH. TATUM, Sr. & sold to sd. BROOKS; & 300 acs. for trans. of 6 pers: PETER READ, ELIZ. RICHESON.

THOMAS FELTON, 150 acs. Chas. City Co., 6 Feb. 1654, p. 322. On S. side of James Riv. & W. side of an Indian Swamp called Ohoreek; beg. at his own plantation, running along Mr. LEAs line &c. Trans. of 3 pers: JOAN BINGE, WILLIAM WALKER, DOROTHY UPTON.

WILLIAM LEA, 500 acs. Chas. City Co., 6 Feb. 1654, p. 322. On S. side of James Riv. & W. side of an Indian Swamp called Ohoreek; beg. opposite plantation of THOMAS FELTON. Trans. of 10 pers: JOHN TREDISKIN, JOHN AIRES, BERTRUM OBERT, THOMAS AUSTEN, his wife, JOHN AUSTIN, RICHARD AUSTIN, EDWARD GOLBOURN, JANE GLINN, WILLIAM LEA.

Col. FRA. MORRISON, 120 acs. in the maine, known by the name of the race feild, S.S.W. on Mrs. PERKINS land, S. on WILLIAM HARRIS, S.E. on the marsh, E. on CAWSEYs land, N. on A HERSOLLs & W. on the main river, 6

Nathe Tatum
Peter Rose

Early Virginia Families
Along the James River

Their Deep Roots and Tangled Branches

Charles City County – Prince George County
Virginia

Compiled and Published
by
LOUISE PLEDGE HEATH FOLEY

VOLUME II

Richmond, Virginia
1978

page 339.

Att a Co'rt holden at Martins Brandon July 11: 1662
Present

Capt John Epes mr Stephen Hamelyn
Capt: Robt Wynne Capt: ffran: Gray

page 339. Abstract. Re order of June 3rd, the est of Tho: Peters. It now appears that the est of the orphans of Dan Washborne was in Peter's hands. This amounting to 2058 lb tobo, to be first delivered to Moris Rose for use of the orphans. The bal of Peter's est to pay debts and for the use of his widow and orphans.

page 340.
Att a Co'rt holden for Orphants at m'chts hope the 15th day of Septr: 1662 And in the 14th yeare of the Raigne of o'r Sov'eigne Lord Charles the 2d by the grace of God (etc) x x By the Right Worp'll the Com'rs of the said Com.
pre'ent

Lt Coll Tho: Drewe
Capt Robt Wynne Capt: ffran: Grey
mr Jno Holmwood

page 340. Abstract. Com of admr of est of James Phelps decd to Richd Bradford.

page 340. Abstract. Order that Mr Jno Cogan renew security for Capt Tye's orphans since the decease of Mr Jno Dibdall, one of the securities.

page 340. Abstract. Order that ffrancis Trehan appear personally with Wm Roberts and Jon Read, orphans in his present custody, to settle dif betw them and the orphans of Peter Moyle.

page 340. Itt is ordered upon the refusall of Peter Read to give security for the estate of the orphants of Hector Williams and Willm Pryse that the said Read render and deliv'r all the estate into the hands of the sherr of the County who is to sell the same at an Outcry and thereby secure the Co'rt and the said Orphants

The like is ordered and appointed of the estate of Daniell fforshaw in Phillip Elliotts hands and an account thereof to be given to the Co'rt

page 341. Robert Coboutt confesseth judgement to the Co'rt to make good six thousand pounds of tobacko and caske to the orphanes of Richard Bayley dec'd, at their sev'all full ages by law and their free educa'con als ecex and costs

page 341. Abstract. That Capt ffran: Gray be pd 1095 lb tobo from est of Tho. Peters decd if suf. assets remain after prev. ord are pd.

page 341. Itt is ordered that Jo: the orphand of Richard Hamlett live dwell and abide with his mother in law till the age appointed by law in that case provided

page 341. ffeacro Le Boulley confesseth judgement to the Co'rt for tenn thousand pounds of good tobb and Caske for the estate and free educacon of the orphands of Richard Hamlett decd according to their fathers will and wholy render the same to the said severall orphants at their full age by Law als exec and Costs.

page 341. William Jenngns confesseth judgemt for the estate and free maintenance of Macam Curreys orphant his estate being three thousand one hundred forty eight pounds of tobac: and Caske to bee wholy rendred to him at his full age by law als exec and Costs.

(Note: The above entry indexed "Jennings Security 341")

page 341. Itt is ordered that all the estate of the orphanes of Daniell Washborne dec'd bee made good out of the estate of Tho: Peters in the first place and comitted and intrusted together with the said Orphanes unto Morris Rose who hath ingaged in Co'rt to maintoyne them during their minority and preserve their estates rec'd intire to their use

page 342. William the orphant of Will: Greene is hereby bound unto Clement Shell till 21 yeares of age so the said Shell provide all things necessary for him, and ordered that Authenticke Indentures bee made and confirmed by the Com Clarke to that purpose

page 342. Peter Read for his contempt and affront to the Co'rt is comitted to remayne in the Sherr' custody till hee bee thence delivered by co'rse of law or the mercy of the Co'rt

page 342. These presents witnesse that I Symon Simons have rec'd my cattle which George Middleton had in possession and passed bond for to the Co'rt. And doe hereby acquitt and discharge the said Middleton

Westover Court 20 Ap 1660

page 376. Abstract. Order that Robt Rouse pay to Tho: Marston 280 lb tobo to balance a/cs. "and to the Orphanes or trustees of Capt Henry Pery Esqr" 800 lb tobo.

page 376. Abstract. Dif betw Isaac Hermison plt and Capt Edw Hill deft to next Court.

page 376. The Co'rt upon sight of Wm Still serv't to ffrancis Redford adjudged his age to be sixteene yeares

page 376. The Co'rt upon sight of Richd Morris servt to Morris Rose adjudged his age to be tenn yeares

page 376. The Co'rt upon sight of Edd Wallbank serv't to Humphrey Allen adjudged his age to be sixteene yeares

page 376. The Co'rt upon sight of John Ward serv't to Mohone obryon adjudged him thirteene yeares of age at his arrivall about three months since

page 377. Mr Richard Bullard hath proved right by testimony produced to eleven hundred and fifty acres of land for the charge of importacon of twenty three persons vidzt

Mathew Smithier	Henry Warner
Jone Risding	John Pargeter (sic)
Robert Mason (sic)	Dorothy Banks
Robert Mason (sic)	Tho: Read
John Mathews	John Tayt
Andrew Armstrong	Artick Slater
Edward Mosby	Hester Sarkett
Sara Read	Thomas Herne
John Cary	Thomas Turnour
Rich Ward	Sense Johnson
James Cranedge	Tho: Rich

Mary Memorish

page 377. Abstract. Peter Jons servt to Jno Sturdevant, absent. Ordered to make good.

page 377. Abstract. Edmond Shipdham sued by Sam: Smith for 1273 lb tobo, ordered to appear or judgt to pass agst him.

page 379. Presentments of Grand Jury of Charles City Co.

(1) Walter Haines for making seconds declared by Mr Cornelius one of the jury. (this doubtless meaning Cornelius Clemence)

(2) Richd Smith and Joane his wife "for fornication before marriage" on evidence of Capt John Wall one of the jury.

(3) Roger Womsley and - (left blank) - his wife for absenting themselves from public worship for 9 mos. On information of Robert Nicholson sworne before Mr Jno Holmwood and affirmed by Lt fferd: Aston and Mr Peter Plumer

Otho Southcott	Peter Plumer
John Wall	George Potter
Tho Holford	Cornelius Clemance
John Drayton	Edward Ardington
James Blamore	ffer: Aston
John x Sturdevant	John Stith

Rec. 25 April 1663.

page 380.

To the Right Worpp'll Co'rt of Cha: Citty Com
John Ludwell humbly presenteth

That John Griffith illegally tooke and drove away a cow belonging to the pet'r altering the marke and ere of and violently deteyning the same w'thout cause or collour knowne to the petr for his soe doeing

Wherefore the pet'r humbly craveth judgemt agst the sd Griffith for the present redeliv'y and restitucon of the sd Cow in place and condicon Wherein she was taken w'th good dam'age for the sd trespas and all Costs &c

And he shall ev'r pray &c

Rec 25 die Aprilis 1663.

page 380.

Grand Jury of Enquest

Mr Richard Taylor	foreman
Mr James Ward	Mr Wm Rollinson
Mr James Wallace	Mr John Tatem
Mr Tho: Rowe	Mr Humphrey Allen
Mr John Marshall	Mr Wm Hill
Mr Wm Hunt	Mr Peter Read
Mr Wm Justice	

Rec 25 die Aprilis 1663

page 381. Abstract. Deed of Lease. 3 April 1663. Capt Francis Grey of Martins Brandon, Gent., leases to Tho: Mudgett of the same place, 100 acres, part of a div seated by the sd Grey, adj land of Capt Jno Wall

and land of sd Grey, for 21 years. "And if the said Tho: Mudgett shall have issue Male or female by his now wife the daughter of the said Capt ffrancis Grey" then the land to become Mudgett's in fee simple.

Wit: signed Fran: Grey
Edw Hill
S Hamelyn Rec 25 April 1663

page 382. Abstract. Court adj to 3 June next.

page 383. A Jury of Inquest impanelled the 13th of March 1662 to deliv'r their opinion concerning the death of a man belonging to mr Theoderick Bland Esqr, who was drowned and taken up at mer'chts hope

Mr James Blamor foreman
Mr Tho: Holford
Mr Rowland Jones
Mr James Wallis
Mr Tho: Douglas
Mr Patrick Jackson
Mr Richd Dodd
Mr Edd Ames
Tho: Cuerton
Geo: Mayden
Robt Abernathy

We of the Jury do unaminously agree and give our verdict that the oxe standing upright in the boate wth striveing pulled out the thofts of the boate and splitt her, and by that meanes the man was drowned

page 383. A Jury of inquest impannelled the 16th of M'ch 1662 upon the death of a serv't man belonging to mr Theod: Bland Esqr, who was drowned and taken up at Chaplins in Charles Citty Com.

Mr Tho: Broine forman
Jo: Wimingham
Lawr: Biggins
Math: Rushing
Hugh Evans
Peter Grey
Howell Edmonds
Wm Hill
James Rob'ts
Robt Terrell
Wm Howlett
Tho: Pluckrese

Note: The name Tho: Broine is not clear to me. Possibly Braine. It is not Browne. It may be Brome. B.F.

page 401. Abstract. Bill. 2 June 1660. Marke Avery promises to pay Trestram Edmonds 800 lb tobo "of Bright and large Tobbo", in Martin Brandon, 20 Oct. next.
Wit: signed Mark x Avery
ffrancis x Toms
Wm x Coplan

Another bill: 3 June 1660. Mark Avery promises to pay Trustram Edmonds 97 lb tobo 20 Oct next.
Wit: signed Marke x Avery
James x Rayner
Theophilus x Bedington

page 401. Abstract. Power of Atty. 9 June 1663. Trustram Edmond to "my freind Thomas Jones" full power to transact business.
Wit:
ffran: Burwell signed Trustram Edmond
henry penny

page 402. Abstract. "Att an Orphanes Co'rt holden at Westov'r Aug: 20th 1663"
Present Lt Coll Tho. Drewe
Mr John Holmwood Capt Otho Southcott
Mr Stephen Hamelyn Mr Wm Bird
Capt ffrans Grey

page 402. The peticon of Cornel Clemance for some service of Sara Tilher for and in consideracon of her maintenance these twelve or thirteene yeares last past is referred to the consideracon of the next Com Co'rt

page 402. Abstract. William Rollinson having given security for the estate of Selby Sparrow dec'd to have possession thereof. Value to be made by Coll Geo Jordan, Capt John Wall (if able) "or any other indifferent person procured by the sd Rollinson", Mr John Patem and Mr Edmond Shipdham to settle debts and claims and divide the estate betw "the surviveing children or their claimes". That Rollinson have his share in right of his wife "according to the last clause of Mr Cha: Sparrowes will".

Note: According to law and to custom a copy of Charles Sparrow's will should be in Somerset House in London. Now London like Virginia has to suffer from war. Doubtless none of us will ever see this will. B.F.

page 402. Abstract. 1 cow and 2 heifers lately belonging to Mary Hamlett decd "divolve and descend to her brother Jno Hamlett".

page 402. Abstract. Order that the cattle of Henry Read remain in possession of ffrancis Trehan in paymt for "his nurture of the sd Read in his life time", according to the opinion of the vestry of Westover Parish.

page 403. Abstract. Bond. 20 Aug 1663. Wm Rollinson for estate of orphans of Mr Charles Sparrow, 50000 lb tobo.

Wit:
Charles Power
Ho: Pryse Cl

signed Will Rollinson
Walter Houldsworth
ffer. Aston
(Ferdinando Aston)

William Rollinson conf judgt for all his estate to Houldsworth and Aston to secure them in above.

page 403. Upon the peticon and request of Wm Bishopp, the Co'rt hath appointed and confirmed John Bishopp to be Guardian of the sd Wm and his estate, and to give security for his trust therein.

page 403. Abstract. The Court binds ffortune Bayley the orphan of Richd Bayley dec'd apprentice to Richd Price till she be 16 yeares of age.

page 404. Abstract. Mr John Holmwood and Capt Otho Southcott requested to treat with Capt Edd Hill re. finishing the County tan house.

page 404. Howell Pryse hath proved right by testimony of Mr Stephen Hamelyn to 1200 acres of Land for importacon of

Sam Henrick	Robt Hancock
Ste: Persian	John Key
Sam: Moses	John Bird
Tho: Perun	Tho: Marshall
Tho: Richmond	Chris: Woodward twice
Michaell Falm (or Talm)	John Hamelin
Ester Rucke	Anthony Wm.
Peter Janson	John Stevenson
Sarah Marshall	Robt Corner
Elizabeth Jemur	Wm Holden
Pet: Denis twice	Wm Willer

ffrom the abovesd Richd Brinley for the use and accot of a poore man (as he expresseth) to the sd Limbrey onely the sum of 002. 18. 00

ffrom Henery Limbrey above sd to the sd Phill Limbrey alone the sum of 041. 11. 03

ffrom ffrancis Crossing of London to the sd Phill Limbrey alone the sum of 024. 12. 00

- - - - - - -

269. 16. 02

of all w'ch consignemts from London wee finde to be sent for a Joint agencie betweene the sd parties as by the first two sums 176. 17. 11

And apperteyning to Phill Limbreys particular conc'nemts and consignemts 092. 19. 03

All w'ch goods were sent in the Humphrey & Elizabeth of London Robt ffox Master and consigned to Phill Limbrey by bills of Lading

That there was consigned and sent by Tho: Dix of Exeter to the sd parties in a Joint agency the sum of 037. 14. 00

ffrom Nicholas Brimley of Exeter consigned to the sd parties in a Joint agency from Exeter the sum of 180. 00. 00

In goods by Mr ffox and serv'ts by Mr Hargrove from the sd partie by way of London the sum of 044. 00. 00

- - - - - - -

261. 14. 00

	L	S	D
In Joint agency from London	176.	17.	11
In a Joint agency from Exeter	261.	14.	00
Particularly belonging and consigned to Phill Limbrey from London	092.	18.	03
	531.	10.	02

page 463. Abstract. Statement concerning accuracy of foregoing a/c. dated 3 March 1663/4.

Signed Thomas Drewe
Robert Wynne
Jno Holmwood
S. hamelin

Page 463. Abstract. Bond. 24 Nov. 1662. John Barker of "fflourd hundred" to Mr Tho: Drew, of the same plantation, merchant, 30000 lb

of tobacco, to guarantee him "from all trouble charge Mainteynance or Mainteyning x x may arise of Hannah Pett daughter to my wife, and for w'ch keeping of her, I John Barker do hereby acknowledge to have rec'd of my father in Law Mr Tho: Drew full satisfaccon for her Mainteynance".

Wit: signed John Barker
Rich Taylor
Richard Pace Rec. 26 Apl 1664.
Test Ho: Pryse

page 465. Abstract. Part of text in Latin. 1st March 1661/2. Richard Taylor "de fflorid Hundred in Com Civitat Carol fabr lign" (fabricator of wood, ie carpenter) to Mrs Frances Letherland, of the same, widow, to protect her from any claims or inheritance to be had and made for Sarah, John and Elizabeth the children of sd Frances by her first husband Mr Willm Barker dec'd. Bond for "centenic millibus libr bon' legal et vendibil negotian (als tobbo".

" and further if John Barker shall and will at his full and perfect age by Law to mannage his owne estate" sign and deliver to the sd Frances and her husband certain properties, for life, at fflower d hundred, particularly one plantation, "excepting the sd John Barkers and the sd Taylors particular owne plantation and the plantacons already lett out by Leases".

" The sd ffrances her sd intended husbd is meaned Lt Coll Tho: Drew to whom onely civility of John Barker is purposed".

Wit:
Hoel Pryse signed Rich Taylor
John Barker

Rec 26 April 1664

page 466. Whereas Sarah the Relict of Richd Brayne late of Charles Citty Com' was arrested to this present gen'all Co'rt by Mrs Jane Egbrow who is not onely related, but par'tly interested to see to the Right of Richd and Mary Braine Orphanes: To whose mother the form'r wife of the sd Richard Brayne, there was given by the will of George Drew dec'd an estate of the value of ten thousand pounds of tobbo, as by a List of goods appereth, and whereas some words in the sd bequest seemeth doubtfull whether the goods should fall to the sd Orphanes or not. The sd plt and deft have indifferently chosen and requested us heere underwritten, to heare, judge, and determine all and all manner of Interests and controversies hereon depending. In ord'r whereunto wee haveing examined the said will and all Argum'ts Reasons and Circumstances on both sides, Do Judge and award as foll

x x x

And for the more reasonable and moderate division of the same wee finding two Orphanes more by a second venter the tobbo to be equally shared amongst the foure Orphans and the Relict that is to say two thous'd pounds of tobbo a peice

x x x

And that the whole tenn thous'd pounds of tobbo in goods shall remaine

Peter's Reed
Capt Francis Gray
Henry Reed

Virginia Colonial Abstracts
Volume 12
Charles City County
Court Orders 1661 - 1664

Gen
929.3
F

Beverley Fleet
Box 5161 - Saunders Sta.,
Richmond, Virginia.

HOUSTON
PUBLIC LIBRARY

C1941

185069

James Lashford vs Edward Chilton in action on an assumpsit for work done to value of £ 2/19/6, and Edward Hill, Esq., undertaking by testimony of Capt. Goodrich for deft., if plt. made oath to account. Plt. makes oath and judgement granted him for above amount agst deft.

John Taylor agst John Lett, debt of 2480 lbs tobacco and £ 2/13/6 Sheriff returns Richard Gower bail for deft. Nither deft. or bail appears in court, and judgement awarded agst Gower, unless he bring deft. to next court.

p.549 Court continues the leather sealer assigned last year

Court assigns 10th February next for executing the act of processioning lands, and vestrymen and others involved ordered to conform to law

Sheriff to take in custody the estate of William Sheffeild who died lately intestate; and is to make account

Henry Reed exhibits his bill in chancery agst Charles Bartholomew and Rebecca his wife, Executrix of Maj. Francis Poythress. Plt. shows that one Ann Young, sister of the orator, dying intestate, in this county; before commission of administration was sent forth, Maj. Francis Poythress inventoried her estate and had it appraised to value of 5664 lbs tobacco, and was thereof possessed. Thereafter administration was granted to said Poythress and to Peter Reed, the orator's father. That the moiety that belongs to one of the orphans of said Ann was in custody of said Peter. That said Peter had of said moiety only a mare and a cow, to value of 950 lbs tobacco. There remained in custody of Poythress 1882 lbs tobacco, but Poythress shortly afterward went to England and died, in the nonage of your orator, who begs recovery of 1882 lbs tobacco, and prays that Charles Bartholomew and Rebecca his wife be subpoened to answer. (Several questions follow to be asked of the Bartholomews re this estate, one of which asks if Poythress had in his custody any of the estate of the orphan John, one of the orphans of Ann Young)
p.550 Ordered that the Bartholomews answer at next court, and a dedimus potestatum issued to Capt. Peter Perry, Mr. Henry Batte, Capt. Charles Goodrich, Mr. Robert Bolling and Mr. Richard Bland, to administer oaths to Bartholomews.

At a Court Holden at Westover 3rd January 1694
Present: Capt. Peter Perry Capt. Henry Batte
Capt. Dan. Luellin Mr. Robert Bolling
Capt. John Hamlin

Judgement granted Daniel Higdon agst estate of William Taylor in the hands of John Jane, Adm'r., for 666 lbs tobacco

Administration of estate of Richard Taylor, late of Wynoke Parish, who died intestate, is granted to Capt. John Taylor and to Capt. John Hamlin and Elizabeth his wife, which Capt. Taylor and Elizabeth are brother and sister to the defunct. Henry Harman, Thomas Harnison and Bernard Sykes to value this estate. Capt. Perry and Capt. Goodrich
p.551 to admister oath. Inventory to be returned next court.

Court 4 Dec 1694 at Westover

Henry Read - Jury

Non suit granted in case of Andrew Meldrum vs Benjamin Evans, as demanded by William Randolph, attorney for deft.

Sheriff brings John Baxter to answer suit of Charles Bartholomew and vacates judgement agst sheriff. Judgement granted Bartholomew agst Baxter for 446 lbs tobacco

Sarah Weldon, Adm'x of Samuel Weldon agst Stephen and Martha Cock dismissed as plt. failed to appear

p.552 In case of Henry Read agst Charles Bartholomew and Rebecca his wife, neither appearing, the case is dismissed

Wm Hunt vs John Baxter dismissed

Execution granted on attachment awarded last court to Robert Tucker agst estate of Edward Hughes. A like order made for Joseph Renshaw agst said Hughes

Robert Bolling vs Thomas Cotten again referred by consent

In case of John Taylor agst John Lett on penall judgement, deft. has not prepared his bill in equity. Richard Gower brings in Lett and judgement agst Gower is vacated . Judgement is granted to
p.553 Taylor agst Hughes for 4483 lbs tobacco

Case of Martha Sutten, Adm'x of William Sutten, dec'd , by Bartholomew Fowler, her attorney, agst William Thompson for taking and converting to his own use a mare at £ 6 belonging to the estate, and begs 4000 lbs tob. damages. Deft. pleads not guilty. A jury is impanelled: Joseph Harwood, Thomas Harnison, Richard Luellin, Samuel Eale, Henry Read, John Roberts, John Marshall, Robert Williams, Joseph Cooper, Tahomas Taner, Robert Allin and Richard Bradford. Stephen Cock and Samuel Eale sworn for plt. John Evens, Henry Burton for deft. and Capt. Luellin for plt. Jury, by foreman Joseph Harwood, find for deft.
Stephen Cock hath order agst Martha Sutten for 5 days attendance as witness at 40 lbs tob. per day, and Samuel Eale hath order for 1 day attendance.

p.554 Henry Burton, John Evens and Edward Gilly have order agst William Thomson for attending each as witnesses.

Sheriff brings John King to court to answer action of William Walker and vacates judgement agst said sheriff.

Court adjourns to 4 February

Capt. Luellin, one of the Justices, granted an order agst Anthony Byer to pay James Gun 16s 6d, which order was dated 8 Dec. 1694

At a Court Holden at Westover 4th February 1694

Present:	Capt. James Bisse	Capt. Peter Perry
	Mr. Richard Bland	Capt. Charles Goodrich
	Mr. Robert Bolling	Capt. Jno. Hamlin

Charles City County is one of the eight original counties of Virginia. It has been considered one of the burned record counties, since so many of her records had been lost due to war. In spite of this, many early records do exist. A number that were carried off during the Civil War have been returned. Beverley Fleet abstracted many of the earliest records in the early 1940's and Margaret Ayres abstracted the Order Book for 1676-1679 in 1968. A list of corrections to a number of errors in the Ayres book has been made by Frank Bradley and it is in the Virginia State Library.

The present volume contains a fragment of a 1680 Court Order Book, but is chiefly an abstract of the Court Order Book for 1687-1695. Charles City County was the parent county of Prince George County, which was separated from it in 1704. An order book for this period is a valuable source of information about Prince George County people, who were living in the area just prior to the county's formation.

During the period 1687-1695 the Justices of the Peace were: Robert Belling, Capt. Henry Batte, Col. Edward Hill, Robert Netherland, Richard Bland, Capt. James Bisse, Maj. Francis Poythress, Maj. John Stith, Capt. John Hamlin, Capt. John Taylor, Capt. Charles Goodrich, Capt. Nicholas Wyatt, Capt. Peter Perry, Capt. Daniel Lewellin, and Edward Braine (not all serving at the same time). James Minge was Clerk of the Court and Hugh Davis the Deputy Clerk. Charles Goodrich was Sheriff, with Joseph Harwood, Undersheriff, until June 1691. Maj. John Stith was Sheriff, with Thomas Cotton, Undersheriff, from June 1691 to June 1692. Robert Belling was Sheriff, with Thomas Cotton, Undersheriff, from June 1692 until June 1694. Capt. John Taylor was Sheriff, with Joshua Wynn, Undersheriff, until end of the book. Burgesses were: Peter Perry in 1688; Capt. Henry Batte and Mr. Robert Belling in 1691; the same in 1692; John Tayler and John Stith in 1693; Capt. Henry Batte and Thomas Chamberlain in 1695.

In the index of this book given names have been given only one spelling, except where the meaning is questionable; for example, Jne. and John are both given as John; Je. which often means either Joshua or Joseph is given exactly as spelled. When a family name has only minor variations in spelling, it is given in its most commonly used spelling with the others in parentheses. Some family names which appear to be the same are occasionally given widely different spellings, and reference is given to this in parenthesis.

As there are certain to be errors in a book such as this, the reader is advised to seek out the original document when in doubt.

8921 Ginger Way Drive
Richmond, Va. 23229
May 1980

that his falt in killing an Indian man was accidentally done & no malice forethought, and his Excy upon pet. signifying to the court that he believes said Bradley is bayleable, we agree that Bradley (upon good and sufficient bayle given) may enjoy his liberty until first day of next Gen'll Ct.

Upon petition Mrs. Sarah Aylett granted administration of her dec'd husband's estate

Signed: H. Davis, D.Cl.; Edw. Hill, Jno. Stith

p.114 At a court holden at Westover 3 April 1688
Present: Coll. Edw'd Hill, Maj. Jno. Stith, Mr. Pr. Perry, Capt. Wyatt, Capt. Lewellen, Mr. Edw'd Braine

Jno. Marshall, an orphan , is bound to Jno. Vincent until hi is 21; Vincent to instruct him in trade of a taylor & at end of his time give him corne, clothes, a cow with calf by her side, and a gun.

This may certifie there is due Wm Bernard 400 acres land for importacion of 8 persons into this country:

Wm Bernard	Richard Wilkins
Tho. Cotton	Mabell Rosse
Wm Adams	Sarah Rosse
Jno. Simper	Daniel Clarke

These may certifie thereis due Capt. Nicho. Wystt 350 acres land for importacion of these persons:

Thomas Wiggins	Anne Paine
Wm Dosard	Xpher Veale
Jno. Downes	Tho. Bolton
Jno. Bolton	

Wm Raynes cattle mark is a swallow fork and a hole in the rt. ear and a swalow fork and half moone in lt. ear

p.115 Wm Bernard ackn. he owes Capt. Dan. Bradley 4000 lbs tobo.

Court impowers Hen. Harman to take into his custody all goods chattels and estate of Robert Rouse, Sen'r, dec'd, as trustee and present inventory to next court, Jno. Everitt, sec.

John Howell confesses judgt. to James Braine for 1396 lbs tobo.

On pet. of Mary Edwards, relict of Jno. Edwards, dec'd, administration is granted on her dec'd husband's estate; Richard Lewellin and Jno. Mekenny, sec.

Mr. Pr. Perry & Capt. Nicho: Wyatt impowered to demand of widow of Hen. Armstrong whether she will accept administration of her husband's estate. If not, then administration is granted to Hen. Harman

On petition of Anne Read, Admr. of Pr. Read, dec'd, Mr. James Wallis and Mr. Edmund Irby to inventory estate.

Petittion of Jno. Burge referred to next court

p.156 Whereas Jeffrey Busby has deeded a heifer to Sarah Osborne, and said heifer is in custody of Elias Osborne to deliver as law directs, William Sandbourne gives security for same.

Jno. orphan of Robert Wheeler, is presented to this court as a boy of bad life and conversation and one that will not incline to any place of abode where court has placed him. Now in court he is asked if he will live with Capt. James Bisse, and he replies, "Yes". He is bound to Bisse until 21, and if he behaves to be given usual items at time of freedom.

Executors of Margery Gillam to be summoned to give account of estate belonging to orphan of Hugh Leaden, dec'd, Mr. Robert Bolling alledgeing orphan is now at age to claim same

Jno. Everitt granted administration of estate of Wm. Tuttle, dec'd, Jane , relict of dec'd, relinquishing same.

p.157 In action of Coll. Edw'd Hill agst Jno. Higgledy, judgt. granted him agst Cha. Goodrich, high Sheriff, for non appearance of deft.

Case of Capt. Ja. Bisse agst Capt. Wm Archer for 1412 lbs tobo. Judgt. granted agst Mr. Jno. Everitt, security for Archer

Mr. Edward Braine and Jo. Bradley are willing that Col. Edw'd Hill and Capt. Dan. Lewellin settle accounts between them.

Judgt. granted Jno. Everitt agst Henry Davis for 286 lbs tobo., Mr. Ja. Wallis making oath that he never received any tobo. from deft. on pltf's acct.

Elizabeth Richardson was bound out by order of the Henrico County Court dated 1st Oct. 1677, till she was 16, as servant to Jno. Hood. She is now beyond that age and is set free.

p.158 Upon petition of Sarah Sproson, order is granted her for what estate Nowell Hutchins is possessed with belonging to Sam. Phillips, late dec'd, whose sister of the whole blood said Sarah affirms herself to be. Said Samuel was late in guardianship of said Hutchins who was thereby possessed of said orphan's estate.

Court at Westover 3 Oct 1688

3 Apr 1689

p.202 Administration granted Hon. Wm. Byrd, Esq., on estate of Jno. Coleman, dec'd, the widow assenting. Mr. Jno. Mays, Ja. Hall, and Edward Birchett to inventory estate. Capt. Hen. Batte and Mr. Robert Bolling to swear them.

Rebecca, relict of Xpher Hinton, confessed judgt. to Hon. Wm Byrd for 2475 lbs tobo.

Order for attachment granted upon return of non est inventus to Wm Randolph, attorney for Wm Wilson, attorney of the Administrator of Sam. Blaids, dec'd, against estate of Edward Hues, for 30 shillings

p.203 Administration granted Henry King as marrying the relict of David Williams, dec'd, on the dec'd's estate. Tho. Deven, Tho. Vincent and said King to give bond

Administration granted Tho. Deven as marrying the relict of _____ Stroud, dec'd, on dec'd's estate. Said Deven, Tho. Vincent and Henry King give bond.

Judgt. granted Nich. Lilly agst Fra. Reeve for £ 0/14/8½

Mary, widow of Syth Perkison, dec'd, and Jno. Wilkinson give bond that a certain gift made by said Mary and in the other book recorded, shall be effectual to those donees nominated

Suit of Capt. Wm. Randolph agst Wm Mastin, Exec. of Fra. Lord, dec'd, referred to next court

p.204 Jno. Feild having taken a bridle of a horse belonging to Xpher Hutson, said Feild to have 29 lashes on his bare back, well laid on

Capt. Henry Batte, Mr. Robert Bolling, and Mr. Jno. Hardiman to value estate of Capt. Fra. Poythress, dec'd, and Capt. Perry to swear them

Edward Bland, having seized aheifer on the plantation late in tenure of Jonah Crosland, for rent alledged to be due him as landlord; heifer to remain in hands of the law until Bland appears at next court to give proof.

Judgt. granted Coll. Edward Hill agst estate of Jno. Wallis, dec'd, in hands of his widow and Adm'x, for 1200 lbs tobo.

Judgt. granted Jno. Hardiman agst estate of Jno. Wallis, dec'd, for 4950 lbs tobo.

Petition exhibited by Jno. Williams for division of land between him and Wm Edmunds referred to next court

p.205 Reginald Anderson and Edward Birchett to value the estate of David Williams, dec'd, and Wm Stroud and Capt. Hen. Batte to swear them

3 Apr 1684

Suit of Ja. Munford vs Tho. Cureton referred to next court

p.208 Judgt. confirmed in case of Tho. Clarke vs Cha. Goodrich, Sherr., for non appearance of Jno. Austin

In case of Wm Harrison vs Wm Wilkins, a non suit granted the deft.

Case of Wm. Archer vs Sarah Bland and Tho. Povey, Execs. of Jno. Bland referred to next court

Suit of Mrs. Sarah Bland vs. Capt. Wm Archer referred to next court

In case of Sarah Bland, Adm'x of Rebecca Giles,, vs Jno. Everitt, a non suit granted the deft.

Jno. Scott's mark is 2 swallow forks

p.209 In suit of Fra. Reeve vs Tho. Blighton, judgt. granted agst Sheriff Cha. Goodrich for non appearance of Blighton

Edmund Irby's mark, formerly mark of Tho. Duglas, is 2 smooth cropps and 2 slits in each cropp

Ordered upon request of Jno. Epes, that certificate issue from this court that said Epes is known by this court to be reputed son of Coll. Jno. Epes and Mary Epes, his wife, whose maiden name was Mary Kent, and that said Jno. proved his father's will in this court, whose Exec., as son and heir, he is.

Ordered that the matter of Pye's orphan be left to consideration of next vestry of this parish

Judgt. granted Elizabeth Edmunds, daughter of Sarah, the now wife of John Lanier, for certain items (named) as gift of said Sarah in her widowhood

Judgt. granted Jno. Bishopp as Collector, late in this county, agst estate of Mr. Robert Netherland, dec'd, for 306 lbs tobo., due for three parish levies, now in hands of Capt. Pr. Perry

p.210 Wm Jones confessed judgt. toMr. Edward Braine for 1426 lbs tobo.

Jno. Davis complains that Adam Taply, his last master, refuses to pay him his due, now that his time of service is expired, Davis being assigned to Taply by Capt. Pr. Perry (Perry had promised to pay his passage home after 3 years service) Court orders promise carried out

Ordered unanimously by this court that for the future (as soon as controversy will permit) the clerk of this court to bring all records in this county to the court house here where there is an office built for their preservation and that care be taken they be well and carefully looked after and served here.

Ja. Batty's mark is 2 crops and 2 slits on lt ear and 1 slit on right

Wm Morris and Elizabeth his wife bind out, with the court's approbation, their son Thomas, to Jno. Unite until 21

This day appeared in court Mr. Tho. Blighton and Mr. Elias Osborne and desired they might be admitted to the practice of attorneys since they were natural born subjects of England and restrained by no law (This was opposed by other attorneys on various legal grounds with long arguments pro and con on pp215-219, and same referred to Governor and Council)

p.220 Court adjourns to 3 August next

<u>At a Court Holden at Westopher for Charles City County 5th August 1689</u>
Present: Coll. Edw'd Hill, Maj. Jno. Stith, Capt. Hen. Batte
Capt. Pr. Perry, Mr. Ed. Braine, Capt. Dan. Lewellin
Mr. Jno. Taylor, JUSTICES

Mr. Joseph Harwood sworn subsherriff in thi county

Maj. Jno. Stith says sherriff is not fully sworn unless he takes oath of supremacy, to which court says no person here is qualified to give it.

p.221 The Court of Henrico, by Capt. Wm Randolph, their attorney, sets forth that Lt. Coll. Dan. Clarke having estate belonging to the orphans of Lt. Coll. Cocke, dec'd, in his hands, did , on removal to this county, carry the estate with him, for which he posted bond of ₤ 500. Henrico Court obtained judgement for same, and that there is yet due to two said orphans 16,228½ lbs tobo. and beg bond be reduced to this figure. Court orders Richard and Edward, the orphans of said Cocke, take and receive the goods and chattels of said Clarke, dec'd, to sum of 16,228½ lbs tobo., to be equally divided as they are now of age.

Judgt. granted Edward Cocke, son of Richard Cocke, late of Bremo in Henrico County, dec'd, agst estate of Lt. Coll. Dan. Clarke, dec'd, for 6000 lbs tobo. as being left to said Edward in will of Walter Aston, dec'd, which legacy was received of the Exec. of Aston by Clarke, dec'd, and Mary his wife, in whose guardianship said Edward in his minority' has been, and now being of lawful age claims said gift.

Suit of Capt. Wm Randolph in behalf of Adm'x of Tho. Jarvis, dec'd, vs. Edward Hues, referred to next court

p.222 Eliz. Crosland by petition showed that Madam Sarah Bland (since the death of Elizabeth's husband Jonah Crosland) seized the dec'd's estate, causing hardship on Elizabeth and her children. Bland says she legally seized 2000 lbs tobo. of Crosland's estate, but will deliver that seized to Elizabeth Crosland if she will give security to pay what is owed; court so orders.

Thomas King may go on lands of Joseph Wrenshaw to bring his own hogs out

John Williams petitions that in 1681 he and Wm Edmunds took out a patent in this county of 880 acres, to be equally divided. Jno. Lanier and Sarah his wife, Execs of said Edmunds, refuse to consent to division. Court orders Mr. Ja. Minge in presence of two or three of the neighborhood to divide the land

p.223 Suit of Capt. Wm Randolph agst Jno. Lett referred to next court

Jno. Everitt to give account of Wm Tuttle's estate at next court

Ordered that John Armstrong continue with Abell Morgan and serve him as contract says, no cause appearing for his removal to Tho. Cotton of Surry or any person

Tho. Clarke presents account of estate of Jno. Edmunds dec'd, of which he paid 3948 lbs tobo. This is allowed to said Clarke who married the Adm'x of dec'd.

Suit between Peter Evins and Joseph Harwood referred to this court and the attorneys, Mr. Wm Sherwood and Mr. Edward Chilton agree to refer to next General Court

Jenny an Indian girl servant to James Denson, is adjudged 5 years old.

Upon promise of Jno. Harrison (Exec. of Dan. Massingal), that he will performa na indenture made between Daniel Massingal and Susan Carsey on behalf of her son John, said John is continued with said Harrison until time of indenture expires.

p.224 A bastard child begotten by servant of Mr. Tho. Blighton is bound to Stephen Fletcher

Jno. Jones to be paid 200 lbs tob. by Tho. Blighton for keeping 8 mos. a bastard on th said Blighton's serving wench; also 200 lbs tobo. to be paid Stephen Fletcher for keeping same child 8 mos.

Peter Reed
Henry Reed
Robert Rose
Ann Rea admr Peter Rea
Wm Edmonds &
John Williams
Eliz Edmonds
Lewis Edmonds
John Marshall

CHARLES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA

COURT ORDERS

1687-1695

Abstracted and Compiled
by
Benjamin B. Weisiger, III

.on I live on.
ıh.
ɜck.
wamp, also 50 acres on lower
: to sell.
Sid. To son David, 2 negroes,
negroes, Petter and Beck. To
Sarah.
;roes, Frank Cook and Ame and

ıny. To son Peter, 2 negroes,

tto, Usse and Sarah.
s, Pegg and her son Tom.
: negroes, Moll and John Cook
ın Feild, during his time, and
corn and clothes, a cow & calf

y divided between my wife and
ɜr to give an account of what

n of Francis, the negro child
tian, 2 negroes, Shu and Jude,

ɔint my two brothers, Thomas &
to be dividers of my estate.
(I) Poythres
Lath, Tho. (T) Leeth,

ın Winningham, Peter Leigh and
granted to John Poythres and

oak Parish, Prince George Co.,
ch is to be paid 40 shillings
on John Wilburn.
ɔigeon. 4 Oct. 1712
ın (+) Wilburn
Jno. Poake

Poythres of Westopher Parish,
hres of same, for divers good
.ly £ 20, all my tract in above
ɜs, bounded by John Winningham,
Run, dividing line of Francis &
:. Fra. Poythres
ɜter Wynne

p.180 We, John Limbrye of Prince George Co., Waynoak Parish and Eliza Limbrye my wife, appoint John Wilkins of same, our attorney to release all our right and dower. 30 Oct. 1712
Jno. Limbry
Eliza: Limbry
Wit: Edw'd Prince, Francis Wilkins Recorded 11 Dec. 1712

p.181 Inventory of estate of Henry Reed, dec'd, 7 Oct. 1712
Value £ 15/0/9 Appraised by George (X) Reives, Jno. Thweatt, James Gretion, Rob't (RB) Birchett Sworn per James Thweatt
11 Dec. 1712, presented by Eliza, relict and Adm'x of Henry Reed, dec'd, and recorded.

p.182 Deed 10 Oct. 1712, Instant Hall of Prince George Co., and Mary his wife, to John Kemp of same, for better conveying of title in fee and putting in quiet possession by virtue of these presents, grant to farm and let, to said John Kemp, 50 acres, bounded by Mr. Samuel Woodard, Mr. John Mayse, Richard Hudson, the swamp, Citty Creek, Haffords Branch, the Queens Road; with all houses, etc., for 3 years for £ 10. Instance Hall, Mary Hall
Wit: Thom's Wynne, Jno. Woodleif, William Mayes
Recorded 11 Dec. 1712

p.186 List of debts duie from estate of Thomas Edwards, dec'd.
To: Robert Hunnicutt, Peter Michele, Tho. Clay, John Winningham, Edward Winningham, John Scott, John Weaver, Mr. Hatch, Nath. Urvin, Capt. Robert Bolling. £ 4/7/0 13 Jan. 1712 Presented by Mary, his Adm'x.

Will of John Spell of Prince George Co., "very sick & weak"
To grandson Thomas Spell, a young cow, mare and iron pestle.
Allrest of estate to be divided between my wife Anne Spell and my son George Spell, equally. Executor: loving friend John Winningham
John ( ) Spell
Wit: David Poythres, Peter Leigh, William Stainbacke
Execution granted to John Woodley (SIC), the executor mentioned therein.

p.187 Will of Mary Thweatt of Prince George Co.
To my grandson James Thweatt, a young cow big with calf and a young ewe big with lamb.
To my grandson James Sturdevant, , heifer big with calf. The first cow calf to go to James Hall, son of Isaac Hall.
To grandson Edward Thweet, a cow calf
To my son James, a four foot chest and all money he is indebted to me, he paying to James Williams what I am indebted. Also to my son James, 2 sows and a barrow.
To sons James & Henry equally, what money I have due me in England.
To daughter Elizabeth, a cow, with first calf to my grandson William; also to Elizabeth, a one gallon iron pott, feather bed etc.
To daughter Archer, my new Virginia cloth gound and coat.

, yearling and 2 sheep
's hands
ted by Randle Platt, Sheriff,

ns of Waynoak Parish, Prince
e, for £ 36, 13 Oct. 1713
ecutors of the will of Mary
yman of this county, Gent., a
and deed was signed by Robert
ut 1/4 moiety. The bond is to
hn Wilkins, Fran. Wilkins
on

Anderson of Surry Co., to
Co., for £ 10, 155 acres in
n by will of Thomas Anderson,
nd the Queen's land; 105 acres
ert Bolling for said Thomas
ames, with 50 acres adjoining
s Anderson
rs, Charles (C) Anderson
zin witnesses by Roger Reess,
. James Anderson and wife

nes, Sr. and Mary his wife of
g of same for £ 20, 241 acres,
south side of Rohowick Swamp,
Jones, with all houses, etc.
nes, Mary Jones
Richard Jones

diom of Prince George Co., to
leases to farm, 100 acres near
olph, Col. Bolling, Col. Epes,
ears.
James (IA) Odiom
ylor

Standback, Sr. of Prince George
ame, for love & affection to my
nes Hole, where Henry Robinson
cres patented by said William
am Standback, Sr.
(I) Woodleif,

p.261 Deed, 7 Dec. 1713, John Bell of Martins Brandon Parish, Prince George Co., to James Bell of same, for love & affection to his said son and heir, 207 acres, except reserving use and benefits of said land during life of said John Bell. Land is in Martins Brandon Parish, between John Gibson, Richard Harreson, Chippokes Creek and William Short. John (IB) Bell
Wit: Samson Merredeth, Will'm Rookings
Recorded 8 Dec. 1713

p.262 Barbadoes: I, John William of Town & Parish of St. Michaels in the island aforesaid, and Rebeckah my wife, formerly Rebecca Minnett, executrix of the will of Robert Minnett, appoint Capt. Thomas Goodwynne, Commander of the sloop "Henerico", now in the Island of Barbadoes, our attorney, to call into account John Owen of Virginia or elsewhere, for a negro boy Willey, formerly consigned to him by Robert Minnett, dec'd, and sold for £ 30, to recover either said negro or the money. 15 June 1713
John William, Rebeckah William
Wit: Chad'm Fourd, John Elinor
Recorded at Prince George 8 Dec. 1713 and proved by John Elinor and presented by Capt. Thomas Goodwynne, and recorded.

p.263 Estate of Henry Reed, dec'd
Mentions: Funeral expenses, Capt. Mallory, Mr. John Bolling, Clerk's fees. Account presented Oct. 1713 by the relict and recorded.

Account of Thomas Edwards, dec'd Oct. 8, 1712
Estate debtor to: Mr. John Bolling, Robert Hunnicutt, Peter Michell, Thomas Clay, John Winingham, John Scott, John Wenner, Mr. Hatch, Nat. Vruen, Capt. Robert Bolling, John Ledbetter, Peter Fairfax, William Marrow, Thomas Simmons for Lewis
Contra: by widow Mavery, by widow Edwards, by Samuell Lee, _____y Lee, Jr. Mary, Adm'x of Thomas Edwards, dec'd, presented above and it was recorded Oct. Court 1713

p.264 Estate of Edward Maynes, dec'd
Debtor to: Funeral Expenses, Clerks fees, Levys, Sheriffs fees 989 lbs tob.
Contra: £ 20/20/ 1/2 Errors excepted by George Mayne, Adm'r. of Edward Mayne, dec'd, Recorded Dec. Court 1713

p.264 Will of John Limbrey of Wynock Parish, Prince George Co., "weak in body"
To daughter Mary Wilkins, 10 shillings, besides what she already has of me.
To daughter Rebeckah, 1/3 of my personal estate, and plantation where I now live, with part of the land, bounded by Capt. John Taylor, dec'd, and (obliterated) the main run, Snows Creek, Flower de Hundred Creek, Staple Point Branch, 138 acres.
To daughter Elizabeth Limbrey, 1/3 of my personal estate, and plantation where Thomas Smith lately lived in Wynock Parish,

conveyed John Jane and wife Eliza (now wife of said John Wicket) to William Wilkins, dec'd, on 10 Jan. 1673. 14 April 1710
Signed: John (X) Wicket, Eliza (E) Wicket
Wit: Wm Harrison, Jr., Anne (X) Brewer
Recorded 8 May 1711

p.53 Deed, 6 May 1711, Henry Randolph of Bristol Parish, Henrico Co., to Edm'd Browder of Bristol Parish, Prince George Co., for £ 5, a tract, part of a greater one granted to Mr. Henry Randolph, dec'd, James Cocke, William Mayes, John Golightly & Solomon Crooke by patent 19 April 1690, being in Bristol Parish and bounded by lands of William Mayes and Solomon Crooke, 129 acres.
Signed: Henry Randolph
Wit: Wm Anderson, Edm. Chamberlayne Recorded 8 May 1711

p.55 Will of William Sandburne of Martins Brandon Parish, Prince George Co., "sick & weak", 29 April 1711
To wife, plantation she now lives on, for life.
To Robert Rivers, plantation where he now lives. After my debts paid, rest of my estate to be divided between my wife, Robert & James Rivers, and child that Eliza, wife of Robert Rivers now goes with, equally. After death of my wife, my land to be equally divided between James and Robert Rivers, but if either die without heirs, the other to inherit. Executors to be my wife Mary and Robert Rivers.
Signed: Wm (WM) Sandborne
Wit: Tho. Daniell, Wm (WB) Blayton, Jane (X) Loyd
11 June 1711, proved by above witnesses and recorded.

p.36* *(Here the Clerk either got mixed up or decided to re-number) Will of Thomas Anderson of Westover Parish, Prince George Co., "sick & weak"
To wife Mary, plantation I live on for life, during my son Charles's nonage, and the increase of hogs and cattle, and choice of my beds, etc. To my son James Anderson, plantation I live on and adjoining land, after death of my wife; also 50 acres next to Capt. Taylor's cart path, being part of the Cattall land; also a great chest, featherbed, etc, and cutlass and gun.
To my son Charles Anderson, my first lease of land at Cattalls, feather bed, etc., one gun formerly William Land's.
To daughter Mary Rees, 40 shillings, a cow, calf and heifer. to grandson Thomas Reese, a mare filly.
To daughter Jane Anderson, one negro girl Hannah and her first born, but negro to remain with my wife for wife's life; also to Jane, featherbed, etc., cow and calf, a chest, silver tumbler, iron pot and two pewter dishes. My wearing clothes to be equally divided between my sons James and Charles, also my working tools and books. Rest of estate to be divided between my wife and two sons by my loving friends William Harrison, Sr. & Jethro Barker, if living at my decease.
To my son in law William Sanders, 500 lbs tob.
Signed: Thomas Anderson

Wit: Wm Harrison, Geo. Hamelton, Wm ( ) Sanders
On 11 June 1711, will proved by above witnesses and probate granted to the relict and James Anderson.

p.38 Will of John Hobbs, Sr. of Waynoak Parish, Prince George Co., "sick & weak". To daughter Mary Hobbs, 2 heifers and calf, 2 pewter dishes, iron pot, pott hooks and chest called Here.
To my son William Hobbs, all rest of my estate. My son Robert Hobbs is to be Executor.
Signed: Jno. (I) Hobbs
Wit: William Harrison, Sarah (S) Hobbs
Proved 11 June 1711 by witnesses and probate granted to Robert Hobbs.

p.39 Will of Benjamin Evans of Martins Brandon Parish, Prince George Co., "sick & weak". To my son Benjamin Evans, one negro girl, Beck, featherbed & furniture and half my plantation in Weynoake Parish, Charles City Co., late in possession of John Wrey, but if he dies under age, then to be equally divided between my two daughters Rebecca and Mary; and if James Lawrence is living at the time my son is of age, then my son is to have full use of my plantation in Charles City Co., now in possession of David Blanks and P'r Johnson, during the life of James Lawrence, and no longer. To daughter Rebecca Evans, one negro boy Nick, feather bed, etc. and also that tract in Charles City Co. now in possession of David Blanks and Peter Johnson, and other half of land given to son Benjamin in Waynoak Parish. To daughter Mary Evans, one negro boy Wile, feather bed, etc., and all my land in Prince George Co.
To dear wife Sarah Evans, one negro woman, Jenny, and the labour and remaining part of the service of Robert Dickson. Rest of estate to be equally divided between my wife and three children, and my wife to be Executrix with my loving friend David Jones.
21 April 1711 Signed: Benja. (X) Evans
Wit: Fra. Clements, Rich'd Griffeth, Martha (M) Marks
11 June 1711, proved by Francis Clements and Martha Marks. Sarah Evans and David Jones granted probate.

p.41 Accounts of the estate of Matthew Gibbs, dec'd
DEBTOR: 1711 To Col. John Hardyman, Capt. Fra. Mallory, Mr. John Petterson, Col. Robert Bolling, Mr. James Lodge, Mrs. Mary Tatem, Mr. William Epes, Jr., George Cater, Thomson Stapley, to value of 6592 lbs tob.
CREDITS: Estate in money £ 31/3/0 or 7410 lbs tob.
_____ 1711 Anne Gibbs, Adm'x of Matthew Gibbs, dec'd, returned above account and it was recorded. E. Goodrich, Dep. Cl. Cur.

p.42 I, Susan Grigg, appoint Mr. Edmund Chamberlayne to be my attorney. 11 June 1711 Signed: Susan Grigg
Witn: Lewis Green, Jr., Burrell Green
Recorded 11 June 1711

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY; VIRGINIA

WILLS & DEEDS 1710-1713

V. 1

Compiled
By
Benjamin B. Weisiger III
1992

Author Editor
Henry Kerr

Return to normal view

Grant Van Vranken's Family Tree

Entries: 9447 **Updated:** Sun Apr 6 04:45:46 2003 **Contact:** Grant Van Vranken gv23@hotmail.com

- *ID:* I8193
- *Name:* Mary PENDRY [1] [2] [3]
- *Sex:* F
- *Birth:* ABT 1719 in Virginia
- *Death:* AUG 1781 in Halifax, North Carolina
- *Change Date:* 1 APR 2003

Father: Aaron PENDRY

Marriage 1 Harmon READ b: ABT 1698 in Prince George County, Virginia

- *Married:* ABT 1750 [4]

Children

1. Moses READ b: ABT 1737
2. Dorcas READ b: 1738
3. Jesse READ b: 1744
4. Aaron Read PENDRY b: ABT 1748 in Isle of Wight County, Virginia
5. Lydia READ

Sources:

1. Text: Ancestry.com online pedigree
2. Text: 1The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Ancestral File(TM), June 1998 (c), data as of 5 JAN 1998, Family HistoryLibrary, 35 N West Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150 USA.

3. Text: Pedigree Resource File:
   Read, Arron
   Father: Read, Harmon Mother: Pendry, Mary
   Birth Date: 1748 City:
   County: Isle Wight State: VA
4. Text: Genforum query:

   Does anyone know of Mary Pendry who married Harmon Read,sometime around 1740, as his second wife? They married either inIsle of Wight Co., Va or NC.

   Mary's will is in WB 3, p. 15-16 (will #271) in Halifax, NC. Shemay be part of the Henry Pendry family of I & W Co., VA., who in1717 was granted a land patent for the land that his son AaronPendry later sold. From LDS film #32004, I of W. Co., VA Deeds1745/6, p. 475, 22 Oct 1744: Aaron Pendry, Planter sold 100acres (N. side of Meherin River) on line of John Windom & HarmonRead. This Aaron could be Mary's brother or father. She named ason Aaron, but I believe her son was too young to be the Aaronselling this land.

   Her sons went by the name of Read-Pendry. This most likely meantthat the 3 males born were before Mary Pendry & Harmon Read hadan opportunity to marry. It should be borne in mind that therewas less stigna attached to such occurrences then, than there istoday. In NC there was a particular problem, the almost totallack of support for the Anglican Church made ministers scarcebecause of a lack of church income. Her sons followed the normof the day, by dropping her surname and assuming the use only oftheir father's surname, after the death of their parents/

Return to normal view

Grant Van Vranken's Family Tree

Entries: 9447 **Updated:** Sun Apr 6 04:45:46 2003 **Contact:** Grant Van Vranken gv23@hotmail.com

- *ID:* I8206
- *Name:* Aaron PENDRY
- *Sex:* M
- *Death:* AFT 11 JUN 1752 [1]
- *Change Date:* 28 AUG 2001

Marriage 1 Spouse Unknown

Children

1. Mary PENDRY b: ABT 1719 in Virginia

Sources:

1. Text: Southampton County, Virginia Deed Book 1 - 1749 to 1753

   Pages 330-332: AARON PENDRY of Edgecombe County to HENRY PERSONdated 11 Jun 1752

   100 acres adj. REED, JOHN WINDHAM, HENRY ADAMS, HARMON REED, andEDWARD LUNDY (part of 375 acres granted to HENRY ADAMS on 16 Jun 1744and sold to sd. AARON on 22 Oct 1744), S: AARON (signed) PENDRY, W: JOHN(signed) PERSON, EDWARD (signed) HARRIS, and SAMUEL (H) HARRISON

World Family Tree Collection

Mary Pendry, VA and Halifax, NC

Posted by: Helen L. Tice **Date:** October 14, 2000 at 15:29:45

Does anyone know of Mary Pendry who married Harmon Read, sometime around 1740, as his second wife? They married either in Isle of Wight Co., Va or NC.

Mary's will is in WB 3, p. 15-16 (will #271) in Halifax, NC. She may be part of the Henry Pendry family of I & W Co., VA., who in 1717 was granted a land patent for the land that his son Aaron Pendry later sold. From LDS film #32004, I of W. Co., VA Deeds 1745/6, p. 475, 22 Oct 1744: Aaron Pendry, Planter sold 100 acres (N. side of Meherin River) on line of John Windom & Harmon Read. This Aaron could be Mary's brother or father. She named a son Aaron, but I believe her son was too young to be the Aaron selling this land.

Her sons went by the name of Read-Pendry. This most likely meant that the 3 males born were before Mary Pendry & Harmon Read had an opportunity to marry. It should be borne in mind that there was less stigna attached to such occurrences then, than there is today. In NC there was a particular problem, the almost total lack of support for the Anglican Church made ministers scarce because of a lack of church income. Her sons followed the norm of the day, by dropping her surname and assuming the use only of their father's surname, after the death of their parents.

Followups:

No followups yet

Click here to post a followup message

GenForum

Posted By: Bill Ellis

Email: mobill1@aol.com

Subject: Re: help me w/ Pendrey genealogy

Post Date: March 13, 2001 at 22:39:00

Message URL: http://www.genforum.com/pendrey/messages/5.html

Forum: Pendrey Family Genealogy Forum

Forum URL: http://www.genforum.com/pendrey/

Hi Leslie,

For what its worth, I ran across a will for an Aaron Read Pendrey in Wake Co., NC in 1788. In the will it mentioned land given to him by the government so it likely that he served in a NC unit in the Rev. War. You may wish to look for NC land grants to see what info may be included. This will is somewhat confusing as it is very specific regarding his name but all his kids are noted as READ for a surname. In other entries in the will books he is again listed as Aaron Read Pendrey, but a son listed as Aaron Read, very strange. Pendrey I've found is not a very common name in the records. Wish I could resolve this as this Aaron is an ancestor of mine. Hope this helps.

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY RECORDS 1713-1728 PART II

p.142 Feb. 11, 1716 Henry Tally of Pr. Geo. Co. and Mary, his wife, deed to Christopher Hinton 350 acres whereon Tally lives for L 25, on west side of the Otterdams, bounded by William Jones.

Wit: Robert Bolling
John (I) Tally
John Mason
Recorded Feb 12, 1716

Henry (X) Tally
Mary (X) Tally

p.144 Inventory of John Nance, valued at L 49/12/10
Appraised by Nath. (X) Tatum, Edward Epes, John Lewis
John Nance, adm'r, presented inventory
Rec. Feb. 12, 1716

p.144 Will of Susannah Tillman, aged 69
To son, Thomas Parram - (miscellaneous items)
To son George Tillman "
To son John Tillman "
To daughter Jane Robinson "
To daughter Christian Abernathy "
To grandaughter Mary Bethell "
To grandson Robert Abernathy all remainder of estate and to be executor
Dated Nov. 19, 1716
Wit: Thomas (T) Gant
William (W) Gant
Benjamin Blicke
Rec. March 12, 1716

Susannah (S) Tillman

p. 145 March 11, 1716 Phillip Burrow of Pr. Geo. Co. leases to John Burrow of same 200 acres in Pr. Geo. Co. oneast side of Otterdam Swamp bounded by John Lanyres line, John Martins line, the King's land.
Wit: Francis Mallory
Robt. Poythress
John Lett
Rec. March 12, 1716

Phillip Burrow

→ p. 147 March 11, 1716 Harman Reed of Pr. Geo. Co. leases to Michael Wallice of same, 75 acres on which said Harmon lately lived in Parish of Westopher on north side of Blackwater Swamp, next to John Womack, being part of a parcel of land formerly purchased by John Harloe.
Wit: Richard Bland
Gilbert Hay
Rec. March 12, 1716
Ann , wife of Harman Read, relinquised dower right.

Harman (HR) Read

p.149 March 1, 1716 Peter Mitchell of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co., to William Russell and Elizabeth , his wife, of same, 95 acres on north side of the Second Swamp, next to plantation where said Peter lives, and next to John Mountcastle.
Wit: John (X) Nance
Daniel (X) Nance
William Hamelin
Recorded April 9, 1717

Peter (X) Mitchell

Foreword

Prince George County, Virginia is one of Virginia's "burned counties." The records of this county were in large measure destroyed during the Civil War. The Deed and Will Books abstracted here are in six large volumes and date consecutively from 1713 to 1728. They are generally in good condition and in a very legible handwriting. Edward Goodrich was Clerk of the Court for the first two months of this period and William Hamlin, for the remainder of the time covered.

Prince George County was formed in 1704 from that part of Charles City County lying south of the James River and named for Prince George of Denmark, Prince Consort of Queen Anne of England. Earlier records for this area are therefore located in Charles City County. Many of the few remaining records of Charles City have been abstracted by Beverley Fleet and are available. During the period 1713-1728 Brunswick County was formed from Prince George (in 1721) taking the southernmost part of the county. It did not function independently as a county, however, until 1732. Several deeds in these records refer to Brunswick County land. Amelia County was formed from Prince George in 1735 and Dinwiddie was formed in 1752. Lunenburg, Greensville, Nottoway, Prince Edward, Halifax, Bedford, Charlotte, Mecklenburg, Pittsylvania, Henry, Patrick, Campbell, and Franklin Counties were later formed from Amelia and Dinwiddie Counties.

As can be seen from the above, Prince George County at this time embraced a large territory, from Surry County on the east to the mountains on the west, from the James and Appomattox Rivers on the north, to North Carolina on the south. In 1714 , however, there were only 1040 tithable persons living in the county.

At the beginning of this period the county was divided into four parishes: Westover, Weyanoke, Martins Brandon, and Bristol. Weyanoke and Westover Parishes were both located not only in Prince George, but in Charles City County as well. In 1720 those portions of both of these parishes south of the James River were united with Martins Brandon Parish. Martins Brandon Parish occupied the easternmost part of the county. According to available records there was no clear cut dividing line between this parish and Bristol Parish until 1762. The old Merchants Hope Church was in Martins Brandon Parish at this time. Bristol Parish had been formed in 1642 and included not only the Prince George portion of the parish, but the south side of Henrico County (now Chesterfield) as well. The eastern boundary was said to be at Powells Creek in Prince George. In 1720 that portion of Bristol in Brunswick County became St Andrews Parish.

There are other sources of information about this area at this period. English Duplicates of Lost Virginia Records by DesCognets (Princeton, N.J. 1958) lists county officers, tithables, and recipients of land grants. There are also two manuscript volumes of Court Orders and Returns of Executions for the period available (1714-1720) These are not indexed. The Vestry Book and Register Of Bristol Parish compiled by Chamberlayne (Richmond, Va. 1898) covers the period 1720-1789. The Secret Diary of William Byrd of Westover 1709-1712 (Dietz Press, Richmond, Va. 1941) mentions a number of Prince George County people and has very helpful footnotes.

An attempt has been made to include all names of persons mentioned in the records. The names of the clerk of the court and the justices are not copied each time, as they occur repeatedly. A work such as this is subject to many errors of oversight , omission and mispelling. The proper names have been spelled as they appear in the records. The same person's name often appears in several different spellings, even within the same document.

Finally, I hope that these abstracts will make the task of the historian and the genealogist a little easier in their search of these few remaining records of this important county.

Richmond, Virginia
March 1973

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Wills & Deeds

1713-1728

Va
Gen
975.5
W427

Abstracted and Indexed
by

Benjamin B. Weisiger, III

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY RECORDS 1713-1728 PART II

p.142 Feb. 11, 1716 Henry Tally of Pr. Geo. Co. and Mary, his wife, deed to Christopher Hinton 350 acres whereon Tally lives for L 25, on west side of the Otterdams, bounded by William Jones.

Wit: Robert Bolling
John (I) Tally
John Mason
Recorded Feb 12, 1716

Henry (X) Tally
Mary (X) Tally

p.144 Inventory of John Nance, valued at L 49/12/10
Appraised by Nath. (X) Tatum, Edward Epes, John Lewis
John Nance, adm'r, presented inventory
Rec. Feb. 12, 1716

p.144 Will of Susannah Tillman, aged 69
To son, Thomas Parram - (miscellaneous items)
To son George Tillman "
To son John Tillman "
To daughter Jane Robinson "
To daughter Christian Abernathy "
To grandaughter Mary Bethell "
To grandson Robert Abernathy all remainder of estate and to be executor
Dated Nov. 19, 1716
Wit: Thomas (T) Gant
William (W) Gant
Benjamin Blicke
Rec. March 12, 1716

Susannah (S) Tillman

p. 145 March 11, 1716 Phillip Burrow of Pr. Geo. Co. leases to John Burrow of same 200 acres in Pr. Geo. Co. oneast side of Otterdam Swamp bounded by John Lanyres line, John Martins line, the King's land.
Wit: Francis Mallory
Robt. Poythress
John Lett
Rec. March 12, 1716

Phillip Burrow

p. 147 March 11, 1716 Harman Reed of Pr. Geo. Co. leases to Michael Wallice of same, 75 acres on which said Harmon lately lived in Parish of Westopher on north side of Blackwater Swamp, next to John Womack, being part of a parcel of land formerly purchased by John Harloe.
Wit: Richard Bland
Gilbert Hay
Rec. March 12, 1716
Ann , wife of Harman Read, relinquised dower right.

Harman (HR) Read

p.149 March 1, 1716 Peter Mitchell of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co., to William Russell and Elizabeth , his wife, of same, 95 acres on north side of the Second Swamp, next to plantation where said Peter lives, and next to John Mountcastle.
Wit: John (X) Nance
Daniel (X) Nance
William Hamelin
Recorded April 9, 1717

Peter (X) Mitchell

p.569. Accounts of Elizabeth Hamlin (continues)
Mr. Joseph Gray, Robert Foster, Edward Goodrich,
Robert Clopton, Mr. Hatch, Thomas Chappell,
William Lead, James Binford, Derby Ray,
Francis Hardyman, Richard Northcross, John Binford,
John Hardyman, Drury Sith, Jr. , John Stith,
Joseph Fowler, John Hamersley, Mr. Holdcraft,
Mr. Fitzgerrald, John Hamlin, William Hamlin,
Hannah Cocke, Lucy Epes.
Recorded Nov. 14, 1722

p.570 Will of John Middleton
After all debts paid, all to children, including my share of crop made on John Minge's plantation. To be divided among three children: John, James, and Mary Middleton.
Loving friend Peter Talbott to be executor
Dated Nov. 20, 1722
Wit: Benjamin Reekes John (X) Middleton
Thomas (X) Clifton
Recorded Dec. 11, 1722

p.571. Accounts of Francis Ray's estate
Mentions: William Cooper, Mary Ray, Joseph Ray,
Sarah Ray, Col. Harrison, Mr. Bridges,
Benjamin Ray, Thomas Daniel, Mary Nicholson,
Mary Cocke, Johanah Nicholson, Mr. Goodrich,
Thomas Farmer- Administrator
Recorded Dec. 11, 1722

p.571 Charles Hay of Martins Brandon Parish, Pr. Geo. is indebted to Gilbert Hay, Sr. of same , for L 15/17/9, Charles Hay promises to pay to Gilbert Gordon and Elizabeth Gordon money when they come of age. Gilbert Hay and John Weaver are security for same.
Wit: Thomas Harrison Charles (CH) Hay
William Poythress
Recrded Dec. 11, 1722

p.572 Inventory of John Middleton Value L 15/3/10
Peter Talbott, executor. Appraised Dec. 22, 1722 by
James Bell, Richard Ingrum, John (X) Smith
Recorded Jan. 8, 1722

p.573 Will of Christopher Davis of Surry Co.
To wife Elizabeth, use of all moveables, and at her death to son John Davis
To son Christopher , 5 shillings
To son Hugh, 5 shillings
To daughter Elizabeth Davis, 5 shillings
To daughter Frances Davis, 5 shillings
To son John, all my lands and to be sole executor.
Dated Sept. 10, 1722
Wit: William Tanner
William (X) Read Christopher (X) Davis
Mary (X) Read
Recorded Jan. 8, 1722

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

Harman Reel

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA

WILLS AND DEEDS

1713-1728

Va
975.5
W467

Abstracted and Indexed

by

Benjamin B. Weisiger III

1973

Son of Hugh

(p.56) 24 Oct 1730.... William Lee to Herman Reed.... 240 acres (being part of the land which was taken up by said Lee) on the west side of Roasting Ear Branch adjoining Hugh Lee.
Rec: 25 Oct 1730 William (X) Lee

(p.58) 24 Oct 1730.... Hugh Lee, Sadler, of Prince George County to Harman Reed of Isle of Wight County.... 175 acres (being part of the land taken up by the said Hugh Lee and where said Reed now lives) adjoining the Roasting Ear Branch.
Rec: 25 Oct 1730 Hugh Lee

(p.60) 6 Sep 1729.... Arthur Williams of Barty Precinct in North Carolina to Elizabeth Brassee of Isle of Wight County.... 300 acres on Bargus Swamp in Newport Parish adjoining Capt. Henry Applewhaite, decd., and the Broad Ridge (being part of a patent for 925 acres granted John Williams on 30 May 1678).
Wit: Richard Pope and Thomas Gale, Jr. Arthur Williams
Rec: 23 Nov 1730

(p.63) 16 Nov 1730.... Arthur Williams of Bartey Precinct in North Carolina to John Sellaway of Isle of Wight County.... 340 acres except 3 acres which are reserved for a burying place at the head of Burgus Swamp in Newport Parish and bounded by the First Branch, the Main Road, the Broad Ridge and John Williams (being a part of a patent for 920 acres granted to John Williams on 20 May 1678).
Wit: Richard Pope and Thomas Gale, Jr. Arthur Williams
Rec: 23 Nov 1730

(p.66) 12 Jul 1730.... Mary Knott, Widow of Southwark Parish in Surry County, to Howel Edmunds of Isle of Wight County.... 100 acres on the south side of Nottoway River and bounded by Whitewood Swamp on the Indian Line (being part of a patent for 710 acres granted to Thomas Blunt on 16 Dec 1714).
Wit: Robert Cannon and William Bidgood. Mary Knott
Rec: 23 Nov 1730

(p.68) 11 Dec 1728.... William Evans of Carolina to Christopher Foster of Surry County in Virginia .... 100 acres at the mouth of Reedy Branch runing out of Hornet Swamp and Three Creeks.
Wit: John Foster, Thomas Fort (?) and John Fort. William (X) Evans
Rec: 23 Nov 1730

(p.70) 22 Nov 1729.... Daniel Hunt to John Fort.... 100 acres on the west side of Three Creeks (being part of a patent granted for 1200 acres to Lawrence Hunt on 13 Nov 1713) adjoining Mr. Joseph John Jackman.
Wit: John Foster, Christopher Foster, Thomas (X) Newsham and Baglee (X) Greese.
Rec: 23 Nov 1730 Daniel Hunt

(p.72) 19 Nov 1730.... James Bullock to George Washington....7 acres on the east side of Flaggy Swamp (being part of a patent granted Edward Goodson and Mathew Ruffen on 16 Jun 1714).
Rec: 23 Nov 1730 James (X) Bullock

(p.75) 21 Nov 1730.... John Hampton, son of Thomas Hampton of Isle of Wight County, to William Persey of the upper parish of Nansemond County.... 100 acres on Kingsale Swamp at Pipe Clay Branch (being all of the land willed to said John Hampton by his deceased father and is part of a patent granted John Brown on 20 Oct 1688). Land was "acknowledged" by Thomas Reeves and then bought by the said Thomas Hampton, decd.
Wit: Thomas Gale, Jr. and Joseph Merredith. John (X) Hampton
Rec: 23 Nov 1730

(p.76) 10 Nov 1730.... Robert Lawren
Fowler, Yeoman, of the lower parish o
parish and bounded by Beaver Dam Swan
Wit: Hardy Council, Sr., Hardy Counc
Rec: 28 Dec 1730

(p.79) 24 Mar 1729.... Robert Lawre
lower parish to Edward Cobb, Jr., Yeom
said Lawrence on 16 Jun 1727) on the s
Wit: William (X) Cobb, Henry Cobb a
Rec: 28 Dec 1730

(p.81) 22 Dec 1730.... Swan Philips to
and bounded by Francis Regan and Peter
Rec: 28 Dec 1730

(p.83) 5 Jan 1730.... Philip Pearce of th
acres on Blackwater (being part of a pa
Long Branch, Burn Bridge Pond, Robe
Wit: Richard Pope, John Underwood a
Rec: 25 Jan 1730

(p.84) 22 Feb 1730.... Robert Raifo
Thomas Turner of the upper parish....
Pen Branch, Col. Bridger, Carrowaug
George Pearce, decd., and was part of
acres.... the other tract of 200 acres is
a conveyance given Philip Raiford, dec
acres granted said Pearce on 23 Apr 1
Rec: 22 Feb 1730

(p.86) 22 Feb 1730.... William Kinch
245 acres in the upper parish (being a
south side of Tarrapin Swamp.
Wit: John Dunkley and Mathew Kinch
Rec: 22 Feb 1730

(p.88) 19 Feb 1730.... Robert Willia
acres in the upper parish on the south
Swamp, Francis Williamson and Thom
Feb 1720).
Rec: 22 Feb 1730
NOTE: Recording says "Robert Willi

(p.90) 5 Nov 1730.... William Fish
Turner of Isle of Wight County.... 12
granted William Fish on 22 Feb 1724)
Wit: John Simpson and Ezek (X) Ma
Rec: 22 Feb 1730

(p.93) 18 Feb 1730.... Levin Buffk
Benjamin Beel, John Chisnut and Joh
acres in Newport Parish (100 acres to
said Garnes.... and is part of a patent
adjoining John Nevill, John Chisnut a
Wit: Michael Murphey, John Chapm
Rec: 22 Feb 1730

(p.459) 24 Sep 1744.... Sarah Ingram, wife of Jennings Ingram, relinquishes her Right of Dower in the land sold John Davis.

(p.460) 13 Sep 1744.... Jonas Williams and wife, Catherine Williams, to William Rand.... 210 acres (being part of 290 acres which William Moore and wife Sarah Moore sold John Williams on 30 Mar 1710/ 10 Apr 1710).
Wit: Nicholas Bourden, Thomas Goodson, James Simmons and Robert Brown.
Rec: 24 Sep 1744 Jonas Williams

(p.462) 13 Sep 1744.... Jonas Williams and wife, Catherine Williams, of Newport Parish in Isle of Wight to William Rand of Gloucester County.... 200 acres (being land that was willed by Thomas Williams on 19 Aug 1693 to his two sons, Thomas Williams and Arthur Williams.... said Arthur Williams exchanged his part with Jonas Williams' uncle, Richard Williams, on 1 Dec 1718 and the other 100 acres "for want of Issue of the said Thomas Williams descended to the said Jonas Williams").
Wit: Nicholas Bourden, Thomas Goodson, James Simmons and Robert Brown.
Rec: 24 Sep 1744 Jonas Williams

(p.464) 3 Sep 1744.... William Brammer to James Westbrook.... 200 acres on the north side of Flatt Swamp (being part of a patent granted Mary Jordan for 280 acres who sold it to John Brammer, decd.) adjoining John Clements and said Westbrook.
Wit: Thomas (X) Westbrook, John (X) Westbrook and William (X) Bowers.
Rec: 24 Sep 1744 William (X) Brammer

(p.466) 21 Sep 1744.... Samuel Smith and wife, Christian Smith, to William Wiggs.... 125 acres on the north side of Meherrin River (being land granted to Thomas Smith, decd., father of said Samuel Smith, on 24 Mar 1725....
Samuel Smith is his Heir-at-Law).
Rec: 24 Sep 1744 Samuel Smith

(p.469) 22 Sep 1744.... John Joyner to Henry Faison.... 100 acres in Nottoway Parish on the north side of Meherrin River adjoining Thomas Williams, Jr., the Nottoway Road and Jacobs Branch (being part of a larger tract granted to said John Joyner on 15 Mar 1741).
Wit: Benjamin Joyner, John Pairces and Absalom Joyner. John Joyner
Rec: 24 Sep 1744

(p.473) 31 Jul 1740.... Received of Susannah Brock for "all of my father's estate" by William Brock.
Wit: Richard Brock and Benjamin Brock. William Brock
Rec: 24 Sep 1744

(p.473) 24 Feb 1742.... Bryant Benson of North Carolina to Joseph Gray of Isle of Wight.... 50 acres whereon said Benson formerly lived on the east side of Farraah Branch (being land William Benson, father of said Bryant Benson, bought from Thomas Hart it being a part of a patent for 295 acres granted Thomas Hart, the Elder, on 23 Dec 1714) adjoining Horsepen Branch and Strands Branch.
Wit: James Gray, William Barron and Robert Terrell. Bryant (X) Benson
Rec: 22 Aug 1743 (?)

(p.475) 22 Oct 1744.... Henry Adams to Aaron Pendry.... 100 acres on the north side of Meherrin River (being part of a patent for 375 acres dated 16 Jun 1744) adjoining Reed, John Windom, Hermon Reed and Edward Lundy.
Rec: 22 Oct 1744 Henry (X) Adams

(p.478) 18 Oct 1744.... Henry Adams to Edward Lundy (on the order of William Gulledge of North Carolina).... 100 acres on the north side of Meherrin River (being part of the estate of William Beach, decd., who willed the land to said Gulledge when he became 21 years

old.... Henry Adams is Executor of the said e
Henry Adams on 16 Jun 1744) adjoining said A
Road, Hermon Reed and Thomas Crafford.
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.480) 22 Oct 1744.... John Powell of Newpo
and Affection.... 100 acres adjoining the Reedy
Wit: John Eley, James Boon and Thomas Ple
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.481) 18 Oct 1744.... Thomas Barrow o
Brunswick County.... 100 acres (being part of
side of Deep Creek, William Lee, John Ruff
Charles Chapman.
Wit: Nathaniel Hicks, Thomas (X) Wood and
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.483) 19 Oct 1744.... Williama Seller and
200 acres adjoining Nottoway River (being
26 Jun 1734).
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.487) 22 Oct 1744.... Henry Edwards and
Phillip Moody of Gloucester County.... 477
Arthur Smith on 9 Jan 1703 by Robert Edwards
a Deed of Gift of this land on 15 Jan 1731 ....
Escheat Patent granted to said Henry Edwards a
the Cattail Branch, John Hall, Col. Arthur Sm
Edwards and Sewards Swamp.
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.489) 17 Oct 1744.... Joseph Woodward t
the burying place) on the north side of Nottow
granted Mr. Richard Washington on 16 Dec
Richard Exum.
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.491) 18 Oct 1744.... Joseph West and w
Willis.... 225 acres in Nottoway Parish adjoini
Branch.
Wit: Joseph Cobb, Jr., Thomas Crenshaw a
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.495) 20 Oct 1744.... John Johnson to Ja
adjoining Island Swamp and the north side o
Wit: Albridgton Jones, Thomas Holt and Th
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.498) 21 Oct 1744.... Henry Edwards to Ro
for 1375 acres dated 28 Apr 1738 by drawing
of this line.
Rec: 22 Oct 1744

(p.500) 22 Oct 1744.... Thomas Holt and
Albridgton Jones.

Harmon Rees
Aaron Bending

ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA

DEEDS 1720 - 1736

and

DEEDS 1741 - 1749

by

WILLIAM LINDSAY HOPKINS

PETER RANDALL of Surry Co., 180 acs. NL in sd Co., N side Nottoway Riv., S side Duckingfield's br., down the Reedy Br.; adj. James Mitchell & sd Peter Randall; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.158. £1.

NICHOLAS GURLEY of Is. of Wight Co., 100 acs. NL in sd Co., S side Nottaway Riv., N side Dick's Sw.; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.159. 10 Shill.

WILLIAM SAWRY of Surry Co., 265 acs. NL in sd Co., S side main black Water Sw., W side Parker's br., adj. Nicholas Jarrett & William Winckles; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.159. £1.S10.

WILLIAM BURGISS of Surry Co., 85 acs. NL in sd Co., E side Atsamoosock Sw., N side Tuscarudoe Br. adj. Col. Henry Harrison; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.161. 10 Shill.

THOMAS HOLT of Is. of Wight Co., 100 acs. NL in sd Co., S side Nottoway Riv., S side Raccoon Sw., adj. sd Holt & John Fort; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.161. 10 Shill.

JAMES CANE of Surry Co., 190 acs. NL in sd Co. on N side Nottoway Riv. & both sides Harry's Sw.; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.162. £1.

RICHARD BLAND of Pr. Geo. Co. Gent., 140 acs. NL in Is. of Wight Co., N side Maherin Riv., adj. Peter Poythress & John Pendry; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.163. 15 Shill.

PAUL SEARS of Pr. Geo. Co., 400 acs. NL in sd Co. on both sides of Low's Br & Moccosoneck Road; adj. Butterworth; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.163. £2.

EDWARD LUNDY of Is. of Wight Co., 90 acs. NL in sd Co., N side Maherin Riv., adj. sd Lundy & John Pendry; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.164. 10 Shill.

EDWARD LUNDY of Is. of Wight Co., 165 acs. NL in sd Co. on N side Maherin Riv., adj. John Thweat & Harman Read; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.164. £1.

OWEN MIRACK, 150 acs. Lapsed L. in Is. of Wight Co., N side of the Three Creeks; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.165. 15 Shill. gtd. 9 Jul 1724 to James Salmon junr. of Is. of Wight Co. [PB 12 p.80] who failed to make Cultiv. & Improv. & Owen Mirack made humble Suit & obtained a g. for the same.

GEORGE WYCHE of Surry Co., 250 acs. NL in Is. of Wight Co., S side of the three Creeks; adj. sd Wyches & James Bass; 28 Feb 1733/34, p.166. £1.S5.

CAVALIERS AND PIONEERS

Abstracts of

Virginia Land Patents and Grants

Edited by

Denis Hudgins

VOLUME FOUR: 1732-1741

Virginia Genealogical Society

Richmond • 1994

Richards, Robert: Leg.- daughter Prudence Driver; to Peter Green; daughter Sarah Croom; to Martha, the daughter of Patience and Peter Green; daughter Susannah; son Robert; daughter Sarah; granddaughter Martha Green. Ex., son Robert Richards
D. August 6, 1733 R. November 26, 1733
Wit. Edward Driver, Edward Croom Page 377

Pope, Richard: Leg.- son Henry; son Richard; wife Sarah; daughter Jane; daughter Sarah; daughter Charity Pope. Exs., wife and son Henry Pope
D. September 24, 1733 R. November 26, 1733
Wit. Thomas Gale, John Williams, Jr., Jacob Powell
Page 378

Baten, Richard. Appraised by John Johnston, Richard Williams, William Daughtrey. R. November 26, 1733
Page 380

Howell, John. Settlement of estate by Abraham Rickes, and Benjamin Beal R. November 26, 1733
Page 381

Sampson, James. Estate settled by Lawrence Baker, Thomas Murry and John Goodrich. R. January 28, 1733
Page 382

Richards, Robert. Appraised by Richard Wilkinson, Joseph Wright, John Clark, John Chapman
R. January 28, 1733 Page 383

Gulledge, Edward. Appraised by Edward Lundy, Harmon Read, William Lee R. January 28, 1733
Page 386

Norwood, Elizabeth. Appraised by Thomas Cook, Henry Harris, Thomas Smith. Ordered August 7, 1733
R. January 28, 1733 Page 386

Special, Samuel. Appraised by Timothy Tynes, Sharp Reynolds. Ordered November 6, 1733
R. January 28, 1733 Page 388

Thornton, William. Account current, signed by Abraham Rickes, Benjamin Beale. R. February 25, 1733
Page 388

Brantley, Edward. Appraised by Simon Turner, Henry Harris, Thomas Barrow. Signed, Lewis and James Brantley. R. July 25, 1737 Page 176

Bragg, Mary. Account estate, returned by Thomas Whitfield, Jr. and Edward Driver. R. August 22, 1737 Page 177

Vasser, John. Additional appraisal by John Pope and Richard Price R. September 26, 1737 Page 178

Williamson, Francis, Jr. Appraised by John Dunkley, James Atkinson, John Holleman. Ordered September 21, 1737 R. September 26, 1737 Page 178

Applewhaite, John. Appraised by Joseph Hill, Ambrose Hadley, Edward Crocker. Ordered May 6, 1737
R. September 26, 1737 Page 179

Beach, William: Leg.- Edward Guleg; Ann Guleg; William Guleg, land in the hands of Henry Adams; to Lucy Guleg. Exs., Harmon Read, Henry Adams
D. September 7, 1737 R. October 24, 1737
R. Francis Stainback, William Lee, Edward Guleg Page 181

Ingraham, Jeremiah: Leg.- my honourable father; my sister Wardwell, all my wife Elizabeth's clothes; to my brother John's son Jeremiah; brother Edward; brother John; brother Joshua and brother Isaac; Captain Samuel Little in New England, my trustee for my friends, and he is to send whomever he thinks fitting with a power of attorney to receive my estate, by the first opportunity after my executors have made up an account here in Virginia
D. September 10, 1737 R. October 24, 1737
Wit. William Hurdle, Roger Delk, John Welch, Peter Hardin Page 181

Parnal, Joseph: Of the Lower Parish. Leg.- eldest son Thomas; son William; daughter Elizabeth; son Joseph; my youngest son John; wife Elizabeth. Ex., son Thomas Parnal
D. March 10, 1736 R. November 28, 1737
Wit. Arthur Moore, William Vasser, Jacob Moore Page 182

D. November 17, 1748 R. March 9, 1748
Wit. Charles Fulgham, Joseph Bridger, Jr., John House Page 164

Adams, David. Estate appraised by Harmon Read, William Lee, William Wommack. Signed, Robert Adams
Ordered May 19, 1748 Page 166

Pitt, Thomas. Estate appraised by Anthony Fulgham, Giles Driver, Christopher Haines R. March 9, 1748
Page 167

Brock, Robert. Estate appraised by Thomas Davis, Samuel Blow, Nathaniel Davis. Signed, Lucy Brock
Ordered, February 9, 1748 R. March 9, 1748
Page 168

Smith, Hannah. Estate appraised by Samuel Whitfield, Robert King, Joseph Copeland. Signed, Nicholas Parker
Ordered, January 12, 1748 R. April 18, 1749
Page 169

Westbrook, James: Leg.- wife Elizabeth; son Benjamin; son Jesse; brother Thomas Westbrook; friend Joshua Claud; brother-in-law, William Vaughan; to Helica, daughter of Thomas Westbrook; son Dempsey. Exs., brother John Westbrook and brother-in-law William Vaughan
D. February 24, 1748/49 R. April 13, 1749
Wit. James Ramsey, Thomas Westbrook, Helica Westbrook
Page 170

Whitehead, Arthur, Jr.: Of Nottoway Parish. Leg.- son Arthur, land on Blunt's Swamp; brother Lewis Whitehead; son Lazarus; son William; son Jesse; daughter Edith; daughter Seallah; wife Patience. Exs., wife and brother Lewis Whitehead
D. January 6, 1748 R. April 13, 1749
Wit. Arthur Whitehead, Sr., Joseph Cobb, Jr., Mary Whitehead Page 172

Deshey, John. Estate appraised by Edward Goodrich, George Wilson, William Harrison, John Hodges. Signed, John Wrenn. Ordered, June 9, 1748
R. April 13, 1749 Page 174

NL = New Land: Cos. & Pos.
Read, Burbidge, Bond, Lee

CLAYTON LIBRARY
HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

Va
Gen
975.5
C466

WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS
OF
ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY
VIRGINIA
1647 - 1800

BOOK II

ABSTRACTED AND COMPILED
by
BLANCHE ADAMS CHAPMAN
1938

p.271 Seth Pettypool, a witness for Drury Stith, in his case vs Edmond Irby, having come out of Brunswick Co., 45 miles, paid for 2 days at court, 320 lbs tobacco.

Alice Taylor, a witness for Edmond Irby in the above case, paid 50 lbs tobacco for two days at court.

p.272 The account of Francis Poythress vs Robert Green certified to the court.

The account of Francis Poythress vs Benjamin Lee certified to the court.

The account ofFrancis Poythress vs Thomas Frost certified to the court.

The account of Francis Poythress vs George Wilson certified to the court.

p.273 The account of Francis Poythress vs George Hamelton certified to the court

Francis Poythress, executor of John Fitzgerrald, dec'd, certified to the court accounts against: George Archer, Ann Mallory, Joseph Perry, Nicholas Smith, John Nanney, James Williams, Harmon Reed, Mary Goodrich, John Slaughter, and Francis Hardyman.

p.275 In case for assault and battery brought by Thomas Farrell against Douglas Irby April 12, 1738, A jury was impanelled: William Batte, John Cureton, George Wainright, Reuben Baird, John Chamless, Drury Thweatt, John Hamlin, William Hamelton, John Sturdivant, Henry Chamless, Stith Hardaway, and Williams Lockley. Will give verdict tomorrow.

James Niblett, a witness for Elias Miller, in his suit vs William Lisles, paid 150 lbs tobacco for 6 days at court.

Trespass case of William Gibson vs Benjamin Goodrich, not prosecuted.

p.276 Suit of Charles Evans vs Charles Hamlin, dismissed

Petition of John Wall for an acre of land on north side of Nottoway River, belonging to Mark Harwell, dismissed.

In suit of John Lidderdale vs Joshua Stroud. Stroud has absconded. John Jones, secuity for Stroud , is to pay out of Stoud's estate in his hands.

p.277 In suit for debt by John Lidderdale vs John Alley, plaintiff to recover.

In suit for debt by John Ravenscroft, Executor of the will of Thomas Ravenscroft, dec'd, vs John Hamlin, Edmond Irby, and Lawrence Biggins; plaintiff to recover

8 Ap 1739 Court held at Fitzgerrals

Harmon Bend

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA

RECORDS 1733-1792

Abstracts of the remaining county
record books for the above period
plus miscellaneous wills

Abstracted and Compiled
by
Benjamin B. Weisiger III

THE GRANVILLE DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA 1748 - 1763

ABSTRACTS OF LAND GRANTS

VOLUME ONE

By

Margaret M. Hofmann

ROGER ALLEN, and JOHN BARNS Note indicates: "JAMES GREENLEE in (the) Index" OR: /s/ JNO GREENLEES Wit: THOS CAVANER surveyed 12 March 1762 SCC: NOWELS WILLIAMS, JACOB FLOWERS W HAYWOOD Surveyor (?) Plat reads "696 acres"; grant reads "396 acres"

771 pg. 182 WILLIAM GILL 25 March 1752 480 acres in Edgecombe County, joining the Thicket swamp and (a point) near Fishers Mill Swamp OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: JNO HAYWOOD, JNO PRYOR surveyed 17 January 1748 CC: EDWD ROBERSON, THOS GILL WM WILLIAMS Survr

772 pg. 182 SHERWOOD GRIMSLEY 28 October 1754 189 acres in Edgecombe County, joining ROBERT TAYLOR and NATHANIEL MERRET OR: /s/ SHERWOOD GRIMESLY Wits: W HAYWOOD, (?) SHER HAYWOOD surveyed 10 February 1753 SCC: PETER SMITH, JOHN GRIMSLEY JNO HAYWOOD D Sur

773 pg. 182 WILLIAM GILL 1 May 1754 360 acres in Edgecombe County in the Parish of Edgecombe on beaver dam, joining BENJAMIN NEVIL, THOMAS GILL, HARMON READ, AARON PENNINGTON, a Branch side, and the swamp OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: W CHURTON, W HAYWOOD surveyed - December 1753 SCC: (names are too faded to be read) JAMES CONNER Surveyor

774 pg. 183 SAMUEL GAINER of Tyrrell County 29 March 1749 577 acres in Edgecombe County in Edgecombe Parish on the E. Prong of Connetta on the S. side, joining Wiggin's line and BRYAN MCCLAM or Norfleets OR: /s/ SAMUEL GAINER Wits: JAMES CONNER, CHARITY CONNER (who signs with a mark) surveyed 27 March 1749 SCC: THOMAS WORSLEY, JAMES BROWN JAMES CONNER Surveyor

775 pg. 183 RICHARD GAY 5 August 1761 693 acres in Edgecombe County on the W. side of Words run on a small Marsh OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: DUN LAMON, GEO BROWN surveyed 31 October 1760 SCC: ABRAHAM BAGEDGE, WILLIAM BRANTLY W HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

776 pg. 183 JAMES GREEN 1 May 1754 660 acres in Edgecombe County in Edgecombe Parish on both sides of burncoat Swamp, joining JOHN GOLIGHTLY, Bradfords line, and Jacket Swamp OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: W CHURTON, JNO HAYWOOD surveyed 25 February 1751 SCC: DANIEL BENNET, WM RYAN JAMES CONNER Surveyor

777 pg. 183 JOSEPH GAINER 25 March 1749 360 acres in Edgecombe County in Edgecombe Parish on the S. side of Fishing Creek, joining white Oak swamp, a Small branch, and the sd. Creek OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: JAMES CONNER, N COOPER surveyed 25 February 1748/9 SCC: WILLIAM SMITH, JOS DAVIES JAMES CONNER Surveyor for Edgecombe County

778 pg. 184 GEORGE GOODSON 25 October 1754 292 acres in Edgecombe County, joining EDWARD GANDY and EDWARD MOOR OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: SHER HAYWOOD, EGBERT HAYWOOD surveyed 12 June 1753 SCC: DAVID MAN, EDWARD GANDY JNO HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

779 pg. 184 WILLIAM GAY 15 October 1761 340 acres in Edgecombe County, joining THOMAS POLLOCK, JOHN GAY, JOSEPH PITTMAN, and JESSE GREEN OR: /s/ (mark) Wit: THOS HILL surveyed 27 April 1761 SCC: ARTHUR GAY, MICHAL HORN W HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

pg. 282 THOMAS POPE of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM POPE of Edge. Co. 7 Mar. 1755 10 pounds current money 100 acres, joining WILLIAM PIERCE, Dominick's branch and CHARLES JOHNSTON'S Mill swamp Wit: WILLIAM BRYANT, JOHN MYHAND + his mark Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 291 JAMES BAYSMAN of Edge. Co. to GEORGE FORT (co. not identified) 5 July 1755 12 pounds current money of Va. 50 acres more or less on ye north side of Tar river, joining NICHOLAS SESSOMS, Cheek's Mill creek, JOHN DAWSON and Beaverskin swash all houses, orchards, gardens, fences etc. as by grant to the sd. BAYSMAN in 1745 Wit: BENJAMIN BUNN, JOHN HAROD Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 292 EDWARD MOBBERLY of Edge. Co. to MICHAL WOLLIS, planter (co. not identified) 31 May 1755 64 pounds proclamation money 200 acres, joining Burntcoat swamp and FRANCIS SCOTT part of a tract the sd. MOBBERLY purchased of JAMES GREEN Wit: JOSEPH JOHN WILLIAMS, DRURY HARRINGTON, BENJAMIN HAILE Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 294 JOSEPH MOORE, JR. of Edge. Co. to THOMAS WILLS of Edge. Co. 19 Aug. 1755 40 pounds current money of Va. 200 acres, joining a large branch and Tar river part of a grant to CHRISTOPHER GUIN, JR. 4 Nov. 1739 Wit: RICHARD WILLS, JOHN DREWRY Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 295 LODWICK ALFORD of Granville Co. to JOSEPH BLAKE of Edge. Co. 3 Aug. 1755 15 pounds current money of Va. 434 acres on Marsh swamp, joining MCCULLOCH, JONES, COFFER and GARLAND as by grant to the sd. ALFORD 30 Oct. 1753 Wit: AARON PENDRY, JOHN KILLINGSWORTH I his mark Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 297 THOMAS CARRILL of Edge. Co. to JACOB PARKER of Edge. Co. 28 Apr. 1755 60 pounds Va. currency 160 acres on the south side of Connehoe all houses, buildings etc. Wit: THOMAS BLAND T his mark, JOHN HOOKS I his mark, WILLIAM PRICE Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 298 GEORGE FORT of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM PUGH of Edge. Co. 1 Aug. 1755 20 pounds current money of Va. 125 acres on the north side of Contentney creek, joining a slash and the creek part of a grant to the sd. FORT 25 Oct. 1753 for 225 acres Wit: BENJAMIN BUNN, HARRESS TINER H his mark Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 300 THOMAS BRADFORD, SR. and MARY his wife of Northampton Co. to JOHN ROZAR of Edge. Co. 14 Nov. 1754 100 pounds sterling money of England 135 acres on the south side of Roanoke river joining OGILBIE, Chokeott creek, DANBE and the sd. ROZAR all houses, orchards, gardens etc. Wit: DAVID ROZAR, MARY NORWOOD N her mark, MARY BRADFORD I her mark Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 301 WILLIAM HOBBS and JUDITH HOBBS of Edge. Co. to JOSEPH DIXSON of Va. 11 Dec. 1754 50 pounds lawfull money of England 150 acres between Fishing creek and Deep creek on both sides of the road that leads down Tar river, joining Woseing Spring pocoson as by a grant to WILLIAM HOBBS 25 July 1743 Wit: HENRY HORN, WILLIAM TAYLOR + his mark, WILLIAM HERAD H his mark Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1755 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 303 WILLIAM MOORE and JUDITH his wife (co. not identified) to JOHN WILLIAMS of Northampton Co. 19 Apr. 1755 25 pounds Va. money 390 acres on the north side of Contentney creek, joining the sd. WILLIAMS, EDWARD

BRYANT 4 Mar. 1728 Wit: WALLIS JONES, WILLIAM WILLIAMS Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 85 JOHN CANE of Edge. Co. to ROBERT BRYAN of Edge. Co. 9 Feb. 1750/51 35 pounds Va. currency 160 acres on the south side of Conneho creek, joining BUXTON all houses etc. the land the sd. CANE purchased of WILLIAM -------- (?) Wit: WILLIAM TAYLOR, WILLIAM WIGGONS, MARY HUCKS X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 86 ROBERT BRYAN of Edge. Co. to JOHN CANE of Edge. Co. 9 Feb. 1750/51 25 pounds Va. currency 160 acres on the south side of Conneho creek all houses etc. the land the sd. BRYAN purchased of the sd. CANE Wit: WILLIAM TAYLOR, WILLIAM WIGGONS, MARY HUCKS X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 87 SAMPSON WILLIAMS of Edge. Co., gentleman to WILLIAM WILDER of Granville Co. 21 May 1751 5 pounds current money of Va. 160 acres on the south side of Tar river all houses, yards etc. part of a grant to the sd. WILLIAMS 8 Dec. 1744 Wit: BENJAMIN CULPEPPER, WILLIAM WILDER Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 88 WILLIAM CARRILL of Edge. Co. to GEORGE WIMBERLY of Edge. Co. 28 Mar. 1750 50 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres on the north side of Tar river on Maple creek as by patent 20 Apr. 1745 Wit: ISAAC DICKINSON, WILLIAM DICKINSON Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 89 HOPKINS WILDER of Granville Co., planter to SAMPSON WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. 16 Mar. 1751 20 pounds Va. money 100 acres on the north side of Peach Tree creek on the middle prong, joining the Bevar pond land HOPKINS WILDER bought of ROBERT HILL Wit: JOHN WOTTON ✠ his mark, ARTHUR WOTTEN A his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 90 JOHN BRANCH of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM HENDLEY of Edge. Co. 22 May 1751 16 pounds Va. money 250 acres, joining the north side of Elk marsh part of 500 acres granted to EDWARD POOR 4 Aug. 1740 Wit: JOHN PRYOR, JOHN HARDY Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 91 WILLIAM HURST of Edge. Co., gentleman to WILLIAM RICHMOND of Edge. Co., merchant 1 May 1751 270 pounds current money of Va. 540 acres, joining BUNN and Roanoke river part of a patent to JOHN MCKINNIE in 1728 Wit: MONTFORT EELBECK, WILLIAM CHURTON Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 93 BENJAMIN WYNNS of Bertie Co. to WILLIAM KINCHIN, JR. of Edge. Co. 21 May 1751 53 pounds current money of Va. 640 acres, joining JOHN MCKINNIE and Roanoke river a grant to ROBERT FOSTER, gentleman 28 Aug. 1728 Wit: MONTFORT EELBECK, WILL MEARNES Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 94 THOMAS GILL (co. not identified) to AARON PENDRY (co. not identified) 17 Nov. 1750 20 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres on Bevardam swamp all houses etc. a grant to the sd. GILL 25 Mar. 1749 Wit: NATHANIEL KIMBROUGH, JECONIAS YANCEY, JOHN LEE ✠ his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 95 WILLIAM LITTLE of Edge. Co. to THOMAS BURGESS of Southampton Co., Va. 24 Apr. 1750 100 pounds current money of Va. 640 acres, joining MAJOR FORSTER, Quonkee creek and Roanoke river Wit: ALEXANDER MCCULLOCH, THOMAS PARKER Reg. Edge. Co. Aug. Ct. 1751 B. Wynns C. Ct.

pg. 363 JOHN JONES and ELIZABETH JONES of Edge. Co., victualler to AUGUSTINE BATE of Edge. Co. 14 July 1758 7 pounds Va. currency lot #101 in the town of Halifax Wit: ANDREW LITTLE, AARON READ PENDRY, ROBERT WILLIAMS, JR. Reg. Edge. Co. Dec. Ct. 1758 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 363 JOHN FALCONER of Orange Co. to FRANCIS WARD of Edge. Co. 5 June 1758 30 pounds current money of Va. 102 acres on the south side of Fishing creek part of 302 acres Wit: WILLIAM HADLEY, JAMES MARKHAM Reg. Edge. Co. Dec. Ct. 1758 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 364 MARTIN MIDDLETON of Edge. Co. to JACOB CARTER of Edge. Co. 28 Nov. 1758 10 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres on the north side of Fishing creek, joining Beaverdam, WATSON and THOMAS HART all buildings etc. part of 400 acres granted to ROBERT WEST 17 Oct. 1735 Wit: JAMES JONES X his mark, SARAH JONES X her mark, JAMES SPIER Reg. Edge. Co. Dec. Ct. 1758 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 365 WILLIAM CATHCART, JOHN HARDY, THOMAS KEARNEY, JAMES SPIER, JOHN HAYWOOD, RICHARD WHITAKER, AQUILLA SUGG, WILLIAM TAYLOR, JOHN POPE, JOSEPH LANE, JOHN THOMAS, ROBERT BRINKLEY, WALLACE JONES, EDWARD MOORE, ALEXANDER MCCULLOCK, WILLIAM WILLIAMS, THOMAS EDMONDSON, THOMAS MANN, WILLIAM KINCHEN, THOMAS HALL, DAVID CURLE, JOHN WIGGINS, ABRAHAM JONES, SAMUEL RUFFIN, WILLIAM RICHMOND and WILLIAM LAWTHER, esquires, His Majesties Justices of the Peace for the Co. of Edge. Co. to HUGH HARDY of Edge. Co., inholder 28 Dec. 1757 for 1 shillings proclamation money and in consideration of the sd. HARDY keeping a good and sufficient house of entertainment with convenient lodging for persons having business at county courts held at Enfield 1 acres being the lower end of the court house lot, joining the public Gaol Wit: (not given) Reg. Edge. Co. Dec. Ct. 1758 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 367 ABRAHAM JONES of Edge. Co., sheriff to DAVID SUMNER of Edge. Co. 2 Jan. 1758 841 pounds 2 shillings 7 pence prolamation money the sale of the land, goods and chattles of JOHN POPE, late sheriff of Edge. Co. Wit: B. BAKER, JOSEPH MONTFORT, THOMAS HALL Let it be registered (date not given) - - Hassell C. J.

pg. 369 WILLIAM GOODWYN and TABITHA his wife of Edge. Co. to GEORGE DAWKINS of Edge. Co. 11 Nov. 1758 34 pounds 12 shillings current money of Va. 280 acres on the east side of Beech swamp, joining Miery branch and the swamp All houses, out houses etc. Wit: JOHN HAYWOOD, ROBERT WARREN, RICHARD WHITAKER Reg. this 11 Nov. (year not given) before me James Hassell C. J.

pg. 370 WILLIAM GOODWYN and TABITHA his wife of N. C. to GEORGE DAWKINS (co. not identified) 11 Nov. 1758 24 pounds 7 shillings current money of Va. 200 acres on Bear marsh all houses, orchards etc. it being the upper part of a grant to BENJAMIN HILL Wit: JOHN HAYWOOD, ROBERT WARREN, RICHARD WHITAKER Reg. this 11 Nov. 1758 James Hassell C. J.

pg. 165 JOHN HARDY of Edge. Co., gentleman to BENJAMIN GRUBBS and JANE his now wife of Edge. Co. 18 Mar. 1757 for the love and affection I do bear my friends and relatives 107 acres on the north side of Burnt Coat swamp, joining the swamp the sd. tract to be theirs for their natural lives part of a grant to JAMES GREEN 1 May 1754 Wit: ROBERT WARREN, JAMES LEWIS, HUSTES HUMPHRIES Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 166 MATTHEW JONES and SUSANNAH JONES of Isle of Wight Co., Va. to JAMES SPEAR of Edge. Co. 17 May 1757 60 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres: 200 acres on the north side of Fishing creek, joining the beaver dam and the creek and was a patent to JAMES SPEAR in 1737; the other 100 acres, joining the creek and being part of 250 acres the sd. SPEAR purchased of HARDY HOLMES 21 Feb. 1752 Wit: JOHN JONES, WILLIAM SPEAR, EDWARD MOORE, HUGH HARDY Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 167 JOSEPH MONTFORT of Edge. Co., gentleman to WILLIAM RICHMOND of Edge. Co. 29 Dec. 1756 200 pounds Va. money 385 acres more or less being 1/2 of the inheritance of PAUL PATRICK and AGNES his wife Wit: GEORGE GIBSON, JOHN COTTON X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 168 HARMON REED (co. not identified) to MOSES PENDRY (co. not identified) 13 May 1757 20 pounds current money of Va. 200 acres more or less on Beaverdam swamp, joining Cabin branch and NEVELL Wit: JOHN JACKSON, JOHN PRITCHETT X his mark, SARAH PRITCHETT X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 169 JOSEPH LANE of Edge. Co. to BLAKE BAKER of Edge. Co. 1 Feb. 1757 570 pounds current money of Va. 200 acres, joining WILLIAM BROWN, WILLIAM JONES and Morettock river as by patent to WILLIAM MALL and conveyed to COL. BARNABY MCKINNIE 10 Feb. 1725 Wit: WILL HURST, JOHN CRONY (?), BATT. PERSON Reg. (place and date not given) J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 169 JOHN LAWRENCE of Edge. Co. to HENRY WYATT of Edge. Co. 13 Feb. 1757 25 pounds current money of Va. 150 acres on the north side of Tar river, joining the river all buildings, orchards, gardens etc. part of a grant dated 20 Dec. 17-- Wit: MARMADUKE NORFLEET, JAMES MORGAN, SAMUEL LAWRENCE X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 170 I, THOMAS WEST of Edge. Prect. am held and firmly bound unto ELIAS FORT of Edge. Prect. 12 Sept. 1737 in the sum of 100 pounds current money of Va. a mortgage of 480 acres on Beech swamp Wit: WALTER MCFARLAN, JOHN JONES Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 170 WILLIAM LASSITER of Edge. Co. to JAMES LAWRENCE (co. not identified) 28 Apr. 1757 5 pounds proclamation money 160 acres on the south side of Tar river, joining WILLIAM BRYANT and Rocky branch Wit: WILLIAM LANE, HENRY WYATT X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 171 JOHN BALLARD of Nansemond Co., Va. to HENRY BRADLEY of Edge. Co. 25 Feb. 1757 40 pounds Va. money 400 acres at the mouth of Wolf Pit branch upon Beaver Dam swamp a grant to JOHN POPE 17 Feb. 1730 Wit: THOMAS DAVIS, HENRY HILL, JOSEPH MONTFORT Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

Note to the user of this compilation:

Edgecombe Precinct, North Carolina was formed from Bertie in 1732 and Edgecombe County, North Carolina was formed in 1741.

Records indicate that Edgecombe court of the early 1730s was probably held from place to place at plantations within Edgecombe. In the late 1730s and early 1740s, there seems to have been a courthouse of sorts near what is now Tillery, N. C. By about the mid 1740s, the Edgecombe County courthouse at Enfield, N. C. was in use. Early in 1759, when Halifax County, North Carolina was formed from a part of Edgecombe County and the limit of Halifax County was set, one boundary was and still is Fishing creek which flows just below Enfield. The Edgecombe County courthouse was then within the new County of Halifax. For this reason deeds in the Halifax County, N. C. public registry *prior* to 1759 call for lands within the huge area that Edgecombe covered in its very early days.

Granville grantees are not included in the abstracts that follow, but appear in *"1749-1763 ABSTRACTS: GRANVILLE GRANTEES Halifax County, North Carolina Public Registry"* compiled by Margaret M. Hofmann and published in 1967.

Apparent confusion in dates in the following abstracts is explained by the fact that Great Britain did not adopt the Gregorian calendar until 1751 and at the same time changed the first day of the new year from 25 March to 1 January.

Spelling appears in this work exactly as it is found in the public record. Counties mentioned should be assumed to be in N. C. unless otherwise designated.

Margaret M. Hofmann

Weldon, N. C.
1969

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

R0139730234
cla

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Deed Book 1 1
Deed Book 2 43
Deed Book 3 73
Deed Book 4 121
Deed Book 5 167
Deed Book 6 215
Index 249

BROWN and by him lapsed for want of seating and planting and since became due to the aforesaid BARNABY MCKINNIE 30 July 1726 which land was formerly sold by WILLIAM BROWN to NATHANIEL HOLLEY and then to BENJAMIN MCKINNIE Wit: JOHN MCKINNIE, ISAAC RICKS, GEORGE ROBERSON Reg. Edge. Prect. May Ct. 1735 R. Foster C. Ct. and Pub. Reg.

pg. 134 JOSEPH BRADLEY and ELIZABETH his wife of Edge. Prect. to JOSEPH COLSON of Brunswick Co., (Va.) 18 Aug. 1735 20 pounds current money 270 acres more or less on the south side of Moratuck river, on the east side of Pork creek, joining the creek, a branch and the river Wit: THOMAS ERBA, EDWARD YOUNG E his mark, JOHN DOYLE Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 135 BARNABY MCKINNIE of Edge. Prect., gentleman to BARNABY MCKINNIE, JR. of Edge. Prect., planter 10 June 1735 20 pounds current money of Va. 150 acres more or less, joining COL. JAMES MILLIKIN and LAMENTATION MCKINNIE being part of a tract granted to the sd. BARNABY MCKINNIE 22 of --- 1723 Wit: WILLIAM MAXWELL, BENJAMIN RAWLINGS Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 137 HENRY WALKER of Edge. Prect. to JAMES PIRENT of Edge. Prect. 18 Aug. 1735 40 pounds current money 100 acres more or less on the south side of Morratuck river, joining JOHN NAIRNE on the north side of the Meadow marsh where JOHN BRYAN did live Wit: SAMUEL WILLIAMS, SAMUEL GAIGER (?) X his mark Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 138 ROBERT HUMPHREYS, SR. and ELIZABETH his wife of Edge. Prect. to ROBERT HUMPHREYS, JR. (prect. not identified) 17 July 1735 50 shillings current money of Va. 50 acres more or less joining GOFF, Blackberry branch and Conoconary swamp Wit: RICHARD HAYNESWORTH, SR., NATHAN JOYNER E his mark, HUSTETS HUMPHREY X his mark Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 140 MATHEW RAIFORD and MOURNING his wife of Edge. Prect. to WILLIAM KINCHEN of Edge. Prect. 10 Oct. 1735 100 pounds current money of Va. 270 acres on the south side of Moratuck river, joining WILLIAM MURPHEY and the dividing branch Wit: RICHARD LEWIS, JR., WILLIAM WILLIAMS X his mark, WILLIAM KINCHIN, JR. Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 141 DAVIE HOPPER and ELIZABETH his wife of Edge. Prect. to JAMES FARMER of Edge. Prect. 30 July 1734 15 pounds sterling money of Great Britain 122 1/2 acres more or less on the south side of Morratuck river, joining NICHOLAS PORTER and a creek part of a tract granted to WILLIAM BENNET 1 Aug. 1726 all houses, orchards, gardens etc. Wit: WILLIAM RHOADS, NICHOLAS PORTER Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 143 JOHN ROGERS, JR. of Edge. Prect. to EDWARD POWERS (prect. not identified) 18 Jan. 1735/6 14 pounds Va. money 170 acres more or less on the north side of Fishing creek, joining GOSS and the creek part of the land granted to WILLIAM GOS 10 Apr. 1730 Wit: JOHN WILLIAMS E his mark, JACOB RODGERS, BENJAMIN B. CULPEPPER, ROBERT INMAN Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 144 JOHN GRAY (prect. not identified) gentleman to JOHN SHELLY of Edge. Prect. 8 Sept. 1735 10 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres on the south side of Morratuck river, joining NICHOLAS SMITH, JOHN BRYANT, other land of the sd. GRAY, a meadow and the river Wit: RICHARD SESSUMS, DREW SMITH Reg. (not given) C. Ct. (not given)

June 1729 Wit: JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON, EDWARD ROBERTSON Reg. (place not given) Feb. Ct. 1739 J. Edwards C. Ct.

pg. 313 JOHN MCKINNIE of Edge. Co., planter to WILLIAM HURST of Edge. Co. 1 Mar. 1739 16 pounds current money of Va. 640 acres on Roanoke river, joining BARNABY MCKINNIE, BUNN and the river as by patent to the sd. MCKINNIE 28 Aug. 1728 Wit: WILLIAM --------, HUSTIR (?) HUMPHREYS Proved 22 Mar. 1740 before me William Smith, C. J.

pg. 315 JOHN MONTGOMERY and ANN his wife of Edenton in Chowan Co. to JOHN WIGGINS of Edge. Co. 8 Nov. 17-- 38 pounds 10 shillings current money of Va. 597 acres on the south side of Morratock river, joining Chinee gut, Timber branch and WILLIAM ANDREWS part of a patent to CAPTAIN FRED JONES 17 May 1714 for 4400 acres and is the land the sd. FRED devised to his son HARDY JONES and by the sd. HARDY was devised to his wife ANN now the wife of the sd. JOHN MONTGOMERY Wit: JAMES BLOUNT Ack. 8 Nov. ---- before William Smith C. J.

pg. 317 THOMAS WEST of Edge. Prect., planter to ELIAS FOORT of Edge. Prect., planter 25 May 1738 60 pounds silver money 100 acres on the south side of Morratock river and the north side of Elk swamp as by patent to JOHN POPE 26 July 1728 Wit: JOHN POPE, THOMAS KEARNEY Ack. 15 Aug. 1738 before J. Edwards C. Ct.

pg. 318 WILLIAM BENNETT and GRACE his wife of Bertie Prect. to THOMAS WEST of Edge. Prect. 24 May 1735 30 pounds Va. cash 240 acres on the north side of Elk Marsh swamp, joining a small branch, JOHN POPE, other lands of the sd. BENNETT and the swamp near THOMAS WEST'S house and still and is part of a patent to JOHN POPE for 450 acres 24 July 1728 Wit: WILLIAM BOONE, ANDREW TAYLOR Reg. (place and date not given) J. Edwards C. Ct.

pg. 319 JOHN CASTTELAU and SARAH CASTTELAU of Bertie Prect. to DONALD MCDONALD of Edge. Prect., planter 15 Nov. 1737 50 pounds current money of N. C. 494 acres more or less on the south side of Fishing creek as by patent 10 Apr. 1730 Wit: JOHN NAIRN, JOHN HAROLD, JAMES THOMPSON, JAMES BARNES Reg. (place and date not given) J. Edwards C. Ct.

pg. 320 WILLIAM SPIER of Edge. Prect., planter to CALEB COKER of Edge. Prect., planter 16 Nov. 1738 20 pounds province bills of N. C. 200 acres more or less on the south side of Fishing creek, joining my Red branch, the sd. COKER and the creek Wit: DANIEL MCDANIEL, JAMES SANDERS Reg. (place and date not given) J. Edwards D. C. Ct.

pg. 321 THOMAS SPIER and MARY his wife of Edge. Prect. to HARDY COUNSELL of Edge. Prect. 14 Aug. 1738 for one negro man named Loney 320 acres more or less on the south side of Marratock river, joining Cypress swamp, THOMAS DOLES and ROBERT HILLIARD Wit: WILLIAM RHODES, EXUM SPIER Reg. (place and date not given) J. Edwards D. C. Ct.

pg. 323 WILLIAM HURST (prect. not identified) to JOHN STAFFORD (prect. not identified) 16 Aug. 1738 120 pounds current money of N. C. 100 acres bequeathed by WILLIAM MURPHEY late of Edge. to the sd. WILLIAM which land was formerly laid out and surveyed for WILLIAM OPIE Wit: J. PRATT Reg. (place and date not given) J. Edwards D. C. Ct.

pg. 323 THOMAS ELLERBE of Edge. Co. to PHILIP ALSTON (co. not identified) 29 May 1738 10 pistols 100 acres more or less in the fork of Beaverdam swamp, joining Edwin's creek and the swamp all houses, out houses, orchards, gardens etc. part of a patent to GEORGE SMITH 1 Mar.

noke river, joining KILLINGSWORTH Wit: JOHN LANE, DANIEL POTTER Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 Robert Forster C. Ct.

pg. 454 JOHN PATTERSON of Edge. Co. to THOMAS PARKER of Occoneechy in Northampton Co. 22 Jan. 1745 5 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence current money of Va. 200 acres on the north side of Tarr river, joining BALES Wit: JOSEPH SIMS X his mark, BENJAMIN SIMS, ROBERT PARKER Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 456 JOSEPH CRENSHAW of Amelia Co., Va. to WILLIAM RIVES, JR. of Edge. Co. 6 Feb. 1745 10 pounds sterling money of England 640 acres all houses, orchards, gardens etc. Wit: ROBERT JONES, JR., JOHN CRENSHAW Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 457 WILLIAM REYNOLDS of Edge. Co. to PETER CROCKER of Isle of Wight Co., (Va.) 7 Feb. 1745/6 30 pounds current money of Va. 200 acres on the south side of Tarr river all houses, orchards etc. Wit: JOSH. HOWELL HOPKIN (?) Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 458 BENJAMIN LANE of Edge. Co. to HUSTRISS HUMPHRY of Edge. Co. 26 Nov. 1745 10 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres, joining THOMAS GOODSON and a branch Wit: WILLIAM MCKENNIE, NATHANIEL COOPER, JOSEPH LANE Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 460 RICHARD RIGGETT of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM WISE (co. not identified) 15 Jan. 1745 12 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres on the south side of Tarr river at the mouth of Langhan's branch a patent to the sd. RIGGETT 21 Mar. 1742 Wit: ARTHUR WHITEHEAD, JOHN EVANS X his mark, WILLIAM WHITEHEAD Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 461 SAMUEL WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. to RICHARD WILLIAMS of Bertie Co. 5 Feb. 1745 45 pounds Va. currency 320 acres on the north side of Tarr river on both sides of the mouth of the Cypress creek all houses etc. Wit: WILLIAM WILLIAMS, JOSEPH MCMANUS Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 462 SAMPSON WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. to SAMUEL WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. 4 Mar. 1744 30 pounds Va. currency 320 acres on the north side of Tarr river and both sides of the mouth of the Cypress creek whereon VALENTINE BRASWELL now lives Wit: MOURNING BRASWELL X her mark, WILLIAM WILLIAMS Reg. (place and date not given) R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 463 DAVID BALES of Edge. Co. to THOMAS PARKER of Occoneeche in Northampton Co. 23 Jan. 1745 8 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres, joining the north side of Tarr river Wit: JOSEPH HILL, LAWRENCE WILLS, BLAKE BAKER Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 465 COL. WILLIAM WHITEHEAD of Edge. Co. to ROBERT CLARK of Brunswick Co., Va. 21 Dec. 1745 20 pounds current money of Va. 317 acres on the north side of Fishing creek, joining GEORGE NICHOLSON and WHITEHEAD near the dwelling of RALPH MASON Wit: WALLIS JONES, MARY JONES X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 466 THOMAS SMITH of Edge. Co. to BENJAMIN NEVILL of Edge. Co. 15 Feb. 1745 4 pounds 10 shillings current money of Va. 90 acres more or less on the west side of Elk marsh Wit: ANTHONY HOLLIDAY, JOSEPH MARSHALL, JOHN MARSHALL Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1745 R. Forster C. Ct.

Wit: STEPHEN DEWEY, MONTFORT EELBECK Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 224 ABRAHAM HILL and SARAH his wife of Edge. Co. to BARNABY POPE of Edge. Co. this -- day of --- 1757 11 pounds current money of Va. 91 acres, joining WILLIAM BRANCH Wit: (not given) Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 225 SAMUEL SAXON of Edge. Co. to GEORGE PACE of Edge. Co. 24 Feb. 1757 10 pounds Va. money 200 acres on the south side of Elk marsh, joining the great prong of Cades branch Wit: LEWIS ATKINS, RUBEN ROSS X his mark, SAMUEL SAXON, JR. (?) Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 226 JOEL JONES and JOYCE his wife of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM WIGGINS of Edge. Co. 19 Mar. 1757 40 pounds current money of Va. 175 acres on the south side of Fishing creek, joining THOMAS POLLOCK all houses, orchards etc. part of a grant to THOMAS MASON 21 Mar. 1742 Wit: THOMAS TATUM, JOHN WIGGONS Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 226 JAMES GREEN (co. not identified), bricklayer to ROBERT DAVIS (co. not identified) 3 Nov. 1757 25 pounds current money of Va. 320 acres on the south side of Burnt Coat swamp, joining JOHN GOLIGHTLY and SCOTT Wit: JAMES GREEN X his mark, WILLIAM WEBB, JOHN CAMP, JOHN DAVIS Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 227 DANIEL ELBANK of Lunenburgh Co., Va. to MONTFORT EELBECK of Edge. Co. 6 Mar. 1756 550 pounds lawfull money of Great Britain 1730 acres on both sides of Quankey creek Wit: JOHN EELBANK, BRYANT EDMONDSON Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 228 JOHN MELTON and MARY his wife of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM MEHONE (co. not identified) 3 Oct. 1757 30 pounds current money of Va. 250 acres on the head of Beaverpond, joining JOHN PATTERSON and JOHN MELTON all houses, edifices etc. Wit: JOSEPH BLAKE, JOHN HAY, THOMAS WOOD Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 229 ABRAHAM HILL of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM IRBY of Edge. Co. 18 Aug. 1757 2 pounds 10 shillings current money of Va. 50 acres, joining Cypress pond and STRICKLAND Wit: HUGH HARDY, JAMES CHARTERS (?) Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 229 LEWIS DAVIS and MARTHA his wife of Edge. Co. to JOHN NORWOOD of Edge. Co. 16 Aug. 1757 100 pounds current gold and silver money of Va. 422 acres on the south side of Looking Glass creek Wit: SAMUEL PITMAN, HUGHSTESS HUMPHREY, SAMUEL HACKNEY Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 231 CAPTAIN NATHANIEL BRADFORD of Edge. Co. to HUGH HARDY of Edge. Co., inholder 20 Nov. 1754 10 pounds lawfull money of Great Britain 192 acres on the north side of Burnt Coat, joining JOHN HARDY and the swamp Wit: JOSEPH LANE, JR., BEN HARDY Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

pg. 232 MATTHEW MCCONNELL of Edge. Co. to PAUL PATRICK of Edge. Co. 16 Nov. 1757 21 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres, joining WILKS on the north side of the road and Panter branch part of 640 acres granted to RICHARD GRANDON 8 Mar. 1743 Wit: W. U. DAVIS, WILLIAM HORNSBY, W. KINCHIN, JR. Reg. Edge. Co. Nov. Ct. 1757 J. Montfort C. Ct.

ABSTRACTS OF DEEDS

Edgecombe Precinct
Edgecombe County
North Carolina

1732 *through* 1758

as found in

Halifax County, North Carolina

Public Registry

Deed Books 1-2-3-4-5-6

copyright 1969

Margaret M. Hofmann

THE GRANVILLE DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA 1748 - 1763

ABSTRACTS OF MISCELLANEOUS LAND OFFICE RECORDS

VOLUME FOUR

By

Margaret M. Hofmann

LORD GRANVILLE to: (MISCELLANEOUS LAND OFFICE PAPERS-NC STATE ARCHIVES)

1305 GEORGE FORT warrant dated 3 February 1761 to WILLIAM HAYWOOD to survey 700 acres in Edgcombe County, joining ADAM IVEY and JOSHUA LEE /s/ JAMS HALL Back of document reads: "700 acres Grant 15 October 1761"

1306 GEORGE FOORT plat dated 24 April 1761 700 acres in Edgcombe County, joining ADAM IVEY, FRANK IVEY, JESSE LEE, JOSHUA LEE, and Contentny Creek SCC: JESSE LEE, BENJA RICHARDSON WM HAYWOOD Survr

1307 JOHN FORT son of ELIAS (FORT) on Fishg Cr entry dated 10 March 1760 700 acres in Edgcombe County to Include the Vacant Land joining SPEIR COFFIELD, THOMS HYAT, and Fort's own land /s/ JOHN FORT Wit: JOS MONTFORT

1308 JOHN FORT Son of ELIAS (FORT) on Fishing Cr warrant dated 10 March 1760 to WILLIAM HAYWOOD to survey 700 acres in Edgcombe County to Include the Vacant Land joining SPEIR COFFIELD, THOMAS HYATT, and Fort's own land /s/ JOS MONTFORT Returned, executed 6 September 1760 Back of document reads: "625 acres Granted 4 August 1761"

1309 JOHN FOORT plat dated 6 September 1760 625 acres in Edgcombe County, joining JOHN MCDANIAL, SPEAR COFFIELD, JAMES MCDANIAL, a branch, and Fort's own line SCC: JOHN MCDANIAL, THOS HOYAT WM HAYWOOD Survr

1310 JOSEPH GARLAND warrant dated 3 January 1751/2 to JAMES CONNER to survey 640 acres in Edgcomb County, joining (a point) above the mouth of Genetore Swamp and Runing Down both sides of the sd swamp entered at Edenton 2 January 1751/2 /s/ FRAS CORBIN

1311 RICHARD GAY entry dated 25 June 1760 700 acres in Edgcombe County on Wards Branch, joining the Little Marsh and running West on both Sides of the Run /s/ RICHARD GAY (who signed with a mark) Wit: JAMS HALL

1312 RICHARD GAY warrant dated 25 June 1760 to WILLIAM HAYWOOD to survey 700 acres in Edgcombe County on the west side of Wards Branch, joining the Little Marsh and both sides of the sd Run /s/ JOS MONTFORT Returned, executed 31 October 1760 Back of document reads: "693 acres Granted 4 August 1761"

1313 RICHARD GAY plat dated 31 October 1760 693 acres in Edgcomb County on both sides of Wards run, joining a Small Mash SCC: ABRAHAM BAGEDGE, WILLIAM BRANTLY WM HAYWOOD Surve

1314 WILLIAM GAY entry dated 10 February 1761 700 acres in Edgcomb County, joining Pollock's Line, JOHN GAY, Pitmans Line, and JESSE GREEN /s/ WILLIAM GAY Wit: E MOORE

1315 JESSE GILBERT warrant dated 9 March 1761 to WILLIAM HAYWOOD to survey 700 acres in Edgcombe County on both sides of Town Creek, joining WILLIAM HORNE /s/ JAMS HALL Back of document reads: "700 acres Grant 1 June 1762"

→ 1316 WILLIAM GILL warrant dated 1 May 1752 to JAMES CONNER to survey 500 acres in Edgcomb County on both sides of ye Beaver Dam, joyning BENJ NEVEL, (?) THOS GILL, and HARMON REED entered at Edgcombe 25 April 1751 /s/ FRAS CORBIN Back of document reads: "Deed 1 May 17-- (?)"

1317 EDWARD GOOD plat dated 13 August 1758 379 acres in Edgcombe County on the North Side of Grate Creek, joining Hais'es corner SCC: THOS SIMES, WILLM MILES EGBERT HAYWOOD Survr Entered 24 October 1757

longer Provided the same be executed by the proper Surveyor of the County and returned into the office by that Time /s/ at Edenton 7 February 1760 /s/ THO CHILD Special Agent" Back of document reads: "Grant 28 November 1760"

2459 CAPTAIN ROBERT BRINKLEY plat dated 10 June 1760 570 acres in Granville County on the N Side of Sycamore Swamp, joining Brinkleys own Line and the meander of the sd swamp SCC: THOS WILKS, JOHN COOK THOS PERSON Entered 25 January 1757

2460 ROBERT BRINKLY warrant dated 14 March 1762 to THOMAS PERSON to survey 700 acres in Granville County on Sycamore Swamp - including Brinklys Own Improvement /s/ (document is unsigned) Back of document reads "273 (acres) Granted 11 April 1763"

2461 JAMES BROGDON warrant dated 31 October 1752 to DANIEL WELDON to survey 640 acres in Granville County on the South side of Tarr River, joining the Cypress Pond on the sd River entered at Edgecombe 31 October 1752 /s/ FRAS CORBIN

2462 JAMES BROWN warrant dated 24 October 1750 to WILLIAM CHURTON and ------ WELDON to survey 400 acres in Granville County on the South Side of Tar River on both Sides of Adcock Creek about a Mile from Benton's Plantation /s/ THO CHILD (and) FRAS CORBIN

2463 CELIA MCDANIEL (name crossed out and notation added) "now JNO BROWN" warrant dated 29 October 1751 to W CHURTON to survey 300 acres in Granville County, joining JOHN ADCOCK entered at Edgcomb 17 July 1751 /s/ FRAS CORBIN Back of document reads: "CELIA MCDANIEL Sold to JNO BROWN"

2464 JOHN BROWN warrant dated 20 March 1753 to WILLIAM CHURTON to survey 300 acres in Granville County, joining CAPT WADE and taking in all the Land that joyns Capt Wades Line entered at Granville 1 February 1752 /s/ FRAS CORBIN Back of document reads: "Deed 8 May 1753"

2465 DANIEL SWILLEVENT (part of a document) warrant dated 9 November 1756 entered 9 --- 1756 /s/ FRAS CORBIN warrant for land in Edgecombe (sic) County appears to have been validated for six months longer at Edenton 29 February 1750 by THO CHILD Special Agent Back of document shows a part of a deposition which mentions "...SULLIVANT and JOHN BROWN" and indicates that one or the other of the two men is dead "/s/ AARON READ PENDRY"

2466 JOHN BULLOCK plat dated 24 November 1752 520 acres in Granville County on the West Side of Little Nut Bush Creek, joining Waldrop's line and Trevallians line SCC: WM HARRIS, JOHN SEARCY DAN WELDON Survr Entered 26 October 1752

2467 JOHN BULLOCK entry dated 11 June 1760 700 acres in Granville County on the Waters of Nutbush Creek, joining RICHARD HARGROVE - including the Vacant Land between the sd HARGROVE, LEONARD BULLOCK, and John Bullocks own Line /s/ ZAC BULLOCK for JOHN BULLOCK Wit: THOS LOWE

2468 JOHN BULLOCK warrant dated 11 June 1760 to THOMAS PERSON to survey 700 acres in Granville County on the Waters of Nutbush Creek, joining RICHARD HARGROVE - including the Vacant land Between the sd HARGROVE, LEN BULLOCK, and John Bullocks own Line /s/ DAN WELDON Returned, executed 19 January 1761 Back of document reads: "Grant 6 February 1762"

2997 pg. 159 THOMAS PERSON 11 December 1760 660 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides of Butterwood swamp, joining Moores corner, Persons line, DAVID CURL, Mallards line, and Tembles line OR: /s/ THOS PERSON Wits: J MONTFORT, JOSEPH GREEN examined by: J MONTFORT and WILL CUMMING surveyed 4 July 1760 CC: JNO RHODES, JNO WYAT JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor Plat reads "(land) in Halifax County and Granville County"

2998 pg. 159 AARON REED PENDRY 15 October 1762 179 acres in Halifax County, joining Wattsons line, WILLIAM GILL, AARON REED PENDRY, Hatchers line, JOHN PRITCHET, and BARZILLA HEWIT OR: /s/ AARON READ PENDRY Wit: JNO LINTON surveyed 15 September 1762 CC: JESE REED, JOHN MEWSHAW CHRISTOPHER HAYNES Surveyor

2999 pg. 160 JOHN POWEL 10 June 1762 250 acres in Halifax County on the head of Chockiot, joining Edmonds corner, PETER SMITH, Powels line, JOHN GRIMSLEY, WM ROSE, and JOHN EELBECK OR: /s/ JOHN POWELL Wit: JOS LONG surveyed 22 April 1762 CC: WM POWEL JR, PETOLIMEW POWEL CHRISTOPHER HAYNES Surveyor

3000 pg. 160 AMBROSE PITTMAN 4 July 1760 640 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining Pittmans line, both sides of Rayfords branch, LEWIS DAVIS, and ROBERT PITTMAN OR: /s/ AMBROSE PITTMAN Wits: WILL HURST, JAMS HALL surveyed 19 October 1758 SCC: ROBT PITTMAN, SAML PITTMAN EGBERT HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

3001 pg. 160 PTOLEMY POWELL 4 July 1760 438 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on the N side of Quankey Creek, joining JOHN EALBECK, PETER SMITH, Curlins line, and the sd creek OR: /s/ PTOLEMEE POWELL Wits: WILLIAM POWELL, JAMS HALL surveyed 10 August 1758 SCC: BETHOAME POWELL, WILLM POWELL EGBERT HAYWOOD Surveyor (?) Plat reads "...land survyed for JOHN POWELL"

3002 pg. 161 THOMAS PERSON 10 May 1762 700 acres in Halifax County on both sides of Butterwood Creek, joining Persons corner, Alstons line, and Ropers line OR: /s/ THOS PERSON Wit: B PERSON surveyed 22 February 1762 SCC: JOHN COGGIN, ISHAM MEADOWS CHRISTOPHER HAYNES Surveyor

3003 pg. 161 WILLIAM PARKER 7 June 1760 640 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on the N prong of Smiths Branch, joining CHARLES HARRINTON OR: /s/ WILLIAM PARKER Wits: J MONTFORT, THOS WEST surveyed 17 Aprill 1756 SCC: ROBERT PARKER, RICHARD CONYEARS JNO HAYWOOD Surveyor

3004 pg. 161 HENRY POPE 10 December 1760 390 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides of Beech Swamp, joining WILLIAM HENDLEY, Merrits line, Haywoods line, THOMAS MOY, HENRY POPE, BRYAN OGWIN, WARREN PULLY, and the fork of the run of the swamp OR: /s/ HENRY POPE Wits: JAMS HALL, JAMES MARTIN examined by: THO JONES and J MONTFORT surveyed 16 July 1760 CC: WM LANE, THOS MOY JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

3005 pg. 162 PAUL PATRICK 30 June 1760 275 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining Kinchens corner, WILLIAM SANDERS, MARTHA CONOLLY, and JAMES CARTER OR: /s/ PAUL PATRICK Wits: J MONTFORT, DAN WELDON surveyed 19 Aprill 1755 SCC: ISAACK STRICKLAND, CHARLES MICHEL JNO HAYWOOD D Surveyor Plat reads "...a tract of land surveyed for CAPT WILLIAM KINCHEN...(the sd land) in Edgcombe County"

3006 pg. 162 JOHN POWERS 9 December 1760 640 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides of the head of Marsh Swamp, joining HOWELL EDMANS, WILLIAM JONES, and THOMAS GILL OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: J MONTFORT, ALEXR MCCULLOCH examined by: W LUCAS and J MONTFORT surveyed 25 Aprill 1757 SCC: MOSES REED, AARON REED JNO HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

3007 pg. 162 NATHANIEL POWEL 2 July 1760 210 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on the S side of Breeches, joining WILLIAM WEST and ROBERT DOUGLASS OR: /s/ NAT POWELL Wits: J MONTFORT, JAMES SHELLY surveyed 11 May 1749 CC: DAVID THOMAS, JOHN DUGLASS JOS LANE Surveyor Plat reads "...land surveyed for THOMAS DUGLASS"

3008 pg. 163 JOSEPH PERRY 10 December 1760 420 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining JOHN MILLS and JOHN PERRY OR: /s/ JOSEPH PERRY Wits: JNO LINTON, BENJ HILL examined by: RICHARD VIGERS and J MONTFORT surveyed 7 June 1760 CC: WILLIAM MILLS, JNO MALLARD JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyed

3009 pg. 163 MAJOR RUSSELL 5 March 1761 300 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining MUNTFORT ELLBECK, little Quankee, JOHN CORLEW, and Morlands corner OR: /s/ MAJOR RUSSELL Wits: J MONTFORT, MONTFORT EELBECK examined by: J MONTFORT surveyed 29 July 1760 CC: SOLOMON HAWKINS, THOS RUSSELL JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

3010 pg. 163 WILLIAM ROBERTS 4 July 1760 613 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on the S side of Rocky Swamp, joining DAVID CHAPMAN and a small branch OR: /s/ WM ROBERTS Wits: JOS MONTFORT, D WARD surveyed 27 Aprill 1757 SCC: JOHN CHERRY, GEORGE PASMORE EGBERT HAYWOOD Surveyor (?) Plat reads "...land in Edgcomb County"

3011 pg. 164 HENRY ROBERTSON 10 January 1762 450 acres in Halifax County, joining Curintons corner, Eatons line, Neals line, Merrits line, Grimsleys line, and Johnstons line OR: /s/ HENRY ROBERTSON Wit: JNO LINTON surveyed 8 December 1761 CC: PETER ROBERTSON, LEWIS ROBERTSON JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

3012 pg. 164 JOHN ROPER 28 June 1760 330 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb on both sides of Alstons swamp OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: JOS MONTFORT, THOS AMIS surveyed 23 Aprill 1757 SCC: THOMAS MARLER, JAMES BANARD EGBERT HAYWOOD Surveyor (?) Plat reads "...land in Edgcomb County"

3013 pg. 164 HENRY REED 3 August 1761 700 acres in Halifax County, joining JOHN BRADFORD, JAMES CAIN, and JACOB WYAT OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: J MONTFORT, BENJA HILL surveyed 24 January 1761 CC: WM REED, WM REED JR JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

3014 pg. 165 JOHN RYAL 7 July 1760 240 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining Drews Branch OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: JOS MONTFORT, GEO LITTLE surveyed 24 May 1751 SCC: JOHN YELVERTON, STEPHEN HOWARD JAMS CONNER Surveyor Plat reads "..(acres) in Edgecomb County"

3015 pg. 165 JOHN STONE 3 July 1760 210 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining THOMAS GOODWIN and COL HAYWOOD OR: /s/ JOHN STONE Wits: JOS MONTFORT, WM MERRIT surveyed 2 October 175- SCC: USEBIAS STONE, JOHN MERRETT JNO HAYWOOD Surveyor Plat reads "...land in Edgcomb County"

joining JOSEPH BRADLEY, Myricks line, and THOMAS GOOD OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: THOS JONES, GEORGE MABRY (who signed with a mark) surveyed 26 March 1752 SCC: JOHN CARTER, WILLIAM BRADLEY JAMES CONNER Surveyor

2905 pg. 126 CHARITY CONNER 10 January 1762 390 acres in Halifax County, joining little Conneto, ROBERT SAVAGE, and the Indian Branch to the mouth OR: /s/ (mark) Wit: JAMS SHERROD surveyed 27 November 1761 CC: JOHN JONES, THOS HILL JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor Plat reads "LEWIS CONNER" with the notation "...Land surveyed By a War(rant) Granted to CHARITY CONNER"

2906 pg. 126 EDWARD CROWELL 10 December 1760 700 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining JOSEPH PEARCE, PETER JOHNSTON, and Coneconary Swamp OR: /s/ EDWARD CROWELL Wits: STEPHEN JETT, ROBT NELSON examined by: THO JONES and JOS MONTFORT surveyed 12 April 1760 CC: WILLM ADAMS, THOS BUCKER JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2907 pg. 126 THOMAS CRAWFORD 6 February 1762 300 acres in Halifax County, joining THOMAS KEARNEY, the Beaver dam Branch, HUGH HARDY, Yanceys corner, and JOS JNO ALSTON OR: /s/ THOS CRAWFORD Wits: J MONTFORT, JNO LINTON (Plat is missing)

2908 pg. 127 MATTHEW CARTWRIGHT 3 July 1760 200 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining GILES HEDGEPETH, JOHN ALSTON, and Spanns line OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: J MONTFORT, BENJ HILL surveyed 28 March 1752 SCC: JOHN COTTEN, EDWARD GOOD JAS CONNER Surveyor Plat reads "(land) laid out for GILBERT HAYS (in) Edgecombe County"

2909 pg. 127 THOMAS DAVIS 10 December 1760 673 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining Davis' corner, a meadow, the place David Marshall lives, and JOHN FALKNER OR: /s/ THOMAS DAVIS Wits: WM RICHMOND, J MONTFORT examined by: THO JONES and J MONTFORT surveyed 25 July 1760 CC: EDWARD DAVICE, WM DAVISE JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2910 pg. 127 WILLIAM DANIEL 10 December 1760 610 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining Yanceys corner, Burn Coat Swamp, Parhams corner, Jones's corner, Jacket Swamp, Harringtons line, and MICHAEL WALLIS OR: /s/ WILLIAM DANIEL Wits: STEPHEN JETT, B MCCULLOCH examined by: THO JONES and J MONTFORT surveyed 28 June 1760 CC: ROBT SANDERS, RUBIN ROSS JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2911 pg. 128 JOSEPH DIXON 10 January 1762 460 acres in Halifax County, joining the using Spring Pocoson, MICHAEL DORMAND, WILLIAM HUDNAL, Dixons line, BRASWELL BRICKE, Evins corner, and (a point) near the Sypress Pond OR: /s/ JOSEPH DIXON Wit: JNO LINTON surveyed 23 November 1761 CC: PATRICK BRADEY, JEREMIAH ERWIN JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2912 pg. 128 JOHN DOYLE 15 October 1762 192 acres in Halifax County, joining Pretty Creek, Carters line, Minges line, and DAVID CURL OR: /s/ JOHN DOYLE Wit: JOS LONG surveyed 10 August 1762 SCC: WILLM MILLS, JOS BRADLEY CHRISTOPHER HAYNES Surveyor

2913 pg. 128 DANIEL DUNCAN 10 December 1760 110 acres in Halifax County, joining JOHN MORLAND, both sides of Quankee swamp, JOHN CORLEW, DANIEL DUNKIN, Minses corner, and ABRAM JONES OR: /s/ DANL DUNCAN Wits: J MONTFORT, STEPHEN JETT examined by: THO JONES and J MONTFORT

surveyed 30 July 1760 CC: PETER BRUCE, WM RHONE JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2914 pg. 129 THOMAS DAVIS 30 June 1760 520 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides of the forks of Powers Creek OR: /s/ THOMAS DAVIS Wits: JOS MONTFORT, JOHN DUNLOP (Plat is missing)

2915 pg. 129 SAMUEL DAVIS 3 March 1761 260 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining JOHN DAVIS and THOMAS DAVIS OR: /s/ SAMUEL DAVIS Wits: J MONTFORT, B MCCULLOCH examined by: J MONTFORT and B MCCULLOCH (Plat is missing)

2916 pg. 129 WILLIAM DOUGLAS 3 June 1760 640 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining MAJOR MONTFORT, Jacket Swamp to the mouth thereof, NATHANIEL POWEL, the sd DOUGLAS, the fork of Breeches and Jacket, Golikelys corner, Burn Coat Swamp, and JOHN BRADFORD OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: J MONTFORT, STEPHEN JETT surveyed 2 June 1760 CC: NATHL POWELL, JAS D——LIS (?) JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor Plat reads "...Land surveyed for NIMROD FERGUSON"

2917 pg. 130 THOMAS DAVIS 30 June 1760 700 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining Tembles line, SAMUEL BROWN, THOMAS GRACE, NATHAN BROWN, SAMUEL EDWARDS, and JOSEPH LANE OR: /s/ THOMAS DAVIS Wits: J MONTFORT, JAMS JONES examined by: THO JONES and RICHD VIGERS surveyed 8 Aprill 1760 CC: THOS GRACE, SAML EDWARDS JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2918 pg. 130 WILLIAM DOUGLISS 6 December 1760 550 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on Jacket Swamp, joining FRANCIS DRAKE, Burns line, JOHN BURNS, NATHANIEL POWELL, WILLIAM DOUGLISS JR, WILLIAM HOUSE, and WILLIAM DOUGLISS OR: /s/ WILLIAM DUGLISS Wit: J MONTFORT examined by: J MONTFORT and W LUCAS surveyed 10 October 1760 CC: JAMES DUGLIS, ROBT DUGLIS JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor Back of grant reads "WILLIAM DUGLAS JR"

2919 pg. 131 MITCHELL DORMANT 25 July 1762 360 acres in Halifax County, joining JOSEPH STEPHENSON, Fishing Creek, BRASWELL BRIDGERS, JACOB HOBBY, and Dormants line OR: /s/ MITCHEL DARMOON Wits: JNO LINTON, JAMS MARTIN surveyed 30 April 1762 SCC: MITCHEL DORMANT JR, ISAAC HEAD CHRISTOPHER HAYNES Surveyor

2920 pg. 131 JOHN EELBANK 1 January 1763 700 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides of Quankey Creek, joining Eelbanks corner OR: /s/ JOHN EELBANK Wit: JOS LONG (Plat is missing)

2921 pg. 131 JOHN EELBANK 3 July 1760 675 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining JAMES REEVES, little Quankey Creek, McCullohs corner, and JOHN MORLAND OR: /s/ JOHN EELBANK Wits: SAMUEL CARTER, J MONTFORT surveyed 3 October 1754 SCC: WILLIAM EDMONDSON, BRYANT EDMONDSON JNO HAYWOOD D Surveyor

2922 pg. 132 JOHN EELBANK 4 August 1761 425 acres in Halifax County, joining EDWARD CROSSLAND, Bloys corner, a Branch, Hays line, Marsh swamp, JOHN THOMPSON, Duncans line, ABRA JONES, Trents corner, and Quankey Creek OR: JOHN EELBECK Wits: J MONTFORT, JAMS HALL surveyed 20 February 1761 CC: WM ROSE, WM TRENT JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2923 pg. 132 JOSEPH EELBECK 1 April 1763 525 acres in Halifax County, joining Parhams line, Betteys Creek, HARMON REED, and JOS

2951 pg. 142 HENRY HART 10 January 1762 450 acres in Halifax County, joining (a point) near the persimmon Pond, JOHN HAIRGROVES, JOSEPH STEVINS, GILES KELLEY, JOHN ALSOBROOK, JAMES WHITTAKER, and Packers line OR: /s/ HENRY HART Wits: JNO LINTON, JAMS MARTIN surveyed 24 November 1761 CC: JOHN ERWIN, JEREMIAH ERWIN JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2952 pg. 142 WILLIAM HADLEY 28 July 1761 475 acres in Halifax County on the N side of Fishing Creek, joining JOSEPH GAINER, Hadleys line, a Branch, and the sd creek OR: /s/ WILLIAM HADLEY Wits: JNO LINTON, BENJ HILL surveyed 24 June 1761 CC: FRANCISS WARD, DAVID MARSHALL JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2953 pg. 143 HUGH HARDY 25 June 1761 690 acres in Halifax County, joining Merrymans corner, Greens line, HENRY GUSTON KEARNY, Beaver Dam Branch, and MR YANCEY OR: /s/ HUGH HARDY Wits: JNO BRADFORD, SAML HARDY surveyed 28 July 1760 CC: GEORGE PACE, THOS TUCKER JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor Plat reads "...land Surveyed for ELIZABETH GRIFFIS (and) Assigned to HUGH HARDY by Instrum't in Writing fil'd in the Office /s/ J MONTFORT"

2954 pg. 143 JOHN HAREGROVES 30 January 1761 660 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe on both sides (of) Gum Swamp, joining Haregroves corner, JOHN WALL, JOSEPH STEVENS, JOHN PARKER, Marsh Swamp, and WIGGINS HILLIGROVES OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: J MONTFORT, WILLA SILLS examined by: J MONTFORT and W LUCAS surveyed 13 October 1758 SCC: ARTHUR HAREGRAVES, RICHARD HARRICK EGBERT HAYWOOD Surveyor (?)

2955 pg. 143 BENJAMIN HARDY 10 December 1760 390 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining Yanceys corner, Beaver dam swamp, HARMON REED, and JOSEPH EELBECK OR: /s/ BEN HARDY Wits: J MONTFORT, STEPHEN JETT examined by: THO JONES and RICHD VIGERS surveyed 16 May 1760 CC: JNO MUSHAW, MOSES PENDRY JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2956 pg. 144 DRURY HARRINGTON 10 December 1760 700 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining SAMPSON BURN, Briches Swamp, SAMUEL JONES, JEREMIAH MORPASS, Drakes line, JOSEPH WHEELAS, and JOHN BURNS OR: /s/ DRURY HARRINGTON Wits: PHIL KEARNY, STEPHEN JETT examined by: THO JONES and J MONTFORT surveyed 4 January 1760 CC: PETER MUSHAW, JNO HARRINGTON JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2957 pg. 144 EGBERT HAYWOOD 12 December 1760 640 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcomb, joining MARY MERRIT, Beech Swamp, Pitmans line, JAMES JONES, a Branch, THOMAS MOY, BENJAMIN MERRITT, THOS MERRITT, HUSTIS HUMPHREY, Graces corner, and a pocoson OR: /s/ EGBERT HAYWOOD Wits: JAMS HALL, J MONTFORT examined by: RICHD VIGERS and J MONTFORT surveyed 15 July 1760 CC: WM MERRIT, DAWSON DINKINS JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2958 pg. 145 JAMES JACKSON 12 December 1760 594 acres in Halifax County in the Parish of Edgcombe, joining JOHN MUSCHAMP, pork Creek, Storeys line, JOHN MILLS, and EDWARD GOOD OR: /s/ (mark) Wits: STEPHEN JETT, B MCCULLOCH examined by: THO JONES and RICHD VIGERS surveyed 1 May 1760 CC: EDWD GOOD, FRAS WILLIAMS JOS JNO WILLIAMS Surveyor

2959 pg. 145 HENRY JONES 3 August 1761 340 acres in Halifax County, joining Deep Creek, Dormans line, Edens line, Hudnals line, Haynes line, and a pocoson OR: /s/ HENRY JONES Wits: STEPHEN JETT, J MONTFORT

THE GRANVILLE DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA 1748 - 1763

ABSTRACTS OF LAND GRANTS

VOLUME TWO

By

Margaret M. Hofmann

p. 442 JAMES HOGAN: of Halifax Co., planter 10 Dec. 1760 370 acres at the mouth of Great branch in Little swamp, joining Wm. Bryant, the swamp and the branch Wit: Wm. Lucas, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. Apr. Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 446 JAMES HOGAN: of Halifax Co., planter 10 Dec. 1760 567 acres on the west side of Little swamp joining Thomas Drew and the swamp Wit: Wm. Lucas, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. Apr. Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 454 JOSEPH EELBECK: of Halifax Co. 1 Apr. 1763 525 acres on Burn Coat swamp and Betty creek, joining Parham, Harmon Reed, other lands of Joseph Eelbeck, the creek and the swamp Wit: James Coupland, John Linton Reg. Hal. Co. Nov. 4 1767 Montfort, Eelbeck A. J.

p. 514 JAMES HOGAN: of Halifax Co. 25 June 1762 360 acres joining Mead, Roberts, John Chapman and Lockhart Wit: Wm. Churton, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. Apr. Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 519 JAMES EVERETT: of Halifax Co. 15 Oct. 1762 327 acres joining Warren Andrews and William Everitt, Sr. Wit: Wm. Churton, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. Apr. Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

GRANVILLE GRANTEES: Deed Book 10 Halifax County, N. C. Public Registry

p. 12 THOMAS WEATHERSBY: of Edgecombe Co. 7 May 1756 258 acres on the north side of Cypress swamp, joining Edward Brown and the Horse swamp Wit:John Haywood, James Drake Reg. Hal. Co. July Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 23 WILLIAM ROBERTS: of Halifax 4 Aug. 1761 670 acres on Thicket swamp and Darling branch, joining Jeremiah Stevens, Crawley, Wm. Fisher, Richard Birt, Thomas Neville, Hardy, Kelly, the swamp and the branch Wit: Wm. Lucas Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. July Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 25 AARON READ PENDRY: of Halifax Co. 15 Oct. 1762 179 acres joining William Gill, other lands of A. R. Pendry, Watson, John Hathe, John Pritchett and Brazilla Hewit Wit: W. Churton, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. July Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 26 JOHN FISH: of Halifax Co., planter 5 July 1760 450 acres on Thicket swamp, joining other lands of John Fish, William Jones and William Rouse Wit: Thomas Jones, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. July Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 52 JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON: of Halifax Co. 10 May 1762 402 acres on the head of Marsh swamp, joining Joseph Blake,

Elizabeth Jones, Howell Edmonds, Thomas Martin and Zollicoffer Wit: Wm. Churton, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. Oct. Ct. 1767 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 155 SAMUEL HACKNEY: of Edgecombe Co. 26 April 1753 280 acres on the Little Dry Pond swamp, joining Adams, Eaton, Widow Weldon and Green Wit: James Payne, John Haywood Reg. Hal. Co. Sept. 1, 1767 Montfort Eelbeck A. J.

p. 415 PAUL PATRICK: of Halifax Co., planter 30 June 1760 275 acres joining Kinchen, William Saunders, Martha Connely and James Carter Wit: Thomas Jones, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. May Ct. 1769 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

GRANVILLE GRANTEES: Deed Book 11 Halifax County, N. C. Public Registry

p. 336 JACOB STRICKLAND: of Halifax Co., planter 1 Nov. 1760 630 acres joining Thomas Kearney, William Branch, Alston and Benjamin Neville Wit: Wm. Lucas, Joseph Montfort Reg. Hal. Co. May Ct. 1771 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

p. 340 RICHARD BENNETT: of Halifax Co. 1 Apr. 1763 400 acres on the south side of Roanoke river at the mouth of the Cypress swamp, joining the Beaver Dam swamp and David Mead Wit: James Copeland, John Linton Reg. Hal. Co. May Ct. 1771 Joseph Montfort C. Ct.

GRANVILLE GRANTEES: Deed Book 13 Halifax County, N. C. Public Rigistry

p. 711 JOHN POWELL: of Halifax Co. 10 June 1762 250 acres joining Edmonds, Peter Smith, John Powell's other land, John Grimsley, William Ross and John Eelbeck Wit: Joseph Montfort, O. Davis Reg. Hal. Co. May Ct. 1778 Benjamin Mc Cullock C. Ct.

p. 717 PTOLEMY POWELL: county not identified, planter 4 July 1760 438 acres on the north side of Quankey creek, joining John Eelbeck, Peter Smith, Corlew and the creek Wit: Thomas Jones, Joseph Montfort, Ed. Haywood, Jr. Reg. Hal. Co. May Ct. 1778 Benjamin McCullock C. Ct.

GRANVILLE GRANTEES: Deed Book 14 Halifax County, N. C. Public Registry

p. 46 JOHN YOUNG ET AL: of Halifax Co. 1 Apr. 1763 400 acres on the south side of Roanoke river, joining Bennett, David Mead, Benjmain Foreman, John Blount, Marmaduke Norfleet, Gum swamp and the Beaver Dam swamp Wit: James Coupland, Jno. Linton Reg. Hal. Co. Nov. Ct. 1778 Benjamin McCullock C. Ct.

p. 46 THOMAS JOYNER: same deed as JOHN YOUNG ET AL above

p. 51 JOSEPH WINTER: of Halifax Co., planter 4 Aug. 1761 90 acres on the south side of Marsh swamp, joining William Jones,

PUBLIC LIBRARY
ston, Texas

1749 *1763*

ABSTRACTS:

GRANVILLE GRANTEES

Halifax County, North Carolina

PUBLIC REGISTRY

MARGARET M. HOFMANN

Introduction

In 1663 and in 1665, King Charles II of England granted to eight men known as Lords Proprietors certain lands, among which is found present-day North Carolina. Although North Carolina was a proprietary colony for more than sixty years, it did not prosper under proprietary rule. In 1729, seven of the eight proprietary shares were sold to George II who was then king of England and North Carolina became a crown colony. However, the one remaining share was never sold. After several years of negotiation, King George II made a special grant to Lord Carteret as compensation for the one share, and in 1744 the Granville District came into existance.

John Lord Carteret, the first Earl of Granville, is known in North Carolina history simply as Lord Granville. Born in 1690, he was not an original share holder, but had inherited the proprietary share from an ancestor. By the special grant of 1744, he was given right and title to all vacant lands within the Granville District.

The Granville District of North Carolina is unique in American history. It was a strip of land sixty miles wide bounded by the Virginia line on the north, the Atlantic ocean on the east and on the south by a line run west at 35 degrees and 34 minutes. In 1744, the line extended from the Atlantic ocean to Bath. In 1746 the line was extended to Haw river; in 1766 the line was run as far west as Rocky River and to the mountains in 1774.

A fine source of information about the Granville District is the Granville grants themselves. The Granville grants in the Halifax county, North Carolina public registry, cover the period 1749 to 1763 and account for more than one hundred and twenty five thousand acres of land. Until 1759, a tract of any size could be taken up for an entry fee of three shillings sterling. After that date, the entry fee was raised to ten shillings sterling. Rents, really only a tax, remained constant at the rate of three shillings sterling per hundred acres and were collected twice yearly: on the Feast of the Annunciation - March twenty-fifth and the feast of St. Michael the Archangel-September twenty-ninth. By and large, fees in the Granville District were collected in sterling, and the grants clearly state that should a Granville grantee become as much as six months behind in his rent, the tract would revert to Granville. Lord Granville also retained a one-half mineral right (gold and silver) in each tract.

The Granville District, an unpopular institution almost from its beginning, was administered by Lord Granville's agents. They were the men who granted the vacant lands within the district and collected the fees and taxes-all in the name of Lord Granville. The Granville agents whose names appear in the Halifax county public registry are: James Innes, Joshua Bodley, Francis Corbin and Ben

Granville agent seized at his home in Edenton by colonists from Edgecombe and Granville counties in the winter of 1759 and held for a time in Enfield.

Following the death of Lord Granville in 1763, the Granville District was inherited by Granville's oldest son who had little interest in the Granville lands in North Carolina. Following the Revolution, the still vacant lands in the Granville District were confiscated. Although the Granville heirs made a vain attempt to recover their lands or obtain compensation for them, no final decision was ever made and the Granville District disappeared.

* * * * * * *

Edgecombe County, North Carolina was formed in 1741 and by about 1746, the Edgecombe County courthouse at Enfield, North Carolina, was in use. Early in 1759, Halifax county, North Carolina, was formed from a part of Edgecombe County according to the following description which appears in STATE RECORDS OF NORTH CAROLINA, Vol. XXIII, page 496:

> . . .That from and immediately after the First Day of January next ensueing, the said County of Edgecombe be divided, by the dividing Line between the Parish of Edgecombe and the Parish of St. Mary; and that that part of the said County which is now Parish of St. Mary, remain, be called, and known by the Name of Edgecombe County; and that that Part of the said County which is now the Parish of Edgecombe, be thence forth erected into one district County, and called and known by the Name of Halifax.

When the limit of Halifax County was set, one boundary was, and still is, a segment of Fishing creek which lies just below Enfield, N. C. The Edgecombe County courthouse was then within the new county of Halifax. For this reason the Granville Grants in the Halifax county public registry prior to 1759, and other deeds of the same period, call for lands within the huge area that Edgecombe County covered at that time.

In 1774, Martin County, N. C. was formed in part from the eastern end of Halifax County. Therefore, the Granville grants in the Halifax County public registry between 1759 and 1763 refer to tracts in Halifax County and a part of Martin County. Finally in 1779 a small portion of the extreme south eastern edge of the original Halifax County area was annexed to Edgecombe County. Present-day Halifax County, in the north eastern section of North Carolina, is bounded by Edgecombe, Nash, Warren, Northampton, Bertie and Martin counties.

No effort has been made to determine the exact location of the lands mentioned in the abstracts that follow. Spelling appears

Thomas Owen, 1786.

Edw'd. Taylor Jr., 1786.

Ambrose Baker, 1786.

Robert Reid, 1786.

Wm. Gill, 1786.

Benj. Thomas, 1786.

Processioners.

June 3, 1752. "Order'd the Clerk of this Court make out an Order directed to [?] wardens of the Parish of Saint John in this County directing them to lay out the s'd. parish into districts and appoint two freeholders to procession and renew the Lines and Boundaries of the several persons holding Land in the s'd. District and that they make return according to Law. Order'd that the Clk of this Court provide a Book at the County's expense to Record the Return of Several Procession Matters in this County."

June 4, 1754. "Ord'd. that the following proscess's. Returns be Recorded, to wit, Wm. Perry & John Farrell, Shirly Whatly & Jethro Rountree (sic) Phil Pryor & Henry Howard, James Pace & Wm. Edwards, Abs. Wells & Ja's. Mosby."

June 5, 1754. Jn'o. Adcock & Robt. Boyd Process'rs. make Return O. R. & Benj'a. Ward & Wm. Johnson."

June 6, 1754. "Jonathan White & George Jordan process's. make their Return O. R. & Ja's. Ross & Henry Ivey D'o."

June 9, 1757. "Robt Boyd & Ja's. Boyd Process's. return their Ord's."

June 9, 1757. Sam'l. Henderson & Rob't. Mitchell return their Ord's."

All from Vol 2, Minutes.

May 19, 1772. Wm. Kennon & Jno. Bullock apptd processioners, but Bullock "removed himself out of this County" so Kennon could not discharge his duty. Vol 4, Minutes.

May 20, 1772. James Hunt & Wm. Cock, processioners for Island Creek Dist. return that William Taylor refused to have line run between him and James Williams, the Co. surveyor with Wm. Graves, Henry Graves, Thomas Lanier, Wm. Potter, ord. to procession line & rept. to next Ct. Vol 4, Minutes.

Jany 18, 1769. Robert Harris Esq. prod. com'n. so "Ranger" qual'd. First reference on records to such an officer.

July 20, 1769. Ephriam Hampton & Aron Reed apptd "Rangers" for Dutch District."

End Vol 4.

Beginning of Vol 5, Min

Aug. 6, 1777. "Robert H

May 6, 1778. Thomas Cr

Feby 2, 1779. John Walk

Nov. 29, 1748. Wm. Ea
him Register of the Co. o
Minutes.

June 4, 1753. Wm. Eaton
"Public Register" of the

June 20, 1759. Wm. Hu
"Public Register", takes

July 17, 1770. Jesse Bent
of this County"; qualifie

Nov. 9, 1775. John Hu
"Register" of the County

Aug. 6, 1777. Michael S

Nov. 4, 1777. Michael S

May 6, 1778. Michael Sa

Jesse Benton. Bond, dat.
pleasure". Sur: Len H.
Edwards. Gr. Co. Rec.,

To Gov. Tryon.

Nov. 7, 1785. Michael S
paying the Severall duties

May 4, 1768. "James Hu
in Island Creek District, w
of kind on the records.

May 5, 1768. "Jn'o. W
Rowland Terry,

July 20, 1770. James Bu
Reed & Dutch Districts."

h a building, to be boarded
ıstices bench to be Circular
Rail & Ballisters before the
eat to be raised 2 1/2 feet &
vith 1/2 inch or featheredge
ood inch and Quarter plank,
k and hinges, the roof to be
the Jury room with suitable
eat for the Clk & his Assist,
on or before the 30th day of
ag't. the County for fitting
unty Court to sit in until the
h. w'ch. the Court Ex'd. and
e to the s'd. Wm. Eaton &

t a pair of Stocks for the use
that the Sheriff do pay him
of the Counties money in his

use be built on Simms Road
g & 20 foot wide with two
anier give public Notice that
at the next Court."

an Order directed to Daniel
nto the Gaol of this County
ereof unto this County not

aton remove the prison to a
or belonging to the same and
s Charge at the next Court."

d Committed until he give
nd for £10; and Joseph Duke
Ct. First case of the kind.

Terrill that he "will either
Ct. ordered that he "stand
give £40 bond, with 2 surties
twelve month & a day next

coming." On the next day he gives bond, with James Paine & Wm. Person, surties. First peace proceeding. First appearance of Hunt on records.

March 8, 1748/9. "Jos. Bridges having given the Court to understand that he hath good Cause to suspicion that Wm. Eaves hath burnt a mill of the s'd. Bridges in this County the Court caused the s'd. Eaves to be bro't. before 'em & on hearing the allegations & proof of the s'd. Bridges it appeared that the s'd. Bridges had good Cause of such his suspicion the Court do therefore order that the s'd. Wm. Eaves give security himself in the sum of £100 proc'l with sect'ys each of em in £50 for his app'r. at the next Court of Assize Oyer & Terminer & Gen. Goal Delivery to be held on the fourth Tuesday in April next for the Countys of Edg. Nor.Hampton & Gran. & for want of Secur. to answer the above Complt to be committed to Edge. Goal."

Dec. 9, 1756. Joseph Hall was chg'd with taking a mare, and also a bridle & saddle. On being pursued he said he "intended to have turned her loose." He concealed his identity calling himself "John Dunnilora." Ordered committed to Goal to next Supreme Ct. of Northampton &c. Vol. 2, Mintues.

End of Notes from Vol 2, Minutes.

Oct. 17, 1770. The King vs James Claxton. Offense not stated. Trial by jury; deft found guilty; Ct. "Ordered that the Sheriff take Him to the public Whipping Post & give Him Thirty Nine Lashes well laid on; & keep him in Custody untill the Fees are paid." Vol 4, Minutes.

Nov. 3, 1774. "On the oath of Jonathan Kittrell esq'r. informing the Court that he had Surrender'd to him by John Bristow one horse, & by Sherwood Harris one horse & saddle the Court order'd that the Sheriff Sell the said effects for the most that can be got for them, as being forfeited under the gaming Act." Vol 5, Minutes.

May 8, 1776. Asa Tynes held in £20 to keep the peace at the compl't. of John Shapherd (sic), for 6 mos. Vol 5, Minutes.

Nov. 1, 1779. Robt Boyd, on complaint of his wife Lucretia, is req'd. to give bond for 12 mos. to keep the peace, in £3000 & his surties each £1500. His wife "came into Court and crav'd the Peace of her husband." Vol 5.

Nov. 3, 1779. Wm. Graves fail'd to make oath to his inventory when he render'd same to the Justice. He comes into Ct. "and after the Court had enquired the Reasons and hearing that the said Graves was willing to give it in by holding up his hand and affirming &c., the Court are of opinion that the said Graves pay a threefold Tax on his property as Render'd to the Court by the Assessor." Vol 5.

Aug. 9, 1780. Instrument in writing signed by James Langston showing that James Milner made oath that the rept. he sd. Milner had "propagated" against Wm. Bowlin son of Jno. Bowlin "is all together scandalous & false and desires the same may be admitted to publick record." Vol 5.

James Claston 1770
Aaron Reed 1769

History and Genealogies of Old Granville County, North Carolina, 1746-1800

By:
Thomas McAdory Owen

THOMAS BETHARBELL MONK daughter of MARGARET MONK 290 acres joining WILLIAM DOUGLIS JR. and should she die under 21 the same to be sold and money equally divided between all the sons of my ROBERT DOUGLIS decd. and his 2 grandsons: WILLIAM THOMAS and JOHN WARD SARAH MONK daughter of MARGARET MONK the manner plantation containing 200 acres and if she dies with out heirs the same to go to SHARWOOD DOUGLIS EDWARD DOUGLIS son of ROBERT DOUGLIS 50 acres EDE THOMAS 75 acres joining DAVID THOMAS and RICHARD B---- (?) if she dies without heirs the same to go to her sister MARY THOMAS CHARLES LIKELY the son of JOHN LIKELY bed, furniture etc. if he lives to age 19 and if he dies with out heirs the same to go to ROBERT DOUGLIS the son of THOMAS DOUGLIS SHADRACK MONK 2 cows etc. MARGARET MONK and her daughter BETHARBELL 1 bed JOHN WARD bed JAMES DOUGLIS 3 hogs that are with DAVID THOMAS' sows etc.
Wit.: BENJAMIN MERRYMAN, MICHAEL WALLIS X his mark, JOHN WALLACE
Extrs.: JOHN DOUGLIS and CHARLES LIKELY

Will #126 pg. 196 WILLIAM DUNCAN -- Aug. 1762 July Ct. 1766
son WILLIAM DUNCAN slave, cow and calf etc. and all the land on the east side of Warrins (?) branch daughter ANN DUNCAN 1 cow, slave etc. at marriage or when she comes of age wife ANN DUNCAN the use of my Land without any Disturbance as long as he lives son GEORGE DUNCAN slaves and all the land on the west side of Warrin's branch and if he dies without heirs the same to go to my son JOHN DUNCAN with 1 slave residue of estate to wife for her lifetime and after her death it to be equally divided between my 3 sons GEORGE, JOHN and JAMES son JAMES DUNCAN 1 slave
Wit.: GEORGE DAWKINS, DAVID JARRELL, MARY DAWKINS
Extr.: wife

Will #127 pg. 198 SAMUEL ALSOBROOK 5 Sept. 1763 Oct. Ct. 1766
wife MARY ALSOBROOK the use of my estate during her Life son HOWEL ALSOBROOK land and plantation after wife's decease sons HEWET ALSOBROOK and DAVID ALSOBROOK residue of estate after wife's decease
Wit.: LEWIS THORP, HARDY THORP, NATHANIEL WYTHE
Extrs.: sons HEWET and DAVID

Will #128 pg. 200 HENRY HARPER 15 Sept. 1765 July Ct. 1766
lend wife RACHAL HARPER all my estate during her widowhood son JACOB HARPER slaves son SAMUEL HARPER slaves, bed etc. son ISAAC HARPER all the Land on the north side of the River road which is part of the Land I bought of RICHARD CURETON, slave son BENBIN HARPER slave son JOSEPH HARPER slave, bed etc. daughter FANNY HARPER (?) slave and increase etc. 50 acres to be sold and money equally divided between sons SAMUEL and JOSEPH son AMBROSE HARPER slaves 18 pounds to my 3 grand children: TABITHA, VINCENT and MARY the children of JAMES HARPER son HENRY remainder of my land on this side of the Road being the plantation whereon I now live, slave, still etc. and should HENRY die without heirs son AMBROSE to inherit his part
Wit.: FRANCIS REDING, DANIEL GILL, SAMUEL GARLAND B his mark
Extrs.: RACHEL and my son-in-law ROBERT GREEN

Will #129 pg. 202 ANDREW TROUGHTON 24 Sept. 1766 July Ct. 1766
(sic)
lend wife MARY TROUGHTON slave and the estate that came to me by my marriage with the sd. MARY is to return to her again son JAMES TROUGH- [illegible] Greenville St. which I bought of EDWARD WHITTEN- [illegible] until my daughter children: CHARLES STAGG TROUGHTON, SWAN MANNIE (?) TROUGHTON and ELCE TROUGHTON sons to be educated at the Expense of my estate money coming to me from my partnership with ROBERT JONES JR. to be divided amongst my four children last mentioned
Wit.: HENRY JOHN BURGES, ROBERT NELSON, ANN GEDDY
Extrs.: wife MARY TROUGHTON and her son WILLIAM MARTIN

Will #130 pg. 204 JOHN LANE JR. 21 May 1766 July Ct. 1766
father JOHN LANE 10 negroes and rest of my estate
Wit.: JOEL LANE, JOSEPH JOYNER
Extr.: father JOHN LANE

Will #131 pg. 206 JOHN MORELAND 28 Oct. 1766 July Ct. 1766
son EDWARD MORELAND the Land whereon he now lives son WILLIAM MORELAND the Land whereon he now lives son FRANCIS MORELAND my Plantation and land joining it daughter JANE MORELAND land whereon she now lives, bed, furniture etc. daughter MARY MORELAND one slave residue of estate to be equally divided between sons EDWARD, WILLIAM and FRANCIS and daughter JANE
Wit.: RICHARD BISHOP, RICHARD THOMPSON R his mark, JAMES BLOYCE
Extrs.: sons FRANCIS and EDWARD

Will #132 pg. 208 ELIAS FORT 20 June 1765 July Ct. 1766
son ELIAS FORT chair, 5 shillings etc. son JOHN FORT and daughter ANN POPE 10 shillings each daughter MARY POPE 10 pounds son JESSE FORT negro and 15 pounds daughter MARTHA LANE beds and furniture etc. daughter LUCY FORT Rugg, blanket etc. lend wife PRISSILLA FORT mare, saddle and bridle etc. during her life and at her death the sd. saddle and bridle to go to my grand daughter ELIZABETH FORT and the remainder to my grandson WILLIAM FORT son of JOHN FORT son MICAJAH FORT my plantation and land thereunto belonging, negro and rest of my estate and the sd. MICAJAH to pay 50 pounds to each of my 4 daughters
Wit.: LUCY FITZSIMONS, LUCY FORT, SIMON INGRAM
Extrs.: my sons ELIAS and MICAJAH

Will #133 pg. 212 DAVID STRAUGHAN 27 Nov. 1763 Oct. Ct. 1766
wife ELIZABETH STRAUGHAN the sole use of my estate to maintain her and my son JOHN STRAUGHAN and educate him until he is 21 or marries and then estate is to be equally divided between them during her natural life and at her death the same to go to my son JOHN should he die without heirs the estate to go to DAVID STRAUGHAN the son of brother RICHARD STRAUGHAN except 10 pounds to go to my sister MARGARET STRAUGHAN (?)
Wit.: GILES BOGGESS (?), KESIAH BOGGESS X her mark, HANNAH COX
Extrs.: wife ELIZABETH and WILLIAM TAITE (?) and my brother RICHARD STRAUGHAN

Will #134 pg. 214 RICHARD POWEL 23 Mar. 1761 July Ct. 1767
son HENRY POWEL land and plantation, mare etc. lend wife (name not given) during her widowhood beds, furniture etc. and at her decease or marriage the same to go to my daughter FERRIBA POWEL daughter PATTY SMITH cows etc. daughters MARY POWEL and AGNES POWEL 2 cows and calves each remaining part of estate to be equally divided between my 6 children: RICHARD, NATHANIEL, HENRY, MARY, AGNES and PATTY
Wit.: MATTHEW DUAN, SARAH POWEL X her mark, ELIZABETH POWEL X her mark
Extrs.: brother NATHANIEL POWELL and JAMES WIATT JR.

Will #135 pg. 216 HARMON READ 4 Oct. 1760 Oct. Ct. 1767
wife MARY READ all my real and personal estate for her life and at her de-

cease: son JESSE READ Plantation whereon I now live and the rest of estate wife shall dispose of at her decease
Wit.: MOSES PENDRY, BETTY PENDRY B her mark, RICHARD FREEAR
Extr.: wife MARY READ

Will #136 pg. 218 EDWARD BRANTLEY SR. 21 June 1765 May Ct. 1768
son EDWARD BRANTLEY Plantation whereon I now live containing 298 acres, cows etc. son BENJAMIN BRANTLEY the upper part of my land joining GEORGE WILLIAMS' House on Deep creek, horse etc. when he is 21 son LEWIS BRANTLEY land joining his brother BENJAMIN BRANTLEY and WILLIAM BYNUM son WILLIAM BRANTLEY land on the north side of the Path, 2 cows etc. son ROBERT BRANTLEY land on the south side of the Path lend wife MARTHA BRANTLEY the remainder of the estate for her life or widowhood and she to pay 5 pounds to each of my 3 daughters: MARY BRANTLEY, PATTY BRANTLEY and ANNA BRANTLEY and the estate remaining at her death to be equally divided among my 6 (sic) sons and 3 daughters
Wit.: SAMUEL PITMAN, JOHN BRANTLEY X his mark
Extrs.: wife MARTHA BRANTLEY and my 2 sons ROBERT BRANTLEY and JAMES BRANTLEY

Will #137 pg. 221 RHODERICK EASLEY 13 June 1766 May Ct. 1768
lend wife ELIZABETH EASLEY 5 negroes and use of my estate and plantation I now live on during her Life or widowhood to pay all my debts and give my children learning and support until they are 21 or marry and if she marries she to have a child's part and the rest to be taken out of her Hands if children die under 21 or without heirs their part to be equally divided among the rest of my children son JAMES EASLEY 430 acres more or less on Marsh swamp which I purchased of JOSEPH BLAKE, negro slaves, mare etc. when he is 21 or married son DANIEL WELDON EASLEY Plantation I now live on, negroes, cattle etc. when he is 21 or marries son SAMUEL EASLEY slaves, cattle, bed etc. when he marries or is 21 son RHODERICK EASLEY slave etc. when married or 21 son BENJAMIN EASLEY slaves etc. when married or 21
Wit.: ACHILLES BOWKER (?), EATON HAYNES
Extrs.: wife ELIZABETH EASLEY, LEWIS WILLIAMSON, SAMUEL WELDON and JAMES EASLEY and DANIEL WELDON EASLEY when they are 21

Will #138 pg. 225 ISAAC MATHIS 27 July 1767 Aug. Ct. 1768
son SAMUEL MATHIS Land and Plantation whereon I now live and slaves son REAPS MATHIS land and plantation whereon he now lives sons ROBERT MATHIS and PETER MATHIS 360 acres and slaves to each wife MARY MATHIS during her natural life slave and her increase and at wife's death the same to be equally divided between 9 of my children: THOMAS, JEAN, ISAAC, REAPS, MARY, SARAH, ROBERT, PETER and SAMUEL sons ROBERT, SAMUEL and PETER bed, furniture etc. each daughter SUSANNA HUMPHRIS 5 shillings
Wit.: ISHAM ROSSER, JOHN LEE
Extrs.: son ISAAC MATHIS and son-in-law SAMUEL DAVIS

Will #139 pg. 227 JOSHUA NELMS JR. 14 Aug. 1768 Nov. Ct. 1768
wife SARAH NELMS land and plantation I now live on and all other estate real and personal land in Bute Co. to be sold and money arising to be put on interest to the child my wife is now with child of as a Legacy when it is of age
Wit.: JOSHUA NELMS, SOLOMON ATKINSON, BYTHEL PAIRE X his mark
Extr.: wife SARAH

Will #140 pg. 229 JOHN CHAPMAN SR. (will date not given) Nov. Ct. 1768
wife ANN CHAPMAN Manner Plantation and land and all the rest during her Widowhood or life and at her decease 270 acres more or less to her son HENRY CHAPMAN and residue of estate to all the children (names not given)
Wit.: ROBERT PARKER, PRESLY COX
Extr.: (not given)

Will #141 pg. 230 JOHN BAYLIS 25 Feb. 1768 Nov. Ct. 1768
son BENJAMIN BAYLIS that part of my land joining JOHN DEW and the Plantation I now live on son BURWELL BAILIS Plantation and land whereon I now live reserving use of the sd. land to my wife AMEY BAYLIS during her widowhood and if he dies before he comes of age or without heirs the same to be sold and money equally divided amongst my children: WILLIAM, THOMAS, JOHN, ISHAM, BRITAIN, ELIZABETH, MARY, ANN and REBECCA BAYLIS residue of estate to wife AMEY to raise and school my children
Wit.: WILLIAM BURGESS, JEREMIAH NELMS, SALLEY NELMS
Extrs.: wife AMEY and trusty friend JESSE ANDREWS

Will #142 pg. 232 GEORGE CRUDUP 21 Mar. 1764 July Ct. 1764
brother JOSEPH CRUDUP plantation whereon I now live and 50 acres thereto belonging, live stock, negroes etc. daughter MARY CRUDUP 280 acres on Pig Basket creek, 2 negroes etc.
Wit.: JESSEE DIXON, WILLIAM CHAMPION, BENJAMIN CHAMPION, WILLIAM DIXON
Extrs.: GEORGE WIMBERLY SR. and WILLIAM HORN

Will #143 pg. 234 PHILIP HURST 4 Feb. 1769 Feb. Ct. 1769
nephew WILLIAM GREEN Horse etc. niece MARY STONE daughter of JOHN STONE Cattle in Bute, furniture etc. JONATHAN STONE son of JOHN STONE wearing apparil BURWELL SHELTON son of LADYMAN SHELTON gun MARY BAKER and ELIZABETH BAKER daughters of BLAKE BAKER all my money BLAKE BAKER JR. son of BLAKE BAKER of Woodstock gold buttons etc. BLAKE BAKER of Woodstock a case of bottles etc. and all my leather at MR. EDWARD CROWELLS, cattle etc.
Wit.: NICHOLAS JOINER, JAMES MARTIN
Extr.: BLAKE BAKER of Woodstock

Will #144 pg. 236 THOMAS HILL 14 July 1768 Feb. Ct. 1769
son GEORGE HILL my Dwelling plantation with 150 acres of land after wife's death or marriage son SLAUGHTER HILL slaves and 150 acres up the swamp where JAMES WEAVER now lives joining JOHN EDMONSON son (?) JAMES HILL 100 acres joining JOHN HILL daughter NANCY HILL cow and calf residue of estate to wife CUMFORT HILL during her life or widowhood and then it to be equally divided amongst the rest of my children: ANAS HILL, MOSSES HILL, THOMAS HILL, WILLIAM HILL, ELIZABETH HILL and NANNY HILL
Wit.: THOMAS STANTON X his mark, EPHRIAM ADDAMS X his mark, ROBERT ADDAMS R his mark, JOSEPH WILLIAMS
Extrs.: wife and son SLAUGHTER HILL

Will #145 pg. 239 RICHARD LANSSDILL 16 Mar. 1768 May Ct. 1769
lend wife ELIZABETH LANSSDILL all my estate during her life or widowhood son (?) RICHARD LANSSDILL 5 shillings sterling daughter MARY BAIRCRAFT (?) 5 shillings sterling BETTY BUTLER as much as wife thinks proper son WILLIAM LANSSDILL manner plantation whereon I now live daughter WINEFRED LANSSDILL slave son JOHN LANSSDILL 112 acres which I purchased of ABRAHAM HILL son BENJAMIN LANSSDILL 30 pounds Va. money residue of estate after wife's death is to be divided amongst my 4 smallest children: WILLIAM, WINEFRED, JOHN and BENJAMIN
Wit.: WILLIAM BRANCH, ARON STRICKLAND A his mark
Extrs.: wife ELIZABETH

Wit.: JOHN LINDSEY, JOHN CLAIBORNE, JOHN GARRILL X his mark, MARY LAND X her mark
Extrs.: JOHN JUSTISS, SAMUEL WELDON and WALTER C. BALLARD
Codicil: Profit arrising from fishing on the new land containing an Island to be equally divided between my children
Probate indicates will proved on the oath of JOHN FITZJERRALL and MARY FITZJERRAL

Will #269 pg. 8 WILLIAM WATSON 31 Aug. 1774 Aug. Ct. 1781
wife MARY WATSON use of my plantation during her life and she to have the care of all my children (names not given) and they to live on the sd. plantation plantation and negroes to be sold when son CHARLES WATSON arrives at 21 or marries and money to be equally divided between wife and all my children son ALEXANDER WATSON to gitt remainder of the Legacy that my brother (name not given) left me during my life son ALEXANDER WATSON one shilling sterling daughter SOPHIA TERRAL/TERNAL(?) 1 shilling
Wit.: ROBERT POWERS, JOSEPH EELBECK, SOLOMON WILLIAMS
Extrs.: wife MARY and son JOHN WATSON

Will #270 pg. 10 JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON 5 Jan. 1780 Aug. Ct. 1781
son JOHN ALSTON slaves and all my Land on Reedy creek, Fishing creek, Benns creek and Long branch and on the south side of Butterwood and should the sd. JOHN lose the case for a tract called the poison field in Chattem Co. with MATHEW JONES of the sd. Co. I give him 2 tracts I bought of JOHN COUPLAND in the sd. Chattem and should he recover the land under dispute I give him part of the 2 aforesd. tracts including the old plantation whereon RICHARD COUPLAND formerly lived son PHILIP ALSTON and daughters PATTY MERONY and MARY PALMER negroes each son WILLIAM ALSTON slaves until his children (names not given) are 21 and then the sd. negroes to be equally divided between those children son WILLIS ATLSTON land I bought of WILLIAM MEAD'S estate and other land including my dwelling house and the plantation whereon JOHN MILLS formerly lived, negroes etc. 2 grandsons JOHN JOSEPH ALSTON and WILLIAM ALSTON sons of my son WILLIAM land when they are 21 and should either die the sd. land to go to JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON son of my son WILLIS grandson JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON son of WILLIAM all that land I bought of JOSEPH MOORE in Chattem Co. and should he die the sd. land to go to his brother WILLIAM ALSTON grandson JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON son of WILLIS land I bought of ARCHIBALD HAMILTON and ANTONY WINSTON and should he die the same to go to my son WILLIS son HENRY ALSTON 4000 acres whereon he now lives which I purchased of SOLOMON ALSTON JR., slaves etc. JOHN COOPER Hicory mountain in Chattem Co. which I bought of THOMAS COUPLAND joining THOMAS STONE daughter UPHAN WILSON COOPER use of negroes and at her death the sd. negroes and their increase to be divided among her issue (names not given) son JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON land and plantation in Chattem Co. being part of the land I bought of SIMON TYRREL when he is 21 land to grandsons: JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON son of my son JOHN, JOHN ALSTON son of PHILIP, JOHN JOSEPH ALSTON son of WILLIAM, JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON son of WILLIS when each is 21 and should any of them die his share to go to his next brother negro woman Lucy to have her freedom residue of estate and slaves to my son JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON and should he die without issue the same to go to my sons JOHN, PHILIP, WILLIAM, WILLIS and HENRY and daughters PATTY, MARY and UPHAN WILSON and grandson JOSEPH JOHN son of WILLIS
Wit.: ROBERT GREEN, JOHN GREEN, WILEY GREEN
Extrs.: WILLIE JONES, SOLOMON WILLIAMS, WILLIAM ALSTON the son of PHILIP, JAMES ALSTON, JOHN JONES and my son JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON

HARRISON negro each son AARON READ PENDRY cattle 2 sons MOSES READ PENDRY and JESSE READ PENDRY still etc. daughter DORCAS MOBLEY bed etc. daughter LYDIA BARKER one negro etc. residue of estate to my son JESSE
Wit.: THOMAS HARVEY, SARAHANN HARVEY, SARAH NEVILL X her mark, THOMAS NEVILL
Extrs.: sons MOSES and JESSE

Will #272 pg. 16 FRANCES DAVIS 9 Oct. 1780 Aug. Ct. 1781
daughters: ANN DAVIS, FRANCES DAVIS, SARAH DAVIS, MARY DAVIS and REBECCA DAVIS negro each residue of estate to be equally divided between my sd. Daughters
Wit.: CHRISTOPHER DUDLEY, WILLIAM RYMES, JESSE RYMES
Extr.: GOODORUM DAVIS

Will #273 pg. 18 JOHN YOUNG 25 Aug. 1777 Aug. Ct. 1781
son THOMAS YOUNG negroes and plantation where he now lives except 30 acres whereon JAMES HOGAN has a Quarter son MARMADUKE YOUNG plantation whereon he now lives which I bought of DEMPSEY TAYLOR and should he not git a good title from the heirs of MICAJAH THOMAS I give him 200 pounds son JARROD YOUNG 30 acres more or less opposite WHIT HILL and 30 acres now in the possession of JAMES HOGUN and the plantation whereon ELIZABETH SLAUGHTER now lives and should he die under 21 I give the sd. land to my sons JOHN YOUNG and FRANCIS YOUNG son JOHN 200 acres more or less which is part of the land I bought of THOMAS DAVIS, ELIZABETH HARRIS and JOSHUA BELL and should he die under 21 I give the same to my 2 sons JARROD and FRANCIS son FRANCIS my dwelling plantation and the land I bought of ISHAM WEBB and should he die under 21 I give the same to sons JARROD and JOHN land I bought of JOHN BELL to go to sons JOHN and FRANCIS daughters ELIZABETH HOUSE and SARAH LAND negroes each grandson WILLIAM YOUNG LAND (?) son of my daughter SARAH slave and 20 pounds for his education nephew BENJAMIN BURGESS 10 pounds for his education one-seventh of residue of estate to wife SARAH YOUNG and remainder to sons JARROD, JOHN and FRANCIS and daughters LOUISE YOUNG, RUTH YOUNG, PHEREBEE YOUNG when the first shall arrive at 21.
Wit.: THOMAS JOYNER, JOHN THOMAS, ARTHUR SMITH
Extrs.: wife SARAH and my 2 sons THOMAS and MARMADUKE

Will #274 pg. 21 OROONDATUS DAVIS 29 June 1780 Aug. Ct. 1781
lend wife MARY DAVIS during her widowhood or until my daughters MARY DAVIS and ELIZABETH ANN DAVIS marry all my estate to maintain my daughters and at wife's death the same to go to my 2 daughters lend wife 3 Lotts in Halifax Town
Wit.: HENRY MONTFORT, PINK ----- EATON, JOHN WATSON
Extrs.: wife and my brothers GOODORUM DAVIS, DOLPHIN DAVIS and THOMAS DAVIS

Will #275 pg. 22 JAMES HOGUN this - day of - 1775 Aug. Ct. 1781
son LEMUEL HOGUN all my Land wife RUTH HOGUN negroes, stock etc. during her life and at her death the same to go to son LEMUEL
Wit.: ABSELLA/ABSELEM (?) COTTON, ROBERT COTTON
Extr.: son LEMUEL

Will #276 pg. 23 JOHN ALSOBROOK 11 Mar. 1781 Aug. Ct. 1781
sons JAMES ALSOBROOK, DREWRY ALSOBROOK, DAVID ALSOBROOK grandson WILLIAM ALSOBROOK son of AMOS ALSOBROOK decd. and daughters MABLE MAY, MARTHA PRICE, SELAH ALSOBROOK 5 shillings each daughter MARY OWNBY dish etc. daughter LUCY STEPTOE (?) plates etc. wife ELIZABETH ALSOBROOK residue of estate during her widowhood and at her death it to be divided between my children and an equal part to go to my son DAVID ALSOBROOK should he return alive

hoggs etc. daughter CHARITY HILL wearing Apparell my son WILLIAM LEWIS all my crops HENRY LEWIS son of WILLIAM LEWIS silver buttons
Wit.: JOHN BOUTIN (?), THOMAS DAZIN/DOZIER (?), WILLIAM DAZIN/DOZIER (?)
Extr.: my son THOMAS LEWIS

Will #343 pg. 99 WILLIAM TAYLOR 8 Nov. 1785 Nov. Ct. 1785
wife CHARITY TAYLOR one-third of estate and the use of the plantation whereon I now live and at her death the sd. Plantation to go to my son JOHN TAYLOR with the other two-thirds of the estate
Wit.: HENRY BOINES (?), JUDITH LASITER X her mark
Extrs.: wife and WILLIAM WHITEHEAD

Will #344 pg. 100 JOHN MALLARD 13 May 1784 Nov. Ct. 1785
2 oldest sons JOHN MALLARD and JOSEPH MALLARD 307 acres more or less whereon I now live joining PHILIP MORRISS and should they die without heirs the sd. land to go to my son THORNTON MALLARD daughter DINNAH SHEARY bed etc. 2 daughters MARY PEARY and MARGERY MALLARD 10 shillings each daughter ELIZABETH MALLARD bed, furniture etc. son THORNTON bed, furniture and money when he is 21 and he to have 1 year schooling
Wit.: JOHN BECKMAN (?), MARY MILS N her mark
Extrs.: daughter ELIZABETH and THOMAS GARDNER

Will #345 pg. 101 JOHN POWELL 1 Nov. 1785 Nov. Ct. 1785
grandson JOHN POWELL 20 shillings and no more daughters ANNE ONESBY (?) and MARY WALKER table etc. each sons PTOLOMEY POWELL and WILLIAM POWELL my still son WILLIAM land and Plantation etc. and daughter the sd. MARY to live on the plantation for her natural life daughter NANCY VINSON 1 great dish etc. granddaughter MARY POWELL VINSON (?) the daughter of the sd. NANCY chest etc. residue of estate to be divided among my children: ANNA, PTOLOMEY, MARY, WILLIAM and NANCY
Wit.: WILLIAM POWELL, WILLIAM MARTIN, BRYANT EDMONDSON
Extrs.: sons PTOLOMEY and WILLIAM

Will #346 pg. 102 THOMAS MOYE 10 June 1784 Feb. Ct. 1786
WILLIE WALLER, WILLIAM WALLER, PENNY WALLER negroes etc. REBECKAH WALLER horse daughter ELIZABETH MOYE land and plantation whereon I now live and remainder of estate
Wit.: RICHARD WHITAKER JR., JOHN PHILLIPS X his mark, SELAH WALLER X her mark
Extr.: JOHN WHITAKER

Will #347 pg. 103 WILLIAM EDMONDS 22 Dec. 1783 Feb. Ct. 1786
lend wife ELIZABETH EDMONDS 300 acres more or less joining POWERS and DAVIS and including the plantation whereon I now live during her widowhood with the household furniture until my first child is of age then the furniture is to be equally divided between my wife and all my children (names not given) son CHARLES EDMONDS 700 acres son BENJAMIN EDMONDS the sd. land and plantation and rest of my land my slaves to be divided between wife and my 5 children
Wit.: JOHN POWERS X his mark, JESSE POWERS X his mark, HENRY POWERS X his mark
Extrs.: wife and JOSEPH JOHN WILLIAMS, GABRIEL LONG, JESSE READ PENDRIE and JAMES SKINNER

Will #348 pg. 105 SAMUEL COUPLAN (will date not given) Feb. Ct. 1786
at her death the sd. land to go to my son BOLDING COPLAN son ISAM COPLAN and daughter ANN COPLAN 5 shillings each residue of estate to be equally divided between wife and children: SARAH COPLAN, BOLDING COPLAN, MARTHA COPLAN and MARY COPLAN
Wit.: WILLIAM TAYLOR, ISAAC RICKS
Extr.: wife JANE
Probate indicates SARAH COUPLAND qualified as extr.

Will #349 pg. 106 WILLIAM LANE 22 Jan. 1786 Feb. Ct. 1786
lend wife for her life negroes etc. daughters JANE EELBECK, TABITHA LANE, PATTY BATTLE, ANN FLEWELLEN and ELIZABETH HILL negroes each sons WILLIAM LANE and JOSEPH LANE all my Lands etc. wife ELIZABETH LANE to keep negroes for WILLIAM, JOSEPH and TABITHA until they come of age Extrs. to sell negroes in the possession of my father (name not given)
Wit.: NANCY BRICKELL, CHARLES PASTURE, DAVID HADAWAY
Extrs.: JETHRO BATTLE and ABNER FLEWELLEN

Will #350 pg. 108 JAMES BRYAN 14 May 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
lend wife LUCY BRYAN lands and plantation, negroes etc. for her natural life or widowhood and at her death the sd. negroes to be divided between my 2 daughters SARAH BRYAN and MARY BRYAN when son JAMES BRYAN comes of age estate to be divided between my 3 children JAMES, SARAH and MARY lend wife 430 acres on Cahuca which I purchased of JACOB POLLACK and at her death the sd. land to go to my 2 daughters son JAMES the home plentation and the land I purchased of ELISHA WILLIAMS the land purchased to THEOPHILUS COTTON and LEVY LANCASTER to be leased
Wit.: THOMAS WHITAKER, SARAH COTTON, ANN NEWMAN
Extrs.: JAMES SMITH, NICOLAS BRYAN, THOMAS BLOUNT WHITMILL (?) and DREW SMITH
(a very difficult will to read)

Will #351 pg. 110 WILLIAM MCCLANACHAN 4 Mar. 1780 Aug. Ct. 1786
wife JANE MCCLANACHAN the House and lots I bought of PTOLOMEY POWELL estate to be kept together by wife to raise and educate my children: JOHN MCCLANACHAN, MARGARET MCCLANACHAN, WILLIAM MCCLANACHAN
Wit.: JOHN GEDDY, PTOLOMEY POWELL, AGATHA DUDLEY
Extrs.: my wife, WILLIAM MARTIN, GOODORUM DAVIS and OROONDATIS DAVIS

Will #352 pg. 111 THOMAS FARRILL (will date not given) Aug. Ct. 1786
all my estate to be lodged in the hands of my extrs. for maintainance of PATSY TURNER daughter of ELIZABETH TURNER and delivered to the sd. PATSY when she is 18 or marries except 20 pounds I give to my sister MARY BATLEY (?)
Wit.: JOHN WATSON, WILLIAM ----- (?)
Extrs.: NICHOLAS LONG and JOHN GEDDY

Will #353 pg. 111 JAMES ATHERSON 2 June 1786 Aug. Ct. 1786
son JAMES ATHERSON Land and Plantation whereon I now live rest of estate to be equally divided between wife PATIENCE ATHERSON and ELIZABETH ATHERSON, LUCY ATHERSON, POLLY ATHERSON, GRIFF (?) ATHERSON, SALLY ATHERSON and JAMES ATHERSON
Wit.: JOSEPH PEARCE, ELIZABETH RICKS (?), HENRY GARLAND
Extrs.: HENRY JOYNER
(a very difficult will to read)

Will #354 pg. 112 WILLIAM FLEUELLIN 20 Dec. 1784 Aug. Ct. 1786

and saddle residue of estate to be sold at wife's death and money divided among my 4 daughters: PATSEY PURNAL, SUCKEY PURNAL, SALLEY PURNAL and POLLY PURNAL and my two granddaughters POLLEY SHUFFIELD and MASON HOLT
Wit.: PHILLIP CORLEW, LEMUEL CORLEW
Extrs.: ARRINGTON HOLT and WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH

Will #546 pg. 267 THOMAS HAYNES 2 May 1796 May Ct. 1796
nephew CHRISTOPHER HAYNES son of WILLIAM HAYNES 1 negro nephews: (all sons of JOHN GORDON) JOHN GORDON 1 negro, THOMAS GORDON 638 acres in Davidson Co. and JAMES GORDON 1 horse etc. nephew THOMAS HAYNES son of CHRISTOPHER HAYNES 1 colt lend nephew EATON HAYNES 1 colt sister MARY HAYNES bed etc.
Wit.: SHADRACK BELL, MARMADUKE BELL
Extr.: my nephew CHRISTOPHER HAYNES

Will #547 pg. 268 RICHARD MONTFORT 8 Sept. 1795 Aug. Ct. 1796
wife ANN MONTFORT daughter SALLEY MONTFORT and sons JOHN MONTFORT, WILLIAM MONTFORT, THOMAS MONTFORT, SAMUEL MONTFORT and ROBERT MONTFORT 5 shillings each son GEOFFRY MONTFORT fifty dollars in silver to be paid out of AMBROSE HARPER'S bond etc. daughter POLLEY MONTFORT and son JOSEPH MONTFORT bed etc. each
Wit.: TURNER MASON, MARY MASON X her mark
Extrs.: son GEOFFRY and VINCENT HARPER

Will #548 pg. 269 SARAH STORY 16 May 1790 Aug. Ct. 1796
sons GEORGE STORY, JAMES STORY and JOHN STORY and daughter ELIZABETH STORY 1 shilling each son WILLIAM STORY 100 acres more or less whereon I now live daughters SARAH STORY and MARTHA STORY residue of my estate
Wit.: W. C. BALLARD, JAMES CARTER X his mark, SARAH CARTER X her mark
Extrs.: son WILLIAM and ROBERT CARTER JR.

Will #549 pg. 270 BENJAMIN CARTER 22 Dec. 1795 Aug. Ct. 1796
wife MARY CARTER all my estate
Wit.: WOOD J. HAMLIN, WILLIAM ALLEN, RICHARD JUSTISS
Extr.: wife

Will #550 pg. 270 WILLIAM BRINKLEY 12 May 1795 Nov. Ct. 1796
CHARITY HUNT daughter of PATTY GAY mare etc. and the land in Franklin Co. formerly belonging to HENRY HUNT decd. her father SHEROD GAY son of the sd. PATTY land whereon the sd. PATTY now lives the rest of my estate to go to the sd. CHARITY'S children: WILLIAM BRINKLEY HUNT, ROBERT HUNT, SARAH HUNT and POLLEY HUNT and if they die without heirs the sd. estate to return to the children (names not given) of ROBERT BRINKLEY decd. and my sisters (names not given)
Wit.: JAMES CONNER, EPHRIAM DANIEL, WILLIAM BRINKLEY
Extrs.: JOHN MATHEWS, JEREMIAH BRINKLEY, JESSE STUDEVANT (?) and STERLING HARWELL
(a very difficult will to read)

Will #551 pg. 271 ELIJAH HUMPHRIES 25 July 1794 Nov. Ct. 1796
lend wife JUDITH HUMPHRIES my land and plantation, negroes etc. son GEORGE HUMPHRIES land and negroes and if he dies without heirs his part to go to my daughter JUDITH HUMPHRIES and NANCY SULLIVANT and my 3 grand children GIDEON ANGELL, JOHN ANGELL and PATSY ANGELL and the children (names not given) of my daughter RHODA HANY daughter [illegible] the sd. negroes to go to her

Wit.: ASA READ, RHESA READ
Extrs.: JOSEPH JOHN WILLIAMS, JESSE READ, SAMUEL SMITH and BENJAMIN DOLES

Will #552 pg. 273 THOMAS MILES 29 July 1792 Nov. Ct. 1796
son BENJAMIN MILES bed etc. son THOMAS MILES my Manor plantation etc. residue of my estate to be divided between my aforesd. 2 sons and all the rest of my Lawfull Children (names not given)
Wit.: THEODRICK HALL, TAYLOR ALLEN
Extrs.: sons BENJAMIN and THOMAS

Will #553 pg. 274 WILLIAM PEARCE 17 Apr. 1794 Feb. Ct. 1797
lend wife (name not given) 1/3 of my whole estate and estate to be divided between my daughters MARY PEARCE and ELIZABETH PEARCE at wife's death or marriage and if they die without heirs the sd. estate to go to WILLIAM HIGDON son of my daughter SARAH HIGDON and HENRY TURNER son of my daughter MARTHA TURNER
Wit.: DUDLEY WHITAKER, MICHAEL WIMBROUGH
Extrs.: ISAAC RICKS and LOVAT BURGES

Will #554 pg. 274 JOSEPH GRAY 15 Dec. 1794 Feb. Ct. 1797
brother JOHN AMIS GRAY all my Estate
Wit.: J. RHYMES, WILLIAM BURT
Extrs.: THOMAS AMIS and WILLIAM AMIS

Will #555 pg. 275 JAMES GRAY 30 Apr. 1796 Feb. Ct. 1797
REBECCA WEBB $100.00 WILLIAM BURT 1 horse residue of estate to go to my brothers JOSEPH GRAY and JOHN GRAY
Wit.: WILLIAM BOYLIN, A. HALL
Extrs.: (not given)

Will #556 pg. 275 JOHN PONS 8 Apr. 1796 Feb. Ct. 1797
sister-in-law ELIZABETH SILVESTAR $1000.00 neice-in-law ELIZABETH PARIS daughter of FRANCES PARIS negroes wife MARY PONS negroes etc. and my land and plantation, my lots in Edenton and Raleigh and Halifax, the land in Bertie and Nash which I bought of JOSEPH STEWART and the land in Tenn. which I bought of HARDY MURFREE
Wit.: MARY LANE, BURWELL SHELTON, ZADOCK SIMMONS
Extrs.: STEPHEN WRIGHT CARNEY and PATRICK DWYER

Will #557 pg. 276 HERMON STRICKLAND 13 Sept. 1796 Feb. Ct. 1797
son JOHN STRICKLAND the land and Plantation whereon I now live etc. wife ELIZABETH STRICKLAND use of horse, dishes, bed etc. my pewter to be divided between my 2 grandsons: JAMES STRICKLAND and HERMON STRICKLAND the sons of JOHN daughters LUCY STRICKLAND and PHEREBE ALSOBROOK bed etc. each daughter MARY BRASWELL and grandson DAVID RANDOLPH and grand daughter RUTHY STRICKLAND 5 shillings each son HERMON STRICKLAND 3 silver dollars etc. grand daughter ELIZABETH RANDOLPH cow and calf
Wit.: JAMES SIMMONS, MARMADUKE STRICKLAND
Extrs.: sons JOHN and HERMON

Will #558 pg. 276 WILLIAM MORAN 20 Dec. 1796 Feb. Ct. 1797
wife ELENOR MORAN rest of my estate after debts are paid sons BAZIL MORAN, SAMUEL MORAN, ELISHA MORAN and JOSEPH MORAN 5 shillings each daughters ELIZABETH MORAN, ELINOR MORAN and SUSANA MORAN bed etc. each at my wife's death residue of estate after wife's death to be divided between WILLIAM MORAN, GABRAEL MORAN, JOHN MORAN, MARY MORAN, SARAH MORAN and the sd. ELIZABETH, ELINOR and SUSANA
Wit.: SAMUEL HIGS, WILLIAM HARBERT, SOLOMON TURNER
Extrs.: JAMES JUDGE and MATHEW CARY WHITAKER

equally divided between sons THOMAS and DAVIS by CAPTAIN JOHN BRADFORD and BENJAMIN MERRYMAN
Wit.: BENJAMIN MERRYMAN, ARCHELAUS SAXON, SAMUEL SAXON
Extr.: son THOMAS

Will #16 pg. 16 JOHN LONG 6 Nov. 1759 ---- Ct. 1760
son JOHN LONG parcil of land 100 acres being the Manner plantation son HENRY LONG parcil of land 100 acres on Beaver Dam branch wife PREDUNCE LONG my still for 12 years and the same then to return to my 2 sons in equal parts 40 shillings current money of Va. to each daughter (names not given)
Wit.: JOHN BURN X his mark, RICHARD POWILL R his mark, GILBERT CROSWELL Y his mark
Extr.: my loving wife

Will #17 pg. 16 LEWIS DAVIS 21 Aug. 1760 Sept. Ct. 1760
SARAH WHITEHEAD daughter of WILLIAM WHITEHEAD 1 feather bed etc. LEWIS LEWIS 1 feather bed etc. my cozin JOHN DAVIS son of THOMAS DAVIS 10 shillings lend loving wife MARTHA DAVIS during her life my Plantation and at her decease the sd. Plantation to LEWIS LEWIS and all the Land I hold residue of estate to wife
Wit.: ROBERT PITMAN, SAMUEL PITMAN, MARTHA PITMAN X her mark
Extrs.: wife and LEWIS LEWIS

Will #18 pg. 17 MARTHA DAVIS 20 Nov. 1760 Sept. Ct. 1760 (Note: discrepancy in dates)
my cozin NATHAN WHITEHEAD 5 shillings my cozin LEWIS LEWIS kittle, grindstone etc. my cozin SARAH WHITEHEAD living with me slave etc. rest of estate to be equally divided between my 2 cozins LEWIS and SARAH above mentioned and HUGHSTRES HUMPHREY MARTHA HUMPREY wife of the sd. HUGHSTRES my wearing cloths
Wit.: ROBERT PITMAN, MARTHA PITMAN, SAMUAL PITMAN
Extrs.: friends HUGHSTRES HUMPHREY and LEWIS LEWIS

Will #19 pg. 19 JOHN BECK 24 Dec. 1760 Mar. Ct. 1760
cosen JOHN WINSTON 5 shillings daughter MARLY BECK plantation whereon I now live wife MOURNING BECK rest of my estate
Wit.: ROBERT GREEN, ELIZABETH HARRILSON, JOSHUA TATUM
Extr.: wife MOURNING BECK

Will #20 pg. 20 ARCHELAUS SAXON 10 Mar. 1761 Mar. Ct. 1761
brother BENJAMIN SAXON 1 negro and unless the sd. BENJAMIN makes a good wright of my land that RICHARD HOPSON did live on to CHARLES SAXON the sd. slave to go to the sd. CHARLES brother CHARLES SAXON money BENNAJAH SAXON Land on Bear marsh containing 150 acres god-daughter TEMPE SAXON daughter of BENNAJAH SAXON and SARAH his wife 1 negro boy when she is 15 brother SAMUEL SAXON one negro, four cows etc. With money left after my debts are paid all my brothers and sisters (names not given) to get rings made with my initials and wear them forever JOHN BROWN son of RICHARD BROWN 600 acres on Curritas in Beaufort Co. MARY HARDY a horse when she is 15
Wit.: BENJAMIN MERRYMAN, JOHN BROWN, SAMUEL SAXON
Extrs.: BENJAMIN SAXON and JOHN BRADFORD

Will #21 pg. 22 WILLIAM GREEN 20 Dec. 1760 Mar. Ct. 1761
GREEN and son-in-law BENJAMIN SAXON 5 shillings ster-
20 shillings Proclamation money son
GREEN lands

ROBERT GREEN lands above Gum Pond, negro etc. and the residue of estate.
Wit.: JAMES LOVEL JR., MORNING BECK
Extr.: ROBERT GREEN

Will #22 pg. 23 MARY CRUDUP 1 Feb. 1760 Mar. Ct. 1761
grandchildren MARY CLOE CRUDUP and JOSIAH CRUDUP children of JOHN CRUDUP decd. 5 shillings sterling each grandson GEORGE CRUDUP (son of the aforesaid decd.) negroes and residue of estate
Wit.: NICHOLAS DIXON N his mark, JOHN NORWOOD
Extr.: the aforesaid GEORGE CRUDUP

Will #23 pg. 24 PETER HAYS 3 Aug. 1760 Mar. Ct. 176-
sons CHARLES HAYS and RUBEN HAYS and daughters HANNAH HAYS, REBECO EMMY HAYS, EDY PHILLIPS, SELVE HAYS, WINNY HILLIARD, MILLY HAYS and WILLI HAYS 5 shillings each residue of estate to wife MARTHA HAYS
Wit.: THOMAS GOOD, WILLIAM ROGERS X his mark, RUBEN HAYS X his mark
Extr.: wife MARTHA

Will #24 pg. 25 JOHN CROWELL -- Apr. 1760 Mar. Ct. 1761
lend wife ELIZABETH CROWELL 1/2 of my Manner Plantation, negroes during her life and 1/3 live stock and furniture son EDWARD CROWELL all the land I bought of -----, furniture etc. and the sd. EDWARD to pay his sister MARY CROWELL 25 pounds current money of Va. when she arrives at 18 or marries son JOHN CROWELL 200 acres which I purchased of ROBERT ----- whereon I now live, 1 feather bed etc. (several lines left out here) son JOSEPH CROWELL negro, furniture etc. daughter MARY CROWELL 1 negro Wench, bed, furniture etc. residue of estate to be divided between sons EDWARD and JOHN
Wit.: JAMES HOLDERNESS, JOEL LANE, RICHARD POPE (?)
Extrs.: wife ELIZABETH, JOSEPH MONTFORT and brother EDWARD CROWELL

Will #25 pg. 26 JOHN DAVIS 2 Jan. 1761 Mar. Ct. 1761
son SAMUEL DAVIS bed, furniture, live stock and land after Decease of my wife SARAH DAVIS and both of them to make equal use of the sd. Land and plantation during her life or Widowhood JOHN CLARK gun, hoe etc. eldest daughter MARY DAVIS ew and lamb etc. second daughter SARY DAVIS bed and furniture etc. after decease of my wife wife SARY DAVIS residue of goods and Chattles
Wit.: ARTHUR DAVIS, JOHN GREEN, JOHN DAVIS X his mark
Extr.: son SAMUEL DAVIS

Will #26 pg. 28 JOSHUA WILLIAMS (will date not given) June Ct. 1761
eldest son THOMAS WILLIAMS negroes, still, horse etc. and 200 acres in Tyrel Co. on Great and Little Curnetu daughter TEMPERANCE WILLIAMS negroes, cattle etc. daughter SARAH WILLIAMS negroes, horse etc. son ELISHA WILLIAMS plantation and land I now live on, negroes etc. daughter MARTHA WILLIAMS negroes wife to have the labour of 1 negro, cows, calves etc. CELEA DICKSON one negro when she arrives at 21 and should she die before reaching 21 the sd. negro to go to son ELISHA WILLIAMS
Wit.: HENRY DAFFIN, JOHN WEBB
Extrs.: wife SARAH WILLIAMS and ELISHA WILLIAMS

Will #27 pg. 30 JAMES JUDGE will certified 10 Mar. 1761 June Ct. 1761
my hole living except my land to be equally divided 1/2 to my wife (name not given) and 2 sons (names not given) and the other half to my 3 daughters (names not given) except 1 mare and colt and gun to FRANCIS WILKS, WILLIAM GREEN and BENAJAH SAXON

GENEALOGICAL ABSTRACTS OF WILLS

1758 through 1824

Halifax County, North Carolina

MARGARET M. HOFMANN

The Roanoke News Company
Weldon, North Carolina
PRINTERS — PUBLISHERS

ABSTRACTS

DEED BOOK NUMBER ONE

PERRY, VALENTINE, 1 white; PARK, WILLIAM, 1 white; PARK, JOSEPH, 1 white; PHILLIPS, ROBERT, 3 whites.

RAVEN, JOHN, 2 whites, 7 blacks; RAINS, JOHN, 1 white; RICH, TIMOTHY, 3 whites, 1 black; ROBERTS, THOMAS, 1 white; ROBINSON, NATHL, 2 whites, 2 blacks; REDWINE, MICHAEL, 1 white; ROSS, JOHN, 3 whites; ROSE, THOMAS, 1 white; RENN, JOSEPH, 1 white; RUSSIL, JOHN, 1 white; RABIA, DEMPSEY, 1 white; REID, ROBERT, 3 whites, 1 black; RODGERS, JOSEPH, 1 white, 1 black; RANSOM, JOHN, 1 white; RUSS, JOHN, 1 white, 4 blacks; REEVES, WILLIAM, 2 whites, 1 black; RAGLAND, WILLIAM, 1 white, 2 blacks; RAGLAND, EVAN, 1 white, 7 blacks; ROBERTSON, ROBERT, 1 white; RICKS, THOMAS, 2 whites, 4 blacks; RAGLAND, BENJAMIN, 1 white, 1 black; RAGAIN, JOHN, 1 white; REGAN, JAMES, 1 white; ROWLAND, THOMAS, 2 whites; RICE, THOMAS, 2 whites, 1 black; ROBERSON, JOHN, 1 white, 9 blacks; REED, JAMES, 1 white; RING, THOMAS, 3 whites; ROBERTS, RICHARD, 3 whites, 1 black; REDWINE, LODOWICK, 2 whites; ROBERTS, JOSEPH, 3 whites; RUSSEL, PETER, 1 white; ROSE, AMEY, 3 blacks; REED, ARON, 3 blacks; REEVES, MALLECHIAH, 4 whites; ROBERTS, WILLIAM, 1 white; ROBERSON, NICHOLAS, 2 whites.

SANDFORD, ROBERT, 1 white; SMITH, CONROD M., 2 whites; STOVALL, JOHN, 3 whites, 2 blacks; SPALDING, CHARLES, 2 whites; STOVALL, WILLIAM, 1 white; STOVALL, JOSIAH, 1 white; SANDERS, JESSE, 1 white, 1 black; STOVALL, JOHN JR., 2 whites; STOVALL, BARTHOLOMEW, 1 white; SIMMONS, JOHN, 1 white; SIMS, LEONARD, 5 whites, 6 blacks; SEARCY, JOHN SR., 3 whites; SIMS, SHERWOOD SR., 1 white, 2 blacks; SEARCY, BARTLET, 1 white, 1 black; SIMS, ELISHA, 1 white, 2 blacks; SEARCY, REUBEN, 7 whites, 4 blacks; STORY, JOHN, 1 white; SEARCY, JOHN JR., 4 whites; STONE, JOHN, 1 white; STONE, WILLIAM, 1 white; SMITH, JOHN, 1 white; SNELLING, AQUILLA, 1 white, 2 blacks; SNELLING, ALEXANDER, 2 whites; SNIPES, NATHANIEL, 1 white, 1 black; STAINBACK, JOHN, 3 whites; SMITH, JOSEPH, 1 white; SMITH, GULIELMUS, 1 white, 4 blacks; STEPHENS, WILLIAM, 1 white; SIMMONS, JOHN, 1 white;

KINFOLKS
OF
GRANVILLE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA
1765-1826

by
ZAE HARGETT GWYNN

Published by
JOSEPH W. WATSON
406 Piedmont Ave.
Rocky Mount, N. C.
1974

Dalton Park 1789

1446-(425) RICHD. BROWN SR. of Brunswick Co. Virginia to BEAVERLY BROWN of same. 1 Apr 1769. 5 shillings of Virginia. 313 acres on north side of Rockey Swamp, joining THOMAS WILLIAMS, ROBERT COLEM. RICHARD BROWN. Wit: LEWIS BROWN, GRONIE OWEN, TOANEY OWNEN. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1447-(427) DANIEL TRIPLETT of Halifax Co. to JAMES BRYANT of same. 2 Feb 1769. 40 pounds of Virginia. 280 acres part of which JOHN EDWARDS had acquired 20 Apr 1745 and part FRANCIS TRIPLETT had acquired 4 May 1761, joining ISAAC HORN, Jumping Run, FRANCIS TRIPLETT, EDWARDS, ELY HARRISS. DANIEL TRIPLETT. Wit: JOHN BELL, THOMAS WILLIAMS, JAMES SMITH. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1448-(429) JOHN WHITAKER SR. and OLIVE his wife, EDWARD WHITAKER and SARAH his wife of Halifax Co. to JAMES JOSEY of same. 14 Aug 1769. 200 pounds proclamation money. 241 acres on south side of Looking Glass Swamp, joining Panther Pocosin, JOHN WHITAKER JR., CHAMPION. JOHN WHITAKER SR., EDWARD WHITAKER, SARAH WHITAKER. Wit: ROBERT CARUTHERS, ETHELRED WEBB, ELIZA. WEBB(x). Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1449-(431) JOHN HYDE of Northampton Co. to DAVID HYDE of same. 25 Jul 1769. 151 pounds 10 shillings Virginia money. 397 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining MORRISS, JOHNSON, MARSHALL, LONG, JONES, Long Branch, GARRELL, NORWOOD. JOHN HYDE. Wit: CARY PRITCHARD, STEPHEN HYDE, MARY HYDE. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1450-(433) JAMES JOSEY and SARAH his wife of Northampton Co. to EDWARD WHITAKER of Bertie Co. 30 Mar 1769. 85 pounds Virginia money. 100 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining THOMAS HUNTER, ELISHA WILLIAMS, JOSEY, THOMAS. JAMES JOSEY, SARAH JOSEY. Wit: THOMAS HUNTER, LEMUEL WIGGINS, JAMES JOSEY JR. Aug Ct 1769. Examined by Wm. Branch Esq, SARAH JOSEY relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1451-(435) JOHN MORRISS of Halifax Co. to DRURY LONG. 16 Aug 1769. 28 pounds 15 shillings. 100 acres, joining MARSHALL, WM. JONES. JOHN MORRISS. Wit: SAM. WELDON. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1452-(437) JOHN JOLLEY of Halifax Co. to JOB SIMMS of same. 24 Feb 1769. 21 pounds proclamation money. 138 acres, joining MATHEW GARAGAIS, CARTER. JOHN JOLLEY(x). Wit: JOHN DYER, ALIAGUL DYER, WILLIAM JOHNSON. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1453-(439) MARY READ widow of Halifax Co. to AARON READ PENDRY of same. 17 Aug 1769. 54 pounds proclamation money. 1 negro woman Sarah. MARY READ(x). Wit: JAMES PENDRY, JESSE READ PENDRY, THOMAS NEVILLE. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1454-(440) MARY READ widow of Halifax Co. to her son MOSES READ PENDRY planter. 17 Aug 1769. For "love and good will and affection." 1 negro boy Thomas. MARY READ(x). Wit: JAMES PENDRY, LYDIA READ, THOMAS NEVILLE. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1455-(441) MARY READ widow of Halifax Co. to her daughter LYDIA READ of same. 17 Aug 1769. For "love and good will and affection." 1 negro girl Gillie. MARY READ(x). Wit: JAMES PENDRY, AARON READ PENDRY, THOMAS NEVIL. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1456-(442) MARY READ widow of Halifax Co. to her son JESSE READ PENDRY. 17 Aug 1769. For "love and good will and affection." 1 negro boy George. MARY READ(x). Wit: JAMES PENDRY, MOSES READ PENDRY, THOMAS NEVILLE. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1457-(443) HENRY DAWSON of Halifax Co. to DRURY LONG of same. 15 Aug 1769. 110 pounds. 178 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining Watery Branch, MARSHALL, Stamping Branch. HENRY DAWSON. Wit: LEWIS WILLIAMSON, HOLLIMAN SOUTHALL, NATHANIEL MOORE. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1458-(444) EDWARD STEPHENS of Halifax Co. to JOS. JNO. ALSTON of same. 25 pounds proclamation money. 200 acres, Millstone Branch, Rockey Run, SLEPS(?). EDWD. STEPHENS(x). Wit: WM. MATTOX, WILLIS ALSTON. 6 Oct 1768. C.J.: M. Howard

1459-(446) ANTHONY WINSTON of Halifax Co. to JOS. JNO. ALSTON of same. 7 Aug 1769. 120 pounds of Virginia. 150 acres, joining CAPT. JOHN SPANN, Great Creek. ANTHONY WINSTON(x), MARY WINSTON. Wit: GEO. MARTIN. Aug Ct 1769. Examined by Saml. Weldon Esq, MARY WINTSON relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1460-(448) GEORGE JACKSON to HARDY BROWN. 20 Feb 1769. 60 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres, joining Little Swamp, where SAMUEL JACKSON had lived, GEORGE JACKSON. GEORGE JACKSON(x). Wit: JONATHAN CAIN, ANN BROWN. 6 Aug 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1461-(450) WM. ROSS planter of Edgcomb Co. to WM. LOVELL planter of Halifax Co. 20 May 1769. 60 pounds of Virginia. 315 acres, joining Marsh Swamp, EDWD. ROBERTSON, FRANCIS JONES, MARTIN. WM. ROSS. Wit: PHILLIP CORLEW, LUCRETIAN REEVES, MOURNING CORLEW. Aug Ct 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

1462-(453) NATHAN HARRIS of Brunswick Co. Virginia to ELIAS HARRIS of Halifax Co. 1 Jun 1769. 10 pounds proclamation money. 250 acres, joining Elk Marsh Swamp, sd HARRIS, JESSE BROWN, Marsh Swamp, ISAAC HARRIS. NATHAN HARRISS. Wit: ISAAC HARRIS, SAMPSON MUNGER, GIDEON HARRIS. 6 Aug 1769. CC: Jos. Montfort

PATIENCE, sd MARTHA. He held 300 acres which he had by being heir to his father JOHN McKINNIE who had received the land from the will of COL. BARNABY McKINNIE dec'd but whose ownership was limited if the son RICHARD died without issue, which he did. The land then fell to the above-named. The decision was to divide the land into 3 parts. 100 acres to sd NICHOLAS and MARY LONG, joining Roanoke River. 100 acres to JOHN and sd PATIENCE GEDDY, joining Roanoke River. 100 acres to sd MARTHA, joining Roanoke River. NICHOLAS LONG, MARY LONG, JOHN GEDDY, PATIENCE GEDDY, JOS. MONTFORT(as guardian to MARTHA McKINNIE). Wit: JOEL LANE, RICHD. FREEAR. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1273-(34) JOSEPH MONTFORT of Halifax Co. to JOHN SWEENY carpenter of same. 27 Jul 1767. 50 pounds proclamation money. 532 acres which had been a Granville Grant to sd MONTFORT 1 Mar 1761, joining south side of Great Quankey Creek, JOHN EELBANK, McCULLOCH, Quankey Creek. JOSEPH MONTFORT. Wit: JOHN MARTIN, RICHARD FREEAR. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1274-(35) JOHN GOOD of Bute Co. to THOMAS PERSON of Granville Co. 18 Apr 1768. 22 pounds 10 shillings of Virginia. 120 acres, joining Persimmon Creek, Great Creek, GOOD's own line, CARTWRIGHT. JOHN GOOD. Wit: BENJAMIN PERSON, PHILIP PERSON. Newbern. 15 Dec 1768. C.J.: M. Howard

1275-(36) JOHN BRADFORD Esq. Sheriff of Halifax Co. to JOHN GOOD of same. 14 Apr 1768. WILLIAM HAMILTON & Company sought to recover a debt from EDWARD GOOD. 120 acres, joining north side of Persimmon Creek, Great Creek, GOOD's own line, CARTWRIGHT. JOHN BRADFORD. Wit: THOMAS PERSON, THOMAS SHORT. 13 Oct 1768. C.J.: M. Howard

1276-(39) GWYN READE of Kingston Parish Virginia to ROBERT READ of Annapolis, Ann Arundel Co. Maryland. 7 Jun 1766. To settle a debt of 300 pounds of Great Britain, granted 260 pounds which had been willed to him by BEVERLY WHITINGE late of Abingdon Parish (Maryland?). ANN WHITING and ELIZABETH LAMBETH of Great Britain also mentioned but context unclear. HARRY ANN WHITING was sd READE's wife HARRY ANN READ who was to receive monies from PETER WHITING and THOMAS WHITING of Maryland. GWYN READE. Wit: JAMES READ, W. BINAGE

1277-(40) RICHARD THOMPSON of Halifax Co. to THOMAS PACE of same. 1 Sept 1767. 44 pounds 5 shillings proclamation money. 200 acres which was part of land which had belonged to JOHN THOMPSON dec'd, joining MEAD, MYRICK, Indian Branch, TRENT, BRUISE. RICHARD THOMPSON(x). Wit: PHILLIP CORLEW, THOMAS HAWKINS(x), WILLIAM THOMPSON(x). Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1278-(42) ABRAHAM HILL planter and SARAH his wife of Halifax Co. to RICHARD LANDSDELL planter of same. 5 Jun 1767. 19 pounds 10 shillings Virginia money. 112 acres, joining BRANCH, AARON STRICKLAND, GORDEN. ABRAHAM HILL(x), SARAH HILL(x). Wit: WM. BRANCH, WILLIAM HOWARD, JOSEPH LEEMAN. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1279-(44) MOSES GRICE planter of Halifax Co. to WM. TURNER planter of same. 100 pounds of Virginia. 180 acres, joining Elk Marsh [Swamp], BRANCH. Mention made of a deed from WHIGHT to GRICE. MOSES GRICE(x), MARY GRICE(x). Wit: WM. HEADAWAY, SOLOMON EWELL. Oct Ct 1767. Examined by Egbert Haywood Esq, MARY GRICE relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1280-(47) DAVID THOMAS planter and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to PHILLIP LOCK of same. 1 Jan 1767. 4 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres which had been patented by WM. DOUGLASS 20 Aug 1745 and conveyed by him to DEMPSEY THOMAS son of DAVID and MARY THOMAS, joining WM. DOUGLAS, JAMES DOUGLASS. DAVID and MARY hold the land for their lives and thus sell it for their lifetimes. DAVID THOMAS(x), MARY THOMAS(x). Wit: JOHN LOCK, WM. LOCK. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1281-(48) ABRAHAM JOHNSON and SUSANNAH his wife of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM EATON of Northampton Co. 5 Oct 1767. 27 pounds 10 shillings of Virginia. 335 acres, joining THOMAS YARRELL, Roanoke River, ANDERSON, Great Creek. ABRAHAM JOHNSON(x), SUSANNA JOHNSON(x). Wit: NICHOLAS LONG, WM. MARTIN. Oct Ct 1767. Examined by Nicholas Long Esq., SUSANNAH JOHNSON relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1282-(50) JAMES DAVISON to JESSE DAVISON. 18 Sept 1767. (ellipis) 100 acres which JAMES DAVISON has purchased from WM. JONES dec'd, on west side of Rockey Swamp. JAMES DAVISON. Wit: JOHN POWERS, EDWD. POWERS. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1283-(52) GRANVILLE GRANT to JOS. JNO. ALSTON of Halifax Co. 10 May 1762. 432 acres, joining Marsh Swamp, JOSEPH BLAKE, ELIZABETH JONES, HOWELL EDMONDS, THOMAS MARTIN, ZOLLICOFFER, BLAKE. Thos. Child for Granville. Wit: WM. CHURTON, JOSEPH MONTFORT. CC: Jos. Montfort

1284-(53) SAMUEL HUCKABY to THOMAS HARVEY. 15 Oct 1766. 80 pounds Virginia money. 342 acres(an earlier deed dated 10 Mar 1761) on Burncoat Swamp, joining READ, EELBECK, COLEMAN, ELIJAH HUMPHRIES, JOHN HUCKABY. SAMUEL HUCKABY. Wit: OWEN FLUKER, JAMES LETT. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1285-(55) JOHN POWERS and EDA his wife to JAMES DAVISON. 22 Apr 1767. 15 pounds of Virginia. 135 acres which had been a Granville Grant to JOHN POWERS 9 Dec 1760, joining HOWELL EDMUNDS, WILLIAM JONES' former line. JOHN POWERS(x), EDAH POWERS(x). Wit: JOHN SULIVANT, JESSE DAVISON. Oct Ct 1767. Examined by Egbert Haywood Esq., EDAH POWERS relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1286-(58) JAMES TURBERVILLE [TURBEFIELD] of Halifax Co. to THOMAS WOOTEN of same. 25 pounds of Virginia. 80 acres which was part of land patented by WM. UTLEY 1753 who sold it to sd TURBERVILLE, joining Murpheys Branch, MAY. RUTH was TURBERVILLE's wife. JAMES TURBEFIELD, RUTH TURBEVILLE(x). Wit: ISAAC TURBEVILLE, BURWELL POPE. Oct Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1649-(328) THOMAS KENT of Halifax Co. to ELISHA MOORE WILSON of Hertford Co. 3 Jan 1771. 35 pounds proclamation money. 170 acres, joining Indian Branch, CAIN. THOMAS KENT(x), AMY KENT(x). Wit: JOHN DEW, JOHN HOBGOOD, JAMES HOGAN. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1650-(329) GEORGE JACKSON of Halifax Co. to ELISHA MOORE WILSON of Hertford Co. 10 Jan 1771. 35 pounds proclamation money. 170 acres, on south side of Deep Creek, joining Indian Branch, CAIN. GEO. JACKSON(x), LYDIA JACKSON(x). Wit: JOHN DEW, JOHN HOBGOOD, JAS. HOGAN. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1651-(331) WILLIS WILLS of Halifax Co. to NICHOLAS LOYD of same. 22 Mar 1771. 35 pounds Virginia currency. 100 acres. WILLIS WILLS. Wit: SAMPSON PITTMAN, MACAJAH LITTLE, MARY BRACKENBERRY. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1652-(333) AARON READ PENDRY to WILLIAM PIKE. 23 Oct 1770. 24 pounds proclamation money. 124 acres, joining GREEN EMERY, Mountain Branch. AARON READ PENDRY. Wit: JAS. READ, MOSES READ, CHAS. CARTER. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1653-(334) CHARLES JOLLEY planter of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM RIDDLE HURST THOMPSON planter of same. 4 Dec 1770. 40 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres. CHARLES JOLEY. Wit: CHARLES JAMES, ROBT. CARTER(x), CHAS. THOMPSON. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1654-(336) GRANVILLE GRANT to JACOB STRICKLING planter of Halifax Co. 1 Nov 1760. 630 acres,joining THOS. KEARNEY, WM. BRANCH, ALSTON, BENJ. NEVILLE. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: W. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1655-(340) GRANVILLE GRANT to RICHARD BENNET of Halifax Co. 1 Apr 1763. 400 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining Cypress Swamp, DAVID MEADE, Beaverdam Swamp. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: JAMES COUPLAND, JOHN LINTON. May Ct 1771. Examined by JOS. LONG. CC: Jos. Montfort

1656-(344) MONTFORT EELBECK Esq sheriff of Halifax Co. to NICHOLAS LOYD of same. 22 Mar 1771. JAMES HARRIS had sued CHAS. SAVAGE, whose lands were then appraised by JAMES HOGAN, JOHN COTTEN, THOS. EDMONDSON. 200 acres which sd CHAS. SAVAGE had purchased from JOHN YOUNG and SARY his wife, JOSHUA BELL and FERIBY his wife, and JAS. HARRIS and ELIZABETH his wife. MONTFORT EELBECK. Wit: JOHN BRANCH, HENRY EELBECK. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1657-(346) JOHN RICKS [RIX] of Halifax Co. to DAVID LANE of same. 23 Apr 1771. 50 pounds Virginia money. A negro slave Lucky. JOHN RICKS. Wit: ANDREW MILLER, HENRY L. MARTIN. May Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

1658-(347) ISHAM DANSBY of Halifax Co. to REUBIN ROZIER of same. 28 Oct 1765. 20 pounds Virginia money. 100 acres, joining PETER SMITH, Chockeot [Creek], GREENHAM DODSON, WM. HEAD, JOHN NOBLAND. ISHAM DANSBY(x), MARTHA DANSBY(x). 31 Dec 1767. JESSE MOSS a witness. A.J: Montfort Eelbeck. 4 Jul 1771. R: Jos. Montfort

1659-(349) JOHN ALSTON of Glasgow, ROBT. CARMICHAEL of ...? "late of Virginia" and JAS. YOUNG of Neatherfield "late of Carolina," merchants grant power of attorney to ANDREW MILLER, WM. LITTLEJOHN, and GEO. ALSTON merchants. JOHN ALSTON, ROBERT CARMICHAEL, JAMES YOUNG. Registered in Granville Co. by Richard Henderson, in . . . ? Co. by Jesse Benton; in Halifax Co. by Jos. Montfort

1085-(329) RANDAL DANIEL and ELIZABETH his wife to WILLIAM DANIEL of Halifax Co. 16 Oct 1765. 25 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres, joining Burnt Coat Swamp. RANDAL DANIEL, ELIZABETH DANIEL(x). Wit: ROBERT WHITAKER, ROBERT SANDERS. Jul Ct 1766. CC: J. Montfort

1086-(330) MATHEW BRANTLEY of Halifax Co. to FRANCIS WARD planter of same. 5 Oct 1765. Negro fellow Sam and the rest of the estate. Wit: JOHN CLARK, WILLIAM DAVIS, JOHN MOSELY, RICHARD BLOUNT. Jul Ct 1766. CC: J. Montfort

1087-(330) JOHN KILLINGSWORTH formerly of Halifax Co. to GEORGE TURNER of Hanover Co. Virginia. 1 Jul 1766. 50 pounds of Virginia. 245 acres, joining Dogwood Branch, HENRY ROBERTSON, ALEXANDER WHARTON, RICHARD KNIGHT, Hollands Branch, Chaukeaut Creek. JOHN KILLINGSWORTH. Wit: AARON READ PENDRY, SHARD. GRIMESLY, JOHN GRIMESLY. Jul Ct 1766. CC: J. Montfort

1088-(332) THOMAS DUGLAS of Halifax Co. to EDWIN TURNER of same. 11 Oct 1765. 25 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres which was part of land patented to WILLIAM DUGLAS 10 Aug 1745, on south side of Jacket Swamp. THOMAS DUGLAS. Wit: JOHN BRADFORD, DAVID PAULLY, JNO. DUGLESS(x). Jul Ct 1766. CC: Jos. Montfort

1089-(333) MARTHA BRANTLEY widow of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM HADLEY of same. 14 Jun 1766. 5 shillings. 1 negro man Sam and household and personal goods. JOSEPH HADLEY(x), MARTHA BRANTLEY(x). Wit: DAVID MARSHALL, JOSEPH HADLEY(x), BENJAMIN HADLEY(x). (The provisions of the sale included lifetime care for the grantor.) CC: J. Montfort

1090-(335) JOHN MILLIKIN of Halifax Co. to BLAKE BAKER of same. 2 Feb 1765. A bond, which appears to be for the amount of 2000 pounds proclamation money or equivalents. JOHN MILLIKIN. Wit: JAMES HOLDERNESS, JOSEPH CHAPMAN. 30 Aut 1766. C.J.: Jas. Hasell

1091-(336) WILLIAM WHITEHEAD and ABBE his wife of Halifax Co. to ROBERT WHITAKER of same. 24 Jan 1765. 12 pounds 10 shillings proclamation money. 5 acres, joining Panther Pocosin, TOBIAS WHITEHEAD, JOHN NORWOOD. WILLIAM WHITEHEAD, ABBE WHITEHEAD. Wit: JNO. WHITAKER, ROBERT WHITAKER. Jul Ct 1766. R: J. Montfort

1092-(337) THOMAS TALTON of Halifax Co. to PETER HARDEN of same. 26 Jun 1766. 40 pounds proclamation money. 92 acres which was part of a Granville Grant to sd THOMAS TALTON 10 Dec 1760, joining WILLIAM BRANCH, IRBY, WILLIAM TURNER, MOSES GRICE. THOMAS TALTON. Wit: JAMES ATKINSON, EGBT. HAYWOOD. Jul Ct 1766. CC: J. Montfort

1093-(339) ROBERT RIX [RICKS] and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to JAMES ATKINSON of same. 26 Jun 1765. 50 pounds proclamation money. 120 acres which was part of a patent to BENJAMIN LANE 1 Feb 1725, on south side of Conocanary Swamp, joining Beaverdam Swamp, Miry Branch. ROBERT RICKS [her signature omitted]. Wit: THOMAS HOWEL, PETER HARDING. Jul Ct 1766. CC: Jos. Montfort

1094-(341) ALEXANDER McCULLOCH Esq. of Halifax Co. to JOHN CAMPBELL merchant of Bertie Co. 10 Sept 1766. 40 pounds proclamation money. Lot 66 on King St. in Town of Halifax. The lot had originally been drawn by WILLIAM FARGUSON who sold it to sd McCULLOCH. ALEXANDER McCULLOCH. Wit: EDWD. MONTFORT, JAMES LESLIE. 10 Sept 1766. C.J.: James Hasell

1095-(342) RICHARD BEARDING of Bute Co. to JOHN CARLILE of Halifax Co. (no day) Aug 1765. 25 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres, joining Great Branch (which used to be called Rainwaters Branch), DANSBY. RICHARD BEARDING, MARTHA BEARDING(x). Wit: JOHN ROAN(x), LEWIS ROAN(x), ISHAM DANSBY. Jul Ct 1766. CC: J. Montfort

1096-(344) JOHN NORWOOD of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM POWELL of same. 9 Oct 1765. 26 pounds Virginia money. 216 acres which was part of land acquired by WILLIAM OGILVIE JR. and by him conveyed to THOMAS PARROTT who conveyed it to GEORGE NORWOOD, joining OGILVIE. GEORGE NORWOOD. Wit: WILLIAM POWELL SR., PERCY POWELL(x). Jul Ct 1766. Proved in court by oath of GEORGE POWELL. CC: Jos. Montfort

1097-(345) BEVERLY BREWER of Halifax Co. to LINAM LUNCEFORD. 26 Oct 1765. 10 pounds. A tract of land sold for the lifetime of THOMAS BREWER, no acres noted, a part of land that THOMAS MARTIN gave his daughter MARY BREWER wife of THOMAS BREWER, joining Marsh Swamp, Ready Branch, MARTIN. BEVERLY BREWER. Wit: JOHN BREWER, THOS. BREWER(x). Mar Ct 1766. A.J.: Montfort Eelbeck

1098-(346) BARZELLA HEWITT to HENRY READ. 3 Nov 1765. 60 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres which had been acquired by sd BARZELLA HEWITT 17 May 1749, on south side of Beaverdam Swamp, joining HARMON READ, JOHN PRITCHETT. BARZELLA HEWITT. Wit: JESSE READ PENDRY, PETER NUNNALY, SARAH NUNNALY(x). Jul Ct 1766. CC: Jos. Montfort

1099-(349) HARMON READ and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to their son JESSE READ PENDRY of same. 27 May 1765. For "natural love and affection" and 5 shillings. 237 acres on south side of Beaverdam Swamp, joining MOSES PENDRY, JOHN PRITCHETT, BRASWELL HEWITT. HARMON READ(x), MARY READ(x). Wit: MOSES READ PENDRY, READ PENDRY, RICHD. FREEAR. Jul Ct 1766. CC: Jos. Montfort

1100-(350) ROBERT CHAPPELL of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM JENKINS of same. 11 Jan 1765. 13 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres which was part of land sd CHAPPELL purchased from JOHN JACKSON, joining JAMES STORY. ROBERT CHAPPELL, MOLLY CHAPPELL(x). Wit: JOHN JENKINS, THOMAS JENKENS, HENRY H..? STORY(x). Jul Ct 1766. CC: Jos. Montfort

1101-(353) THOMAS McKNIGHT merchant of Pasquotank Co. to JOSEPH MONTFORT of Halifax Co. 25 May 1766. 115 pounds proclamation money. 50 acres which ABRAHAM HILL sold to WILLIAM IRBY dec'd 8 Aug 1757; 246 acres which WILLIAM BRANCH

DEED BOOK 10
1767-1770

1257-(1) JOHN WATTS of New Hanover Co. to JOHN HYDE of Northampton Co. 21 Feb 1767. 10 pounds proclamation money. 2 acres on Roanoke River, joining NORWOOD, the ferry landing. JOHN WATTS. Wit: ABRAHAM JONES, SARAH PRICE, ELIZABETH WATTS(x). Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1258-(2) WILLIAM PHILLIPS of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM BRADLEY planter of same. 20 May 1766. 50 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres which had been patented to sd WILLIAM PHILLIPS 20 May 1766, joining north side of Deep Creek. WILLIAM PHILLIPS(x). Wit: ABSALOM MERRITT, BENJAMIN WHITEHEAD(x), THOMAS HAYLES. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1259-(4) TOBIAS WHITEHEAD and SUSANNAH his wife of Halifax Co. to JOHN MOORE of same. 6 Jan 1767. 100 pounds Virginia money. 100 acres which JOSEPH PEIRCE sold to WM. WHITEHEAD SR. who died intestate and whose son WILLIAM WHITEHEAD inherited, who in turn deeded the land to his brother ABRAHAM WHITEHEAD 6 Jun 1750 and who in turn willed it to his brother sd TOBIAS WHITEHEAD May 1766, joining WHITEHEAD's Road. TOBIAS WHITEHEAD, SUSANNAH WHITEHEAD(x). Wit: DAVID SUMNER, THOMAS DAVIS, BRITTAIN EDWARDS(x), JESSE EDWARDS. Jul Ct 1767. Examined by Frederick Schulzer Esq., SUSANNAH WHITEHEAD relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

1260-(6) JOSHUA BELL to JESSE DREW of Halifax Co. 7 Jul 1767. 20 pounds proclamation money. 170 acres, joining "Engin" Branch. JOSHUA BELL. Wit: PETER LOWRIE, ANDREW McDANIEL(x). Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1261-(8) MOSES HORN of Halifax Co. to JAMES HODGES of same. 19 Feb 1767. 37 pounds 10 shillings Virginia money. 315 acres which had been a Granville Grant to sd MOSES HORN 13 May 1760, joining LOT HAROLD, Gum Swamp. MOSES HORN, MARY HORN(x). Wit: JAMES HORN, THOS. JOYNER, JOEL HORN. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1262-(10) WM. BARROW and OLIVE his wife of Halifax Co. to THOMAS HUNTER of Northampton Co. 29 Dec 1766. 100 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres which had been willed to sd WM. BARROW by his father WILLIAM BARROW dec'd, on Cypress Swamp, joining BARTHOLOMEW BARNES, CHAPPELL. WM. BARROW, OLIVE BARROW. Wit: SAMUEL GRANBURY, JAMES JONES, THOMAS WILLIAMS. 8 Jul 1767. A.J.: Montfort Eelbeck

1263-(12) GRANVILLE GRANT to THOMAS WEATHERSBY of Edgecomb Co. 7 May 1756. 250 acres on north side of Cypress Swamp, joining EDWARD BROWN. Francis Corbin, Ben Wheatley for Granville. Wit: JOHN HAYWOOD, JAMES DRAKE. Jul Ct 1767. CC: J. Montfort

1264-(13) THOMAS POLLOCK Esq. of Craven Co. to WM. ALSTON of Halifax Co. 30 Jan 1767. 475 pounds proclamation money. 300 acres on north side of Marotock River, joinign BENJ. FOURMAN, DANIEL McDANIEL. THOMAS POLLOCK by JOHN JOHNSTON(with power of attorney). Wit: JOHN ALEXANDER, WILLIAM WILLIAMS. 7 Mar 1767. A.J.: Montfort Eelbeck

1265-(15) JOSEPH LASSITER of Northampton Co. to JAMES LASSITER [SR.] of Halifax Co. 27 Mar 1767. 150 pounds Virginia money. 300 acres on north side of Fishing Creek, joining Spring Branch, HOLLOMON, Haw Branch. JOSEPH LASSITER. Wit: JOSEPH PENDER, JAMES LASSITER. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1266-(16) WILLIAM TURNER of Halifax Co. to ARTHUR LONG of Southampton Co. Virginia. 6 Feb 1767. 100 pounds Virginia money. 320 acres which was 1/2 of land acquired by RALPH HEDGPETH 11 Apr 1745, on both sides of Great [Creek?]. WM. TURNER. Wit: HENRY DAWSON, BENJA. DAVIS(x), DRURY LONG. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1267-(19) BENJAMIN GRUBBS SR., JOHN GRUBBS, FRANCIS GRUBBS of Orange Co. to BENJN. GRUBBS JR. of same. 18 Mar 1767. 20 pounds proclamation money. 107 acres where BENJAMIN GRUBBS SR. had live in Halifax Co. which had been a Granville Grant to JAMES GREEN 1 May 1754, and which had been a deed of gift to the 3 above-named Grubbs by JOHN HARDY of Edgecomb Co., on Burncoat Swamp. BENJN. GRUBBS, JOHN GRUBBS, FRANCIS GRUBBS. Wit: HALL BREWER(x), SILAS SELVIS(?). 5 Sept 1767. A.J.: Montfort Eelbeck

1268-(20) JOHN BRADFORD Esq. Sheriff of Halifax Co. to AARON READ PENDRY of same. 10 Jul 1767. HAUGH BELSUS sued to recover a debt from ROBERT CHAPPELL. The sheriff sold 174 acres, joining GREEN EMERY. JOHN BRADFORD. (witnesses omitted) Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1269-(23) GRANVILLE GRANT to WILLIAM ROBERTS of Halifax Co. 4 Aug 1761. 670 acres, joining JEREMIAH STEVENS, Thicket Swamp, JOHN FISHER, WILLIAM FISHER, RICHARD BURT, Darling Branch, THOS. NEVILLE, HARDY, WILLIAM KELLY. Thos. Child for Granville. Wit: W. LUCAS, JOS. MONTFORT. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1270-(25) GRANVILLE GRANT to AARON READ PENDRY of Halifax Co. 15 Oct 1762. 179 acres, joining WM. GILL, PENDRY's own line, WATSON, JOHN HATHE, JOHN PRITCHETT, BRAZILLA HEWITT. Thos. Child for Granville. Wit: W. CHURTON, JOS. MONTFORT. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1271-(26) GRANVILLE GRANT to JOHN FISH of Halifax Co. 5 Jul 1760. 450 acres, joining JOHN FISH, Thickett Swamp, WILLIAM JONES, WM. ROUSE. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: THOMAS JONES, JOSEPH MONTFORT. Jul Ct 1767. CC: Jos. Montfort

1272-(28) NICHOLAS LONG and MARY his wife of Halifax Co., JOHN GEDDY and PATIENCE his wife of the Town of Halifax, JOSEPH MONTFORT guardian to MARTHA McKINNIE. (no day) Jul 1767. BARNABY McKINNIE was the younger brother of sd MARY, sd

RANDALL(?)
John 276

RANDOLPH
Richard 811

RANJ..?
William 1176

RANSOM
Js. 389
S. 824

RATTUR
Daniel 22

RAWLINGS,RAWLINS
Benja. 89,375

RAWLS
929
John 1565
Patience 1565
Philip 621
Willis 1412
Winifred 1565

RAY
Jonathan 74
Jonathan Jr. 360

RAYNOLDS,REYNOLDS,REYNS
983
James 1391
Jno.,John 167,244,281,496,585,594,1178,
1435,1629
Peter 585,1178,1629
Robert 123,1391
William,Wm. 496,594,983,1391

READ,READE,REED,REID
233,660,1284
Gwyn 1276
Harmon 643,1098,1099,1137,1179
Harry 1276
Henry 575,723,725,915,1098,1139,1185,
1375,1491
Hermann,Hermoon 350,355
James,Jas. 1276,1652
Jesse 1291,1373,1416
Lydia 1454,1455
Mary 1099,1453,1454,1455,1456
Robert,Robt. 1163,1165,1276
Susannah 79,1160
William 486,1638

READING
Francis 1176

REAVES,REEVES,REIVES,REVES,RIVES
45,1470
Issac 960,1203
James 554,653,800
Lucretian 1461
Willian 184,800

REAVIS,REAVISS
893
James 1380
William 8

REDDICK
Edward 121
Margaret 121

REDDEN,REDDIN,REDDING,REDING
Francis 494,600,732,884,1034,1043,1515,
1607
Francis Jr. 1043
Francis Sr. 884
W. 884
William 507,880

REGION
Tamzie 1625
William 1625

REN,RENN
James 1545
Joseph 612,678,1539

RENSFROY,RENTFROE,RENTFROW,RENTFROY
Jacob 234,246,833,849,1625
Priscilla 849,1625
Wm. 597

REVEL 930

RHODES
John 795
William 106

RICE
Jno. 587

RICHARDS
Francis 1642
John 1642
Richd. 80
Saml. 1583
Saml. 1584

RICHARDSON,RICHERSON
182,394,663
John 680
John Jr. 839
Joseph 1481
P. 728
Thomas 302,663,707,728,911,999,1128
Wm. 1481

RICHMOND
985
Ann,Anne 474,675,866,1064,1153
William,Wm. 675,942,1153

RICKMAN,RICKMANN
Robt.,Robert 506,795

RICKS,RIX
Jno.,John 1410,1657
Mary 1093
Robert,Robt. 510,1093,1500

RIDGEON
Tonyan(?) 833
William 833

RIDGERS
Wm. 683

RIEUSETT
John 127

RIMES
Wm. 80

RIVERS
Cape Fear 1010
Dan 812
Marattock 24,31,139,149,245,269,507,
758,759,830,1264,1289,1313,1316,1466
Roanoake 23,53,60,72,121,125,129,147,
149,154,174,180,182,193,207,239,255,
268,269,353,376,396,405,414,424,426,
474,477,526,549,554,586,588,611,613,
697,738,744,747,758,759,789,793,825,
858,860,861,878,884,888,903,912,913,
925,948,983,1042,1056,1060,1066,1103,
1129,1140,1141,1153,1165,1195,1197,
1201,1202,1218,1248,1253,1257,1272,
1281,1293,1365,1366,1368,1370,1380,
1392,1403,1437,1449,1450,1457,1465,
1502,1525,1546,1550,1573,1619,1655
Sandy 812
Tar 93,495,542,553

ROAN
1406
John 1065,1095,1211,1527
Lewis 1095,1143
William,Wm. 117,527,952,1143,1211

ROBBINS
Thomas 1442

ROBERSON
207,1197
Anne 1201
Ed. 162
Lewis 1201,1202
Mary 1202
Peter 1201,1202,1208

ROBERTS
1220
James 812
Martha 178,260,287
William,Wm. 6,35,178,260,287,533,534,
596,610,662,677,693,722,974,1077,
1239,1269,1521
Wm. Sr. 145

ROBERTSON
222
Ann 116,198
Edwd. 1461
Henry 22,114,116,139,198,276,756,819,
1087,1168,1470
John 1139
Lewis 420,1043,1136,1202,1356,1518
Peter 114,819,1168,1208,1356,1518

ROBINSON
Anne 1201
Edmond 684
Edward,Edwd. 1108,1136,1572
Hank 529
John 1428

341-(291) GRANVILLE GRANT to DRURY ARRINGTON planter of Edgecombe Co. 26 Feb 1760. 480 acres on both side of Jacket Swamp, joining TRISTRAM DRAKE, SAMUEL JONES, his own line. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: THOS. JONES, RICHARD VIGERS. Jun Ct 1761

342-(291) GRANVILLE GRANT to DRURY HARRINGTON planter of Halifax Co. 10 Dec 1760. 700 acres, joining Breeches Swamp, SAMPSON BURNS, SAMUEL JONES, JEREMIAH MORPASS, DRAKE, JOS. WHELESS, JOHN BURNS. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: W. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

343-(292) GRANVILLE GRANT to JOS. LANE Esq. of Edgecombe Co. 683 acres, joining HENNING TEMBTE, DAVID COLTRAIN, JOHN TARBELL, DAVID LANE. Fras. Corbin, Joshua Bodley for Granville. Wit: GEORGE DISBROW, EGBERT HAYWOOD. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

344-(292) GRANVILLE GRANT to WM. IRBY planter of Edgecombe Co. 260 acres on Cypress Pond, joining WM. STRICKLAND, ABRAHAM HILL, HOOD, KINGHEAD, JOHN GRIEFSES.. Francis Corbin for Granville. Wit: ALEX SUTHERLAND, JOHN HAYWOOD. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

345-(293) GRANVILLE GRANT to MONTFORT EELBECK planter of Halifax Co. 320 acres, joining his own line, Boseman's Branch, EVERARD, COLO. McCULLOCH, CHARLES DRURY. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: WM. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

346-(293) GRANVILLE GRANT to EDWARD BRANTLEY planter of Halifax Co. 680 acres, joining his own corner, HENNING TEMBTE, WM. WHITEHEAD, JOHN EVANS, THOMAS GOOD. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: WM. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

347-(294) GRANVILLE GRANT to EDWD. MONTFORT Esq. of Edgecombe Co. 640 acres on Butterwood Creek. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: THOMAS JONES, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

348-(294) GRANVILLE GRANT to THOMAS PERSON Esq. of Halifax Co. 660 acres on both sides Butterwood Swamp, joining MOORE, PERSON, DAVID CURLE, MELLORD, TEMBTE. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: WM. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

349-(295) ALEXANDER McCULLOCH of Halifax Co. to JOSEPH MONTFORT of same. 18 Mar 1761. 10 pounds proclamation money. Lot 32 in the Town of Halifax. ALEXR. McCULLOCH. Wit: LEONARD HENDLY BULLOCK. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

350-(295) BENJA. HARDY to MOSES PENDRY. 16 May 1761. 10 pounds of Virginia. 180 acres which had been deeded to BENJA. HARDY 10 Mar 1761, on Beaverdam Swamp, joining JECONIAS YANCEY, Watery Branch, ELBECK, HERMOON REED, THOMAS NEVILL. BENJA. HARDY. Wit: PHIL. KEARNEY, JOHN SULLIVANT, WM. SULLIVANT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

351-(296) JOEL LANE sheriff of Halifax Co. to PETER COUPLAND merchant of the Town of Halifax. 15 May 1761. Sheriff was ordered to sell goods and property of JAMES FERGUSON. Sd COUPLAND purchased Lot 50 in the Town of Halifax. JOEL LANE. Wit: W. U. DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAMS. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

352-(297) JAMES CARTER of Halifax Co. to JOS. MONTFORT of same. 24 Jul 1760. 20 pounds current money. 330 acres which had been a patent to DAVID COLTRAIN dec'd and which descended to his son WM. COLTRAIN and sold by him to sd JAMES CARTER 21 Jul 1760, on Barneys Branch, the plantation known as Hendlap(?). JAMES CARTER. Wit: DANL. MOORE JR. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

353-(298) WM. COLTRAIN of Orange Co. to JAMES CARTER of Halifax Co. 23 Feb 1761. 45 pounds proclamation money. 300 acres which had been owned by EDWARD BUXTON and before him granted by the Lords Proprietors to FREDERICK JONES and by several transactions came to sd WM. COLTRAIN, "bounded by Roanoke River on the North and by BLOUNTS land on the West." WM. COLTRAIN. Wit: JOHN McGEE, CHRISTOPHER NATION. Jun Ct 1761

354-(299) GRANVILLE GRANT to JECONIAS YANCEY planter of Halifax Co. 13 Jun 1760. 328 acres, joining his own land, JAMES GREEN. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: THOMAS JONES, JOS. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

355-(299) GRANVILLE GRANT to BENJA. HARDY planter of Halifax Co. 12 Dec 1760. 390 acres, joining YANCEY, Beaverdam Swamp, HERMANN READ, ELBANK. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: WM. LUCAS, J. MONTFORT. Jun Ct 1761. CC: J. Montfort

356-(300) GRANVILLE GRANT to HENNING TEMBTE of Halifax Co. 7 Jul 1760. 384 acres, joining ROBT. BUTLER, JOHN SPELL, Gavils Swamp, JOHN LONG, HATHAOM, Jarrell Swamp, STEPHEN WEAVER. Thomas Child for Granville. Wit: THOMAS JONES, JOS. MONTFORT. CC: J. Montfort

357-(300) ALEXR. McCULLOCH, STEPHEN DEWEY, ROBERT JONES JR., RICHD. BROWNRIGG, ALEXR. ELMSLEY, THOMAS BARKER, DANIEL WELDON as commissioners of the Town of Halifax to OSBORNE JEFFRIES of Granville Co. 11 Sept 1761. 2 pounds proclamation money. Lot 44 in the Town of Halifax. ALEXR. McCULLOCH, STEPHEN DEWEY, ROBT. JONES JR., RICHD. BROWNRIGG, ALEXR. ELMSLEY, THOMAS BARKER, DANIEL WELDON

358-(301) JAMES GIBSON merchant of the Town of Suffolk Virginia to ROBERT CARMICHAEL & Co. merchants of Virginia. 5 Sept 1761. 35 pounds of Virginia. Lot 65 in the Town of Halifax. JAMES GIBSON. Wit: WM. CUMMINGS. R: Thos. Berry

Harmon Read & Mary 1765
Moses Kendry 1761
Harmon Read 1761, 1765
Jesse Read Kendry 1765

THE DEEDS OF

HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1758-1771

Abstracted by

Dr. Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.

1144-(63) ARON PARKER of Halifax Co. to JOHN MARSHALL of same. 10 Oct 1783. 100 pounds specie. 320 acres on north side of Breeches Swamp, joining FRANCIS DRAKE's old line. ARON PARKER, CHARITY PARKER(x). Wit: RICHARD DRAKE, WM. THROWER. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. Pub Register Jno Geddy

1145-(65) JOHN SCOTT planter of Halifax Co. to JOHN MOORE carpenter of same. 9 Jun 1783. 62 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence proclamation money. 100 acres which THOS. GREEN had conveyed to JOHN SCOTT, joining Genitoe [Swamp], MARTIN, Pee Patch Branch, TATUM. JOHN SCOTT, NANCY SCOTT(x). Wit: McCALLISTER VINSON, WILLIS VINSON(x), JUDAH VINSON(x). Nov Ct 1783. Examined by Jno. Justice Esq, the woman relinquished her right of dower. CC: Wm. Wooten. Pub. R. Jno Geddy

1146-(67) WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM CRABB of same. 19 May 1783. 20 pounds. 50 acres which sd KILLINGSWORTH had acquired from DANIEL CRAWLY, on west side of Marsh Swamp, joining Princess Branch, sd WILLIAM CRABB, KILLINGSWORTH. WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH(x), JULEY KILLINGSWORTH(x). Wit: MONTFORT EELBECK, PTOLWMY POWELL. Nov Ct 1783. Examined by Jno. Branch Esq, the woman relinquished her right of dower. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno Geddy

1147-(69) WILLIS ALSTON of Halifax Co. to JOHN LINDSAY of same. 7 Oct 1782. 158 pounds 7 shillings 8 pence hard money. 23 1/2 acres, joining LINDSAY, STEEL's path, LINDLEY, CHARLES BLANTON. WILLIS ALSTON. Wit: HENRY DAWSON, JAMES LINDSEY. Nov Ct 1783. Examined by Thos. Hervey, the woman relinquished her right of dower. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.Reg. Jno Geddy

1148-(70) WILLIAM PHILLIPS and PRISCILLA his wife of Halifax Co. to ABRAM SWEAT of same. 3 Sept 1782. 70 pounds specie. 56 acres, joining DEBORAH HARDY, Licking Branch, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, BENJ. PARIE. WM. PHILLIPS(x), PRISCILLA PHILLIPS(x). Wit: JOHN HAYWOOD, EGBERT HAYWOOD, JOHN KNIGHT. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P. Register Jno. Geddy

1149-(72) WILLIAM GILL of Granville Co. to FRANCIS GILL of Chesterfield Co. Virginia. 26 Aug 1783. 250 pounds specie. 500 acres where WM. HEAD lived and which WM. GILL purchased from RICHD. HEAD, on Roanoke River, joining THOMPSON dec'd, JAMES HOCKERDAY and others. WILLIAM GILL. Wit: FRANCIS GILL(x), BOLING BATTEN, STEPHEN GILL, JOSEPH GILL(x), JAMES GILL. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno. Geddy

1150-(73) JOHN PACE of Halifax Co. to ROBERT CARSTAPHEN of same. 29 Apr 1783. 42 pounds specie. 70 acres, joining Beaverdam Swamp, JAMES CARSTAPHEN, sd ROBT. CARSTAPHEN. JOHN PACE. Wit: JOHN SULIVANT, WM. HAMMONDS, WM. ISLES. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten

1151-(75) JOHN KNIGHT and BETHIAH his wife of Halifax Co. to ABRAM SWEAT of same. 5 Aug 1782. 5000 pounds. 90 acres, joining Beech Swamp, Licking Branch, DAVID HUNTER, BENJ. MERRITT, JOHN PHILLIPS. JNO. KNIGHT, BETHIAH KNIGHT(x). Wit: FREDERICK MERRITT, WILLIAM PHILLIPS. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.Reg. Jno. Geddy

1152-(76) WILLIAM READ of Halifax Co. to GABRIEL BODINE of same. 26 Sept 1782. 16 pounds specie. 100 acres on south side of Beaver Dam Swamp, joining JESSE READ, PRITCHETT. WILLIAM READ. Wit: JESS READ, JAS. POWERS. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno Geddy

1153-(78) THOS. TULLOCH of the Town of Halifax to EATON HAYNES of Northampton Co. 21 Aug 1783. 15000 lbs. of tobacco at Halifax warehouse. The negro slaves: A boy Juba about 12; Selah "a wench" about 24. THOS. TULLOCH. Wit: PENDERTON TULLOCH, ROBERT FREEAR, RICHARD MILLER(?). Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno. Geddy

1154-(79) CHARLES PASTEUR of Halifax Co. to JOHN COLEMAN of same. 13 Nov 1783. 10 pounds proclamation money. 8 acres. CHARLES PASTEUR. Wit: WM. MARTIN. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno Geddy

1155-(80) MOSES WRENN of Franklin Co. to JESSE DIXON [DICKSON] of Halifax Co. 7 Jun 1781. 100 pounds proclamation money. 130 acres which had belonged to his brother JESSE WRENN dec'd who had acquired it from his father JOSEPH WRENN who had acquired it from WILLIAM WHITEHEAD who had patented it 17 Feb 1737, on north side of Looking Glass Swamp, joining ABRAM WHITEHEAD, HENDERSON(formerly POPE's), Rainbow Branch. MOSES WRENN. Wit: NATHAN BROWN, JOSIAH DICKSON(x), MARY DICKSON. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno. Geddy

1156-(82) HENRY HORN and JUDAH his wife of Halifax Co. to JOHN DAFFIN of same. 8 Nov 1783. 60 pounds. 131 acres on south side of Conoconary Swamp, joining Spring Branch. HENRY HORN, JUDA HORN(x). Wit: THEOP. JOYNER, HENRY GARLAND. Note added indicates that RICD. HORN was father of sd Henry and he had acquired the land 1747. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno. Geddy

1157-(84) ARON REID PENDRIE of Wake Co. to JESSE READ PENDRY of Halifax Co. 6 Feb 1775. 30 pounds proclamation money. 179 acres, joining Beaverdam Swamp, WILLIAM GILL's former corner, JEREMIAH STEPHENS, CARSTAPHENS, JOHN HEATH, JOHN PRITCHETT, BARZILLA HENNETT(?). AAR. RD. PENDRY. Wit: LEWIS BARKER, MOSES READ. Nov Ct 1783. CC: Wm. Wooten. P.R. Jno. Geddy

1158-(86) State of N. C.(No. 144) to THOMAS PERSON. 9 Oct 1783. 260 acres in Halifax and Warren counties, joining Little Stonehouse Creek, Pritty Creek, EATON(formerly MINGE's), SHINES.

1159-(87) State of N. C.(No. 148) to THOMAS PERSON. 9 Oct 1783. 330 acres, joining Mill Swamp, Butterwood Creek, PERSON, ROPER, HYDE, JONES.

1160-(88) State of N. C.(No. 150) to THOMAS PERSON. 9 Oct 1783. 435 acres on south side of Butterwood Creek, joining PALMER, HARRIS, Lick Branch, WILLIAMS.

18-(25) DAVID DODD and ELIZABETH his wife to ARTHUR BELL. 17 Nov 1770. 20 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres "lying between the lands of ANN and ELIZABETH BENBOW," joining Cahukey Swamp, Foreman's Mill Swamp. DAVID DODD, ELIZABETH DODD(x). Wit: JOHN SPELL, MARTHA MYHAND(x). Aug Ct 1771. Examined by Winfield Wright Esq, ELIZABETH DODD relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

19-(26) THOMAS WORSLEY planter of Tyrell Co. to DAVID SMITH planter of Pitt Co. 12 Nov 1770. 60 pounds proclamation money. 200 acres, joining Great Branch. THOMAS WORSLEY(x). Wit: JOHN JONES(x), JAMES SMITH, WILLIAM SMITH. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

20-(27) JAMES LASSITER of Halifax Co. to LEMUEL NICHOLSON of same. 5 Oct 1770. 104 pounds 10 shillings proclamation money. 145 acres which has been part of a patent to JOHN RODGERS 15 Mar 1732, on north side of Fishing Creek, joining Haw Branch, JAMES CAIN, HOLEMAN, JESSE WILLIAMS, JOHN RODGERS, Nance's Bottom Branch. JAMES LASSITER. Wit: WINFIELD WRIGHT JR., JOSEPH WRIGHT NICHOLSON. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

21-(28) AARON READ PENDRY to JEREMIAH STEPHENS [STEVENS]. 3 Jan 1771. 86 pounds 13 shillings 4 pence proclamation money. 300 acres near Beaverdam Swamp. AARON READ PENDRY. Wit: JODERTHIM EVERITT, WILLIAM BURT. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

22-(29) JOHN ALSOBROOK of Halifax Co. to his son JAMES ALSOBROOK of same. 10 Aug 1771. For "love good will and affection." 300 acres, joining Cowball Swamp, MCKINNIE's Road, WILLIAM ALSOBROOK. JOHN ALSOBROOK(x). Wit: WILLIAM WOMMACK, JAMES HOGAN. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

23-(30) WILLIAM PEARMAN and SELAH his wife of Halifax Co. to GEORGE ANGEL of same. 8 Aug 1771. 30 pounds Virginia money. 117 acres, joining Jacket Swamp, sd GEO. ANGEL. WM. PEARMAN(x), SELAH PEARMAN(x). Wit: JOHN CONE, JAMES PARHAM. Aug Ct 1771. Examined by Joseph John Williams Esq, SELAH PEARMAN relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

24-(32) JOHN BASS of Halifax Co. to PHILLIP PERRY of same. 29 Jun 1771. 20 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres which had been part of a patent to WILLIAM WHITEHEAD 15 Feb 1737, on north side of Beech Swamp, joining RICHARD MERRITT. JOHN BASS. Wit: RICHARD MERRITT(x), CHARITY EDWARDS(x), MARY MERRITT. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

25-(33) JOHN MELTON of Halifax Co. to MARK KILLINGSWORTH of same. 4 Jun 1771. 65 pounds of Virginia. 100 acres "whereon the said JOHN MELTON had for upward of forty years last past resided," on south side of Roanoke River, joining JOHN MINGE, HOWELL TATUM, sd MARK KILLINSWORTH. JOHN MELTON(x). Wit: RICHD. NORWOOD, GEO. YARBOROUGH(x), SAM. NORWOOD(x). Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

26-(34) BENJ. PEARCE of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM PEARCE of same. 22 Aug 1771. 69 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence proclamation money. 200 acres which sd BENJAMIN PEARCE had received by the will of his father, joining BLACKBURN, sd WILLIAM PEARCE, EDWARD CROWELL. BENJAMIN PEARCE. Wit: GEO. GLASCOCK, WILLIAM HOWARD. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

27-(36) HODGES MOORE and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to TIMOTHY COLLINS of same. 20 Jul 1770. 52 pounds 10 shillings Virginia currency. 250 acres, joining north side of Conehoe Swamp, Indian Branch, MONTGOMERY, Crooked Branch. HODGES MOORE, MARY MOORE. Wit: LEVIN HATFIELD(x), WHITEL LEY HATFIELD. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

28-(37) MICAJAH LITTLE of Halifax Co. to WILLIS WILLS of same. 2 Nov 1769. 125 pounds proclamation money. 580 acres which had been patented by ROBERT SAVAGE 15 Oct 1761, on north side of Coneho Swamp, joining COL. CONNER, WILLS. MICAJAH LITTLE. Wit: JOHN HUDNALL, JAMES DOWNING(x), SAMSON PITTMAN. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

29-(39) THOMAS GREEN and HANNAH his wife of Halifax Co. to MARTIN SMITH of the Town of Halifax. 14 Mar 1771. 100 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres which sd GREEN had purchased from SAMUEL and BENJAMIN SAXON 13 Aug 1748, joining Plumbtree Creek, HENRY ROBINSON, JOSHUA TATUM dec'd, PINES WELDON, COL. THOMAS EATON. THOMAS GREEN, HANNAH GREEN(x). Wit: ANDW. MILLER, HENRY L. MARTIN, ALEX MACHARG. Aug Ct 1771. Examined by Nicholas Long Esq, HANNAH GREEN relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

30-(41) WILLIAM POWELL and ELIZABETH his wife of Halifax Co. to THOMAS GREEN of same. 14 Mar 1771. 150 pounds of Virginia. 580 acres, joining Wolf Trap Branch, Chokeot [Creek], JOHN POWELL, sd WILLIAM POWELL. WILLIAM POWELL, ELIZABETH POWELL(x). Wit: ANDW. MILLER, ALEX MACHARG, HENRY L. MARTIN. Aug Ct 1771. Examined by Nicholas Long Esq, ELIZABETH POWELL relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

31-(42) DREW SMITH to SAM FOREMAN. 13 Feb 1771. Sd SMITH allowed sd SAM FOREMAN to lease himself out and gave him "free liberty to trade and act as much as if a free Negroe." DREW SMITH(x), SAM FOREMAN(x). Wit: DANIEL LACY, JOHN YOUNG, JESSE HOBBY. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

32-(44) An Order of Vestry for a procession to determine bounds. The order mentions RAYFORD's Bridge, COTTON, JAMES WHITAKER, Deep Creek, Tarr River road, GUING. JAMES ALSOBROOK and WILLIAM ALSOBROOK were appointed Process Masters. When they reported, they mentioned ELY HARRIS and ISAAC HORN. Aug Ct 1771. CC: Jos. Montfort

33-(45) WILLIAM PERSON of Bute Co. to WILLIAM PERSON JR. of same. 25 Jun 1770. 100 pounds proclamation money. 400 acres which sd WILLIAM PERSON had patented 15 Mar 1742, on north side of Butterwood Swamp. WILLIAM PERSON. Wit: RICHD. MADRAY, JOHN CAUTHORN, JOHN CHRISTMAS. 26 Aug 1771. R: Jos. Montfort

81-(128) JOHN TUCKER of Bute Co. to SAMUEL MARSHALL of Brunswick Co. Virginia. (no date) 1772. 100 pounds proclamation money. Land in Bute and Halifax counties. 451 acres which was part of 651 acres acquired by sd JOHN TUCKER, on south side of Haw Tree Swamp, joining PHILLIP DAWS, WILLIAM TUCKER. JOHN TUCKER(x). Wit: ARTHUR DAVIS, DAVID MARSHALL, BENJAMIN DAVIS. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

82-(131) JAMES SMITH of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM WIGGINS of same. 5 Feb 1772. 150 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres which was part of land conveyed from DREW SMITH to JAMES SMITH Feb 1746, on north side of Deep Creek. JAMES SMITH. Wit: JACOB WILLIAMS, AMOS POPE, THOMAS WIGGINS. Feb Ct 1772. Footnote indicates that deed was acknowledged by WILLIAM WOMMACK. CC: Jos. Montfort

83-(133) WILLIAM WOMACK of Halifax Co. to DAVID HOLOWAY of same. 21 Oct 1771. 60 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres which JOSEPH PARKER had acquired 7 May 1742, joining Short Swamp, JOHN RORI, HOLOWAY. WILLIAM WOMMACK. Wit: ISAM SMITH(x), ALRIDGTON WOMMACK, JOHN RORIE. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

84-(135) GEORGE TURNER of Halifax Co. to his son NATHAN [TURNER]. 17 Feb 1772. For "love and affection." 85 acres, joining Chaukeaut Creek, Roanoke River. GEORGE TURNER(x). (witnesses omitted). Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

85-(136) GEORGE TURNER of Halifax Co. to his grandson TURNER MASON. 17 Feb 1772. For "love and affection." 245 acres, joining Dogwood Branch, ALEXANDER WHARTON, HENRY ROBERTSON, FREDERICK KNIGHT, Hollands Branch, Chaukeaut Creek. GEORGE TURNER. (witnesses omitted) Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

86-(137) JOSIAH DAUGHTRY of Halifax Co. to THOMAS BAGGETT. 9 Dec 1771. 50 pounds proclamation money. 90 acres on south side of Mill Swamp, joining SOLOMON JOHNSTON, WARREN ANDREWS. JOSIAH DAUGHTRY. Wit: JAMES BOYLE, PHILLIP PIERCE, JAMES BURNETT. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

87-(139) JOHN ELLIS and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM STORY of same. 17 Feb 1772. 5 pounds 4 shillings Virginia money. 22 acres which sd JOHN ELLIS acquired 2 Jan 1760, joining JAMES STORY, JENKINS, JOHN MABRY. JOHN ELLIS, MARY ELLIS(x). Wit: JOHN J. WILK, DELK J. MABRY. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

88-(140) EDWARD MONTFORT of Halifax Co. to JOHN CARTER of same. 5 Aug 1769. 30 pounds proclamation money. 220 acres which was part of a Granville Grant to sd EDWD. MONTFORT, joining JOHN MILLS, JOHN ROPER. EDWD. MONTFORT. Wit: CHARLES JOLLEY, JACOB CARTER(x). Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

89-(142) DRURY LONG of Bute Co. to NATHANIEL NORWOOD of Northampton Co. 18 Nov 1771. 30 pounds. 100 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining MARSHALL, JONES' former line. DRURY LONG. Wit: ALEX. ROXBURGH, LEWIS WMSON, HENRY DAVIDSON. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

90-(144) MARY READ of Halifax Co. to her daughter DORCAS MOBLEY. 13 Dec 1770. For "love and affection." 1 negro girl Jane. MARY READ(x). Wit: JES. READ, EDMUNDS BARKER. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

91-(145) WILLIAM BYNUM of Halifax Co. to JOSEPH WHITEHEAD of same. 14 Feb 1772. 100 pounds proclamation money. 240 acres, joining Deep Creek, sd BYNUM, sd WHITEHEAD. WILLIAM BYNUM, FAITH BYNUM(x) [wife of WILLIAM BYNUM]. Wit: TOBIAS WHITEHEAD, PHILLIP RAWRAN(x). Feb Ct 1772. Examined by James Hogan Esq, FAITH BYNUM relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

92-(147) JOHN BRADFORD of Halifax Co. to JOHN REED of same. 10 Dec 1770. 25 pounds proclamation money. 133 acres which was part of land purchased from HENRY REED, joining WILLIAM READ, Indian Branch, MURDEN. JOHN BRADFORD. Wit: JOSEPH PEARCE, WILLIE POPE, MATTHEW JONES. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

93-(148) AMOS SIMPSON of Halifax Co. to JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON of same. 27 Jun 1771. 10 pounds 5 shillings proclamation money. 200 acres, joining THOMAS RICHARDSON, JOHN ROE, COLYER, ALSTON, THOMAS WOOD, HARRIS, MORRISS, WATTS. AMOS SIMPSON(x). Wit: GEO. MARTIN, WILLIS ALSTON, JNO. JUTRY(x). Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

94-(150) EDWARD MONTFORT of Halifax Co. to JILES CARTER JR. of same. 1 Oct 1770. 40 pounds proclamation money. 348 acres which was part of a Granville Grant of 568 acres 10 May 1762 (220 acres of the grant sd MONTFORT had already sold to JOHN CARTER). EDWD. MONTFORT. Wit: WILLIAM CARTER(x), DOYLE MILLS(x). Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

95-(152) JOHN WHITNEY of Halifax Co. to TOBIAS WHITEHEAD of same. 18 Feb 1772. 30 pounds proclamation money. 300 acres which was part of land acquired by SAML. WHITNEY 7 Oct 1760, on north side of Deep Creek, joining WM. WHITEHEAD, ISAAC FARMER, WM. WHITAKER. JOHN WHITNEY, AGNISS FOORT(x). Wit: PHILLIP RAWLS(x), JAMES PULLEY, TOBIAS WHITEHEAD. Feb Ct 1772. Examined by William Branch Esq, AGNISS FOORT relinquished her right of dower. CC: Jos. Montfort

96-(153) FRANCIS DRAKE of Chatham Co. to JOHN MARSHALL of Halifax Co. 25 Oct 1771. 40 pounds Virginia money. 200 acres on north side of Jacket Swamp, joining DRURY HARRINGTON, Turkey Branch. FRANCIS DRAKE. Wit: WIND. WRIGHT JR., JOSEPH WHEELISS. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

97-(155) HENRY HARPER of Halifax Co. to AMBROSE HARPER of same. 17 Feb 1772. 18 pounds 10 shillings proclamation money. 100 acres, joining sd HENRY HARPER, Chaukeaut Creek, EATON. HENRY HARPER. Wit: DANIEL VAULX, PETER ROBERTSON. Feb Ct 1772. CC: Jos. Montfort

616-(681) JOHN GREEN JR. of Halifax Co. to JAMES SHAW. 31 Jan 1778. 200 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres, joining Wolf Trap Branch, Piney Branch, Chaukeaut Creek. JOHN GREEN JR. Wit: SAML. WELDON, JOHN NORWOOD. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

617-(683) WILLIAM COUPLAND of Town of Halifax to JOHN WEBB of same. 20 Sept 1777. 14 pounds of Virginia. A lot (# blank) in the Town of Halifax. WILLIAM COUPLAND. Wit: PATRICK MARTIN, GEO. OGG. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

618-(686) EDWARD JONES and ELIZABETH his wife to JOHN WEBB of Town of Halifax. 19 May 1778. 200 pounds proclamation money. 200 acres which sd EDWARD JONES had purchased from JOSEPH CROWELL and MARTHA his wife 16 Feb 1778. EDWARD JONES, ELIZABETH JONES(x). Wit: BYTHAL HAYNES, WM. PULLEN. May Ct 1778. Examined by J. Young Esq, ELIZABETH JONES relinquished her right of dower. CC: Ben McCulloch

619-(688) ALEXANDER TELFAIR and HUGH TELFAIR of Town of Halifax to HENRY MONTFORT of same. 4 Jul 1777. 1000 pounds proclamation money. Lots 24, 23, 45, 106 in the Town of Halifax. ALEXR. TELFAIR, HUGH TELFAIR. Wit: JOSEPH GRAY, JOHN WEBB. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

620-(690) JOSEPH EELBECK and SARAH his wife to JOHN CLAYTON. 29 Nov 1777. 77 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence. 232 acres on Burnt Coat [Swamp], joining COHOON, HARVEY or HUCKABY, AARON READ, EELBECK. JOS. EELBECK, SARAH EELBECK. Wit: JOS. EELBECK, MOSES MATHEWS, HENRY EELBECK. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

621-(691) JOHN CLAYTON to MOSES MATHEWS JR. 19 May 1778. 100 acres where ROBERT POWERS lived which had been purchased from ALEXR. McCULLOCH, joining (most of bounds blank). JNO. CLAYTON, SARAH CLAYTON. Wit: WILLIAM KELLEY, JOHN COLEMAN. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

622-(692) WILLIAM POWELL and REBECCA his wife and ANN IRBY of Halifax Co. to NATHANIEL GLOVER of same. 9 Dec 1777. 100 pounds proclamation money. (no acres), joining WELDON, ELIZABETH JOHNSON, JOHN NORWOOD, SPANN. WILLIAM POWELL, REBECKA POWELL(x), ANN IRBY(x). Wit: SAML. WELDON, JOHN POWELL(x). May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

623-(694) JAMES WINTER of Halifax Co. to GEORGE BREWER of Northampton Co. 18 May 1778. 200 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres, joining Chaukeaut Creek, Alder Branch, POWELL, NORWOOD. JAMES WINTER(x). Wit: SAML. WELDON, NATHL. GLOVER(x). May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

624-(696) SARAH JONES to her sons BRITTAIN JONES and SIMON JONES. 14 Mar 1778. Division of her livestock. Mention made of another son WILLIAM JONES. SARAH JONES(x). Wit: JOSEPH WINTER(x), SARAH WINTER(x), RUTH WINTER(x). May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

625-(697) JOHN POWELL JR. and SUSANNA his wife of Edgecombe Co. to WILLIAM EDMONDSON of Halifax Co. 10 May 1778. 100 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres, joining Hollins [Hollands] Branch. JOHN POWELL, SUSANNA POWELL(x). Wit: PTOLEMY POWELL. May Ct 1778. Examined by Thos. Harvey Esq, SUSANNA POWELL relinquished her right of dower. CC: Ben McCulloch

626-(699) MARK COOK and RACHEL his wife of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM BRADLEY. 9 Apr 1778. 15 pounds. 100 acres, joining WALKER, DANIEL, Jarrel Swamp, RABURN. MARK COOK, RACHEL COOK. Wit: MATT RABURN, EDMD. DANIEL, JESSE MORRISS. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

627-(701) MITCHEL MORRISS of Halifax Co. to JAMES CHURCHIL of Nash Co. 21 Apr 1778. 180 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres on north side of Fishing Creek. MITCHEL MORRIS. Wit: MATT RABUN, SARAH RABUN, JANE RABUN(x). May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

628-(703) JOHN CARTWRIGHT of Edgcomb Co. to GEORGE MORRIS of Halifax Co. 27 Nov 1777. 200 pounds proclamation money. 220 acres, joining Great Creek, JILES HEDGPETH, ROBERT TUCKER. JOHN CARTWRIGHT(x). Wit: WILLIAM MORRIS, MATTHEW CARTWRIGHT, GEORGE MORRIS. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

629-(706) THOMAS TAYLOR and ELINOR his wife of Chatham Co. to WILLIAM POWELL of Halifax Co. 3 Dec 1777. 60 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres, joining JOSEPH TAYLOR, JARRET WALLACE, ELIZABETH JACKSON, WILLIAM POWELL. THOMAS TAYLOR. Wit: SAML. WELDON, CHARLES MOORE. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

630-(708) JOSEPH TAYLOR and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM POWELL of same. 20 Apr 1778. 173 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence proclamation money. 100 acres, joining WILLIAM POWELL, SARAH FENNEL, CHARLES SPANN, IVEY, JOHNSON. JOSEPH TAYLOR(x), MARY TAYLOR(x). Wit: CHAS. MOORE, JOHN POWELL(x). May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

631-(711) GRANVILLE GRANT to JOHN POWELL of Halifax Co. 10 Jun 1762. 250 acres, joining EDMONS, PETER SMITH, JOHN POWELL, JOHN GRIMSLEY, WILLIAM ROSS, JOHN EELBANK. Tho. Child for Granville. Wit: W. CHRISTEN, J. MONTFORT, O. DAVIS. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

632-(717) GRANVILLE GRANT to PTOLEMY POWELL planter. 4 Jul 1760. 438 acres on north side of Quankey Creek, joining JOHN EELBANK, PETER SMITH, CERLEN, EELBECK. Thos. Child for Granville. Wit: THO. JONES, JOS. MONTFORT, ED. HAYWOOD JR. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben. McCulloch

633-(722) DAVID GILL to TRAVIS WEAVER. 7 Feb 1778. 133 pounds 6 shillings proclamation money. 345 acres, joining Dogwood Branch, Great Rockey Branch. DAVID GILL. Wit: AMBROSE HARPER, HENRY HARPER. May Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

703-(124) JOHN SPELL of Halifax Co. to FREDERICK SPELL of same. 24 Nov 1775. 40 pounds. 75 acres, on east side of Rockey Swamp, joining JOSEPH WHEALIS, sd JOHN SPELL. JOHN SPELL. Wit: WM. WEST, TRISTRAM DRAKE, ISRAEL WEST. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

704-(125) THOMAS HAWKINS and MARY his wife of Halifax Co. to JOHN PURNAL of same. 6 Jul 1778. 133 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence proclamation money. 100 acres which had belonged to GEORGE PACE who conveyed it to sd THOMAS HAWKINS, on south side of Marsh Swamp, joining Cade's Branch. THOMAS HAWKINS(x), MARY HAWKINS(x). Wit: PHIL CORLEW, RICHD. THOMPSON(x). Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

705-(128) JAMES MATTHIS planter of Halifax Co. to JESSE LEE of Dinwiddie Co. Virginia. 24 Mar 1778. 50 pounds of Virginia. 200 acres, joining CLEAVES(?), JOHN WORLEY, BROOM, THOMAS MATTHEWS, WILLIAM DANIELS. JAMES MATTHIS. Wit: JOHN LEE JR., JOSEPH JORDAN. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

706-(130) JOSEPH EELBECK of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM DANIEL of same. 11 Jul 1778. 213 pounds 6 shillings 8 pence proclamation money (or 160 pounds Virginia money). 370 acres which had belonged to EMMANUEL ROGERS and which came to his daughter MARY ROGERS wife of MONTFORT EELBECK who sold it to JOSEPH EELBECK 15 Feb, joining HARMON REED, Plum Tree Branch COHON, Burnt Coat Swamp. JOS. EELBECK. Wit: THOS. LOT. HALL, DELILAH DANIEL(x), LEWIS DANIEL. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

707-(131) HOWELL ALSOBROOK of Halifax Co. to ABNER ROBINSON [ROBERTSON] of same. 31 Jan 1778. 40 pounds of Virginia. 300 acres which sd HOWELL ALSOBROOK had received from his brother JOHN ALSOBROOK, joining DANIEL TIPPETT's former line. ROBERTSON's own line, RICHARDSON, PRESLEY(?), STRICKLAND, WHITAKER, HART, Jumping Run. HOWELL ALSOBROOK(x), ELIZABETH ALSOBROOK(x). Wit: ROBT. COTTEN, JAS. SLATTER, WILLIAM HACKNEY. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

708-(133) EDWARD BARRETT of Halifax Co. to his son JOHN BARRETT. 25 Mar 1778. For "love and affection." 1 negro slave Dick who had been purchased from WILLIAM MARSHALL. EDWARD BARRETT. Wit: MARK BROWNING, HALMAN SOUTHALL. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

709-(134) JOEL HURT of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM BOASMAN of same. 13 Jun 1778. 100 pounds proclamation money. 70 acres, joining JOEL HURT, WILLIAM SAIL, MARK BROWNING, MEAD. JOEL HURT. Wit: ELISHA HURT, LEVY BOSEMAN. Nov Ct 1778. CC: Ben McCulloch

710-(136) PRISCILLA MONTFORT and HENRY MONTFORT as executors of the will of JOSEPH MONTFORT "late of Halifax Town" to CHARLES PASTURE of Halifax Co. 10 Oct 1776. 200 pounds proclamation money. (no acres) known as "Lowtness(?) Tract," on south side of Roanoke River, joining JOSEPH EELBECK, HENRY EELBECK, EGBERT HAYWOOD. HENRY MONTFORT. Wit: JAMES PASTURE. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

711-(138) LOTT PITTMAN and THOMAS PITTMAN of Bladen Co. to McKINNIE HOWELL of Halifax Co. 8 Jan 1779. 550 pounds. 320 acres which was part of a patent to COLO. WILLIAM WHITEHEAD(date unknown) and from sd WHITEHEAD to THOMAS PITTMAN dec'd 21 Aug 1739, and sd THOMAS PITTMAN dec'd willed it to sd THOMAS PITTMAN and sd LOTT PITTMAN, where THOMAS HOWELL now lives, on north side of Beach Swamp. LOTT PITTMAN, THOMAS PITTMAN. Wit: SAML. PITMAN, LACY SIMMONS, JOHN PITMAN. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

712-(140) WILLIAM CLEVES of Halifax Co. to DAVIS LONG of same. 5 Jan 1778. 200 pounds proclamation money. 200 acres, joining CLEVES, JESSE WEAVER. WILLIAM CLEVES. Wit: ARTHUR LONG, ROBT. BRINKLEY, JAMES PARKER. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

713-(142) THOMAS HARGROVE of Halifax Co. to EDWARD STEVENS of same. 28 Feb 1778. 80 pounds proclamation money. 175 acres, joining Marsh Swamp. THOMAS HARGROVE. Wit: JNO. HARGROVE, MARKHAM WARE. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

714-(144) JAMES HODGES of Halifax Co. to the heirs of THOMAS HAILE dec'd of same. 17 Mar 1778. 30 pounds proclamation money. 140 acres, joining HARMON STRICKLAND, ABNER ROBERTSON, ISAAC HORN, JAMES HAYES. JAMES HODGES, MARY HODGES(x). Wit: McKINNIE HOWELL, R. COTTEN. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

715-(145) ELINOR HOUSTON of Halifax Co. to her son JOHN HOUSTON. 20 Nov 1778. For "love good will and tender affection." 300 acres, joining CROCKER, WALL. ELINOR HOUSTON(x). Wit: R. COTTEN, DREWRY ALSOBROOK. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

716-(147) JOHN LONG of Halifax Co. to JESSE DOLES of same. 15 Feb 1779. 50 pounds proclamation money. 100 acres which JOHN LONG had acquired from ISAM DAVIS 15 Feb 1779, joining ISHAM DAVIS, RACHEL PRESCOTT, THOMAS BULL. JOHN LONG, SALLY LONG. Wit: JOHN POWERS. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

717-(149) JOHN LONG of Halifax Co. to ISHAM DAVIS of same. 17 Feb 1777. 666 pounds 13 shillings 4 pence proclamation money. 220 acres which WILLIAM PARKER SR. had acquired 12 Jul 1760, joining CHAPMAN. JOHN LONG, SALLY LONG. Wit: JESSE COLES. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

718-(151) HENRY IRBY and ANN his wife to BENJAMIN DOLES. 27 Sept 1776. A lease agreement. HENRY IRBY, ANN IRBY(x). Wit: JOHN LONG. Feb Ct 1779. CC: Ben McCulloch

BANDY
1496
James 73
John 789

BARBEE
Jesse 117

BARDEN
Arthur 59

BARKER
Edmunds 90,635
Elizabeth 1081
James 1457
John 1411
Jos. Jr. 1335
Joshua 139,140,660,661,925,1081,1116,
1130,1167,1194,1207,1264,1335,1427
Joshua Jr. 776,845,851,1264
Joshua Sr. 776,851
Lewis 1157
Mary 851
Stephen 140,776,784,845,851,1335,1427

BARKSDALE
William 1245,1432

BARNES,BARNS
254,1408
Bart.,Bart 662,1202,1248
Bartholomew 160,574,588,740,1374,1401
Bat. 864
Batt 1189
J. W. 536
James 149,150,424,660,755,1045,1374
John 720
Mary 283,308,574
Matthew 1202,1217
Robt. 1484
William,Wm. 160,161,162,256,267,308,341,
536,574,740,910,911

BARNETT
Sir Richard Everard 456

BARRET,BARRETT,BARETT,BARATT,BARROTT
1379
Catrine,Katrine 1415
Edward 645,658,708
John 592,708,799,1415
Mary 658
Nathaniel 658
Richard 361,407,592,799,1415,1490,1491
Richard Sr. 255
William 658

BARROW
538,588
Olive 160,161,162
Robert,Robt. 1444,1489
Thomas 101
William,Wm. 160,161,162,267,510,514,864,
1184,1196,1289

BASKETT
Jas. 764

BASS
Elm 981
Jno.,John 24,55,79,123,479,598,724,741,
905,968,1001,1002,1003,1262,1365,1513

BATCHELOR
1383
Thomas,Thos. 552,862,1135,1165
William,Wm. 1175,1330,1341,1381

BATE,BATES
Augustine 1141
Joshua 1023
Luke 1208

BATTALEY
Moses 889

BATTEN
Boling 1149

BATTLE
Elisha 52
Jesse 1506

BAXTER
Saml. 1190

BAYLESS
Benjamin 376
Burrel 376,1322
Thos. 376

BECK
Joseph 956,989,999
Moses 453

BEHATTS(?)
T. 653

BELL
265,676,925,1055,1194
Arthur 18,435,470,1087
Arthur Sr. 1087
Benjamin 214,220,344,358,509,781
Bythal 1460
David 538
George 958,1050,1328
John 308,510,514,957,1130,1264
Joshua 202,1087,1479
Lemuel 1050
Sarah 531,1479
Selah 1050
Wm. 1087

BELLFLOWER
James 56

BEN,BENN 110,111

BENBOW
Ann 18
Elizabeth 18

BENETT,BENNET,BENNETT
372,664,1046,1386,1492
Isom 875
Martha 875
Patsy 875
Richard,Richd. 875,1183
William, Wm. 372,590,1396

BENSON,BENSTON
Daniel 259,544,1116

BENTON
Absalom,Absolom 401,1032,1107,1110

BERVERS
Timothy 812

BIRD
Pennelope 270
Peter 270,963,1003
Rachel 270
Susannah 1413
William 270

BISHOP
John 259,784,1411
William,Wm. 369,372,376,676,892,1167

BLACKBUN,BLACKBURN
26,784
Absalom 1073
Benjamin 1073,1111,1214
George 848
John 276,1111
William 1447

BLACKLEDGE
R. 1344

BLACKMAN
Stephen 182

BLACKS ISLAND 884

BLAKE
468
James 750
Joseph 602
Thomas 223

BLAND
Thomas 56
William 146

BLANTON
Benjamin,Benjn. 1476,1481
Charles,Chas. 329,352,564,912,913,1147,
1191,1357,1437,1476,1481
John 38,249,250,568
Mary 1476,1481

BLOUNT,BLUNT
John 664
Mary 16
Patience 16
Thomas 2,3,4,5
Willm. 1061

BLOW
Richard 1414

BOASMAN,BOAZMAN,BOSEMAN
1052
Eliza 815
Levy 709
William 709,813,831

BOBBITT

Ann 784
Cabell 744
George 207,518,547,553,685,704
John 1131,1150
Patience 207,547
Sisley 428
Stephen 784
Thomas,Thos. 42,152,301,441,587,744,834,
836,1009,1439
William 231,428,829

PACKER
589,591
Fanny 1409
Holoway 1409
John 502,580
Jos.,Joseph 192,502,589,593,597,1409
Mathew,Mathw.,Matt.Matthew 591,1243,1409,
1464

PAINE
Jesse 543
Thos. 410

PALMER
1160
William 415

PANNS
John 1440

PARHAM,PARRAM,PARROM,PARAHAM
638,640
Frances 816
James Aldrige 900
James 23,306,603,763,798,816,917,930,
1180,1288
Thomas 534

PARI,PARIE
793
Benj. 1148

PARK,PARKE
Jno.,John 557,685,691,907
Joseph ,685,691
Moses 685,687,691
William 691

PARKER(also see PACKER?)
224,1037
Aaron,Aron 969,1144,1200,1293,1457
Charity 1144
Daniel 322
Elizabeth 1251
Jacob 145,146,199
James,Jas. 272,322,323,394,680,712,725,
1089,1213,1220,1257,1337,1470
Jesse 272,323,669
John 205
Joseph 83,205,356,837
Matthew 1048
Patients 205
Robert 41,272,323,327
William,Wm. 42,233,239,255,275,322,394,
725,731,748,826,1251,1272,1350
William Sr. 272,323,327,669,717

PARKERSON
Wm. 881

PARKS
John 872

PARR
William 877

PARROTT,PARATT
Augustin 777
Isaac 1515

PARSHALL,PASCHALL
Benjamin 70,103
Submit 70

PARSON 485,997

PARTAIN,PARTEN,PARTIN
John,Jno. 230,1221,1394,1426
Sarah 896
Wm. 1426

PASMORE
Robert 948

PASS
Cotten 501
John Hunt 328,501
Molley 501
Nancey,Nancy 328,501
Nelson 328
Samuel 70,328
Sarah 210,1135
William,Wm. 184,210,328,501,507,552,1108,
1135
William Jr. 1135
Willis 328,501,1026

PASTER,PASTEUR,PASTURE
William Paster 1377
Charles,Chas. 143,144,152,153,221,241,
285,347,399,678,710,736,737,756,803,
807,834,978,980,1023,1059,1098,1154,
1279,1303,1324,1344,1370,1414,1416,
1420,1423
Doctr. 1463
James 710,734,1267,1367
Martha 143,144,678,803,980,1420
William 1377

PATRICK
Agness 12
John 1346
Lucy 1346
Paul 12,1308

PAVATT
Mary 537

PEARCE,PIERCE
134
Benj.,Benja.,Benjamin 26,67,433,750,817,
876,902,1047,1254,1309,1438
Celah 865
Celia 788,865
Cornelius 220
Frances 817
John 343
Jos.,Joseph 92,489,493,753,788,794,841,
848,857,865,902,1067,1187,1248,1326,
1327,1495
Mary 1248
Patience 902
Phillip 86
Selah 788
William,Wm. 26,143,493,902,986

PEARMAN
Celah 1256
Selah 23
William 23,802,1256

PEARS
Joseph 1510

PEARSON
Arthur 1014
George 371

PEATE,PEETE,PETE
Samuel 288,399,1063

PEEBLES
Joseph 332
Joyent 359

PEELE
Saml. 436

PEMBERTON
Richard 772,821

PENCES
Peleing 363

PENDER
Daniel 443

PENDRIE,PENDRY,PENRY
972
Aaron 71
Aron Reid,Aaron Read 21,1157
Jesse Read 635,1157
Moses Reed 766

PENNYWARLLEN(?)
Mark 986

PERKINS
612,754,1122,1236,1491
Henry 577,641,1457,1482
Henry Jr. 615,1321
Henry Sr. 1321
Wm. 1304

PERRE,PERRI,PERRY
387,480
Ann 123
Benjamin 1482
James 379,724,981
Jno.,John 125,375,1129,1441
John Thornton 867
Joseph 75,284,481
Philip,Phillip 24,123
Rawles 101

PERRIT
Lewis 537

PERSENS,PERSON,PERSONS

Warden 1469
William 935,1266

PULLEN
1043,1297
Charly 441
William,Wm. 433,441,529,587,595,618,801,
836,926,1128,1197,1204,1439,1443,1482

PURNAL,PURNALL
John 704,825,831,834
Penny 831

PUSLEY 128

QUALLS
Peter 1138

QUIN 426

QUINNEY
Benjamin 647

RABERN,RABUN,RABURN,RAYBUN,REYBUN
626,1338,1343,1383
Mathew,Matt.,Matthew 143,240,258,414,417,
433,434,495,600,604,626,627,773,774,933,
962,1074,1082,1139,1225,1241,1287,1327,
1360,1362,1418,1424,1460,1467,1475,1506
Jane 627
Sarah 417,433,434,604,627,773,962,1139,
1418,1424
Wm. 773,1287

RAFORD,RAYFORD
32
Philip 212,398,1356

RAGLAND
Amey 668
Evan 668
Stephen 203,668,885,974,1012
William 336,485,517,668

RAINS,REINS
Frederick 1114,1206,1332,1385

RAMSAY,RAMSEY
Ambrose 7,9,157,235,236,808

RANDOLPH
Giles 377

RANSOM
Richard 105

RAWLES,RAWLS
Bashea 129
Micajah 270
Philip,Phillip 95,129,471,1003,1262

RAWLINS
Rhod.,Rhodam 1222,1247,1438,1473,1435
Nathaniel John Jones 128

RAWRAN
Phillip 91

READ,REED
53,683,1296,1339
Aaron 620
Harmon 706
Henry 92,446,452,672,1226,1228,1330,1341,
1361,1391
J. 976
James,Jas. 672,766,811,820
Jes.,Jess,Jesse 90,126,553,783,818,1094,
1133,1152,1285,1457
Jno.,John 92,452,672,1222,1247,1343,1371,
1418
Mary 90
Moses 553,672,764,976,1024,1157,1457
William,Wm. 92,452,976,1152,1285,1403
William Sr. 672
Wm. Jr. 452

READIN,REDDIN,REDDING,REDING
Francis 355,374,584,659,778,1075
Francis Jr. 1080
Francis Sr. 1080
Mary 374
William,Wm. 137,138,374,1164

READING 1126

REAVES,REAVIS,REEVES,REVES,RIVES
231,965
George 750,753
Samuel 109,1195
Timothy 750,753
William 203,761,829,1195
Zachariah 349

REEDER
Jno. 551

REEVAN
Joseph 1234,1353

REYNOLDS
John 379,1265
William 985

RICHARDS
Jesse,Jessy 167,728,1028

RICHARDS
Richard 719,722,1008

RICHARDSON,RICHERSON
128,249,250,568,707,999,1065
John 1043,1128
Thomas 49,93,726
William 996

RICHMAN,RICHMOND,RICHMONDS
646,858,1245
Amey Thomas 362
Ann 12
Mark Richman 1468
Skipwith 1450
William 48,1308,1450

RICKS,RIX
Isaac 362,998,1502
Isam 888
John 10,393,610
Mary 216
Robert 216,1392
Sarah 225
Thomas 1293

RIGHT,RITE [see WRIGHT]

RIMES,RYMES
J. 1312,1318
Jesse 886,1286

RING
John 645

RIVERS
Moratock,Morattock,Morattuck 99,108,196,
395,584,854,1080
Nuse 108
Roanoke 2,11,25,34,40,45,47,48,50,61,66,
84,89,104,108,109,110,111,130,137,138,
149,150,182,183,195,198,221,241,251,
256,269,277,302,305,315,320,332,341,
345,347,358,361,374,408,424,436,437,
473,476,483,491,514,519,560,561,566,
613,639,646,660,662,664,676,696,700,
710,740,742,778,786,858,878,884,885,
898,974,977,1014,1019,1033,1045,1075,
1126,1138,1149,1195,1230,1245,1280,
1316,1324,1374,1399,1402,1446,1450,
1455
Tar 32,563

ROADES,ROADS
Chas. 1021
Henry 1227

ROAN,RONE
821,825,1352
Charles 492,815,919
Jesse 919
John 965,967,1412,1486
Lewis 1453,1488
Rachel 1412
William 919

ROAPER,ROPER
886,1159,1425,1433
Isham 987
Jno.,John 88,284,867,1041,1057,1433
Meshack 1019

ROBERSON
359
Francis 773
Henry 476
Jno. 418

ROBERT,ROBERTS
224,378,732
Christopher 351
Christopher Jr. 351
William 224,239,298,366,727,896

ROBERTSON
Abner 707,714,1465
Ann 1465
Elizabeth 336,854
Henry 85,540,561,1431
Higdon 1431
Nathl. 1499
Peter 16,97,251,269,336,854

ROBINSON

Jesse Reed 1770, 1775
Pendry
Edmunds Barker 1770
Mary Reed 1770
Dorcas Mabry 1770
John Reed 1770
w/Wm Reed & Jesse Reed
Aaron Reed 1777,
Harmon Reed 1778
Moses Reed 1775

THE DEEDS OF

HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1771-1786

Abstracted by

Dr. Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.

Ramey, Randal & Genny Hunt, 4 Dec 1802; John A. Hutchings, bm; A. H. Sneed, wit.

Ramsay, Warren & Frances Twisdale, 22 Dec 1858; m 23 Dec 1858 by Jno. W. Stovall.

Ramsay, William & Margaret Slucer, 17 July 1858; Thos. Cox, bm; A. Landis, wit; m 22 Aug 1858 by Thos. Hester, J. P.

Ramsey, Baldy & Avarilla Lumpkin, 23 Sept 1828; Woodson J. Ramsey, bm.

Ramsey, David & Artimilia Lumpkin, 21 Dec 1830; John H. Caviner Jr., bm; David Laws, wit.

Ramsey, James W. & Mary A. E. Sanford, 8 Oct 1851; R. T. Beasley, bm; L. B. Stone, J. P., wit.

Ramsey, John & Mary Hester, 25 Jan 1832; Young Culbreath, bm; A. Sneed, wit.

Randall, Silas & Jane Cook, freed people, 17 Aug 1865; ____ H. Williams, bm; A. Landis, wit; m by Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, 20 Aug 1865.

Raney, Charles W. & Sallie C. Kittrell, 21 July 1866; m 26 July 1866 by Jos. Jas. Ridley, D. D.

Raney, Lewis, of color, son of Henry & Annie Raney, & Lizzie Scott, daughter of Alonzo & Rowan Scott, 8 April 1868; m 11 ____ 1868 by Edward Hines, M. G.

Ranschau, Carl Frederick (Charles Fredrick Rhinshaw) & Mary Hill, 29 Sept 1795; John Hill, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Ransom, James & Priscilla Macon, 9 Feb 1763; Will Johnson, bm; Danl. Weldon, wit.

Ravens, John Junr. & Frances Amis, 7 Nov 1797.

Rawles, Hillyard O. & Ann Eliza Butler, 5 Jan 1863 (sic); m 6 Jan 1864 by William C. Butler.

Rawlins, Samuel D. & Mary A. E. Hunt, 7 May 1817; Thomas Hunt, bm; A. Sneed, wit.

Ray, Benton & Ellen Paschall, 11 July 1850; Jas. S. Leathers, bm.

Ray, Henry C. & Harriett Arnold, 15 Dec 1856; William H. Pulley, bm; m 17 Dec 1856 by W. A. Atkinson.

Ray, John & Elisibeth Mize, 2 Sept 1783; Bennet Searcy, bm; Joseph More, wit.

Ray, Willie P. & Eliza Arnold, 15 Jan 1857; Alexander Perry, bm; m 18 Feb 1857 by T. B. Lyon, J. P.

Reace, Beverly M. & Prudence Chandler, 25 May 1863; James B. Blanks, bm; m 25 May 1863 by L. B. Stone, J. P.

Read, Aron & Jemima Claxton, 27 Feb 1783; James Clanton, bm; Sherwood Harris, wit.

Read, Elijah & Annelize Mason, 10 Nov 1859; William Green, bm; m 10 Nov 1859 by D. E. Ginney, J. P.

Read, John & Sallie G. Sneed, 22 July 1845; Dabney Farrar, bm.

Read, Joseph & Ursula Williams, 19 Dec 1761; Benjamin Goodman, bm; Thos. Lowe, Thos. Conti, wit.

Read, Moses & Isabellah Mayfield, 18 June 1867; Ovil Henderson, bm; Jas. R. Duty, wit.

Read, Thomas A. & Martha H. Norwood, 4 May 1861; Wm. S. Holloway, bm; m 9 May 1861 by W. H. Jordan.

Reade, Robert & Elizabeth Davis, 9 July 1794; J. Vaughan, bm; H. Seawell, wit.

Reames, David C. & Louisa Moss, 8 Sept 1857; B. F. Bullock, bm; m 9 Sept 1857 by B. B. Hester.

Reams, Alexander & Roxy Ann Yancey, 26 July 1853; J. H. W. Hester, bm; m 4 Aug 1853 by R. J. Devin, V. D. M.

Reams, Cornelius & Lucinda A. Parham, 31 May 1858; m 3 June 1858 by R. J. Devin, M. G.

Reams, George W. & Martha C. Parham, 13 Dec 1862; C. R. Cauthon, bm; m 18 Dec 1862 by E. F. Beachum.

Reams, Green A. & Isabella J. Turner, 18 Oct 1857; J. R. Bucanon, bm; m 22 Oct 1851 by Wm. M. Blackwell, J. P.

Reams, Isaiah M. & Lucinda A. Howard, 18 Dec 1854; Z. M. Paschall, bm; m 21 Dec 1854 by H. Hester, J. P.

Reams, John & _____ Mayfield, 15 ____ 1824; Thomas G. Morris, bm; Wm. H. Owen, wit.

Reams, Wesly H. & Rachel Brinkley, 20 April 1829; Archibald Crafts, bm; David Laws, wit.

Reanes, Wm. H. & Elizabeth Horner, 11 Dec 1847; James W. Freeman, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

Reaves, John B. M. & Clony Brinkley, 6 March 1819; R. S. P. Jones, bm; M. Jones Jr., wit.

Reaves, Robert & Rebecca Vaughan, 21 Feb 1824; Reeves Turner, bm; A. Sneed, wit.

Reaves, Thomas & Lucy D. Amis, 20 Oct 1837; James J. Bryant, bm.

Reavis, George B. & Sarah Jane Taylor, of Oxford, 11 Aug 1852; T. T. Best, bm; m 11 Aug 1852 by A. C. Harris, M. G.

Reavis, George J. & Damsel R. McCraw, 30 Sept 1850; J. B. Kingsbury, bm.

Reavis, George J. & Martha H. Debnam, 12 Nov 1857; W. H. Rowland, bm.

Reavis, Lewis & Mary R. Coghill, 5 Aug 1833; Peter Reavis, bm; David Laws, wit.

Grisson, Thomas & Elizabeth Johnson, m 1 Feb 1866 by W. D. Allen, J. P.

Gunn, James H. & Mary A. Boyd, 4 April 1862; James C. Knott, bm; m 6 April 1862 by Jas. R. Duty, J. P.

Gunn, Jesse & Eleanor Hudson, 2 Nov 1802; John Leach, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Gunn, John & Anne Weaver, 24 Nov 1802; Reuben Denton, bm; Leod. Cardwell, wit.

Guy, Benjamin & Elizabeth Parrot, 18 April 1844; Thomas T. Guy, bm; Wm. H. Whitfield, wit.

Guy, Clack & Polley Jones, 1 July 1820; John Henson, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

Guy, Hansel & Polley Harris, 15 Aug 1818; William Butler, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

Guy, Joseph & Sally Stephens, 24 Dec 1815; Thomas Nunn, bm; Richard Sneed, wit.

Guy, Miles & Betsey Bonner, 22 May 1817; Nevison Bonner, bm; R. N. Herndon, wit.

Guy, Miles & Henrietta Dunstan, 19 Oct 1854; Admiral G. Dunstan, bm; m 19 Oct 1854 by C. R. Eaton, J. P.

Guy, Miles & Susan Tabern, 2 Sept 1865; Saml. A. Williams, bm; m 13 Sept 1865 by W. R. Harris, J. P.

Guy, Minnis & Polly Jones, 28 July 1843; Thomas Evans, bm; Wm. H. Whitfield, wit.

Guy, Sandy, of color, son of Mins & Polly Guy, & Millie Ann Thorp, parents unknown, 8 Nov 1868; m 28 Nov 1868 by B. Smith, J. P.

Guy, Thomas & Lucy P. Hunt, 27 May 1813; Henry Tompkins Jr., bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Guy, Thomas & Mary Easter, 10 April 1840; Elijah Satterwhite, bm; W. Haynie, wit.

Hackney, Robert & Lucy Weaver, 30 Sept 1791; George Perdue, bm; W. Norwood, D. C. C., wit.

Hagin, William & Martha Curtis, 27 June 1855; Geo. Thomasson, bm; A. Landis, wit; m 28 June 1855 by Robt. B. Sutton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Hagood, Wm. R. & Martha A. Peoples, m 23 Dec 1852 by E. Hines.

Hagner, J. W. & Mrs. Mary J. Moore, 12 July 1866; John T. Richardson, bm; L. B. Stone, wit; m 12 July 1866 by L. B. Stone, J. P.

Hailey, John & Josey Adcock, 1 Oct 1827; Paschall Shadrach, bm; David Laws, wit.

Hailey, John H. & Rebecca Lad, 21 July 1828; Parker Brogdon, bm; David Laws, wit.

Hailey, Thomas W. & Agitha Shearing, 25 Jan 1825; Stephen Inscore, bm; Step. K. Sneed, wit.

Hailey, William & Sarah Shadrach, 18 Aug 1843; William Jinkins, bm; Wm. H. Whitfield, wit.

Hair, James W. & Tabitha Harp, 22 Aug 1834; John C. Long, bm.

Haislep, Laban & Elleanor Williams, 23 Feb 1779; Stephen Jett, bm; Winnefred Jett, wit.

Haislip, Laban & Rebecca Welch, 8 Nov 1785; William Williams, bm; Reuben Searcy, wit.

Haithcock, Eaton & Caroline H. Lemay, 24 Dec 1847; W. B. Evans, bm; Jas. R. Duty, wit.

Haley, Gideon & Betsey More, 10 Oct 1823; Moses H. Bonner, bm; Wm. H. Owen, wit.

Haley, Henry & Mary Winston, 20 Dec 1845; Alfred Davis, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

Haley, Joseph & Elisabeth Crowder, 11 March 1851; Willie J. Loyd, bm; A. Landis, wit.

Haley, Thomas & Catharine Haley, 27 Feb 1828; John Hailey, bm; S. K. Sneed, wit.

Hall, Futral & Edy Morgain, 23 Oct 1782; Joseph Cash Hall, bm; Bennet Searcy, wit.

Hall, Henry & Jane Stacey, 30 March 1783; James Claxton, bm; Reuben Searcy, wit.

Hall, Joel & Elizabeth Fuller, 20 Dec 1802; Arthur Fuller, bm; P. Bullock, wit.

Hall, John & Martha Leathers, 14 April 1781; Steaven Hicks, bm; Asa Searcy, wit.

Hall, John & Polly Hewit, 24 Sept 1784; Joseph Hall, bm; Dennis Reardon, wit.

Hall, John & Charity Harris, 8 May 1787; Len. Hayes, bm.

Hall, John & Caty Strater, 23 Oct 1804; Evan Mitchell, bm; E. W. Parham, wit.

Hall, John L. & Henrietta A. Coley, 6 Feb 1866; R. N. Minor, bm.

Hall, John T. & Mollie E. Yance, 2 Jan 1866; James E. Yancey, bm.

Hall, Joshua, of color, son of Henry Hall & Rebecca Hall, & Jemima Hunt, 19 Dec 1867; m 19 Dec 1867 by M. H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church.

Hall, Theodrick & Frances Jones, 28 Nov 1797; Sterling Yancey, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Hall, Thomas R. & Rowan Lyon, 8 Jan 1842; John F. Lyon, bm; J. M. Wiggins, wit.

Halliburton, David & Sarah T. Williams, 12 Nov 1816; Wm. Butler, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

King, Joseph & Lucy Williams, widow, 11 Aug 1762; Daniel Harris, bm.

King, Joseph & Narcissa Mitchell, 5 Nov 1845; A. H. Venable, bm; J. M. Wiggins, wit.

King, Myles & Elisabeth Potter, 11 Sept 1779; Arthur Jordan, bm; Asa Searcy, wit; consent from Elizabeth Potter "Doctor M. King has my leave to take out his license" 11 Sept 1779.

King, Spencer & Nancy Wilkerson, colored, 7 July 1867; William Royster, bm; m __ July 1867 by W. Overbey, J. P.

King, Thomas & Catharine Vaughan, 4 April 1811; Brewer Vaughan alias Brewer King, bm; Jun. Sneed, wit.

King, Thomas & Polley Robards, 24 March 1815; John Wood, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

King, Thomas L. & Catharine Hayes, 26 March 1822; Saml. P. Butler, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

King, Tilghman E. & Sarah J. Read, 31 March 1852; Jas. R. Duty, bm; m 14 May 1852 by Jas. R. Duty, J. P.

King, Tilghman E. & Sarah Claiborne, 20 Dec 1859; M. Baldwin, bm; m 21 Dec 1859 by M. Baldwin.

King, William & Dolley Gilliam, 21 Sept 1790; Arthur Jordan, bm; H. Potter, wit.

King, William & Mary Jane Currins, 21 Dec 1844; Chas. Elliott, bm; J. M. Wiggins, wit.

Kingsburg, Haywood & Anna Blacknall (freed people), 18 Aug 1865; Saml. A. Williams, bm; m 20 Aug 1865 by Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church.

Kingsbury, Russell A. & Elizabeth L. Gilliam, 12 June 1848; Jas. M. Wiggins, bm.

Kingsbury, Theodore B. & Sallie J. Atkinson, 1 May 1851; Jas. J. Davis, bm.

Kingsbury, Thomas D. & Mary Ann Bryant, 16 Aug 1851; Benj. C. Cooke, bm.

Kinnamon, John & Dize Parish, 8 Oct 1793; Joseph Booker, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Kinneman, James & Susannah Weaver, 23 Sept 1799; Green Merritt, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

Kinsey, Justus & Indiana Duty, 29 May 1856; Thomas U. Faucette, bm; m 29 May 1856 by Thos. U. Faucette, Minister of the Gospel.

Kinton, Chapman & Margaret House, 14 May 1826; Thomas Tucker, bm; Wm. H. Owen, wit.

Kinton, Littlejohn & Lucy A. J. Chandler, 23 July 1861; Wm. T. Clayton, bm; m 23 July 1861 by L. B. Stone, J. P.

Kinton, Robert E. & Lucinda West, 21 Dec 1857; Bartlett Knott, bm; A. Landis, wit; m 23 Dec 1857 by Thos. Hester, J. P.

Kinton, Tony & Mary Pettiford, 20 July 1861; A. C. Harris, bm.

Kinton, William T. & Susan Wilson, 6 Feb 1847; Bartlett Knott, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

Kirkland, Shadrack & _____, 20 Aug 1799; Samuel Shemwell, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

Kirkland, Wm. D. & Ann Cawthorn, 9 Dec 1848; T. W. Hicks, bm.

Kitrell, Samuel & Nelley Shamwell, 30 Dec 1800; Samuel Shemwell, bm; Henry Yarbrough, wit.

Kitrell, Jonathan & Tabbie Bryant, 17 Nov 1772; William Bryant, bm; Reuben Searcy, wit.

Kittle, Isham M. & Frances A. Hayes, 30 May 1856; Philoe White, bm.

Kittle, Jaret & Sally Adcock, 14 Dec 1805; John Miers, bm; _____ Caldwell, wit.

Kittle, Jerry B. & Celestia R. Johnson, 7 Aug 1855; Lewis H. Kittle, bm; m 17 Sept 1855 by J. W. Floyd, Minister of the Gospel.

Kittle, Joel & Katharine Hotsteen, 24 Oct 1796; James Claxton, bm; Micajah Bullock, wit.

Kittle, Lewis H. & Elizabeth J. Reavis, 28 Oct 1842; H. J. Robards, wit.

Kittle, William & Elizabeth Huskey, 2 July 1814; Stephen Garrott, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

Kittrel, Isaac & Polley Peace, 30 May 1786; Jas. Barr, bm; Bennet Searcy, wit.

Kittrel, Joshua & Ruth Kittrel, 19 May 1784; William Hunt, bm; Dennis Reardon, wit.

Kittrell, Bryant & Mary Normion, 16 Jan 1798; William Hunt, bm; Richard Taylor, wit.

Kittrell, Edward W. & Lucy A. D. Harrison, 14 Feb 1857; L. K. Willie, bm; m 23 Feb 1857 by L. K. Willie, M. G.

Kittrell, Egbert B. & Elizabeth J. Evans, 25 July 1835; H. G. Hester, bm; Benja. Kittrell, wit.

Kittrell, George & Elizabeth Booswell, 8 Aug 1827; John Glasgow, bm.

Kittrell, Geo. W. & Lucy Crudup, 27 Aug 1862; P. Hinneberry, bm; m 28 Aug 1862 by W. M. Wingate, M. G.

Kittrell, Isaac & Frances Snipes, 14 Nov 1813; Ephraim Fraizer, bm; J. C. Hicks, wit.

Kittrell, James H. & Lucy Paschall, 4 May 1847; E. P. Paschall, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

Kittrell, John & Elizabeth Smith, 19 Oct 1772; Samuel Smith, bm; William Rardon, wit.

McDaniel, Joseph of Cumberland County, & Sarah Fuller, daughter of Henry Fuller, of Granville County, 5 March 1761; Henry Jones, bm; J. D. Bowie, wit.

McDaniel, Joseph & Mary Parham, 25 July 1792; Mark White, bm; W. Norwood, wit.

McDaniel, William & Georgiana Clyburn, 8 Aug 1865; L. J. Kimbal, bm; m 9 Aug 1865 by Eld. J. M. Minnis.

McFarlin, Henry & Temperance Robards, 24 May 1817; Moses Jones Junr., bm; Daniel Winsted, Step. K. Sneed, wit.

McFarlin, Henry & Mary Parrish, 12 Sept 1826; Turner Johnson, bm; Wm. H. Owen, wit.

McFarlin, John & Sally Bearden, 5 Dec 1825; Willie Harris, bm; Wm. H. Owen, wit.

McFarlin, Moses & Ann Umsted, 18 July 1832; William Umsted, bm; A. Sneed, wit.

McFarlin, Robert H. & Virginia C. Allen, 15 July 1856; A. Landis, bm.

McFarling, Rasmus & Celia S. Parrish, 13 Nov 1832; Archibald Allen, bm; David Laws, wit.

McGee, Shem & Elizabeth Hawkins, 5 Feb 1805; Archibald Byram, bm; James Sneed, wit.

McGehe, Crafford & Elisabeth Priddy, 6 May 1806; Claborn Cook, bm; Step. Sneed, wit.

MeGehe, Josiah & Fanny Harris, 29 Sept 1827; Edward Kimball, bm; David Laws, wit.

McGehe, Nathan & Elizabeth Glasgow, 15 Jan 1787; Richard Glasgow(?), bm; Robert Searcy, wit.

McGehe, Nathan & Martha Brogden, 14 Oct 1842; Shem McGehe, bm; Wm. H. Whitfield, wit.

McGehee--see also Maggee

McGehee, Banks & Clary Priddy, 28 Oct 1806; Josiah McGehe, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

McGehee, Banks & Elizabeth Fuller, 13 Aug 1832; Thos. Leavister, bm; David Laws, wit.

McGehee, Claborn & Polley Woodley, 27 Sept 1814; Shem McGeehee, bm; W. M. Sneed, wit.

McGehee, Gilliam & Polly Megehee, 20 Dec 1812; Edmund Gilliam, bm; Thos. J. Hicks, wit.

McGehee, Henry & Emmilla Cogens, 7 May 1825; George Cogens, bm; Wm. Hayes Owen, wit.

McGehee, Henry & Julia Ann Day, 19 Feb 1844; George Anderson, bm; Wm. H. Whitfield, wit.

McGehee, Henry & Hixy Ross, 6 Aug 1844; J. E. Whitfield, bm; J. M. Wiggins, wit.

McGehee, James & Winnie Champion, freed people, 6 Sept 1865; A. Landis, wit.

McGehee, John & Sally Boyce Harris, 14 Jan 1851; D. H. Whitfield, bm; A. Landis, wit.

McGehee, John T. & Susan E. Cannady, 4 Aug 1847; Jno. White, bm.

McGehee, Josiah, son of Banks McGehee & Elizabeth McGehee, & Minerva A. Brinkley, daughter of Hiriam & Annice Brinkley, 14 April 1868; m 16 April 1868 by Robt. L. Heflin, J. P.

McGehee, Josiah C. & Emiline Catlett, 21 Oct 1865; Z. T. McGehee, bm; m 25 Oct 1865 by A. B. Lyon, J. P.

McGehee, Lemuel & Susanna White, 10 Sept 1822; John M. Vincent, bm; Jas. M. Wiggins, wit.

McGehee, Lucius & Eliza Williams, 9 Oct 1850; George Catlett, bm.

McGehee, Shem & Eliza Jane Haswell, 7 Oct 1843; Henry McGehee, bm; J. M. Wiggins, wit.

McGehee, Shemuel & Patsy Cook, 2 Oct 1847; Benj. C. Cooke, bm.

McGehee, Silas E. & Mary E. Bradford, 3 May 1859; Shem McGehee, bm; A. Landis, wit.

McGehee, Washington & Leucy Fuller, 25 Dec 1834; Zacheriah Fuller, bm; Benja. Kittrell, wit.

McGehee, Wm., request for license with Saml. Clay, bm; 10 July 1805.

McGehee, William & Elizabeth L. Clay, 10 Aug 1805; Samuel Clay, bm; Jas. Sneed, wit.

McGehee, Zachariah & Martha Usry, 27 July 1858; W. D. Fuller, bm; A. Landis, wit; m 29 July 1858 by Geo. J. Rowland, J.P.

McGhee, Young & Elizabeth Biggs, 30 Aug 1828; W. F. McClanahan, bm; David Laws, wit.

McGhee, Young & Lucy Allen, 29 June 1839; Jos. B. Penn, bm.

McGloklen, Dawson & Jenney Fuller, 28 June 1816; David Thrift, bm; Step. K. Sneed, wit.

McIllroy, John & Rebecca Jones, 24 June 1762; Thos. Cook, bm; Jn. Bowie, wit.

McIntosh, George S. & Euphemia A. Hamilton, 30 April 1829; Robt. B. Gilliam, bm.

McIntosh, John W. & Phebe Overbey, 26 July 1859; Saml. A. Williams, bm; m 26 July 1859 by E. F. Beachum, a Minister of the Gospel.

McIver, Archibald D. & Augusta C. Chandler, 6 Nov 1860; Saml. A. Williams, bm; m 6 Nov 1860 by E. Hines.

McLemore, John & Sarah Carnes, 30 Dec 1780; James Claxton, bm; William Meryman, wit.

Marriages of

GRANVILLE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1753–1868

Compiled by
BRENT H. HOLCOMB

Indexed by Patti Matulonis

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1981

REID/PENDRY Family Records, Wake Co., NC

from Wake Co., NC Land Entries , 1778-1846 by
Weynette PARKS HAUN

10-11
No. 29. March 2d. 1778. Aaron Read PENDRY Enters three hundred acres of Vacant Land in Wake County Beginning at a red Oak on the North side of Neus River, James JOHNSTONS corner then by his own Line accross said River to a red Oak his corner thence up sd. river to a Beach stump, James MOORs corner thence South for Compliment including my improvement. 30: 50/: 7.10.

Warrt. Issd.
#1043 March 2d. 1779. Aaron Reid PENDRY enters one hundred acres of Land in Wake County on the North side of Nuse River & on the waters of New Light Creek, Joining the Lines of Henry KEMP, Hardy WHEELAS & Lewis BARKER.

Warrt. Issd.
#1044. Mar 2d. 1779. Aaron Reid PENDRY Enters Two hundred & fifty acres of Land in Wake County, on the Waters of New Light Creek, Joining the lines of Richard MASSEY. . .

from Wake Co., NC Abstracts of Wills, Inventories, and Settlements of Estates, 1771-1802

Book C, p. 166
PENDRY, Aaron Read Will R. 20 Apr 1788. Lewis BARKER & wife Macy BARKER, 100 a. on N. side of Neuse River joining his own line and lines of Henry KEMP & Joseph Nix; two negroes as son-in-law Lewis BARKER has in his possession, Sarah & Daniel. Son Clement READ: 180 a. beginning at Rockey ford joining the land of Dempsey SPEIR & Richard ROBINSON's to Zeakel's Rock on Neuse River. Son Elam READ: 285 a. beginning on Rocky Ford on S. side of Neuse River joining lands of his brother Clement READ then w. to Aaron READ's by James MOORE to Shad Island Creek. Son David READ: 325 a. on Sorrell Creek joining Edmund BARKER, Robert BELVIN, & James JONES, Dec'd part being a tract bought of John RADISH and the other part granted from the State of NC to Aaron Read PENDREY. Son David READ: 120 a. being part of a survey of land entered by Jacob BLEDSOE. All perishable goods to remain on plantation for the support of wife Jemimah READ and children': Clement READ, Elam READ, David READ, Sarah READ, Achsah READ and Rebeckah READ. After 14 years all perishable goods divided among children.

Marilyn Appling Owen

Notice that the Children go by the name of Read, not Pendry

8 Sep 1783. Executors: Lewis BARKER, Edmunds BARKER, Moses READ, Jesse READ, William BURT. Witnesses: Dems. SPIER, Lewis MARTIN, Joel (+) MARTIN.

p. 188
PENDRY, Aaron Read Inventory. R. 23 Jul 1788. Three Negroes: Ned, Bett, Hannah; livestock; household goods; tools; note of John KEETON. Extr. Edmunds BARKER

p. 203
READ, Aaron Estate sale. R. 9 Feb 1789. Buyers: James FORREST, Edmund BARKER, Mrs. READ, Matthew HOLDING, Lewis BARKER, James CLAXTON. 23 Oct. 1788.

Book E, p. 153
PENDRY, Aaron Read, Div of land. R. 8 May 1798. Son Elam READ died without issue. : 50 a. on Shad Island Creek and river to Son Clement READ. B: 53 a. on Shad island Creek to Achsa READ alias CLARK. C: 55 a. on Spring Run and the River to Sarah READ alias JACKSON. D: 75 a. on Spring run and the River to David READ. E: 90 a. on Poplar Spring Branch to Ruben READ. Commissioners: Saml PARKER, Geo BRASFIELD. Test: John HUMPHRIS, Surveyor

Book F, p. 116
READ, David Guardian acct R. 29 Aug 1800. Taxes, debts against estate. Hire of Negro. 1799. Guardian David ALLEN.

from Wake Co. NC County Court Minutes 1771-1776 Book A-1
by Weynette Parks HAUN

71-75 Sept. 1774
A Deed from Richard RICHES? (RUKES) to Aaron Reed PENDRY which was in open Court duely proved by the Oath of Lewis BARKER and Ordered to be Registered.

from Wake Co., NC County Court Minutes 1777-1784 Book I
by Weynette Parks HAUN

p. 73 Sept. 1778
A deed from Aaron Reid PENDRY to Lewis BARKER was in Open Court duly acknowledged, ordered to be Registred.

p. 102 Mar. 1779
Produced in Court the last Will and Testament of Joel BARKER deced. which was duly proved by the oaths of Aaron READ & Rachell SIMMONS subscribing witnesses thereton which was ordered to be recorded, at the same time Edmunds BARKER & Lewis BARKER Executors mentioned therein came into Court and qualifyed as such agreeable to Law.

Marilyn Appling Owen

from Wake County North Carolina County Court Minutes (Court of Pleas & Quarter Sessions) 1797-1800 Book IV by Weynette Parks HAUN

Sept 1797

Rebecca REED above the age of fourteen years came into Court and made Choice of Benjamin CLARK to be her Guardian. Ordered therefore that Benjamin CLARK be and he is hereby appointed Guardian of Rebecca REED, who entered into bond in the sum of five hundred pounds with Obediah FLUELLEN and John DAVIS his Securities.

On motion of Clement REED, Ordered that John HUMPHRIES esq., David DELK, Joseph BRASSFIELD, and Thomas JONES esq. or a majority of them be a committee to divide the land willed by Aaron REED to Elam REED agreeable to the last Will and Testatment of the sd. Aaron REED also fifty acres of undivided Land between the Lawful Heirs and make report to the next Court.

David REED of the age of fourteen years old came into Court and made Choice of David ALLEN as his Guardian.

March 1798
497-330

Samuel PARKER, George BRASSFIELD together with the County Surveyor of Wake having been appointed to divide the lands of Aaron REED decsd. to his son Elam REED came into Court and made report of their proceedings theron.

Marilyn Owen Add Contact
9/18/2003 5:47:46 PM
manolan@mail.esc4.com

estate settlement

Dear Melanie,

There are a couple of interesting questions concerning the estate settlement of Aaron Read Pendry. First of all, Aaron named FIVE people in his will to be Executors: Lewis Barker, Edmunds Barker, Moses Read, Jesse Read, William Burt. Only Edmunds Barker ended up being Executor. I wonder WHY that was? We don't really know when our Lewis Barker left Wake Co.--the book "Cowell's Chapel" says he left early in 1805, but since there was another Lewis Barker in Wake Co., it's possible that "our's" left earlier than has been thought, and the records for the "other" Lewis Barker in Wake Co. have been mistaken for our Lewis.

I don't know who William Burt was, but one can see why Aaron would have named his brothers, Moses & Jesse Read to be among the Executors of his estate. The fact that Aaron named Edmunds Barker an Executor [who ended up being the sole one, serving] shows, I think, that Lydia Read Barker [named in Mary Pendry Read's will], has a connection to Edmunds Barker. I bet she was Edmunds Barker's wife, so that Edmunds Barker was the brother-in-law of Aaron Read Pendry. If that's true, one Barker brother [Edmunds] was Aaron's brother-in-law, while the other Barker brother [Lewis] was Aaron's son-in-law.

Another observation about the estate settlement. In his will, Aaron left his son Elam Read, 285 acres. Elam died without heirs, and there is a court record showing what happened to Elam's land:

Wake Co. Book E, p. 153

PENDRY, Aaron Read. Div. of land. R. 8 May 1798.

Son Elam READ died without issue.

A. 50 a. on Shad Island Creek and river to son Clement READ.
B. 53 a. on Shad island Creek to Achsa READ alias CLARK.
C. 55 a. on Spring Run and the River to Sarah READ alias JACKSON.
D. 75 a. on Spring run and the River to David READ.
E. 90 a. on Poplar Spring Branch to Ruben READ.

Commissioners: Saml PARKER, Geo. BRASFIELD. Test: John HUMPHRIS, Surveyor

I wrote to you earlier that ALL of this land went to Clement Read, as eldest brother. Well, I read the above record too quickly, and was mistaken. Apparently the land [orginally designated as containing 285 acres] was divided among ALL the siblings [EXCEPT our Mary Read--**Why was that**??] Also if you ad the total acreage up, it comes to 323 acres, not 285 acres.

It's possible that our Mary Read Barker was deceased by 1798, but if so, it seems her portion would have gone to her children. I thought I had a copy of the original of Aaron Read Pendry's will, but can't find it now. Aaron certainly left a generous amount to Lewis & Mary Barker--100 acres of land and two slaves. The original will might read "this much & no more" or words to that effect. If so, Mary would not have shared in the division of her brother Elam's land. Or had Lewis & Mary already left [or were preparing to leave] North Carolina by 1798--did they verbally [or in writing] give up all claim to any of Elam's estate?

Marilyn

Descendancy Chart of John Burt of Virginia

(A collateral line)

Questions, comments email at fkroots@aol.com

I. JOHN BURT married an unknown person. He was born in 1692 at Gloucester, Virginia.

A. JOHN BURT SR was born at Gloucester, Virginia. He married LUCY (--?--) in 1744 at Virginia.

1. JOHN BURT JR was born in 1745 at Gloucester, Virginia.

B. JOSEPH BURT SR was born in 1732 at Gloucester, Virginia. He married ELIZABETH (--?--) in 1755 at Edgecombe, North Carolina. He died after 20 Jun 1788 at Halifax, North Carolina.

1. WILLIAM BURT SR was born in 1763 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married ELIZABETH (--?--) in 1785 at Halifax, North Carolina. He died after 4 Nov 1804 at Halifax, North Carolina.

a) RICHARD BURT was born in 1787 at Halifax, North Carolina.

b) WILLIAM BURT JR was born in 1789 at Halifax, North Carolina.

c) SQUIRE BURT was born in 1791 at Halifax, North Carolina.

d) NANCY BURT was born in 1793 at Halifax, North Carolina.

e) MARTHA BURT was born in 1795 at Halifax, North Carolina.

f) ELIZABETH BURT was born in 1797 at Halifax, North Carolina.

2. SALLY BURT was born in 1765 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married (--?--) FLUELLEN in 1787 at Halifax, North Carolina.

3. JOSEPH BURT JR was born in 1766 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married ANN READ in 1788 at Halifax, North Carolina.

4. JESSE BURT was born in 1768 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married MISS BURT, daughter of WILLIAM BURT SR and MRS WILLIAM BURT, in 1795 at Halifax, North Carolina.

5. STEPHEN BURT was born in 1770 at Halifax, North Carolina. He died on 16 Jul 1793 at Halifax, North Carolina.

6. MARY BURT was born in 1772 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married

JOHN MATTHEWS in 1793 at Halifax, North Carolina.

7. ELIZABETH BURT was born in 1774 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married STEPHEN MARSHALL after 1788 at Halifax, North Carolina.

8. JOHN BURT was born in 1778 at Halifax, North Carolina.

9. ZACHEUS BURT was born in 1782 at Halifax, North Carolina.

10. JAMES BURT was born in 1783 at Halifax, North Carolina.

11. RICHARD BURT was born in 1784 at Halifax, North Carolina.

C. RICHARD BURT SR died at Halifax, North Carolina. He was born in 1725 at Gloucester, Virginia. He married MRS RICHARD BURT in 1745 at Gloucester, Virginia. He married ELIZABETH ALSTON, daughter of JOHN ALSTON and MARY (--?--), on 20 Mar 1765 at Halifax, North Carolina.

1. WILLIAM BURT SR was born in 1750 at Edgecombe, North Carolina. He married MRS WILLIAM BURT in 1771 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married MARTHA ELIZABETH EELBECK, daughter of JOHN EELBECK SR and ELIZABETH (--?--), in 1786 at Halifax, North Carolina. He died after 26 Jan 1824 at Halifax, North Carolina.

a) NANCY BURT was born in 1773 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married (--?--) KIMBALL in 1795 at North Carolina.

b) SALLY BURT was born in 1775 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married OSMOND J. NEVILLE, son of HARDY NEVILLE and REBECCA (--?--), in 1797 at Halifax, North Carolina.

c) REBECCA BURT was born in 1779 at Halifax, North Carolina.

d) ELIZABETH BURT was born in 1781 at Halifax, North Carolina.

e) MARGARET BURT was born in 1783 at Halifax, North Carolina.

f) MISS BURT was born in 1784 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married (--?--) CARSTAPHEN in 1805 at Halifax, North Carolina.

(1) SOPHIA W. CARSTAPHEN was born at Halifax, North Carolina. She married HILLMAN NEVILLE, son of HARDY NEVILLE and REBECCA (--?--), on 13 May 1826 at Halifax, North Carolina.

g) MISS BURT was born in 1772 at North Carolina. She married JESSE BURT, son of JOSEPH BURT SR and ELIZABETH (--?--), in 1795 at Halifax, North Carolina.

h) WILLIAM C. BURT JR was born in 1789 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married REBECCA FINNEY on 16 Feb 1820 at Halifax, North Carolina.

i) MARTHA BURT was born in 1791 at Halifax, North Carolina.

j) HARRIET BURT was born in 1793 at Halifax, North Carolina.

2. JOHN BURT SR was born in 1758 at Edgecombe, North Carolina. He married SARAH MARSHALL, daughter of JOHN MARSHALL JR and ELIZABETH (--?--), in 1786 at Halifax, North Carolina.

a) SALLY BURT was born in 1788 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married JAMES MCDANIEL in 1810 at Halifax, North Carolina.

b) JOHN BURT JR was born in 1790 at Halifax, North Carolina.

3. RICHARD BURT JR was born in 1759 at Halifax, North Carolina. He married MRS RICHARD BURT in 1782 at Halifax, North Carolina. He died after 10 Feb 1805 at Halifax, North Carolina.

a) JOHN BURT was born in 1786 at Halifax, North Carolina.

b) WILLIAM BURT was born in 1784 at Halifax, North Carolina.

4. BURT (--?--) was born in 1760 at Halifax, North Carolina. She married MILES SMITH, son of THOMAS SMITH SR and REBECCA (--?--), in 1781 at Halifax, North Carolina.

a) LYDIA G. SMITH was born at of, Halifax, North Carolina. She married PATRICK H. NEVILLE, son of HARDY NEVILLE and REBECCA (--?--), on 4 Jun 1825 at Halifax, North Carolina.

http://hometown.aol.com/vafdking/index.htm

Go To Home Go County Go To Main Index

159,420

From: Helen Tice <HTice@worldnet.att.net>
To: Mnolan@comwerx.net
Subject: Pendry
Date: Wednesday, April 23, 1997 8:59 PM

Melanie: In your first, and your latest message, the FROM: was "replace this"(replace@comwerx.net) what is that all about? That's where I sent your message on 19 April. Wonder where it is now? Now, to repeat: "Melanie: its good to hear from another cousin. Now about the Read-Pendry confusion. I'll quote you from page 19 of my book, Read my Roots. "There are several reasons why Mary may have referred to her sons as 'Read Pendry.' Knowing that Harmon had children from a previous marriage, she may have wanted to distinguish her children from the others. IT MOST LIKELY MEANT that the three males were born before Mary Pendry and Harmon had an opportunity to marry. The daughters, Dorcas and Lydia were born after the marriage, and are therefore Reads'. It should be born in mind that there was less stigma attached to such occurences then, than there is today. In N.C. there was a particular problem. For a long period only Justices and Anglican ministers could perform marriages. The almost total lack of support for the Anglican Church made ministers scarce because of a lack of church income. After the death of their parents, the sons followed the custom of the time by dropping their mother's surname and asumed the use only of their father's surname. Notice too, that Mary refers to son-in-law James Read. Today we would use the term step-son." When Aaron wrote his will, his parents were both deceased, and he called his children "Read." In Harmon's will, the witness, Moses Pendry is his son by Mary Pendry, and my direct ancestor. "Betty" was Moses' wife, but I've been unable to identify her. I've done a lot of research on the Pendry line, but have little to show for it. I do believe that Mary comes from the family of Henry Pendry who patented 100 acres in 1717 in Isle of Wight Co., Va on the N. side of Maherin River. In 1740, a John Pendry sold this same land. In 1744, an Aaron Pendry of Isle of Wight, boutht 100 acres from Henry Adams. This is not Harmon and Mary's son Aaron. I believe this family is from which our Mary Pendry descends. Harmon owned land on the N. side of Maherin Reiver, which puts them in close proximity. I'm constantly upgrading my research and would love to have your family sheet to include in the next edition of my book. Just spent several days adding new cousins and their families, so right now, the book is a complete as I can get it. Melanie, I hope this solves your riddle, and if I can help you more, just let me know. My Mother was a Read.
Helen L. Tice, 4239 Carolyn Drive, Memphis, TN 38111-8143 (901)743-7055
HTice@worldnet.att.net

GenForum

Posted By: Helen L. Tice

Email: hlltice@bellsouth.net

Subject: John Windom/Windham

Post Date: September 02, 2001 at 16:17:49

Message URL: http://genforum.genealogy.com/windham/messages/829.html

Forum: Windham Family Genealogy Forum

Forum URL: http://genforum.genealogy.com/windham/

Does anyone have information on the John Windom/Windham who, in the early 1700's, married a daughter of Harmon Read and his first wife Ann in Isle of Wight Co.? I've found no record of the marriage, but in the 1778 Halifax, NC will of Mary Pendry Read, second wife of Harmon Read, Mary Read leaves John Windom, one negro man named Mingo, one feather bed of furniture and one chest. She leaves Amy Harrison, one negro woman named Peg, one feather bed of furniture, one chest, three cows and calves or yearlings. She does not state their relationship to her. But, judging by the items she leaves John Windom and Amy Harrison they have to be a near relative. She does specify James Read as her son-in-law (who was actually her step-son); she names her own sons, and daughters and calls them her children.

Any help would be appreciated!

Helen in Memphis

This is **G o o g l e**'s cache of http://familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/s/p/i/Nelda-G-Spires/GENE4-0001.html.
G o o g l e's cache is the snapshot that we took of the page as we crawled the web.
The page may have changed since that time. Click here for the current page without highlighting.
To link to or bookmark this page, use the following url: http://www.google.com/search?q=cache:s6nl5L3oDj8J:familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/s/p/i/Nelda-G-Spires/GENE4-0001.html+%22mary+pendry%22&hl=en&ie=UTF-8

Google is not affiliated with the authors of this page nor responsible for its content.

These search terms have been highlighted: **mary pendry**

Descendants of Mordecai Mobley

Generation No. 1

1. MORDECAI[7] MOBLEY *(JOHN[6] MOBBERLY, JR., JOHN[5], JOHN[4], EDWARD[3], WILLIAM[2], EDWARD[1])* was born Abt. 1714 in Prince George Co., MD, and died December 1792 in Wake County, NC. He married DORCAS READ in Edgecombe Co. NC, daughter of HARMON READ and **MARY PENDRY**. She was born 1738 in NC, and died February 22, 1808 in Neuse, NC.

Notes for MORDECAI MOBLEY:
From: "Caswell Mobley and Descendents"

JESSE MOBLEY was likely too young to have served in the Revolution. MORDECAI MOBLEY was 62-69, too old to have served actively, but DAR approved patriotic service has been documented. MORDECAI MOBLEY provided supplies to patriot forces. MORDECAI MOBLEY's March 1793 estate inventory listed 2,300 gallons of "cyder" and 165 gallons of brandy. MORDECAI's son JESSE MOBLEY was found guilty and fined 10 shillings in 1805 for assault and battery on William Hall. These were lively folks!

Children of MORDECAI MOBLEY and DORCAS READ are:

i. MAVIL[8] MOBLEY, b. Wake County, NC; d. Unknown; m. GABRIEL SHAW, April 12, 1778; d. Unknown.
2. ii. PHARABY MOBLEY, b. March 19, 1764, Wake County, NC; d. November 27, 1824, Jefferson, Chesterfield Co., SC.
3. iii. JESSE MOBLEY, b. Wake County, NC; d. 1811, Wake County, NC.
iv. SUSANNA "SUKEY" MOBLEY, b. Abt. 1774, Wake County, NC; d. 1824, Maury Co., TN; m. EZEKIEL MOBLEY, January 09, 1792, Wake County, NC; d. Unknown.
v. EDITH MOBLEY, b. Aft. 1751; d. Unknown; m. ISAAC GILL; b. Wake County, NC; d. Unknown.
vi. OLIVE MOBLEY, b. Aft. 1752; d. Unknown; m. SAMUEL MASSY; d. Unknown.
vii. ELIZABETH "BETSY" MOBLEY, b. 1781; d. Unknown; m. ALLEN MOBLEY, June 06, 1796; d. Unknown.
viii. MARY "MOLLY" MOBLEY, b. Wake County, NC; d. Unknown; m. LOWRY; d. Unknown.
ix. MEDIA "MIDDY" MOBLEY, b. Wake County, NC; d. Unknown; m. WILLIAM

SHAW; b. 1759; d. 1833, Wilson County, TN..

x. AMELIA MOBLEY, b. Abt. 1760; d. Unknown; m. GABRIEL SHAW, April 17, 1778, Granville Co., NC; d. Unknown.

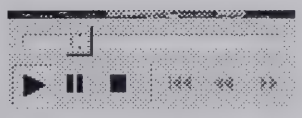
4. xi. LYDIA MOBLEY, b. Abt. 1762; d. Unknown.

[Home Page | First Page | Previous Page | Next Page | Last Page]

Home | Help | About Us | Biography.com | HistoryChannel.com | Site Index | Terms of Service | Privacy | Affiliate

© Copyright 1996-2003, Genealogy.com, LLC. All rights reserved.

OUR JOURNEY THROUGH TIME



James Read

James Read lived in Brunswick County, Virginia during Colonial times, he received a land patent of 310 acres of ground in Brunswick County, bordering the North Carolina border, which he farmed, raised a large family and became very well-to-do.

James Read is listed as one of the Patriots of Brunswick county during the Revolutionary War; He died some time between May of 1796 and April of 1801.

Children of James Read were:

- **Peter Read**
- **Harmon Read**
- **Winney Read, married (?) Mosely**
- **Rebecca Read, married (?) Carrell**
- **Jemimah Read, married (David ?) Revis**
- **Nancy Read, married (?) Barrow**
- **Mynam Read, married (?) Alley**
- **Elizabeth Read, married (Theo ?) Richardson**
- **Olive Read, married (Allan ?) Rook**
- **Tabitha Read, married (?) Beck**

James Read ~ Will

In the name of God Amen, I James Read of Brunswick County and the State of Virginia and Parish of Meherin being low in body but of sound mind and memory and knowing that it is appointed for all men, once to die do constitute and make this my last will as followeth (viz) my soul, I give to God who gave it being trusting upon his dear son for Salvation and my body to be desently buried after directions of my Executor and my worldly goods I dispose of in the manner following IMPRIMIS. I wish all my just debts to be paid. Item I give to my son Peter Read, this land where I now live together with a negro man named Jacob to him and his heirs forever. Item I give to my son Harmon Read a negro man by the name of Moses to him and his heirs forever. Item My desires now if that the balance of my estate shall be equally divided into eight parts. I give one eighth part to my daughter *Dabitha Beck to her and her heirs forever. I give to my daughter Winney Mosely one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my daughter Rebeckah Carrell one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my daughter Jemimah Revis one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. I give to my daughter Nancy Barrow one eighth part to her and her heirs forever. Item my will and desire is that my daughter Mynam Alley may have the tenth part of one eighth part as long as she lives after her death I lend it to her son David Read his life at his death to be equally divided between the children of said David Read. Item I lend one eighth part to my Daughter Elizabeth Ritchardson during her life at her death to be equally divided between her children, Item I lend the other eighth part to my daughter Olive Rook as long as she lives at her death to be equally divided between her children. I nominate Peter Read, Harmon Read, Henry H. Marable Executors to this my last will and testament declaring it to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof have here unto set my hand and seal this 3rd day of May 1797.

Signed and Sealed)

in the presents of us)
John King)
William Ward)
Henry H. Marable)
Micajah Lane)

his
James X Read (LS)
mark

James Read, 310 acs. Brunswick Co. on the upper side of Peahill Cr., along the Country Line [East]; adj. Gray, Burnet, & *John Moseley*, 16 Aug 1756, . 203. 35 Shill. *[Some of this property should be in North Carolina because the survey continued off South from the Country Line.]*
REF: Magazine of Virginia Genealogy, Vol. 32, No. 2 -- Land Patent Book 33

Return to Index Page

Bob's Family Tree

mailto:bobf@gtec.com

MEMBER
of the
POD
tripod

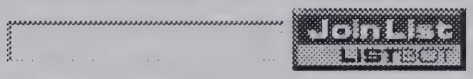
This American Revolution WebRing
site owned by
Robert L. French.

Want to join the
American Revolution WebRing?

[Skip Prev] [Prev] [Next] [Skip Next]
[Random] [Next 5] [List Sites]

Join our mailing list!
Enter your email address below,

then click the 'Join List' button:



Powered by ListBot

LE FastCounter

Surgical Instruments
Tiemann is your source for surgical instruments and supplies
www.georgetiemann.com

James Franklin
Choose from over 100,000 posters & prints at AllPosters.com. Frame it!
www.allposters.com

Hotel Reservation Network
Rates up to 70% off! Rooms for sold-out dates.
www.hoteldiscount.com

James Franklin's Books
Find the Books You're Looking For Used, New & Out-of-Print. Shop Now!
www.alibris.com

Family Group Record

FamilySearch™ Ancestral File v4.1

Download GEDCOM

Husband's Name

[illegible]non READ (AFN:22PM-P6T) Pedigre

Born: Abt 1698 **Place:** , Prince George, Virginia
Died: Oct 1767 **Place:** , Halifax, North Carolina
Married: Abt 1740 **Place:** , Virginia

Father:
Mother:

Wife's Name

Mary PENDRY (AFN:22PM-P72) Pedigre

Born: Abt. 1719 **Place:** <, Virginia>
Died: Aug 1781 **Place:** , Halifax, North Carolina
Married: Abt 1740 **Place:** , Virginia

Father:
Mother:

Children

1. **Sex Name**
F Dorcas READ (AFN:22PM-P88) Pedigre

Born: Abt. 1741 **Place:** <, Virginia>

2. **Sex Name**
F Lydia READ (AFN:22PM-P9G) Pedigre

Born: Abt. 1743 **Place:** <, Isle Of Wight, Virginia>

3. **Sex Name**
M Jesse READ (AFN:22PM-PBN) Pedigre

Born: Abt 1744 **Place:** , Isle Of Wight, Virginia
Died: 6 Jun 1820 **Place:** , Halifax, North Carolina

4. **Sex Name**
M Aaron READ (AFN:22PM-PCV) Pedigre

Born: Abt 1748 **Place:** , Isle Of Wight, Virginia
Died: 20 Apr 1788 **Place:** , Wake, North Carolina

5. **Sex Name**
M Moses READ OR REED (AFN:NTSB-8M) Pedigre

Born: 1720 **Place:** , , Halifax, North Carolina
Died: Abt 1815 **Place:** , Robertson, Tennessee

© 1999-2002 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. English approval: 3/1999
Use of this site constitutes your acceptance of these Conditions of Use (last updated: 3/22/1999).
Privacy Policy (last updated: 10/12/2001). 26 http://www.familysearch.org v.2.5.0

Family Group Record

FamilySearch™ Ancestral File v4.1

Download GEDCOM

Husband's Name

Aaron READ (AFN:22PM-PCV) Pedigre

Born: Abt 1748 **Place:** , Isle Of Wight, Virginia
Died: 20 Apr 1788 **Place:** , Wake, North Carolina
Married: 27 Feb 1783 **Place:** , Granville, North Carolina

Father: Harmon READ (AFN:22PM-P6T) Famil
Mother: Mary PENDRY (AFN:22PM-P72)

Wife's Name

Jemimah CLAXTON (AFN:22PM-PF9) Pedigre

Born: Abt. 1762 **Place:** <, Granville, North Carolina>
Married: 27 Feb 1783 **Place:** , Granville, North Carolina

Father:
Mother:

Children

© 1999-2002 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. English approval: 3/1999
Use of this site constitutes your acceptance of these Conditions of Use (last updated: 3/22/1999).
Privacy Policy (last updated: 10/12/2001). 30 http://www.familysearch.org v.2.5.0

1729. Bertie Deed Book C, Page 355. The transfer between John Lovick to Joseph Jenqure mentions John Cotton and _____ Moore in the property description. December 26, 1729. 200 Pounds for 890 Acres on Eastside Meherrin Creek and Elm Swamp. Adjacent John Cotton and _____ Moore. Witnesses are Robert Forster and Francis Claxton. North Carolina Court May 2, 1730. C. Gale, C.J.

Descendants of Thomas Anderson

Generation No. 1

1. Thomas[3] Anderson (Thomas[2], Richard[1]) (Source: Patrick J. Anderson, "Suspected but unproven," Working Papers 2000.) was born Abt. 1635 in Virginia, and died Bef. 1683 in Charles City County, Virginia.

Notes for Thomas Anderson:

Howell Pryse is granted a patent for 4800 acres of land in Charles City County 10/27/1655 for the transport of many individuals, including a Thomas Anderson. This is not filed in the Virginia State Land Patents rather it is filed in Charles City Court Orders 1655-58 on page 82. Howell Pryse was a Charles County sheriff and a resident south of the James River at Flowerdieu Hundred. Howell Pryse later returned to Great Britain at the end of the Cromwellian period.

I have found no further records for this Thomas Anderson in Charles City County, which may not be significant because all the will and deed books were destroyed and only the court orders survive for some years. I have not yet had the opportunity to examine the surviving court orders of the 1670's. I include this Thomas Anderson here because it is reasonable to speculate that he may have been the father of Thomas Anderson (d.1711). There is no mention of his estate in the Surviving Charles City Court orders after 1683, therefore it is likely that he died before then.

It is worth evaluating whether this Thomas Anderson had any relationship with the Thomas Anderson (b.1616) who was a shipwright at Gloucester Point York County Virginia and arrived in 1634 aboard the Bonaventure, and was the son of Richard Anderson (b.1585) who arrived aboard the Merchant's Hope owned by William Barker in 1635. Richard and his sons Richard, John and Thomas were reputed to be shipwrights that were sponsored in early Virginia by the wealthy ship owner William Barker. Since our Thomas Anderson's (d.1711) family was associated with carpentry and Thomas Anderson (d.1711) marries the granddaughter of William Barker as his second wife these relationships are my current avenue of interest in exploring the ancestors of Thomas Anderson (d.1711). Regrettably I have located no records to prove these relationships.

It is of interest that in 1654 the Merchant's Hope Church was built near the "Old Town" lands and south of Merchant's Hope Plantation. The date is derived from the year 1654 carved into one of the roof beams. The church was noted before restoration work in the last century for an acoustic arched wooden roof and suspended walkway from the sacristy to the pulpit which had been built by ships carpenters. It is possible that Charles Anderson, a later minister of this chapel, was a son of the chapel's builder.

An alternative father for Thomas is suggested by the following patent:

```
Alexander Anderson 04/22/1670 Nansemond Co.
300a adj James Long & Hugh Sanders
patents 6/311
```

Nansemond was southeast of Charles City County along the south side of the James River and migration patterns did bring people up along this shore. In addition the association with a Sanders family is worth investigating. However there is no use of the name Alexander in any of the descendants that I have found. I have just begun exploring this path and will need to gather fore information to proof or refute it.

Children of Thomas Anderson are suspected to be:

2 i. Mister Thomas[4] Anderson (Source: Thomas Anderson, *1711 Will of Thomas Anderson*, (1710-1713 Will Book, Page 36, Prince George County, Virginia).), born Bef. 1663 in Unknown; died 1711 in "The Cattails", Prince George County, Virginia. He married (1) ? Abt. 1683 in Charles City County, Virginia; died Bef. 1695 in Charles City County, Virginia. He married (2) Mary Lucy Abt. 1695 in Charles City County, Virginia; born Abt. 1677 in Charles City County, Virginia; died Abt. 1718 in Prince George County, Virginia.

3 ii. Charles Anderson (Source: Patrick J. Anderson, "Suspected but unproven," Working Papers 2000.), born 1670 in Unconfirmed; died April 07, 1718 in Charles City County, Virginia. He married Frances ?; died 1739 in Charles City County, Virginia.

4 iii. Sarah Anderson (Source: Patrick J. Anderson, "Suspected but unproven," Working Papers 2000.), born Bef. 1677 in Charles City County, Virginia. She married (1) Morris Calagham Bef. 1694 in Charles City County, Virginia. She married (2) Robert Reives Abt. 1695 in Charles City County, Virginia; died Aft. 1716.

Return to Patrick Anderson's Genealogy

GenForum

Posted By: Hebert A. Wheat

Email: hwheat1@bellsouth.net

Subject: Richard Quiney-1622-Brandon Plantation

Post Date: June 09, 2000 at 22:23:37

Message URL: http://genforum.genealogy.com/quiney/messages/6.html

Forum: Quiney Family Genealogy Forum

Forum URL: http://genforum.genealogy.com/quiney/

This will be my final posting for a while. I know- I keep saying that.Its a big one and they will probable kick me off this forum, but I couldn't sleep, so I worked myself to sleep.
In the following bit of information I have finally convinced myself of the following: John Wheate of Prince George Co.,Maryland is somehow directly related too William Wheate of Glymton,Coventry,Stratfford, and of London. The family know William Shakespear and were related indirectly to him. William Wheate of London had shares in the "Virginia Company" of London. William Barker(Capt.), Richard Quiney, John Sadler, and their Associates& Company played a big part in transporting, colonizing, and development of Prince George Co.,Maryland. The in-law names of the Wheate's of Glympton,Martin, Quiney,Kempe, and Barnaby were also in the big picture. Weather these individuals are the same family remains to be seem, but the last names are definite.
Capt Martin's original land grants became know, even to this day, as "Brandon Plantation". The historical 1600's church "Merchants Hope" was names after the ship "Merchants Hope" which was only one of the ships of Capt. William Barker that brought passengers to Maryland. I think you can see were this leads so I'll end with one final but interesting note. For those who missed my old note about Mosses Wheat of Mass:
Mosses Wheate signed the original charter for the founding of then Cambridge, now Harvard College in 163?. Look at one of the details I have listed below:

John SADLER was brother-in-law of John HARVARD (founder of Harvard College), and his sister married Richard QUINEY, whose brother was married to William SHAKESPEARE's daughter, Judith.

SO, LET ME ASK THE QUESTION AND THAN I'LL REST: DO YOU THINK MOSSES WHEATE OF MASS AT LEAST KNOW, IF NOT WAS RELATED SOMEHOW, TOO THIS PRINCE GEORGECO.,MARYLAND CLAN ABOVE?????

GOOD NIGHT,
HERB

1635 Nov 16 1250 acres formerly granted to William BARKER & Associates [I don't know when or how it was granted] was patented by William BARKER, John SADLER, Richard QUEYNING (Quiney), Merchants, & to their Associates & Company. The land was in Charles City County and was called Merchants Hope. The 1250 acres was for transporting 25 persons. A note says the patent was renewed and 600 acres added. [See the 12 Feb 1638 patent] (p 35) 2

http://www.petersfamily.net

1638 Feb 12 William and his Associates & Co. patented 1850 acres in Chas. City Co. 600 acres formerly called Powelbrooke, now Merchants Hope, had previously been owned by Nathaniell POWELL and was later sold by his brother and heir, Thomas POWELL to John TAYLOR of London. [This was a renewal of the Nov. 1635 patent.] (p 100) 2

2 CAVALIERS AND PIONEERS, Abstracts of Virginia Land Patents

and Grants, by Nell M. Nugent, Vol. I, 1623-1666

Captain John Martin the son of Sir Richard Martin, goldsmith, of London. Anthony Bonall was probably a Frenchman, as the Virginia Company gave him two shares for his pains in securing certain vine-dressers from Languedoc to go to Virginia. Charles Harmer was a brother of Dr. John Harmer, Greek professor at Oxford, and John Barnabe, a brother of Richard Barnabe, merchant, of London. English connections of a number of others are known.
Of those of whose origin we know nothing the following are termed "gentleman," in contemporary public records: Thomas Hothersall, Raleigh Crashaw, John Barnham, Edward Waters, Pharoah (or Farrar) Flinton, Giles Allington, John Boush, Albino Lupo, Peter and John Arundel, John Chisman, Robert Poole, John Southern, Clement Dilke, Giles Jones, Thomas Willoughby, William Perry, Robert Sweete, John Howe, Thomas Harwood, Elmer Phillips, James Davis, William Spence, Richard Brewster, William Kempe (of Hawes, Leicestershire), William Julian, John Burrows, Edward Grindon, Nathaniel Causey, William Harwood, Peter Strafferton, Richard Kingsmill (whose arms appear on his widow's tomb), Thomas Marloe or Marlott, Thomas Crispe, (of Kent), Hugh Crowder, Killibett Hitchcock, John Wilcox, John Utie, John Baynum, Anthony Burrows, William English, and Samuel Sharpe. There may, of course, have been others entitled to the designation "gentleman," whose names do not happen to appear in the scanty records of the time.

This William Kemp may be the same that, June 19,1622,London, at a Va. court brought charges against Governor Yeardley for taking land settled by the early colonist, which lay within tracts of land designed as "company lands". This same William Kemp may be the famous William Kemp of William Shakespears group of actors. He was known to be an actor,was a famous Morris dancer, comic or clown of Royal court, and wrote "Nine Daies Wonder,in 1600. Part of the reason I believe tis to be the one and the same is as follows. A William Kemp is memtioned in Richard Quiney will,posted on thre"Wheate Forum". Richard Quiney was related to William Shakespear and William Wheat. William Wheate and Richard Quiney are known "Merchant Adventures" and had shares in the "Virgina Company of London". To add a William Kemp of england came to Va. and is listed on Hotten's List. On this list are several cousins of the Wheate and Quiney family. Mush strong indirect evidence here.
Herb
Looking for information on:
William Kemp (Kempe), who is listed in "Hotten's List",settlers at "West and Sherlow hundred", in Va.,Feb. 16,1623/24. I believe this William Kempe to be the one in Richard Quiney's will. Richard Quiney and William Wheate of London were "Merchant Adventures" and related.

William Wheat esq. 02 shares entry- Nov.14,1621
"Virginia Company of London Records", by Eidlet Kingsbury,1933
Titled-"Shareholders in the Va.Co. from 1615-1623
Genealogy Gleaming in England vol. 41 pg. 53

Will of Richard Quiney of London, Aug. 16, 1655, provied Jan. 3,1656,states,"...his cousin Master William Wheat is to receive 40 shillings." he also states he is to buried at Stratford upon Avon, Warwick, England.

John SADLER was brother-in-law of John HARVARD (founder of Harvard College), and his sister married Richard QUINEY, whose brother was married to William SHAKESPEARE's daughter, Judith. John and Richard were both grocers in London, and they patented great tracts of land at Merchant's Hope and Brandon. (Intro. xxv) 2 There's much more about John SADLER & Richard QUINEY (pp 146-149) 4

4 VIRGINIA HISTORICAL GENEALOGIES, by John Bennett Boddie,
Pub. 1954, Pacific Coast Publishers, Redwood City, CA

MARTIN'S BRANDON, POWELBROOKE & MERCHANTS HOPEIn 1617 Capt. John Martin settled on the tract called Martin's Brandon. His grandson, Capt. BARGRAVE, sold it to SADLER, QUINEY, and STURGES in 1634-36.

POWELBROOKE was the land of Capt Nathaniel POWELL, who was killed (along with his wife Joyce, daughter of William TRACY) in the 1622 Indian massacre. When William BARKER and his associates acquired the property, they changed the name to Merchants Hope for Barker's ship.

William Barker, Mariner, John Sadler, & Richard Queyning [Quiney]
11/26/1635 1250 acres Charles City County
Virginia Land Patent Book 1 Page 320
Merchants & to their Associates & Company, extending into the woods from a seat or tract of land called Merchants Hope, formerly

granted to said Barker, his Associates & Company Due for the transport of 25 persons:

William Barker and his Associates & Company patented 1850 acres in Charles City Co., VA 600 acres formerly called Powelbrooke, now Merchants Hope, had previously been owned by Nathaniell Powell (Powell, killed at Powellbrooke in the 1622 massacre at Jamestown) and was later sold by his brother and heir Thomas Powell to John Taylor of London (This was a renewal of the 11/1635 patent).
John Taylor, citizen and girdler of London sold in 1638, to William Barker, his interest in "Powellbrooke", which he had bought from Thomas Powell, heir and brother of Nathaniel Powell, killed at Powellbrooke in the 1622 massacre. This land was later renamed "Merchant's Hope".

In 1645, William Barker represented Charles City County to House of Burgesses in James City, Governor William Berkley in attendence. Barker was part of a group to found the parish which built Merchants Hope Church (now in Prince George Co.)

In 1616, John Martin, one of the men who arrived in 1607, was among the first to receive a permanent land grant in the Prince George area. He was granted Brandon, a vast tract of land along the James River. Martin's Brandon was later sold to three men, one of whom was Richard Quiney whose son Thomas married Judith Shakespeare, daughter of William Shakespeare. The property later passed to Nathaniel Harrison in 1720. It was at this time that Thomas Jefferson, a good friend of Harrison's son, designed the main part of the house as it stands today. Brandon remained in the Harrison family until 1926 when it passed to Robert Williams Daniel. Brandon's Palladian-style mansion and renowned gardens are home to the Daniel family today, making this state and national landmark which is still an active farming operation the longest continuous agricultural enterprise in the U.S.

Prince George is also the home of the oldest Episcopalian church still standing and still being used as a house of worship in America. Merchants Hope Church was completed in 1657 and was named after the Merchants Hope Plantation which was located west of Martin's Brandon. Even though the church has undergone renovation and restoration, it is virtually the same structure today as it was when it was built 50 years after Jamestown was settled.

Merchants Hope Church also played a part in Bacon's Rebellion. In 1676 at Jordan Point, Bacon and many outraged settlers protested against edicts of the royal governors and demanded home rule. They met at Merchants Hope Church where they signed petitions to Governor Berkeley demanding help against Indian attacks. Berkeley dismissed their petitions leaving Bacon and 211 volunteers to take matters into their own hands.

READ, Benjamin or Benjamin Reed, MA Line, S4055, sol was b at Attleboro MA & he lived there at enl & he lived there for "some time" after the Rev the moved to "Lanesbury" MA then moved to Charlotte in Chittenden Co VT for a "considerable time" & in 1818 he moved to Ridgefield in Huron Co OH where he appl 8 Oct 1832 aged 75, an Abel Read made aff'dt 3 Aug 1833 in Susquehanna Co PA (relationship ??)

Benjamin or Benjamin Reed, NC Line, S41976, see Benjamin Reed

Charles, BLW #10300-100-13 Apr 179?, srv as a Pvt in the PA Line

Clement, VA Line, R17319 (same # used for Edmund Read) also VA ½ Pay, sol's grandson Sion S. Read of Murfreesborough TN in 1834 stated he was the adm'r & 1 of the heirs of his grandfather Clement Read also see claim of Edmund Read R17319

Daniel, MA Line, S17646, sol was a son of Daniel Read, Sr. & was b 16 Nov 1757 at Attleborough MA & he lived there until 1779 then moved to New Haven CT where he appl 13 mar 1834, one Joel Read of Attleborough MA made aff'dt in 1834 & stated he had srv with Daniel Read (relationship not given)

Daniel, MA Line & also srv in the 4th US Inf in 1815, S22461, also BLW #7143-160-12 & Old War IF-# 19446 for War of 1812 Srv, sol was b at Westborough MA & he lived there at enl & later moved to Wardsboro MA & also enl there & rose to the rank of Maj Gen'l in the Militia, sol appl 13 Sep 1838 at Wardsboro in Windham Co VT, sol had rec'd an invalid pension from 5 May 1815 through the NY Agency but was later transferred to the VT Agency where he was living in 1825, in 1828 sol's family (not named) was referred to, in 1828 a Davis Read of Wardsboro VT was app'td grdn of sol but no relationship was given, sol d 31 Aug 1845

David, Cont & MA Line, S45099, appl 16 Nov 1818 Cheshire Co NH aged 62, an Ezra Read of Langdon NH made aff'dt in 1818 & stated sol had enl at Rehoboth MA in 1776 & 1779, one Patience Read of Langdon NH made aff'dt in 1818 as to sol's srv but no relationship was given

David, MA Line, R8629, appl 28 Jul 1832 Washington Co OH, sol was b 7 Mar 1769 at Topsham in Hancock Co MA & he lived there at enl & after the Rev he lived at Orono in Penobscot Co MA (ME) for 21 yrs & in 1816 he moved to Washington Co OH, in a newspaper clipping it was stated a Mrs. L.H. Reignier was sol's youngest daughter & which stated sol d in 1858 & was buried not far from Pomeroy OH, sol had m his wife (not named) when she was age of 15 & they had 13 children, a son P.B. Reed of Monmouth IL & 2 other daughters; Mrs. Louisa Carson of Smithland KY & Mrs. Diana Hepworth ofCarothersville IN, the newspaper clipping was not dated nor was the place of origin given other than IL

David, NJ Line, S23867, sol was b 19 Nov 1752 in NJ & he lived in Cumberland Co NJ at enl, he appl 10 Oct 1833 at Camden NJ where he had lived since the Rev, sol d 2 Jun 1838, in 1837 sol's wife was mentioned but not named, sol's bro James Read was aged 75 in 1833

Ebenezer or Ebenezer Reed, Lydia, MA Line, MA Sea Srv & RI Line, W24730, see Ebenezer Reed

Edmond, VA Line, S18564, sol appl 1 Aug 1832 Accomack Co VA aged 76 & sol had lived there at enl & he was also b in said Co, a daughter Mary H. Higgins signed p.o.a. 28 Sep 1850 in Accomack Co VA & a Mich'l H. Higgins was a witness to her p.o.a., sol d 23 Dec 1836 leaving 2 children; Maria Scarborough & Mary H. Higgins

Edmund or Edmond, Paulina LeGrand former wid, VA Line, W8084, sol m Paulina daughter of William Cabell, Esq. (a Wm. Cabell, Jr signed m bond with sol on 13 Sep 1783 in Amherst Co VA) in Sep 1782 & wid stated sol always lived in Charlotte Co VA, sol d 28 Dec 1802 & wid m 2nd to Rev. Nash LeGrand who d in Oct 1814, wid appl 7 May 1838 Charlotte Co VA aged about 72, wid d 5 Feb 1845 leaving no children & a Henry Carrington was exc'r of her estate who made aff'dt before one Isaac C. Carrington a JP in 1845 in Charlotte Co VA

Edmond, VA Line, R17319 also VA ½ Pay (same # used for Col Clement Read), one Sion S. Read of Murfreesborough TN in 1834 stated he was the adm'r & 1 of the heirs of dec'd sol, no other data

Eleazer, Elizabeth, MA Line, W15237, sol was b in Mar 1760, he lived at Westford in Middlesex Co MA at enl & he appl there 4 Apr 1818, in 1820 sol referred to his daughters aged 21 yr & 10 yrs 8 mths sol had m Elizabeth Fletcher 4 May 1786 at Westford MA & was then referred to as Eleaaer Read, Jr., sol d 15 Jul 1827, wid appl 29 Aug 1838 at Fitchburg MA aged 71, in 183 daughters Elizabeth Read aged 41 & Mary Adeline Safford aged 28 were of Fitchburg MA

Elijah or Elijah Reed, Elizabeth, VT Line, W5675, BLW #26137-160-55, sol was b 17 Mar 1764 at Windsor CT & he lived at Rockingham VT at enl, sol m 1st to Relief (--) who was b 10 Oct 1762 & he m 2nd to Elizabeth Taylor 5 Mar 1829 at Troy in Rensselaer Co NY where he appl 7 Jul 1835 & sol also d there 3 or 5 Mar 1848 & his wid appl there 26 Feb 1853 aged 68, children of sol & 1st wife were; Horace b 12 Aug 1788, Caroline b 29 May 1790, twins Relief & Elijah b 15 Mar 1792, Loel b 24 Feb 1794, Merril b 1 Sep 1795, Meria b 5 Apr 1797, John Elit b 8 Jul 1800 & Fanna b 12 Aug 1802

Elisha, CT Line, S11286, sol was b 14 Jun 1753 at Norwich CT & he lived there at enl & in 1783 he moved to Cornish NH & in 1822 moved to Plainfield NH where he appl 10 Jan 1833, a Silas Read of Plainfield NH made aff'dt in Jan 1833 but no relationship given

Elizabeth former wid, NH Line, BLW #82005-160-55, see Seth Martin

Elnathan or Elnathan Reed, wid Thankful, MA Line, W5669, see Elnathan Reed

Ephraim, MA Line, S30672, sol was b 10 Apr 1757 at Rehoboth in Bristol Co MA & he lived there at enl & in 1782 he moved to Hopkinton in Middlesex Co MA where he appl 30 Aug 1832

Ezra or Ezra Reed, Cont & MA Line, S14265, see Ezra Reed

Ezra or Ezra Reed, Hannah, MA Line, W5677, BLW #40705-160-55, see Ezra Reed

Frederick or Frederick Reed, Lavinia, NH & NY Line, R8665, sol appl 25 Jul 1832 Windham Co VT aged 77, sol lived at Walpole NH at enl & later enl at Fredericksburgh NY, sol was b 5 Dec 1754 at West Windsor CT, after the Rev he lived at Charlestown NH for 1 yr then moved to Rockingham in Windham Co VT, sol m Lavinia Bartlet 20 Jan 1808 at Rockingham VT & they had no children, sol d 1 Apr 1836, wid appl14 Oct 1843 aged 72 (place of res not stated but may have been Westminster VT)

George or George Reed, MA Line, S19049, sol was b 18 Aug 1761 in the part of Freetown MA the became Fall River MA & he lived there at enl & he appl there 9 May 1834, sol's sis Abigail Reed of Fall River MA was aged 78 & stated their father was dec'd at the time her bro srv in the Rev Army, a Capt Benjamin Reed srv in the Rev but his relationship to sol's family was not given (if any)

George, MA Line, S29408, sol was b in 1759 at Taunton MA where he lived during the Rev & later moved to Augusta MA (ME) (then a part of Hallowell) where he appl 27 Mar 1833, Seth Pitts was a witness

Shill., & Imp. of 2 pers: Will. West & Fra. Holmes.

DOCTOR HENRY JENKINS, 1000 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; N. side of Summerton Cr; on the Cabbin branch; 22 Jan. 1717, p. 355. 5 Lbs., Money.

HENRY PENDRY, 100 acs. (N. L.), Is. of Wight Co; on N. side of Maherin Riv; adj. Hugh Lee's land; 22 Jan. 1717, p. 356. Imp. of 2 pers: Peter Jno. Lafeeser & Richard Jenkins.

JOHN BIZELL, 200 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Francis Sanders' land; Howard & Bizell; & James Holland; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 356. 20 Shill.

HENRY HOLLAND, 205 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. James Holland; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 356. 20 Shill.

THOMAS HOUSE, 247 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; on the Bear branch; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 356. 25 Shill.

JOSEPH GRIFFIN, 366 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co., near the Dragon Swamp; adj. John Harrell; Adam Raby; Cooper's line; Christopher Gains; & James Mouneley (Mulleney); 24 Jan. 1717, p. 356. 10 Shill., & Imp. of 6 pers: Daniell Tewom, William Wedge, Thomas Wood, Elinor Welsh, Catherine Russell, Abigail Hunt.

EDWARD ARNOLD, 225 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co., near place called *Oropeak;* adj. John Perritt's land; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 357. 15 Shill., & Imp. of 2 pers: Richard Rookes & Elizabeth, his wife.

JOHN BENTON, 50 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Daniel Horton; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 357. Imp. of: Cornelius Man.

RICHARD BAKER, 83 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Francis Harrell; Paul Brewer; & John Smith's land; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 357. 10 Shill.

JOSEPH ROGERS, 607 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; on both sides of the Cabbin Sw., on N. side of Summerton Cr; adj. Henry Jenkins' land; & Godwin & Core's corner; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 357. 40 Shill., & Imp. of 5 pers: Capt. Luke Havield, James Doughtie, James Fowler, Thomas Cavell, William Butler.

EDWARD VAUN, 284 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co., at a place called *Salem;* on E. side of Knotty Pine Sw; cor. of John Butler; 24 Jan. 1717. p. 358. 30 Shill.

JAMES HOLLAND, 296 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Henry Holland; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 358. 30 Shill.

JOHN SMALL, 350 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Joseph Cooper; Adam Raby; Thomas Ellis; John Powell; & Humphrey Griffin; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 358. 20 Shill., & Imp. of 3 pers: Wm. Smith, Charles Bletford & Richard Ancrok.

JOHN HARE, 224 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co., on head of the Flatt Cyprus (Sw.) of Summerton Cr., 24 Jan. 1717, p. 359. 25 Shill.

ELIAS BALLARD, 400 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; near *Summerton;* adj. John Holland; & John Bryant; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 359. 40 Shill.

THOMAS LAWRENCE, 400 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; adj. Mrs. Mary Baker's line; William Bryan; Thomas Page ;& Thomas Shivers' land; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 359. 40 Shill.

THOMAS BOYD, JUNR., 292 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 359. 30 Shill.

RICHARD LAWRENCE, 97 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; on E. side of Cyprus Sw. of Summerton Cr; adj. his own & land of Wm. King; 24 Jan. 1717, p. 359. 10 Shill.

EDWARD BOYT, 150 acs. (N. L.), Up. Par. of Nansemond Co; at the

Cavaliers and Pioneers

Abstracts of
Virginia Land Patents and Grants

Abstracted by

Nell Marion Nugent

VOLUME THREE: 1695–1732

Virginia State Library
Richmond
1979

Martin Elam, Timo. Hare, Tho. Chetham, Mary Glue, Jno. Fail, Wm. Thomas, Wm. Chambers, Tho. Cutler, Saml. Brown, Jno. Feuray; Debora an Indian.

JOHN STOWERS & JOHN GOOD, 888, acs., Henrico Co., Verina Par; S. side of James Riv., 23 Oct. 1690, p. 124. Through a gr. piney slash; to John Good; to Col. Wm. Byrd, &c. Trans. of 18 pers: Eliza. Hood, Eliza. Minifry, Wm. Gold, Martha & Jno. Good, Jno. Belson, Isaac (a) french boy, Owen Mackdumot, Wm. Penquit, John Champ; Abrah., Martha, Jno., Robin, Sire, Joe, Grace, Jupiter, Maria, Tom, Negroes.

SAMUEL JOURDAN, Gent., an Ancient Planter, 450 acs., Chas. City Co., 10 Dec. 1620, p. 125. *(Note:* See Vol. 1, p. 228, for full copy.)

MAJ. ARTHUR ALLEN, 200 acs., by the main Black Water; 28 Apr. 1691, p. 127. Granted to Richard Washington, 20 Apr. 1685, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 4 pers: Fra. Sumners two children, Ann Donn, & Jno. Browne.

WM. BRECEY, JUNR., 720 acs., on both side of the Cyprus Sw., in the Up. Par. of Surry Co., 28 Apr. 1691, p. 127. Beg. at Jordan's cor; adj. Edward Grantham, &c. Granted Jno. Brett, Junr., 20 Apr. 1684, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 15 pers: Hugh Williams, Edward Bradborne, Jno. Dobe, Jno. Dobbs, Benja. Carver, Jane Middleton, Samll. Sayres, Rebecca Nowell, Samll. Wright, Thomas Derby, Thomas Lashington (or Luskington), thrice, James Broadnax, Grace Harper.

WILLIAM FOWLER, 100 acs., Is. of Wight Co; SW side of Carrawaugh Sw., 28 Apr. 1691, p. 128. Beg. at a br. dividing this & Thomas Man; adj. Hodges Councill; Tho. Tarwell (or Farwell); & Col. Bridgers. Granted John Drake, 22 Sept. 1682, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 2 pers: Francis Sumner, & his wife.

COL. DANIELL JENIFER, 200 acs., Accomack Co; S. side of the narrowes near the main land of *Accocomson;* SW upon Assawan Bay, &c; 28 Apr. 1691, p. 129. Granted Wm. Taylor, Junr., & Elias Taylor, 20 Apr. 1682, deserted, & now granted by order &c. Imp. of 4 pers: James Argo, Jno. Richard, Tho. Edwards, Robert Jeffs.

WM. WINSTON & JNO. ENGELBRECHT, 800 acs., New Kent Co; on lower side of Mattadecun Cr; adj. Jno. Geraway; 28 Apr. 1691, p. 129. Granted Jno. Pouncy, 9 June 1666, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 16 pers: Wm. Hudcheson, Jno. Tainter, Wm. Cabourne, Richard Penduake, Samll. Powell, Jno. Clark, Elliner Driver, Eliza. Allen, Susana Stainer, Eliza. Barefoot, Danll. Veares, Wm. *Winson,* Sarah Winson, Jno. Price, Sarah Price, Jno. Ellison.

HUGH OWEN, 2359 acs., bet. Rappa. Riv. & the head or run of Mattapony Riv; E. upon a path from *Portobacco Indian Town* to *Chickahominy Indian Town;* W. on a gr. tract of Maj. Robert Beverley, &c; 28 Apr. 1691, p. 130. Granted Samll. Broomfeild, Jno. Dangerfeild, Wm. Moseley, Bryan Ward & Wm. Pendry, 22 Nov. 1682, deserted, & granted to Tho. Vicaris, 16 Apr. 1686; not patented, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 47 pers: Wm. Winneger, Chr. Wollock, Lydia Nicholson, Jno. Addams, Wm. Swinsen, Jno. Ward, Sarah Ward, Eliza. Ward, Antho. Allerton, Mary Whiskin, Sarah Davis, Jno. Triscott, Jno. Samper, David Nunquam, Wm. *Iddem,* (Nunquam), Tho. Siquis, Sarah Volens, Jno. Sadome; Toney, Salem, Mingo, Kent, Audo, Shambo, Macon, Will, Nat, Tom, Sawney, York, Hull, Manky, Dick, Jack, Negroes.

JOSHUA STOREY, 7440 acs., New Kent Co; N. side of Mattapony Riv; above the forke where the great run comes into Morocosick Cr; 28 Apr. 1691, p. 131. Part of 10,050 acs. granted Lt. Col. John Smith, Mr. Jno. Buckner, Mr. Phillip Lightfoot, Mr. Thomas Royston, & Mr. Jno. Lewis, 25 Feb. 1673/4; due sd. Storey by order, &c., 17 Oct. 1688, for trans. of 149 pers:

Cavaliers and Pioneers

Abstracts of
Virginia Land Patents and Grants

Abstracted by
Nell Marion Nugent

Indexed by
Claudia B. Grundman

VOLUME TWO: 1666–1695

Virginia State Library
Richmond
1977

5 Mar 1655

page 41. The Difference betweene Gilbert Platt plt and Capt Willm Rothwell Deft is referred to the next Co'rt

page 41. Capt Wm Rothwell confesseth Judgm't to Coll Edd Hill esqr for 1400 lb tobbo and cask payable the 20th Day of November next, als exec. w'th Costs

page 41. Itt is ordered that the DelinqTs in paym't of tythes in the precints undertaken for by Capt Henry Perry esqr shall upon notice given bring and deliver the severall quantities of tobbo and corne due from them to the house of m'r John Dibdall att Westover otherwise to be Distrained upon for their neglect

page 41. Wm Greene confesseth Judgm't to Walter Brookes for 740 lb tobbo and cask to be pd him or his assgs w'th costs als exec

page 41. Itt is ordered that Walter Salter shall forthw'th pay to Coll Guy Moleworth esqr or his assgs 300 lb tobo and cask, w'th costs als exec

page 41. Attachm't is granted to Capt David Peibils agst the estate of m'r Richd Jones for 700 lb tobbo and cask w'th costs incident

page 42. Whereas Capt John ffreme dec'd stood indebted per remaindor of two bills to Wm Barker dec'ed 5 lb: 22 s: 6 d Sterl money, and twenty pare of mens shoes: Itt is therefore ordered that Mrs Mary ffreme shall forthw'th pay unto Robert Lotherland who married the Admrx of the sd Barker the sd 20 pare of shoes, and the sd money in tobbo, at 20/s per Cent
(Deduceing thereof 300 lb tobbo Due per Contra w'th Costs als exec

page 42. Whereas Capt Wm ffarrar sued out an attachm't agst Mich: Master for his nonappearance in the suite of Gilbert Platt and the sd Master now offereth to Joine issue: Itt is ordered that the sd attachm't be suspended, and that the sd Master give security to answer the sd Platt at the next Co'rt in Henrico County, to w'ch the businesse is recomended and refferred

page 42. A Comi'con of adm'erac is graunted to Richd Prise and Antho: Allen of the estate of John Richards dec'd, they giveing Caution as is accustomed, and to Defray all just claimes ag't the sd estate and give acc't thereof to the next Court

Virginia Colonial Abstracts
Volume 10
Charles City County
Court Orders 1655 - 1658

Gen
929.3
F

Beverley Fleet
Box 5161 - Saunders Sta.,
Richmond, Virginia.

182577

The aboves^d deed was acknowledged by GEORGE / EBSON to be his Act & Deed in Open Co^rt held For / The Isle of Wigtht County on the Tenth of Novembr / 1679. And then there Craved ye same to be Recorded / Which was Ordered & is done acccordeingly
Test JN^O COMBE Dep^t ad C^lr ₽ Com p^rdict

Know all men by these ₽nts that I RICHARD HILL Attorney of M^r TH^O: MERIWEATHER doe / constitute authorize & appoint, M^r JN^O WINGATE my lawfull attorney to answer unto / all accons w^tsoever y^t is or may be depending For me in Isle of Wight County & as I am Attorny / to Mr THOMAS MERIWEATHER & Mr W^M REED rattifieing & confirming all & w^t my Attorny shall doe / in ye p^rmises & ₽secucon thereof as Witness my hand ye 2^d day of 8^ber 1679
RICH^D HILL
Test JAMES TULLAGH
JN^O LOCKARD

This

[422]
The aboves^d L^re of Attorney was proved by JOHN HOCKART [*sic*] att Open Co^rt held For Isle of Wight / County on ye 10th day of Novemb^r 1679
Test JN^O COMBE / 1679

Mem^d that on the 11th day of Novemb^r 1679

Mr RICHARD JORDEN sen^r hath on ye day of ye date of these p^rsents deliv^red unto Mr JOSEPH / WOORY possession of ye dwelling house, & Turfe & Twigg in Lieu of his whole Plantacon in y^e / name of livery & seizen accordeing to due course in Law to hold to ye s^d JOSEPH WOORY his / heires Ex^rs Adm^rs & a*f*s accordeing to ye aforegoeing Indenture as witness my hand & seal / hereto putt ye day & year above written
In the p^rsence of us
ROB^T JORDEN Senr
JEREMIAH EXUM
JN^O: COOMBE
1679

Know all men by these p^rsents y^t wee W^M READ of London Marin^r & THOMAS MERRIWEATHER / of London M^rch^t doe hereby make constitute ordein & appoint o^r wellbeloved Mr RICH^D HILL of / Virginia M^rch^t For us & to or proper use & behoof to ask demand & receive From all ₽son or / ₽sons wth in ye Collony of Virginia all sume or sumes of Tob goods moneys or M^rchandizes / that is or may be oweing unto us ye subscribers either by Bill, Bond acco^t or otherwise / hereby giving & granting unto o^r s^d Attorney Full power strength & authority to act & / proceed in all things relating to ye prmises, either by Law or otherwise as he shall think / most convenient to all intents & purposes in as large & ample manner as if wee o^rselves / were ₽sonally present In witness whereof wee have hereunto sett o^r hands & Fyxed o^r seales this 8th [23]/ day of Augt 1678
Signed Sealed & d^d in the
p^rsence of us
WILLIAM READ
THO: MERIWEATHER
W^M CHUKE Vicar Lower Norfolke
JOHN SANDFORD

Proved in Co^rt by ye Oath of W^M CHICHESTER [*sic*] [24] 20th May 1679
Test W^M PORTEEN C^l Cur

Vera Copia ab Original^
Test JOHANN: COMBE Cl Dep^t

---

[23] This date could be the "3th."

[24] Normally the person whose oath is proved is the witness listed just above. However, this may not be the case.

Wm. Reed

Colonial Families of Surry and Isle of Wight Counties, Virginia Volume 6

Isle of Wight County, Virginia, Will & Deed Book 1 (1662-1688), Abstracts of Deeds, 1715, pp. 1-32

compiled by
John Anderson Brayton
Memphis, Tennessee

Copies may be obtained from the author:
1503 Union Avenue, Ste 220
Memphis, TN 38104

Prince George County, Virginia, AHGP Page

ABOUT PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY

Prince George County, Virginia, covers 266 square miles, has a population of about 33,000 people, and the county seat is Prince George. Farming and forestry have been important economic activities in the county. Because of its close proximity to the urban areas of Petersburg, Colonial Heights and Hopewell, shopping centers and housing developments are beginning to change the character of the county. Prince George County is now the home of Richard Bland College of the College of William and Mary. The County is bordered on the northeast by James River. Historic Sites along this shoreline include Fort Powhatan, Upper and Lower Brandon, Flowerdew Hundred, Jordan's Point and City Point. Other historic sites include Merchant's Hope Church, Kippax, Beechwood, and Cedar Level. There are, of course, many other historic places in the county. For more information about them, consult the sources listed in the Bibliography. and the Prince George County Links page.

Prince George County was formed from that part of Charles City County that lay on the south side of James River. The Virginia General Assembly authorized the formation of the county in 1702, but it was not finally organized until July 1703. Queen Anne ascended the English throne in 1702, and the new county was named to honor her husband, Prince George of Denmark.

The area of Prince George County was reduced in 1732, when Brunswick County was formed from its area south of Nottoway River, and in 1752, when Dinwiddie County was cut off from its remaining southwestern end. There were three parishes, Westover, Weyanoke and Bristol, in the area encompassed by Prince George County. Westover and Weyanoke originated with Charles City County in 1618. A 1720 act of the General Assembly, which took effect on 1 January 1721, united the parts of Westover and Weyanoke on the south side of James River into Martin's Brandon Parish. Bristol Parish was established by a 1643 Act of the Assembly to serve the inhabitants of the Appomattox River valley and was contained within the land that formed Prince George County in 1703. Bristol Parish now lies in Dinwiddie County, and Prince George County now encompasses Martin's Brandon Parish.

Although Prince George County's records have suffered the depredations of war, not all of them were lost. There are circuit court records, deeds, wills, estate inventories, county surveyor's plat books and some parish records. Abstracts of some records have been published. For details, see the Bibliography.

Page revised 30 September 2001 © Eve S. Gregory.

p. 20 Deed. Hugh Lee and Ann , his wife, to their son Samuel Lee, all of the Parish of Bristoll , Pr. Geo. Co., 100 acres in Pr. Geo. Co. on Orokock Branch, including the plantation where Samuel Lee liveth.
Wit: Daniel Sturdivant, Charles Roberts, John Womack, Jr.

p.22 Deed. Aug. 14, 1714 John Womack, Sr. of Pr. Geo. to John Womack, Jr. of same, 200 acres on the north side of Blackwater Swamp next to George Reve. Signed John Womack and Mary Womack
Wit: Daniel Sturdivant, Charles Roberts, Samuel Lee

p.24 Inventory of estate of Joshua Patterson May 15, 1714. Valued at £ 114 S5 d4. Rec. Aug. 10, 1714
Presented by Francis Mallory, one of the executors

p.24 July 14, 1714 Survey of the Warehouse land, laid out for Hon. Nathaniel Harrison in obedience to order of the Pr. Geo. Court Feb. 9, 1714
One acre of land for erecting rolling houses. Survey by Robert Bolling

p.25 Account of the estate of Thomas Lewis, dec'd. Names:
Maj. Joshua Wynn, Thomas Gisham (or Gilham), James Winkfield, Robert Brown, Thomas Simmons. Valued at £ 30 S 6 D 6 Rc. Sept 13, 1714 by Susan Lewis, widow and executrix

p.25 Further inventory of estate of Thomas Jackson, dec'd, valued at L2 S 6 by Ann Jackson, exec. John Smith , Benj. Reekes Rec. Sept. 8, 1714
Accounts of estate ofvabove names:
Mr. Platt, Thomas Dinkins, John Sorrall, Susan Barton, Sam'l Lucy Lar. Buckner, Mr. Cottrell, Edward Goodrich
Valued £ 122 S 2 D 8 Rec. Sept. 13, 1714

p.26 Inventory of John Dewell Sept. 9, 1714 Valued at L73 S 17 D 6 by Edward Wyatt, Nich. Farrell, James Bell Rec. Sept. 13, 1714
Exhibited in cousrt by Jean Dewell, widow and admr.

p.26 Deed. Sept. 13, 1714 Thomas Lewis of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co., to John Lewis, Jr. of the same, 100 acres in same parish and county for £ 10 next to the Appamattox River, part of the land now in the possession of Lewis and part in possession of John Chapman
Wit: William Blaikley, Robert Birchett, William Hamelin
Rec. Oct. 12, 1714

p. 28 Deed of Gift. Sarah Crabb to Agnis Crabb, her daughter, Oct 12, 1714 several household items. Similsr deed of gift to her daughter Frances Crabb.

p.28 Oct. 8, 1714 William Mays and Mary, his wife, of Bristoll Parish, Pr. Geo. Co. to Samuel Birch of same, 180 acres, now in his possession, on Arthur's Swamp in above parish and county, next to John Douglas, dec'd, Gabiel Arthur, Edward Clerk for £ 10
Wit: Thomas Eldridge, Peter Wynne

p. 30 Aug. 5, 1714 Adam Tapler of Westopher Parish, Pr. Geo. Co. to Thomas Harrison of same, 100 acres in same, bounded by Sanders, Tapler, William Hamlin
Rce. Oct. 12, 1714
(Elizabeth Tapley, wife of Adam , relinq. dower right)

67 Inventory of the estate of Suanna Barton, dec'd, July 30, 1715
L 28/8/8 total value 78
By Nicholas Jarrett, Richard Cotten, Edward Scott
Aug. 9, 1715 Ret by executors , James Niblett, Thos. Bilbro

68 **Dominick Skerrett, at present of Virginia, Merchant, make my trusty friend Mr. John Hatch, merchant, of Va., my true and lawful attorney.**
March 22, 1714/15
Wit: Thos. (T) Harrison Dom. Skerrett
Robert Hall
Rec. Aug. 9, 1715 78

68 Sept. 9, 1715 John Mason of county of Surry to Hannah Gee of the same 200 acres in Pr. Geo. Co., near a place called Warwick Meadows bounded by Bolling, Epes, and Randoplhs lines for 300 lbs tobaco
Wit: Charles Gee
James Gee John Mason

Recorded on motion of James Gee, son of the said Hannah Gee. Sept. 13, 1715
80

70 Inventory of the estate of Samuel Tatum, dec'd. Valued at ₤ 261/19
Sept. 6, 1715 Valued and Appraised by John (X) Likele, Henry (H) Chamlis, Hugh (H) Likele. Presented to Court by Nath'l Tatum, Adm'r
Recorded Sept 13, 1715

71 Inventory of estate of John Kemp , dec'd, taken July 11,1715
Valued at ₤ 17/6/2 Appraised by Ins. Hall, William Mays, Richard (RH) Hudsn
Recrded Sept. 13, 1715. Presented by Ann Kemp, Adm'x

71 Oct. 1715 John Hill of Parish of Westopher, Pr. Geo. Co. to John Pooke of same, for ₤ 21/12, 90 acres of land in same parish and county.
Bounded by John Hill, William Mattocks, John Winningham, Burwell Green 81
Wit: Geo. Woodlief
John Lessanley John Hill
Rec. Oct 11, 1715
Mary, wife of John Hill relinquishes dower right.

72 A Proclamation for enforcing the laws for the better regulating the manner of signing and certifying propositions and grievances to the General Assembly By A. Spotswood, Lieut.-Gov. Aug. 24, 1715

74 Oct. 10, 1715 Henry Talley and Mary his wife of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co to Jeffrey Hawks of same , 144 acres in same county and parish for L 10 61
Bounded by John Ellis, Wolf pitt Meadows Branch
Wit: Robt. Bolling
Joshua Woodlief Henry (X) Tally
Oct. 11, 1715 Mary (X) Tally

76 Oct. 10, 1715 Henry Talley and Mary, his wife of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co. to Henry Ally, Jr.of same, 144 acres in same county and parish for L 10
Bounded by Wolf Pit Meadow Branch, John Ellis, Jones' line.
Wit: Robt. Bolling
Joshua Woodlief Henry (H) Tally
Mary (X) Tally

84 Dec. 12, 1715 Mathew Maise of Pr. Geo. Co., planter, to Robert Munford, 92
of same, Gent., 150 acres in Pr. Geo. Co, Bistol Parish, bounded by Great
Swamp Bridge, Hofords Branch, Daniel Nance (formerly Samuel Woodard's),
Henry Maise, John Maise (formerly Henry Newcomb's), Robert Munford (formerly 92
Mathew Anderson's), John Maise's riverland, William Maise; for L 120, 580 lbs t
Wit: Robert Bolling
Samson Merredith Mathew Mayes
Wm. Hamelin
Rec. Dec. 13, 1715
Elizabeth, wife of Mathew Mayes, relinquishes dower right
93

86 Will of Richard Nowlin of Martins Brandon Parish, Pr. Geo. Co. Nov. 8, 1715
To Edward Wood, Jr. all my wearing claths
To Hew Mathews cloth for a coat
To Widow Blayton one barrel of Ind ian Corn
Loving wife to be executor, and to receive remaihder of estate. Also to
loving wife Elizabeth 130 acres purchased of Robert Harwood in County of Surry
Wit: Robert Rivers
Thomas Daniel Richard Nowlin 94
Elizabeth Tirberfield
Rec. Dec. 13, 1715

86 Dec. 12, 1715 William Short and Elizabeth his wife, of Parish of Wyanoak
Pr. Geo. Co. to Travis Morris of same for £ 21, 100 acres in same county &
parish, bounded by land of Richard Pidgeon, Thomas Adams, Ward's Creek
Wit: William (WB) Bishop
Robert Short William Short
Thomas Harrison Elizabeth (E) Short

88 Nicholas Jarrard, of Pr. Geo. Co., planter, to Nathaniel Harrison, of Co.
of Surry, Esq., Dec. 13, 1715, land lying in parish of Martins Brandon, 96
sames as mentioned in deed bearing date of March 1, 1694 under hand and
seals of Anthony Wyatt, Elizabeth Wyatt, and Nicholas Wyatt, at court of
Charles City County. Recorded there Aug. 5, 1695. Nathaniel Harrison for
this land has exchanged land on Atchanouck Swamp in Lyons Creek Parish
in Surry County containing 427 acres, being land granted to Harrison
April 25, 1701, also another tract in same area of 1721 acres, granted
to Harrison June 16, 1714, also one likley young Negro woman named Moll
valued at £ 30
(No witnesses) Nicholas (X) Jarrard
Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Jarrard, relinq. dower right 98

89 Jan. 7, 1716 William Stainback of Pr. Geo. Co. to John Hill, Jr. of same,
100 acres in Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. on Great Branch of Jones Hole Swamp,
next to Wm. Raines. for L 7
Wit: Daniel Wigdon
Peter Poythress William Stainback
Michael Rosser Onah (X) Stainback 10
Rec. Jan. 10, 1716

91 Will of Mary Tatum Dec. 14, 1715 widow of Samuel Tatum
To daughters Ann Lee and Rebecca Temple one shilling
To son Samuel Tatum my brown rugg
To Richard Carlile's daughter Mary, one cow
To Thomas Mithhell's daughter, Mary, one cow
To Jack Mingo, my old tradeing gunn
To son Nathaniel Tatum ,all rest of estate & to be full executor
Wit: Xtopher Tatum, Richard Carlile
Rec. Jan. 10, 1716 Mary (X) Tatum

p.516 (Goodrich to Odium - continued)
To be sold for payment of debts.
Wit: Richard Cureton
John Chues
Charles Ryall Margaret Goodrich
Rec. Feb. 13, 1721

p.519 INventory of William Froughton Value L 148/7/11
by Elizabeth Froughton, Adm'x
Apprised by John Hamlin, Gil. Hay, James Harrison
Rec. March 13, 1721

p.520 March 1, 1721/2 John Ledbetter, Sr. of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo., to Richard Ledbetter of same, 200 acres on both sides of Norochock Creek in Bristol Parish, next to Hugh Lee.
Wit: James Thweatt John Ledbetter
John Edwards Mary (X) Ledbetter
Rec. March 13, 1721

p.523 March 8, 1721/2 Richard Ledbetter of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co., to William Ledbetter of same, 50 acres in Bristol Parish on north side of Norochock Branch.
Wit: James Thweatt Richard (X) Ledbetter
John Edwards

p.525 March 17, 1721/2 Moses Beck of Bristol Parish, Pr. Geo. Co. to Joseph Lantrope of same, 70 acres in same, bounded by Second Swamp, John Lanthrope, John Edwards.
Wit: James Thweatt Moses Beck
William (WR) Russell Mary (X) Beck
Rec. March 13, 1721

End of Part III

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Wills & Deeds

1713-1728

Va
Gen
975.5
W 427

Abstracted and Indexed
by

Benjamin B. Weisiger, III

p.240 William Stark, Isham Eppes, and John Hall, Gent., recommended to Governor as fit to execute office of Sheriff.

Present: Richard Bland, John Hall, Gent.

On petition of Charles Hamlin, he is permitted to turn the Jordans Road that leads by his plantation to Merchants Hope Chapel.

Benjamin Goodrich acknowledged deed of land to David Goodgame, jr.

Ann Hardyman, one of the orphans of John Hardyman, chose Edmond Eppes her guardian. John Ravenscroft is his security.

Charles Hamlin acknowledges deed of land to Holmes Boisseau. Martha, wife of Charles Hamlin, relinquishes dower right.

p.241 William Steward, a mulatto boy, and Ruth Anderson a mulatto girl, daughter of Jane Anderson, a white woman, to be bound by churchwardens of Bristol Parish, to William Eaton, to serve until age of 31.

William Reed and Martha his wife acknowledged deed of land to James Heath

William Floyd to be taken in custody by sheriff and pay fine for not appearing to answer charge of profane swearing. Same for Robert Hudson. Same for Hugh McDaniel. William Irby, William Temple, John Temple, and Jacob Denheart also taken into custody for not appearing to answer charge of not going to church. All of fines for above to go to the poor of Bristol Parish. Douglas Irby, George Wainright, and William Bleighton, having not answered charge of not going to church, to have same penalty, but to paid to poor of Martins Brandon Parish.

p.243 Susanna Bilbro, Executrix of the will of Thomas Bilbro, dec'd, exhibited estate accounts in court. Accounts approved by James Pittillo and Stith Hardaway

Honour Whittmore, Adm'x of Richard Whittmore, dec'd, exhibited estate accounts in court. These were approved by James Pittillo and Stith Hardaway

p.244 Ordered that _____ Sheffeild be summoned to court for her misbehaviour to the Gentlemen of the Court

Betty Toney to appear in court to answer her misbehaviour to the Gentlemen of the Court.

Margaret and Elizabeth, daughters of Betty Toney, to be bound by Churchwardens of Martins Brandon Parish to some proper person as law directs for poor orphans.

p.271 Seth Pettypool, a witness for Drury Stith, in his case vs Edmond Irby, having come out of Brunswick Co., 45 miles, paid for 2 days at court, 320 lbs tobacco.

Alice Taylor, a witness for Edmond Irby in the above case, paid 50 lbs tobacco for two days at court.

p.272 The account of Francis Poythress vs Robert Green certified to the court.

The account of Francis Poythress vs Benjamin Lee certified to the court.

The account ofFrancis Poythress vs Thomas Frost certified to the court.

The account of Francis Poythress vs George Wilson certified to the court.

p.273 The account of Francis Poythress vs George Hamelton certified to the court

Francis Poythress, executor of John Fitzgerrald, dec'd, certified to the court accounts against: George Archer, Ann Mallory, Joseph Perry, Nicholas Smith, John Nanney, James Williams, Harmon Reed, Mary Goodrich, John Slaughter, and Francis Hardyman.

p.275 In case for assault and battery brought by Thomas Farrell against Douglas Irby April 12, 1738, A jury was impanelled: William Batte, John Cureton, George Wainright, Reuben Baird, John Chamless, Drury Thweatt, John Hamlin, William Hamelton, John Sturdivant, Henry Chamless, Stith Hardaway, and Williams Lockley. Will give verdict tomorrow.

James Niblett, a witness for Elias Miller, in his suit vs William Lisles, paid 150 lbs tobacco for 6 days at court.

Trespass case of William Gibson vs Benjamin Goodrich, not prosecuted.

p.276 Suit of Charles Evans vs Charles Hamlin, dismissed

Petition of John Wall for an acre of land on north side of Nottoway River, belonging to Mark Harwell, dismissed.

In suit of John Lidderdale vs Joshua Stroud. Stroud has absconded. John Jones, secuity for Stroud , is to pay out of Stoud's estate in his hands.

p.277 In suit for debt by John Lidderdale vs John Alley, plaintiff to recover.

In suit for debt by John Ravenscroft, Executor of the will of Thomas Ravenscroft, dec'd, vs John Hamlin, Edmond Irby, and Lawrence Biggins; plaintiff to recover

Wm Peel

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA

RECORDS 1733-1792

Abstracts of the remaining county record books for the above period plus miscellaneous wills

Gen.
975.5
W427

Abstracted and Compiled by
Benjamin B. Weisiger III

1975

Colonial Abstracts for Prince George Co, Va

Y/GeoCities ?
Buy Posters at AllPosters

Prince George Co, Va Colonial Abstracts page 2
© copyright 1999 by Linda L Chandler

NOTICE: Do NOT include in any publication,
CD, Newsletter, or archive for sell. You may copy
For your own use, provided my copyright is intact.

13. Thomas BUSBY, 194 acres bounded: ---a poplar standing of the western branch of the Upper Chipokee Creek---the southern branch in the beginning. 95 acres, part thereof was formerly granted to RAWLINS and Mich. MITTAINE by patent 10 May 1667 and by them slod and assigned to ? BUSBY. 90 acres, the residue, was due by the transportation of 2 persons April 1669 (acreage short, possibly 99 acres)

1. Robert BUSBY
2. William EMONS

14. William BATT, 708 acres, in the branches of Baylies (Bailey's) Creek by the James WARRENDINE land called High Peaks and Now in the possession of William DITTY and Robert LANGMAN ---to the beginning. The land formerly granted to Robert WEST, patent 2 , Aug 1652 and newly renewed to ye ad. William BATT as by a surrender ---city court 3 Aug 1653, the land being formerly due by transporting 14 persons. 22 April 1670.

15. James THWEATE, 600 acres, south side of Appomattox River Bounded: Bayly's (Bailey's) Creek ---to Robert COLEMAN Jr, His land was due by transporting 12 persons, 20 April 1670.

1. William WILLIAMS
2. Sara LEAGE
3. George DAVIS
4. Rachell WILLIAMS
5. Jno. WILLIAMS
6. Elizabeth WILLIAMS
7. James THWEAT
8. Jno. LAWRENCE
9. Jno. HOBSON
10. Mary HOBSON
11. William NETING
12. Edward PRICE

16. William PEBLES (PEEBLES ?) 473 acres, south side of James River---bounded on land formerly surveyed for Thomas NEWHOUSE ----to the Birchen Swamp---to the beginning. The said land was due for the transporting of 10 persons, 30 July 1670.

1. John MINTER
2. James DURRANT
3. Frances MAWGOOD
4. Thomas TOMLINSON
5. James DENT
6. Christopher BROWN
7. Cathawin JENKIN
8. John GRIMSHAW
9. Giles WRIGHT
10. William LANGLAND

17. Michael HILL, 220 acres, 16 poles, on the south side of the Appomattock River, Bounded: ----at a corner tree of Walter BROOKE His land to Jon. STRUDEVANT's land to the beginning. The said land Was due for transporting 5 persons, 15 Oct 1670.

1 Jno. ARMSTRONG
2 William INKE

3 Mary GREENE
4 Robert DYAMOND
5 Derry GRYMES

18. Edward GREENWOOD, 281 acres, on the north side of Upper Chipoake Creek against Swan Bay. Bounded: from the Creek---to The beginning. The said land was due for the transporting of 5 Persons (not listed) dated originally 19 Nov 1651….this patent Is dated 25 Apr 1672.

19. Ralph RACHELL, 200 acres on the southeast side of Wards Creek Bounded: on the Creek's side at the mouth of Hanncocks bottom---along The said bottom and Mr BIRDS line---at the Mussell Shell Branch---to The beginning. The land was formerly granted to Elias OSBORNE by Patent 1 June 1668 and by the said OSBORNE assigned to said RACHELL 28 Jan 1670. This: 28 Jan 1670.

20. Edward BIRCHETT 351 acres ,32 poles, on the south side of the Appomattox River. Bounded: at the corner of Henry BATTS land, next To James THWEATE---to the beginning. The said land was due by the Transporting of 7 persons, 15 Mar 1672/3

1. Ellinur BOTTOMLY
2. George MERCER
3. Elinor WOODCOCK
4. Catherine CROSSE
5. Mary DAVIS
6. George BANKEE

21. James THWEATE, 550 acres on the south side of the Appomattox River Bounded: at Robert COLEMAN's line where James THWEATE His line joins---to the Blackwater ---to the great Meddow---to the Beginning . The said land was due by the transporting of 13 persons. (the 550 acres should be 650, because of the amount for trans. 13 persons) 15 Mar 1672/3

1. Hercules FLOOD
2. Edward YOUNG
3. An FAULNER
4. Tho. HOPP
5. Roger JONES
6. James THWEATE
7. Margaret MATHERSE
8. Mary BONNER
9. Rebecca ROBINSON
10. Winifred PRIOR
11. Peter JONES
12. James FARLER
13. John THROER

22. Hugh LEE 1374 acres, 2 R, on south side of Appomattox River Bounded: at a corner formerly marked for the said LEE---to the Blackwater---The said land was due by the transporting of 27 persons 28 Oct 1673.

1. Richard CUTSON
2. Andrew HUDENFORD
3. Elizabeth HUGHEE
4. Francis HIGGS
5. Jiromiah HUTT
6. John BURRAGE
7. Martha HIATT
8. Simon HARWOOD
9. John WEST
10. Katherine FRY
11. Hugh LEE
12. Ann LEE
13. Tho. WILLIAMS
14. Hugh LEE (7 times)
(my comment…very interesting!!!)
15. Elizabeth DOWNING (2 times)
16. William DOWNING, son and dau.
(two persons illegible)

23. Persons mentioned in Book 6, page 480:

1. Thomas WILLIAMS
2. John JONES
36. Phillip GLEDGER
37. Thomas HOLMES

3. Richard DEARLOVE
4. William DOBSON
5. TEAGE
6. Jno BARLOW
7. Jno TOVEY
8. Joseph TOVEY
9. Rase BRECHINHEAD
10. Phillip BOWLEY
11. Christopher HINTON
12. Han BARLOW
13. Ja CAPPOKE
14. Katherine HUSON
15. John LEE
16. Edward SHOMAKE
17. Susanah MALLORY
18. Edward HANAKIN
19. Thomas MALLORY (2 times)
20. Griffeth EVANS
21. MUNGO…a negro
22. James CRENEDS (4 times)
23. William HURDINGS
24. David ANDERSON
25. Patrick JORDEN
26. Jno. BURGAINED
27. Morice GEORGE
28. James MARCHANT
29. William CROWDER
30. Mary HUST
31. Elizabeth DYER
32. Moll BROWN
33. Elizabeth ARNOLD
34. William BRANNARD
35. Jno STORIDGE
38. John THOMPSON
39. Walter GAY
40. Robert JURVOR
41. Jeffrey NASH
42. Theodor MOORE
43. Daniel CARE
44. Hugh GRIFFEN
45. Frances REYNOLDS
46. William BROWNE
47. James ATKINS
48. Ja ALDER
49. Richard BRICE
50. Ed LADD
51. Robert HALEY
52. Han. PREFIRD
53. Ja BRADSHAW
54. William BAKER
55. Godfrey WYNN
56. Jno HUGHES
57. Gabriell JONES
58. Sus. EDWARDS
59. Prissilla LANE
60. Mich. PALLMAN
61. Chris. PECKE
62. Thomas WALLOW
63. William HOWARD
64. Cha. MASON
65. William BRETT
66. Phillip ANDERSON
67. Rebecca SALTER

24. William BOBBETT 95 acres, 3 R, 24 poles, on the south side of the Appomattox River. Bounded: nigh Mr WITTINGTON his line---along Major EPES his line---by Cattale Branch--- to the beginning. The said land due by The transporting of 2 persons. 27 Oct 1673

1. John LEAD
2. Richard TONSTALL

25. John MAIES 89 acres, 23 poles, on the south side of the Appomattox River Bounded: easterly end of the Long Slash nigh Samuell WOODWARD His head line---to John MAIES his line---along the Great Swamp---to the Beginning. The said land being due for the transport of 2 persons. 27 Oct 1673

1. Philemon CHILDERS
2. Thomas CROMPTON

Back to Prince George Co, Va Genealogy

Prince George Colonial Abstracts page 3

This page created by L.L.Chandler
Copyright 1999...all rights reserved!!!
Richmond, Va...USA

33. Hugh LEE, 2000 acres, on the south side of Appomattox River, Bounded: on the south side of the third branch of the Blackwater---to the beginning. The said land was due for the transporting of 40 persons. 8 Apr 1674

1. Richard SPAKES
2. Henry NEALE
3. Jno. CREW
4. Andrew CREW
5. Richard DENNIS
6. William MARSH
7. Massie JOYCE
8. Henry ALLAMAN
9. Jon. BROWNE
10. William MAYNARD
11. Eliza. COOPER
12. Tho. WOODS
13. Tho. TANOS
14. Tho. CLARK
15. Jno. BROWNE
16. Tohhasin(?) FORINE
17. Phillip PLEDGE
18. Mary BROWNE
19. Jno. COX
20. Richard WARREN
21. Tho MISHALL
22. Jno. TRENMETT
23. Barbara PETINGALL
24. Jno. BURGESS
25. Tho. ORY
26. Addam BRADSHAW
27. Cha. BARTLETT
28. William TAYLOR
29. Jno. FLOOD
30. Tho. LIPWELL
31. Sara KING
32. Rebecca LOMA 33. Sara SWELLMAN
34. Jacobus JONSON
35. Robert HYDE
36. Martha GIBBS
37. Robert HICKS
38. Jon. ALLEN
39. Tho. ALSEN
(40th person not listed)

igned by Benjamin Denson. R.

tate audited by Mathew Jones and
g were paid legacies, Benjamin
ohn Council for wife, Dempsey
orrell and Nathaniel Worrell.
ct. 9, 1766. Page 175.

Parish. Leg.- son Benjamin; son
hter Prudence Rogers; son Thomas
Williams. D. March 19, 1761.
n Blow, Jeremiah Ellis, John

aised by Henry Vaughan, David
R. Nov. 13, 1766. Page 177.

h. Leg.- son Arthur; son James;
Johnson; daughter Mary Barret;
son Henry Pope. Ex., son Henry
Nov. 13, 1766. Wit. Nathan
Vick. Page 178.

. Leg.- wife; son Miles land in
thampton County to son Nathaniel
d Cary of Warwick County, Rev.
nty, Benjamin Watkins of Chester-
lor of Southampton County. D.
1766. Wit. Page 179.

cherine; son James; son Richard;
on Benjamin. Exs., sons Benjamin
, 1764. R. Dec. 11, 1766. Wit.
, Mary Pretlow. Page 180.

er Jesse; sister Faith; sister
ner Jesse Washington. D. Oct. 10,
. Benjamin Bailey, Joseph Phillips,

nt audited by Benjamin Simmons
b Barnes and William Bittle.
Page 182.

sed by Thomas Crenshaw, Henry
R. Jan. 8, 1767. Page 183.

d by William Kirby, William
Ordered Nov. 1, 1766. R.

y; son John; son Nathan; son
Judith; daughter Elizabeth
lliams; daughter Mary Joyner.
b Wright. D. Jan. 6, 1763.
s Jordan Scott, Job Wright, John

Mary; son Joseph; son Job; son
Mary Godwin; son John; son William;
r Sarah Barret; grandson Jesse
hildren, Lucy, Stephen and Henry
l. D. March 29, 1764. R.

BROWN, John. Leg.- daughter Elizabeth Day and all her children, both Fosters and Days; daughter Jane; grandchildren, John, Richard, Mary, Sarah and Lucy Foster; wife Olive; son John Brown. Exs., friends Benjamin Clements, Sr. and Joseph Jones. D. March 19, 1765. R. March 12, 1767. Wit. William Spivey, Benjamin Spivey, Martha Spivey. Page 188.

JACKSON, William. Leg.- wife Patience; son Kindred. Ex., John Edwards. D. Feb. 22, 1767. R. March 12, 1767. Wit. Thomas Boon, William Boon, Valentine Simmons. Page 189.

BULLS, William. Leg.- wife Martha; son Jesse; son William; son Benjamin; son John; daughter Patty; grandson Thomas Gwin. Exs., friend Joshua Whitney and Jessee Bulls. D. Dec. 23, 1760. R. March 12, 1767. Wit. John Joyner, Hardy Pope, Joshua Miniard. Page 189.

BLOW, Samuel. Inventory signed, Charles Briggs. R. March 12, 1767. Page 190.

FOSTER, Christopher. Leg.- son John; grandson Richard son of Elias Foster; son Moses; daughter Amy; wife Alice; son Newit. I resign guardianship of John Westbrook's orphans. Exs., sons Newit and Moses Foster. D. Nov. 17, 1766. R. March 12, 1767. Wit. Arthur Foster, John Fort, John Westbrook. Page 191.

PERSON, John. Leg.- wife Dorcas; son Presley; sons Philip, Colin and Turner my land in North and South Carolina. All children under age. Exs., wife, brother William Person and cousin Benjamin Person of Bute County, N.C. D. Feb. 10, 1767. R. April 9, 1767. Wit. Allen Jones, Willie Jones, Ea. Haynes. Page 193.

ANDREWS, Robert. Estate appraised by Edwin Gray, Samuel Drewry and Benjamin Ruffin, Jr. Ordered Nov. 2, 1766. R. April 10, 1767. Page 195.

JOHNSON, Demsy. Estate appraised by Joseph Bradshaw, Hardy Doyle and Thomas Jones. Signed, Robert Johnson. Ordered in 1766. R. May 14, 1767. Page 197.

DOYLE, Daniel. Estate appraised by Edmund Tyler, Thomas Marks and Benjamin Bradshaw. R. May 14, 1767. Page 198.

BULLS, William. Estate appraised by Hardy Doyle, Robert Johnson and Thomas Jones, Jr. R. May 14, 1767. Page 199.

WESTBROOK, Thomas. Leg.- wife Hilvia; son Benjamin; daughter Hilvia; son Mial land adjoining John Reid; William Laugn (?); son Thomas; daughter Mary; daughter Celia Westbrook. Ex., James Ramsey. D. Oct. 26, 1766. R. May 14, 1767. Wit. Davis Edmunds, Henry Turner, Nathan Turner. Page 201.

WESTBROOK, William. Leg.- wife Elizabeth; son Samuel land bought of my brother James Westbrook; son Joshua; daughter Widdia; daughter Priscilla; daughter Anne; daughter Beckey. Exs., brother Samuel Westbrook and wife Elizabeth. D. April 17, 1767. R. June 11, 1767. Wit. Jesse Harris, Drury Long, Joshua Claud. Page 202.

DENSON, Joseph. Estate appraised by Thomas Chappel, Lewis L. Joyner and William Simmons. R. June 11, 1767. Page 203.

ris, John Blunt, Benjamin Blunt, Jr.

Sept. 13, 1781. John Blunt
claimed all benefits and advantages
y the last will of James Ridley.
Hardy Harris, James Jones. Page

Rachel; to my seven children,
ard; James; Rachel; Nicholas and
. Sons, Richard, James and Nicholas
ty one. Exs., Son William and
. 3, 1780. R. Sept. 13, 1781. Wit.
Hardy Harris. Page 340.

hter Sally; daughter Elizabeth;
ncis; son Wilie, a tract bought of
d Edmunds; daughter Charlotte;
Jane Briggs Francis; wife Elizabeth
riend Howell Edmunds. D. May 14,
it. Jesse Cooper, John Francis.

ent. 1773. Signed, Jeremiah Drew
ted by Jesse Drew and Thomas Turner.
42.

er Sally; son Henry land adjoining
one; son Thomas; wife Esther
iley Branch. D. Sept. 24, 1777. R.
am Stephenson, Patience Stephenson,
.

of St. Luke. Leg.- son Joshua land
n Joseph land in Brunswick County;
and all my children. Exs., son
in-law Joshua and Lewis Thorpe. D.
, 1781. Wit. John Simmons,
immons. Page 344.

Signed Michael Warren. R. Nov. 8,

n James land adjoining Hary Doyle
Wiley land bought of William Doyle;
Benjamin Griffin. Ex., Micajah
l. R. Nov. 8, 1781. W. R. Kello,
cker. Page 345.

Elizabeth; son Drewry; son Peter;
hter Martha Branch. Exs., Bailey
r. D. Oct. 12, 1781. R. Nov. 8,
ch, Henry Branch, John Summerell.

Henry; wife Charity; son Benjamin;
olly; daughter Olive Johnston. Exs.,
l. D. Feb. 23, 1781. R. Nov. 8,
homas Butts, Joshua Beal. Page 347.

ter Ann Kindred; daughter Sarah
ughan. Ex., grandson John Kindred.
8, 1781. Wit. Benjamin Blunt,
indred. Page 348.

DEMMERY, Frederick. Leg.- Richard, Tempy, Micajah, Day and Collin Demmery. Ex. David Demmery. D. Aug. 28, 1780. R. Nov. 8, 1781. Wit. John Bittle, Richard Griffin, Thomas Holladay. Page 348.

HOLT, Charles. Estate appraised, Oct. 1781, by John Simmons and Benjamin Lewis. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 349.

PITMAN, John. Account current. Signed John Boykin, Ex. Audited by John Wilkinson and Lazarus Cook. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 349.

WRIGHT, Mary. Estate appraised by John Summerell, John Britt and Lightborn Low. D. Oct. 1781. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 350.

CROCKER, Sarah. Inventory. Signed J. Kindred. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 350.

FORT, Joshua. Estate appraised by Benjamin Lewis, John Simmons and Mark Nicholson. Signed, Lewis Thorp, Ex. D. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 351.

COKER, Nathaniel. Inventory. Signed, R. Kello, Adm. Slaves appraised by Sampson Pitman and Moses Phillips. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 352.

EDWARDS, William. Leg.- wife Sally, children Charlotte and George; provision for child in esse. Ex., my uncle George Gurley. D. March 5, 1681. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Wit. George Edwards, George Gurley, Thomas Edwards. Page 352.

MOORE, James. Account Current. Jesse and Isaac Williams, Adms. 1778. refers to sale of land in N. Car.; paid Elizabeth Moore her specific legacy; Audited by Solomon Shepherd, Richard Ricks and J. Denson. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 353.

BARNES, Benjamin. Account Current. Exs., Mary Barnes and William Barnes. Among items, - paid William Barnes his legacy; paid for hiring a substitute for the 44th Division; paid John Powel as guardian to Milly Barnes; paid Mary Barnes; paid William Barnes as guardian of Peninah Barnes; paid Stephen Johnson as guardian to Jacob Barnes. Audited by Solomon Shepherd, Richard Ricks and J. Denson. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 354.

WILLIAMS, Michael. Inventory. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Page 354.

EVERITT, Thomas, Sr. Leg.- son Keton; son Thomas land adjoining Robert Gilliam; son Exum; daughter Ann; daughter Elizabeth; daughter Mary; daughter Femby and wife Elizabeth Everitt. D. Oct. 26, 1780. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Wit. John Chitty, John Gilliam, Jacob Barrett. Page 355.

BARKER, William. Of the Parish of St. Luke. Leg.- wife Mary and my six children. Exs., wife, Richard Marks, Joseph Marks. D. R. Dec. 13, 1781. Wit. Richard Marks, Lucy Barker, Nancy Barker. The widow being deceased, Richard and Joseph Marks, qualified. Page 355.

HALL, George. Leg.- son James; daughter Ann Woodard; son George; to wife all the estate, which formerly belonged to Joseph Hail, now in her possession, reversion to her son Obadiah Hail; wife

ed by Henry Branch, Drew Branch
.797. R. Jan. 15, 1798. Page

John Barnes, Harris Johnson
, 1797. R. Jan. 15, 1798.

:toway. Leg.- son William;
.en Little; Eley Johnson; wife
ıughter Betsey Crumpler;
son Beasant and friend John
Jan. 15, 1798. Wit. William
:st Tyus, Jr. Page 45.

.iam; son Charles; daughter
ı Johnson and Joseph Denson.
.798. Wit. Thomas Chappell,
:. Page 46.

by Arthur Crumpler, Jacob
26, 1797. R. Jan. 16, 1798.

:d, William Bennett, Ex. R.

ke. Leg.- daughter Lucy;
oach. Ex., son Richard
Jan. 16, 1798. Wit. Will
9.

e in account with Samuel Roe.

. Signed, Robert Andrews, Ex.
d Richard P. Clements. D.
50.

Signed, William Chambless.
balance due her from her
ry Myrick ditto; paid Owen
ditto; each paid the same
ow; Nancy Fort; Fanny Myrick
Myrick, guardian of Lucy
rdian of John Myrick. Audit-
ohn Taylor, Jr. R. April 17,
f Henry Myrick. Page 51.

aised by William Edmunds,
D. Dec. 22, 1797. R. April 17,

ed by Boaz G. Summerell, Henry
c. 8, 1797. R. Page 54.

equally divided between Moody
rby; rest of estate to be
sisters,- William Kirby, Moody
, Pamelia Bell and Elizabeth
D. R. May 21, 1798. Wit.
by, James Bell. Page 55.

. Leg.- wife Ann; three
nd Catherine Denson; son

Joseph Dawson. Exs., wife Ann and Peter Denson. D. Jan. 14, 1789. R. May 21, 1798. Wit. Joseph Hill, Mills Denson, Rebecca Denson. Page 56.

DREWRY, Humphry. Estate appraised by William Wellons, Arthur Bowing and Jesse Gardner. R. May 21, 1798. Page 56.

DREWRY, William. Estate appraised by William Blunt, John Blunt and Henry Blunt. Signed, Robert Mabry. D. Jan. 8, 1798. R. Page 57.

BARHAM, Charles. Estate account. Signed, Edward Fisher, Adm. Audited by John Simmons, Sr., Thomas Turner and Mark Nicholson. D. Feb. --, 1796. R. May 21, 1798. Page 58.

BROCK, James. Leg.- wife Hannah; grandson John Chavos, commonly called John Brock, son of my daughter Elizabeth Brock; daughter Sarah Read. Extx., daughter Sarah Reas. D. Feb. 5, 1798. R. May 21, 1798. Wit. John Day, John Kindred. Page 58.

HASTY, Moses. Account current. Signed, Edward Fisher. Audited by John Simmons, Jr., Thomas Turner, Mark Nicholson. D. Feb. 25, 1792. R. May 21, 1798. Page 59.

GILLIAM, Arthur. Estate appraised by Moses Foster, Robert Nicholson and William Butts. Signed, Robert Goodwyn. R. May 21, 1798. Page 60.

BARHAM, James. Account current. Legacies paid Joel Barham, James Barham, Judkins Barham, Samuel Barham, Timothy Barham, John Barham, Joel Harris, William Holleman, Bailey Barnes, John Meacome and Edward Fisher. Audited by John Simmons, Jr., Thomas Turner and Mark Nicholson. R. May 21, 1798. Page 61.

ALLEN, Arthur. Account estate. Signed, William Boykin, Adm. D. 1777. Legacies paid James Allen, Benjamin Allen, Ann Allen, Polly Allen, Holland Allen. Audited by Sol. Holmes, Timothy Atkinson. R. May 21, 1798. Page 62.

RANDOLPH, Temperance. Account current. Signed, William Brown, Adm. Audited by William Blunt and Richard Harrison. D. 1796. R. July 16, 1798. Page 62.

TURNER, Henry. Account current. Signed, William Turner, Ex. Paid Will Turner his legacy; paid widow's dower. Henry Turner in account with William Turner; refers to his orphans and expenses paid for John Turner, Elizabeth Turner and Benjamin Turner. D. 1792. R. July --, 1798. Page 63.

SMITH, Aaron. Of St. Luke's Parish. Leg.- estate to be used for the education of my children until son Thomas becomes twenty one; wife Rebecca; children, William Turner Smith; Thomas and Polly Smith. Exs., friends Thomas Holladay, Jr., and Benjamin Blunt. D. Feb. 4, 1798. R. May 21, 1798. Wit. James B. Womack, Burwell Westbrook, David Westbrook. Page 65.

CHARLES, Elenor. Estate appraised by Arthur Bowing, Henry Jones and Mills Daniel. R. July 16, 1798. Page 67.

SPIVEY, William. Appraisal. Signed, Britain Spivey and Benjamin Spivey. D. March 1794. R. July 16, 1798. Page 68.

son John, with reversion to his son
Harris; daughter Sarah Briggs Thorpe,
to Moses Harris' two sons; son John
gro bought of Benjamin Barham; to
s. Exs., son John, Lewis Thorpe and
. 1, 1786. R. June 10, 1790. Wit.
n. Codicil witnessed by John
ithward. Page 366.

6, 1789. Estate appraised by James
oseph Bradshaw. R. June 10, 1789.

current. Signed, Thomas Bradshaw.
ta for clothing for a soldier.
dy Pope. D. April 14, 1790. R.

ory. R. July 8, 1790. Page 371.

on Edward; son Johnson; daughter
-law Arthur Holleman; daughter Mary
er Sarah Summerell; daughter Caty;
xs., sons Edward and Johnson Britt.
uly 8, 1790. Wit. A. Holleman,
yton. Page 372.

raised by James Clark, Henry Jones
8, 1790. Page 373.

ory. Signed, Jo. Vick and Mary
9, 1790. Page 375.

te appraised by Joseph Scott, Jr.
a Beal. D. July 11, 1789. R.

er-in-law Mary, now the widow of my
sion to my grandson Jonathan; grandson
vife Sarah; grandson Wilson Coker;
er Mary Coker. Exs., Jordan Judkins
ug. 14, 1789. R. Oct. 14, 1790.
osolum Bailey, Thomas Hart. Page 379.

seph, land adjoining Charles Briggs
s the land I bought of Anthony
n Henry land adjoining Benjamin Ruffin;
ames Gray the land we purchased to-
n Nansemond Co.; wife. Exs., brother
as and Edwin and friend Daniel Simmons.
of young son Henry. D. Sept. 3, 1788.
njamin Ruffin, Benjamin Ruffin, Jr.,

f St. Luke. Leg.- wife Mary son
oshua Thorp; son Benjamin land bought
Elizabeth Butts; daughter Fanny Butts;
th reversion to her children Elizabeth
er Sally Rochell with reversion to her
daughter Jenny Lewis. Exs., wife,
aw Benjamin Butts. D. Aug. 13, 1788.
Etheldred Taylor, James McNiel, Henry
, Sr. Page 383.

MOORE, Thomas. Account current. Signed, Sarah and James Moore and Richard Blow. D. Jan. 1773. Audited by Joseph Vick, John T. Blow and George Gurley. R. Oct. 14, 1790. Page 385.

SLADE, Samuel. Leg.- wife Mary; son William; son Jethro; son Joshua; rest of my estate to my seven youngest children. Ex., Samuel Slade. D. Nov. 21, 1789. R. Oct. 14, 1790. Wit. Henry Lane, William Slade, Jethro Slade. Page 389.

WILLIAMSON, Robert. Estate appraised by Leighborn Lowe, (Love ?); Joseph Wright and Jacob Turner. R. Oct. 14, 1790. Page 391.

COUNCIL, James. Leg.- wife Elizabeth; daughter Elizabeth Turner, land adjoining Richard Worrel, Joshua Turner and John Turner; son Charles; daughter Anne Sandiford. Exs., son Charles Council and Hardy Pope. D. Oct. 8, 1785. R. Oct. 15, 1790. Wit. Lawrence Joyner, Rebeckah Joyner and Mary Bowing. Page 391.

COUNCIL, James. Inventory. D. Nov. 13, 1790. Page 392.

WELLENS, John. Leg.- son William; son Benjamin; wife Mary; daughter Rebecca Exum and her husband Robert Exum. Exs., sons William and Benjamin Wellens. D. July 16, 1784. R. Dec. 10, 1790. Wit. Thomas Lain, John Wellens, Lucretia Wellens. Page 393.

STEPHENSON, Thomas, Sr. Estate appraised by Arthur Boykin, John Clayton, Sr. and Arthur Doles. Signed, Thomas Stephenson. D. Dec. 10, 1790. Page 394.

READ, John. Leg.- daughter Patience Swet; son Cordall; wife Sarah; children, - Tabitha Byrd, Priscilla Byrd; Mason Read; Sally Read. Exs., friend Willie Francis and James Swet. D. Aug. 23, 1790. R. Dec. 10, 1790. Wit. Cordall Francis, Hardy Hunt. Page 395.

GRIFFIN, Benjamin. Account current. Signed, Micajah Griffin, Ex. Audited by D. C. Barrow, Hardy Pope, Edmund Tyler, Lem. Jones, S. Kello. Page 396.

HART, Drewry. Leg.- brother John Hart; to John Webb son of Nathaniel Land; to Elizabeth Daughtrey Carr, daughter of Lawrence Carr. Exs., brother John Hart and Nathaniel Land. D. Oct. 4, 1790. R. Jan. 10, 1791. Wit. Nanney Ireland, James Foster. Page 397.

EDWARDS, John. Inventory. Signed, Micajah and Newit Edwards. R. Jan. 10, 1791. Page 398.

TAYLOR, James. Account current. Audited by John Wright, James McNeil and Mark Nicholson. R. Jan. 10, 1791. Page 401.

WELLENS, John. Inventory. Signed, William and Benjamin Wellens. R. Feb. 10, 1791. Page 402.

WILLIAMSON, Celah. Inventory. Signed, John Crumpler, Adm. D. Dec. 16, 1790. R. Feb. 10, 1791. Page 402.

TURNER, Thomas. Estate appraised by Ledbetter Lowe. Levi Lane and Joseph Wright. Signed, Ann Turner Extx. R. Feb. 10, 1791. Page 403.

John Reid
Wm Barker
Sarah Reid A/c Book

Wills and Administrations
of

SOUTHAMPTON COUNTY, VIRGINIA

1749-1800

By Blanche Adams Chapman

Reprinted in an Improved Format
WITH A CONSOLIDATED INDEX

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1980

Patience Bird to
John Heard Bird

MARRIAGE BONDS

OF

SOUTHAMPTON COUNTY, VIRGINIA

1750 - 1800

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED

by

BLANCHE ADAMS CHAPMAN

and

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR

1948

230546

Summerill, Stephen & Ruth Bristow (Brister), both of Nottoway Parish, dau. of Samuel Bristow 12 June 1778 Sec. Boaz Gwin Summerill Wit. Samuel Kello p. 26

Suter, John & Hannah Smith 12 May 1768 Sec. Stephen Williamson Wit. John Dawson p. 13

Suter, John & Winnefred Morrell 10 May 1787 Sec. Philip Davis Wit. Francis Young, Jr. (Min. ret. 12 May 1787) p. 51

Sweat, James & Patience Read, dau. of John & Sarah Read 3 March 1790 Sec. David Read Wit. Samuel Kello & Cordall Read p. 65

Taller, James of Isle of Wight & Lydia Williams, dau. of William Williams, Sr. 21 April 1800 Sec. William Williams, Jr. Wit. Samuel Kello p. 135

Tatum, Batts & Sally B. Thorpe 5 March 1792 Consent of Lucy Thorp Sec. John Williamson Wit. John D. Haussmann, John Thorp & Charles B. Nicolson p. 80

Taylor, Barton & Sally Atkinson, dau. of James Atkinson 2 April 1782 Sec. Mike Edwards Wit. James Atkinson p. 32

Taylor, Etheldred & Rebecca Tyus (Tyns) - June 1782 Sec. Jeremiah Tyus (Tyns) Wit. Samuel Kello p. 33

Taylor, Henry & Rebecca Claud 26 February 1798 Sec. John Taylor, Jr. Wit. Samuel Kello, Jr. & A. Parker p. 119

Taylor, James & Elizabeth Murray, dau. of Alexander Murray, who is security 10 May 1781 p. 30

Taylor, John & Arry Williams 25 December 1797 Sec. Samuel Clark Wit. Richard Kello p. 118

Taylor, John & Sarah Ruffin (widow) 5 August 1783 Sec. Richard Kello Wit. Samuel Kello p. 36

Tazewell, Littleton of Brunswick Co. & Mary Gray 12 February 1753 Sec. Benjamin Ruffin of Surry Wit. Richard Kello p. 1

Thomas, David & Nancy Harrison 16 December 1796 Sec. Briggs Nowell Wit. John D. Haussmann & Henry Harrison p. 112

Thomas, Henry & Martha Jarrell (widow) 14 November 1755 Sec. Micajah Edwards Wit. Richard Kello p. 2

Thomas, Isham (Isom Tomas) & Sarah Crocher 8 November 1786 Sec. John Tann Wit. Francis Young, Jr. & Bolah Welleford p. 48

Thomas, Nathan & Catharine Gray, dau. of Hannah Gray 12 March 1795 Sur. Etheldred Turner Wit. John D. Haussmann (Min. ret. 2 April 1795) p. 101

Southampton County, Virginia Deed Book 1

1749 to 1753

Transcribed by Forrest King

© Copyright June, 1999 - All Rights Reserved

Go To Home Go To Main Index

Questions, comments email at fkroots@aol.com

This abstract is from a microfilm copy of Deed Book 1. It is the user's best interest not to take the following land sales as the final authority of this microfilm record.

Search this site or the web powered by FreeFind----------Site Map
Find! Site Map
Site search Web search

INDEX

Deed Page	Seller	Purchaser
Pages 76-78	Robert Adams	Olive Howell
Pages 403-405	Robert Allen	Joshua Pretlow
Pages 350-353	William Allen	Ethelred Taylor
Pages 403-405	Thomas Allen	Joshua Pretlow
Pages 66-68	Moses Atkins	Howell Edmunds
Pages 502-503	Robert Bailey	Drury Davis
Pages 7-8	Walter Bailey	Robert Bailey
Pages 319-321	Edward Barnes	George Sommerill
Pages 391-393	Edward Barnes	William Fowler
Pages 275-277	Thomas Barnes	Edward Barnes
Pages 340-341	William Barnes	John Bittle
Pages 46-48	Thomas Baron Sr	Richard Taylor Sr
Pages 93-96	Thomas Barron Jr	John Myrick
Pages 303-304	James Baseden	Robert Baseden
Page 26	James Bass	John Thorpe
Pages 151-153	Richard Beale	Son William Beale
Pages 496-498	Charles Binns	Joshua Hines
Pages 183-186	William Bittle	Mary Lucy
Pages 472-473	William Bittle	John Bittle
Pages 253-256	Joseph Blake	Thomas Blake
Pages 256-257	Joseph Blake	Richard Wiggins

Pages 463-466	Thomas Blake	Joshua Claud
Pages 112-114	Henry Blunt	Samuel Blow
Pages 81-83	John Bowin	John Holding
Pages 91-93	John Bowin Jr	George Wood
Pages 297-299	Simon Boykin	Edmund Jenkins
Pages 323-327	Thomas Boykin	Joshua Wombwell
Pages 244-246	Jesse Boykin	Benjamin Harris
Pages 288-289	Joseph Bradshaw	Benjamin Bradshaw
Pages 282-283	Joseph Bradshaw Jr	William Joyner
Pages 458-460	John Braswell	Benjamin Lewis
Pages 489-491	John Brewer	Joshua Nicholson
Page 524	John Brewer	Joshua Nicholson
Pages 248-250	Thomas Briggs	James Barham
Pages 337-340	Henry Britt	John Britt
Pages 242-244	Benjamin Brown	Joseph Cobb
Pages 355-358	Jesse Brown	James Daughtry
Pages 85-87	John Brown	Benjamin Clements
Pages 90-91	John Brown	Charles Simmons
Page 138	John Brown	William Bulls
Pages 485-487	Henry Browne	William Simmons
Pages 174-176	John Browning	John Kirby
Pages 153-155	John Bryan	Robert Bryan
Pages 4-6	Robert Bryan	John Thomas
Pages 188-192	Robert Bryan	William Bryan
Pages 332-333	Benjamin Burley	Henry Coker
Pages 64-66	Peter Butts	Thomas Jarrell
Pages 504-506	John Butts	Daniel Butts
Pages 504-506	John Butts	Sarah Butts
Pages 27-29	William Bynum	George Williams
Pages 157-160	Charles Chapman	Bartholomew Peterson
Pages 80-81	Benjamin Clifton	Charles Caltrope
Pages 386-388	Benjamin Clifton	Richard Pond
Pages 491-493	Benjamin Clifton	Richard Pond
Pages 284-286	James Cobb	Simon Murphy
Page 241-242	Joseph Cobb Jr	William Hatfield
Pages 295-297	Joseph Cobb Jr	James Story
Pages 410-412	Thomas Cocke	Benjamin Cocke
Pages 192-195	Fleet Cooper	Ephraim Lawrence
Pages 423-425	Hodges Council	John Council
Pages 425-427	Hodges Council	Hodges Council Jr
Pages 454-456	Hodges Council	James Council
Pages 205-206	Benjamin Crocker	William Bryan
Pages 368-369	Benjamin Crocker	Jeremiah Edwards
Pages 316-317	William Crumpler	Benjamin Crumpler
Pages 341-344	John Crumpler Jr	William Jones
Pages 344-346	William Crumpler Jr	William Jones
Pages 314-316	William Crumpler Sr	William Crumpler Jr
Pages 203-205	John Crumpler Sr	John Crumper Jr
Pages 398-400	Carr? Darden	Robert Darden
Pages 398-400	Jacob Darden	Robert Darden
Pages 398-400	Jethro Darden	Robert Darden
Pages 398-400	Moses Darden	Robert Darden
Pages 317-319	Robert Darden	John Joyner

Pages 197-200	Samuel Davis	Benjamin Blunt
Pages 309-310	Joseph Delk	William Freeman
Pages 380-382	Roger Delk	Benjamin Bailey
Pages 222-224	Solomon Delk	Joseph Lancaster
Pages 232-233	William Deloach	John Oney
Pages 232-233	William Deloach	Benjamin Olney
Pages 474-475	William Deloach	Charles Calthrop
Pages 416-418	John Denson	John Johnson
Pages 419-421	John Denson	Thomas Draper
Pages 280-282	Joseph Denson	John Gardner
Pages 447-448	Joseph Dowles	Thomas Stevens Jr
Pages 289-291	Thomas Drake	Thomas Gray
Pages 18-20	Howell Edmunds	Arthur Long
Pages 456-458	John Edmunds	Benjamin Cocke
Pages 116-118	Micajah Edwards	Thomas Pretlow
Pages 482-483	Micajah Edwards	Richard Ricks
Pages 127-129	William Edwards	Henry Blunt
Pages 129-131	William Edwards	Henry Blunt
Pages 257-258	Thomas Eldridge	Thomas Westbrook
Pages 299-300	Jeremiah Ellis	Jacob Vasser
Pages 470-472	Raymond Ennis	Howell Edmunds
Pages 110-112	Benjamin Exum	Samuel Blow
Pages 495-496	John Exum	Benjamin Exum
Pages 163-167	Joseph Exum	Richard Kello
Pages 401-403	Jacob Flowers	Richard Ricks
Pages 348-350	Christopher Foster	William Watkins
Pages 462-463	Joseph Garner	Simon Vick
Pages 87-90	Lazarus Garrett	Joseph Bradshaw
Pages 20-22	Robert Gray	Joseph Gray
Pages 51-53	Sarah Gray	Joseph Lane
Pages 195-197	Joseph Griffin	Peter Stevenson
Pages 435-436	William Gummer	Isaac Mason
Pages 371-374	Benjamin Hale	David Newsum
Pages 72-74	William Ham	James Turner
Pages 74-76	William Ham	Absolom Smith
Pages 493-495	Richard Hamlin	James Turner Sr
Pages 506-507	Richard Hamlin	Isaac Mason
Pages 436-438	James Harris	Edward Doyle
Pages 466-468	Thomas Harris	Joshua Harris
Pages 84-85	Daniel Harris	Robert Murry
Pages 84-85	Nathan Harris	Robert Murry
Pages 84-85	West Harris	Robert Murry
Pages 81-83	Arthur Hart	John Holding
Pages 91-93	Arthur Hart	George Wood
Pages 91-93	Hardy Hart	George Wood
Pages 16-18	Robert Hart	John Smith
Pages 277-278	Robert Hart	Robert Hart Jr
Pages 81-83	Hardy Hart	John Holding
Pages 278-280	Robert Hart Jr	Robert Hart Sr
Page 45	John Hatfield	Richard Reeks
Pages 511-513	David Hathaway Jr	John Pope
Pages 78-80	Peter Hay	Henry Ivey
Pages 389-391	William Hearne	Benjamin Clifton
Pages 452-454	William Hickman	William Grimmer

Pages 155-157	Thomas Holt Sr	Thomas Holt Jr
Pages 48 to 51	Nottoway Indians	John Browne
Pages 53-57	Nottoway Indians	William Andrews
Pages 57-60	Nottoway Indians	Benjamin Vasser
Pages 60-63	Nottoway Indians	Peter Butts
Pages 98-102	Nottoway Indians	Joseph Gray
Pages 98-102	Nottoway Indians	Thomas Jarrell
Pages 102-106	Nottoway Indians	Joseph Gray
Pages 102-106	Nottoway Indians	Thomas Jarrell
Pages 102-106	Nottoway Indians	Thomas Westbrook
Pages 131-134	Nottoway Indians	John Fort
Pages 135-137	Nottoway Indians	Simon Turner
Pages 144-147	Nottoway Indians	Richard Kirby Jr
Pages 206-209	Nottoway Indians	William Barnes
Pages 210-213	Nottoway Indians	Joshua Pretlow
Pages 230-232	Nottoway Indians	Ethelred Taylor
Pages 478-480	John Ingram	Charles Field
Pages 365-368	Henry Ivey	John Spence
Pages 119-121	Sarah Jackson	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 119-121	Sarah Jackson	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 121-122	Sarah Jackson	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 121-122	Sarah Jackson	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 363-365	Edmund Jenkins	Simon Boykin
Pages 270-271	Turner John Smith	Solomon Deloach
Pages 233-235	Abraham Johnson	Daniel Grant
Pages 382-383	Benjamin Johnson	Richard Jordan
Pages 521-522	Jesse Johnson	John Blyth
Pages 108-110	John Johnson	Frances Exum
Pages 394-396	Lazarus Johnson	Jesse Johnson
Pages 427-429	Thomas Johnson	John Ivy
Pages 328-330	William Johnson	Joseph Matthews
Pages 430-432	Thomas Johnson	Joseph Larke
Pages 305-306	Joseph Jones	Richard Kello
Pages 308-309	Joseph Jones	Lewis Joyner
Pages 286-288	Thomas Jones Sr	Thomas Jones Jr
Pages 405-407	Lewis Joyner	Elias Love
Pages 443-444	Thomas Joyner	Joseph Doles
Pages 22-24	Faith Kindred	Samuel Kindred
Pages 24-25	Samuel Kindred	Henry Vaughan
Pages 22-24	Sarah Kindred	Samuel Kindred
Pages 346-348	Richard Kirby Jr	John Ingram
Pages 250-253	Lawrence Lancaster	Joseph Lancaster
Pages 160-163	Joseph Lane	Benjamin Kitchen
Pages 35-36	William Lee	John Myrick
Pages 377-380	William Lee	John Myrick
Pages 310-312	John Lewis	Phillip Brantley
Pages 500-502	Nathan Lewis	Benjamin Lewis
Pages 444-446	Jacob Little	John Little
Pages 300-302	William Lucas	Lewis Joyner
Pages 306-308	William Lucas	Joseph Jones
Pages 327-328	Andrew Mackmial	Lewis Bryan
Pages 508-509	John Maclemore	John Ruffin
Pages 396-398	Isaac Mason	Lewis Joyner
Pages 460-461	Isaac Mason	Richard Hamlin

Pages 43-44	James Massingale	William Cooper
Pages 302-303	Jonas Matthews	Joseph Matthews
Pages 483-485	Jonas Matthews	James Ridley
Pages 333-335	Joseph Matthews	Ramon Ennis
Pages 168-170	Richard Matthews	John Matthews
Pages 200-203	Richard Matthews	William Jones
Pages 407-409	John Megarite	David Edmunds
Pages 451-452	John Mercer	Thomas Mercer
Pages 15-16	Robert Mercer	William Mercer
Pages 29-31	Robert Mercer	Joseph Powell
Pages 448-451	Robert Mercer	Thomas Mercer
Pages 383-386	Thomas Mercer	William Pope Jr
Page 220	Edward Moreland	(Land division)
Pages 291-292	John Morgan	Thomas Ammon
Pages 114-116	Benjamin Morrell	Joseph Jones
Pages 114-116	Walter Morrell	Joseph Jones
Pages 288-289	Joseph Nash	Benjamin Bradshaw
Pages 273-275	Joseph Newsum	Benjamin Crocker
Page 264-266	Joseph Newsum	Stephen Pope
Pages 141-142	Joshua Nicholson	John Brewer
Pages 142-144	Joshua Nicholson	John Brewer
Pages 37-39	Hugh Norell	John Morgan
Page 221-220	John Owen	Ethelred Jelks
Pages 68-70	Edmund Pate	William Rose
Pages 119-121	Mary Peden	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 121-122	Mary Peden	Benjamin Jenkins
Pages 330-332	Aaron Pendry	Henry Person
Pages 224-226	John Phillips	Stephen Simmons
Pages 41-42	Joseph Phillips	Charles Calthrope
Pages 499-500	Thomas Phillips	Solomon Deloach
Pages 2-4	John Pitman	Arthur Pitman
Pages 213-215	Jacob Pope	Benjamin Faircloth
Page 264-266	Jacob Pope	Stephen Pope
Pages 13-15	Joshua Pope	Thomas Edmunds
Pages 273-275	Jacob Pope	Benjamin Crocker
Pages 321-323	William Pope Sr	John Edwards
Pages 374-376	Joseph Pretlow	Arthur Waller
Pages 438-440	Joshua Pretlow	Hardy Johnson
Pages 376-377	Thomas Purcell	His Children
Pages 172-174	James Ramsey	John Westbrook
Pages 517-518	James Ramsey	John Dortch
Pages 217-219	Harmon Read	Henry Person
Pages 414-416	Joseph Reece	Robert Wilkins
Pages 369-371	Robert Ricks	Isaac Mason
Pages 219-220	James Ridley	Thomas Jarrell
Pages 237-238	John Rochell	John Rochell
Pages 246-248	George Rochelle	Benjamin Harris
Pages 31-32	Henry Rose	William Johnson
Pages 32-34	Henry Rose	William Johnson
Pages 125-127	Henry Rose	Amos Harris
Pages 235-237	John Saul	Christopher Foster Jr
Pages 518-519	John Saul	John Toster
Pages 122-125	William Saurey	John Hines
Pages 358-361	Benjamin Seward	Samuel Seward

Pages 361-363	Samuel Seward	William Deloach
Pages 440-442	Francis Sharp	Edward Windham
Pages 514-516	Thomas Sharp	James Gardner Jr
Pages 516-517	Thomas Sharp	James Gardner Jr
Pages 487-489	Thomas Sharpe	Nicholas Cobb Jr
Pages 259-261	Benjamin Simmons	Samuel Drewry
Pages 261-262	Benjamin Simmons	Arthur Williams
Pages 262-264	Benjamin Simmons	Richard Kirby
Pages 504-506	Charles Simmons	Daniel Butts
Pages 504-506	Charles Simmons	Sarah Butts
Pages 239-240	Jacob Simon	Arthur Pope
Pages 215-216	William Spence	Elizabeth Maclemore
Pages 266-268	William Spence	John Maclemore
Pages 271-273	William Spence	William Taylor
Pages 268-269	William Spivey Jr	Thomas Markes
Pages 179-181	Silvanus Stanton	James Stanton Jr Or Sr
Pages 167-168	Quin Summerell	George Summerell
Pages 432-435	Ethelred Taylor	William Taylor
Pages 503-504	William Taylor	Ethelred Taylor
Pages 293-295	Richard Taylor Sr	Thomas Day
Pages 519-521	Benjamin Tucker	Chaplin Williams
Pages 468-469	William Turner	John Turner
Pages 469-470	William Turner	Thomas Turner
Pages 421-423	Robert Tyler	Richard Worrell
Pages 11-13	John Upchurch	Ambrose Grisard
Pages 523-524	Nathan Vasser	Benjamin Clifton
Pages 235-237	William Vaughah	Christopher Foster Jr
Pages 518-519	William Vaughah	John Toster
Pages 317-319	William Vestro	John Joyner
Pages 226-228	Arthur Vick	John Underwood
Pages 228-230	Richard Vick	John Underwood
Pages 412-414	Richard Vick	Albridgton Jones
Pages 312-314	Richard Vick Sr	Richard Vick Jr
Pages 335-337	Richard Vick Sr	William Vick Jr
Pages 522-523	Alexander Watson	John Hilliard
Pages 475-477	John Wellings	Charles Powers
Pages 106-108	Valentine White	Frances Exum
Pages 8-9	Arthur Whitehead	Jesse Whitehead
Pages 96-98	Arthur Whitehead	Jeffrey Vick
Pages 10-11	Arthur Whitenead	Son Lewis Whitehead
Pages 480-481	Thomas Whitley	Daniel Mackie
Pages 181-183	William Wiggs	James Burchette
Pages 513-514	Ambrose Williams	Jane Massey
Pages 292-293	Arthur Williams	James Lane
Pages 39 to 41	Daniel Williams	Drury Parker
Pages 1-2	Josiah Williams	Nicholas Williams Jr
Pages 138-141	Thomas Williams	John Beale
Pages 147-149	Thomas Williams	Son Robert Williams
Pages 513-514	Esther Williams	Jane Massey
Pages 81-83	Thomas Williams	John Holding
Pages 353-355	Edward Windham	Leonard Oney
Pages 71-72	John Windham	James Lundy
Pages 149-151	John Windham	Sion Hill
Pages 186-188	John Windham	James Lundy

Pages 242-244	Ann Wombwell	Joseph Cobb
Pages 242-244	Mary Wombwell	Joseph Cobb
Pages 176-179	William Wood	Benjamin Bosman
Pages 174-176	William Wood	John Kirby
Pages 170-171	Samuel Woodward	Thomas Jarrell

NOTE: Sales by the NOTTOWAY INDIANS were typically done by committee and the acreage or description of land was not specifically provided. Only the purchaser and date are provided.

DEEDS

Pages 1–2: JOSIAH WILLIAMS to NICHOLAS WILLIAS JR dated 8 Jun 1749

150 acres on the south side of the Nottoway Swamp, THOMAS DRAKE, GEORGE WILLIAMS, ARTHUR WILLIAMS, head of Mirey Branch (patent to sd. JOSIAH on 12 Jan 1747) S: JOSIAH (signed) WILLIAMS, W: THOMAS (signed) PRETLOW, RICHARD (signed) RICKS, and ROBERT (signed) RICKS

Pages 2-4: JOHN PITMAN to ARTHUR PITMAN dated 24 Jun 1749

140 acres on the south side of Tararara Creek and on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. Meadow Branch, and Marsh Branch (part of a patent to THOMAS PITMAN JR for 425 acres on 25 Mar 1725) S: JOHN (signed) PITMAN, W: ELIZABETH (E) PITMAN, W: HENRY (signed) CRAFFORD, HENRY (signed) VAUGHAN, and JOSEPH (signed) DELK JR

Pages 4-6: ROBERT BRYAN and wife ANN to JOHN THOMAS dated 8 Aug 1749

1. 2 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River, adj. south side of Tarahoe Creek and Cypress Branch (patented to THOMAS PITMAN on 15 Mar 1741 for 375 acres)

1. ? acres on Reedy Branch Pond adj. PITMAN'S old land (patented to THOMAS PITMAN on 22 Sep 1739 for 95 acres)

S: ROBERT (R) BRYAN and ANN (signed) BRYAN, W: HENRY (signed) KIEGTRAN, WILLIAM (signed) PEEBLES, and ELIZABETH (signed) HENSON

Pages 7-8: WALTER BAILEY of Surry Count to ROBERT BAILEY dated 7 Aug 1749

200 acres on the south side of Deep Branch adj. the mouth of Mill Branch and Long Branch, S: WALTER (WB) BAILEY, W: CHARLES (signed) BRIGGS, THOMAS (signed) RICKS, and CHRISTOPHER (signed) POSSER

Pages 8-9: ARTHUR WHITEHEAD to grandson JESSE WHITEHEAD dated 10 Aug 1749

1. ? acres on the south side fo the Nottoway River and the west side of Arthur Swamp (patented on 13 Oct 1727)

1. 215 acres adj. WILLIAMS, TURNER, sd. ARTHUR (formerly THOMAS DAVIS) and on south side of the Nottoway River

S: ARTHUR (signed) WHITEHEAD, W: BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, HENRY (signed) VAUGHAN, and JOSEPH (signed) EVERITT

Pages 10-11: ARTHUR WHITENEAD to son LEWIS WHITEHEAD dated 10 Aug 1749

1. 125 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River and the east side of the Arthurs Swamp adj. JOHN ALLEN and EDWARD POWERS (patented on 24 Mar 1725)

1. 125 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River (land purchased of WILLIAM POWERS of North Carolina who received it from a gift from his father EDWARD POWERS)

2. 115 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. JOHN BOHOUNS, JACOB BRAKES, sd. ARTHUR, and THOMAS DAVIS

S: ARTHUR (signed) WHITEHEAD, W: BENJAMIN (signed) DENSON, HENRY (signed) VAUGHAN, and JOSEPH (signed) EVERITT

Pages 11-13: from JOHN UPCHURCH and wife ELIZABETH to AMBROSE GRISARD dated 12 Jul 1749

100 acres on the north side of Three Creeks adj. the southwest side of Green Swamp and WILLIAM HEATH, S: JOHN (sideways I) UPCHURCH and ELIZABETH (+) UPCHRUCH, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, TIMOTHY (signed) THARP, and BURWELL ("X") ATKINSON

Pages 13-15: JOSHUA POPE and wife SARAH to THOMAS EDMUNDS dated 7 Aug 1749

100 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the west side of Seawood Swamp, HOWELL EDMUNDS, WILLIAM BARNES, and Whitewood Swamp (part of a patent to WILLIAM POPE for 300 acres on 21 Sep 1739), S: JOSHUA ("X") POPE and SARAH ("X") POPE, W: no witnesses

Pages 15-16: ROBERT MERCER to WILLIAM MERCER dated 14 Aug 1749

100 acres on the south side of the main Blackwater adj. Tarrapin Swamp, WILLIAM COLSON, and sd. MERCER (part of a patent to sd. ROBERT on 20 Sep 1745), S: ROBERT (signed) MERCER, W: no witnesses

Pages 16-18: ROBERT HART and wife MARY to JOHN SMITH dated 14 Sep 1749

170 acres on the north side of Seacock Swamp adj. BENJAMIN WILLIAMSON and JOSEPH WOMBWELL, S: ROBERT (signed) HART and MARY (signed) HART, W: BENJAMIN (signed) BAILEY, ARTHUR (signed) WILLIAMSON, and JOHN (signed) PARKER

Pages 18-20: HOWELL EDMUNDS and wife MARY to ARTHUR LONG dated 1 Jul 1745

1) 100 acres on the north side of Flat Swamp

2) 285 acres on the mouth of Wolf Pit Branch adj. Long Branch and Tarraroe Creek

3) 225 acres adj. MORRIS'S Meadow, Michael Sanders, JOHN WRIGHT, and the Wolf Pit Branch (purchased by sd. HOWELL from JOHN WRIGHT)

S: HOWELL (signed) EDMUNDS and MARY (signed) EDMUNDS, W: JOHN (signed) PLEASANT, HOWELL (signed) EDMUNDS JR, and HENRY (signed) EDMUNDS

Pages 20-22: ROBERT GRAY of Surry County to son JOSEPH GRAY dated 8 Jul 1749

338 acres on the side of Brary Branch adj. Cabin Branch and Buckhorn Branch, S: ROBERT (signed) GRAY, W: DAVID (signed) HUNTER, L. (signed) CLAIBORNE JR, HENRY (signed) EDMUNDS, and WILLIAM (signed) GRAY

Pages 22-24: SARAH KINDRED and FAITH KINDRED to SAMUEL KINDRED dated 6 Sep 1749

50 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the east side of Horse Meadow Branch and Reedy Branch, S: SARAH (+) KINDRED and FAITH (I) KINDRED, W: no witnesses

Pages 24-25: SAMUEL KINDRED to HENRY VAUGHAN dated 11 Sep 1749

50 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the east side of Horse Meadow Branch and Reedy Branch, S: SAMUEL (signed) KINDRED, W: no witnesses

Page 26: JAMES BASS and wife Mary to JOHN THORPE dated 8 Nov 1749

? acres on the south side of Three Creeks adj. CHARLES BASS, Haberts Branch, MURRELL, HENRY IVEY, and Rocky Branch, S: JAMES (B) BASS and MARY ("X") BASS, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, WILLIAM (signed) BYNUM, and ARTHUR (signed) ???

Pages 27-29: WILLIAM BYNUM and wife MARY to GEORGE WILLIAMS dated 10 Oct 1749

100 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River (patented by ROBERT BRYAN on 25 Jan 1747), S: WILLIAM (signed) BYNUM, W: JOHN (signed) GARNER and EDMUND (+) BARRETT

Pages 29-31: ROBERT MERCER to JOSEPH POWELL dated 9 Nov 1749

120 acres on the Blackwater River, S: ROBERT (signed) MERCER, W: WILLIAM (signed) GRAY and WILLIAM (signed) JONES

Pages 31-32: HENRY ROSE and wife MARY to WILLIAM JOHNSON dated 8 Nov 1749

300 acres on the south side of Three Creeks (patented to sd. HENRY on 6? Feb 1748), S: HENRY (signed) ROSE and MARY ("X") ROSE, W: TIMOTHY (signed) THORPE, JOEL (signed) HARRIS, LEWIS (signed) HARRIS

Pages 32-34: HENRY ROSE and wife MARY to WILLIAM JOHNSON dated 8 Nov 1749

Duplicate of the prior deed

Pages 35-36: WILLIAM LEE and wife REBECCA to JOHN MYRICK dated 9 Nov 1749

190 acres on the south side of Three Creeks adj. JOHN IRBY and HUGH LEE, S: WILLIAM (W) LEE and REBECCA (mark) LEE, W: no witnesses

Pages 37-39: HUGH NORELL to JOHN MORGAN dated 9 Nov 1749

170 acres on the north side of Flat Swamp (patented to FRANCIS GRICE on 24 Mar 1725), S: HUGH (signed) NORELL, W: no witnesses

Pages 39 to 41: DANIEL WILLIAMS and wife SARAH to DRURY PARKER dated 12 Jul 1749

150 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the south side of Hornet Swamp and NICHOLAS BUSH, S: DANIEL ("X") WILLIAMS, W: no witnesses

Pages 41-42: JOSEPH PHILLIPS to CHARLES CALTHROPE dated 8 Feb 1749/50

100 acres adj. WILLIAM COBB, HENRY COKER, and CALTHROPE'S line (patent to sd. PHILLIPS for 540 acres on 10 Jul 1745), S: JOSEPH (I) PHILLIPS, W: J. (signed) GRAY, R. (signed) KELLO, and BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS

Pages 43-44: JAMES MASSINGALE and wife ELIZABETH to WILLIAM COOPER of North Carolina dated 7 Feb

1749/50

90 acres on the southwest side of Cypress Swamp, S: JAMES (T) MASSINGALE and ELIZABETH (I) MASSINGALE, W: MATTHEW (signed) WILLS, A. (signed) JONES, and WILLIAM (signed) GRIMNER

Page 45: JOHN HATFIELD to RICHARD REEKS dated 8 Mar 1749

Selling animals, S: JOHN (signed) HATFIELD, W: JOSHUA (signed) PRITLOW, ELIZABETH (E) RICKS, and RICHARD (signed) HATFIELD

Pages 46-48: THOMAS BARON SR and wife ELIZABETH to RICHARD TAYLOR SR dated 10 Oct 1749

120 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. the sd. TAYLOR, JOSHUA CLOYDS, and THOMAS WRENN, S: THOMAS (downward B) BARON and ELIZABETH (downward E) BARON, W: DAVID (signed) EDMUNDS, RICHARD (signed) TAYLOR, and WILLIAM (+) VAUGHAN

Pages 48-51: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to JOHN BROWNE dated 1 Jan 1749/50

370 acres on the north side of the Nottoway River adj. WILLIAM ANDERSON, WILLIAM SIMMONS, THOMAS COCKE, and BENJAMIN CLEMENTS

Pages 51-53: SARAH GRAY of Williamsburg to JOSEPH LANE of Surry dated 28 Feb 1749/50

100 acres on the north side of Lightwood Swamp adj. HENRY HART (part of a patent to THOMAS HART on 9 Jul 1724 who sold it to PATRICK GRAY and came to SARAH at his decease), S: SARAH (SG) GRAY, W: WILLIAM (signed) WHITE, ARTHUR (signed) HOLLOMAN, and JOHN ("X") HARRIS

Pages 53-57: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to WILLIAM ANDREWSdated 1 Jan 1749/50

? acres

Pages 57-60: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to BENJAMIN VASSER dated 1 Jan 1749/50

? acres

Pages 60-63: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to PETER BUTTS dated 1 Jan 1749/50

? acres

Pages 64-66: PETER BUTTS to THOMAS JARRELL dated 8 Mar 1749/50

350 acres on the north side of Buckhorn Swamp and sd. JARRELL (patent dated 1 Jan 1749/50), S: PETER (signed) BUTTS, W: no witnesses

Pages 66-68: MOSES ATKINS and wife ELIZABETH to HOWELL EDMUNDS dated 13 Feb 1749

50 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. sd. EDMUNDS and Whitewater Swamp, S: MOSES (+) ATKINS and ELIZABETH (V) ATKINS, W: NEAL (mark) ATKINS, HARDY (H) ATKINS, and HENRY (signed) EDMUNDS

Pages 68-70: EDMUND PATE and wife MARY to WILLIAM ROSE dated 10 Jan 1749/50

200 acres on the north side of Three Creeks adj. JOHN PITMAN, OWEN MYRICK, and DAVID WIGGINS, S: EDMUND (signed) PATE and MARY (signed) PATE, W: JOEL (signed) HARRIS, JOHN (I) BREWER, and JOHN (D) DAVIS

Pages 70-72: JOHN WINDHAM and ELIZABETH of Tyrrell County, North Carolina to JAMES LUNDY dated 8 Mar 1749/50

82 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. HARMAN REED and sd. JAMES (patent by EDMUND LUNDY for 165 acres on 28 Feb 1733), S: JOHN (M) WINDHAM and ELIZABETH (mark) WINDHAM, W: JOEL (signed) HARRIS, HENRY (signed) ADAMS, and BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS

Pages 72-74: WILLIAM HAM of Beaufort County to JAMES TURNER dated 12 Feb 1749

50 acres adj. the County line on the north side of the Maherrin River (patent to WILLIAM HAM for 150 acres on 18 Feb 1722), S: WILLIAM (signed) HAM, W: JAMES (signed) TURNER JR and EDWARD (signed) WINDHAM

Pages 74-76: WILLIAM HAM of Beaufort County to ABSOLOM SMITH dated 12 Feb 1749

45 acres adj. Browns Branch and THOMAS SMITH (patent to FRANCIS REGAN on 10 Feb 1722), S: WILLIAM (signed) HAM,W: JAMES (I) TURNER SR, JAMES (signed) TURNER JR, and EDWARD (signed) WINDHAM

Pages 76-78: ROBERT ADAMS to OLIVE HOWELL dated 6 Mar 1749

1. 175 acres (one half of patent to WILLIAM BEECH for 200 acres on 24 Mar 1725)

1. 175 acres on the south side of Three Creeks and north side of Longmeadow Branch (patent to DAVID ADAMS on 12 Jan 1746)

S: ROBERT (+) ADAMS, W: JOHN (signed) THORPE, CHARLES (mark) BASS, and BURWELL (4) ATKINSON

Pages 78-80: PETER HAY and wife MARTHA to HENRY IVEY dated 6 Mar 1749/50

100 acres on the north side of Three Creeks, north side of Great Swamp, and mouth of Beaver Pond, S: PETER (signed) HAYS and MARTHA (+) HAYS, W: WILLIAM (+) VAUGHAN, BURWELL (backwards N) ATKINS, and JOHN (signed) THORPE

Pages 80-81: BENJAMIN CLIFTON and wife DOROTHY to CHARLES CALTROPE dated 4 Oct 1747

365 acres (patent to ARTHUR WILLIAMS on 13 Jun 1743 and sold to sd. BENJAMIN), S: BENJAMIN (signed) CLIFTON, W: ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR, J. (signed) GRAY, and MARY (signed) BAILEY

Pages 81-83: THOMAS WILLIAMS and wife Sarah, JOHN BOWIN and wife MARY, HARDY HART and wife JANE, and ARTHUR HART and wife MARTHA, all of North Carolina, to JOHN HOLDING dated 12 Apr 1750

180 acres on the south side of Lightwood Swamp (patent to BARTHOLOMEW ANDROS for 325 acres on 14 Jun 1714 who sold to ROBERT WARREN JR, THOMAS WARREN, and JOHN WARREN on 25/26 Oct 1719 who sold to THOMAS WARREN and wife SARAH and the land should have gone to son THOMAS but went to his four sisters) S: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMS, HARDY (H) HART, JOHN (signed) BOWIN, and ARTHUR (signed) HART, W: no witnesses

Pages 84-85: NATHAN HARRIS of Brunswick County, WEST HARRIS and DANIEL HARRIS of North Carolina to ROBERT MURRY of Middlesex County dated 12 Sep 1750

1. 280 acres on Noreck Branch (given to sd. DANIEL by EDWARD HARRIS his father on 27 Apr 1733 and was a patent to sd. EDWARD on 14 Nov 1713)

1. 250 acres on Noreck Branch (equally divided between sd. WEST and sd. NATHAN in sd. EDWARD'S will and a patent to sd. EDWARD on 4 Mar 1727)

S: NATHAN (signed) HARRIS, WEST (signed) HARRIS, and DANIEL (signed) HARRIS, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, NATHAN (signed) HARRIS, and PHILLIP (signed) RUSSELL

Pages 85-87: JOHN BROWN to BENJAMIN CLEMENTS dated 12 Apr 1750

150 acres on the north side of the Nottoway River adj. WILLIAM ANDREWS, Long Branch, and JOHN SIMMONS JR (patent by JOHN BROWN for 370 acres on 1 Jan 1749), S: JOHN (signed) BROWN, W: PETER (signed) BUTTS, WILLIAM (signed) ANDREWS, and WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 87-90: LAZARUS GARRETT and wife ELIZABETH of Duplin County, North Carolina to JOSEPH BRADSHAW dated 4 Sep 1750

200 acres (part of a patent to BARNABY McKINNIE for 3,435 acres on 23 Dec 1714 who sold land to ROBERT SHIVERS who gave it to daughter ELIZABETH GARRETT) S: LAZARUS (L) GARRETT and ELIZABETH (+) GARRETT, W: J. (signed) GRAY, THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMS, JAMES (signed) FRANCES, and EDWARD (signed) ROBBINS

Pages 90-91: JOHN BROWN to CHARLES SIMMONS dated 12 Apr 1750

220 acres adj. DANIEL BUTTS, WILLIAM SIMMONS JR, sd. CHARLES, and THOMAS COCKE (patent to sd. JOHN for 370 acres on 1 Jan 1749/50) S: JOHN (signed) BROWN, W: PETER (signed) BUTTS, WILLIAM (signed) ANDREWS, and WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 91-93: JOHN BOWIN JR and wife MARY of Southampton, HARDY HART and wife JANE, and ARTHUR HART and wife MARTHA of North Carolina to GEORGE WOOD dated 12 Apr 1750

139 acres (patent to JANE WARREN, MARY WARREN, MARTHA WARREN, and PATIENCE WARREN for 185 acres on 12 Jul 1745), S: JOHN (signed) BROWN, MARY (signed) BROWN, HARDY (signed) HART, JANE (signed) HART, ARTHUR (signed) HART, and MARTHA (signed) HART, W: no witnesses

Pages 93-96: THOMAS BARRON JR and wife MARY of Edgecombe County, North Carolina to JOHN MYRICK dated 31 Jan 1749/50

? acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. WILLIAM LEE and JOHN PETERSON, S: THOMAS (signed) BARRON and MARY ("X") BARRON, W: DANIEL (signed) BARRON, NEWITT (+) DREW, and SESSUMS (+) BLAKE

Pages 96-98: ARTHUR WHITEHEAD and wife ANN to JEFFREY VICK dated 4 Apr 1750

150 acres adj. Rich Neck Branch and southwest side of Arthurs Swamp (part of a patent to sd. ARTHUR on 13 Oct 1727), S: ARTHUR (signed) WHITEHEAD and ANN (I) WHITEHEAD, W: THOMAS (signed) CRENSHAW, RICHARD (signed) VICK JR, and WILLIAM (signed) VICK

Pages 98-102: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to JOSEPH GRAY and THOMAS JARRELL dated in 1749

? acres on Buckhorn Swamp on the south side of the Nottoway and part of the land is in Isle of Wight County

Pages 102-106: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to JOSEPH GRAY, THOMAS JARRELL, and THOMAS WESTBROOK dated in 1749

? acres

Pages 106-108: VALENTINE WHITE of Brunswick County to FRANCES EXUM dated 11 Apr 1750

390 acres on the north side of Flat Swamp (235 acres JOHN WHITE, father of sd. VALENTINE, patented in

1727 and 155 acres are patent to sd. VALENTINE on 16 Jun 1745), S: VALENTINE (V) WHITE, W: THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, HENRY (signed) ROSE, JOSHUA (signed) CLAUD, JOHN ("X") MEGARITY, and NEWITT (+) DREW

Pages 108-110: JOHN JOHNSON of Brunswick County to FRANCES EXUM dated 11 Apr 1750

50 acres on the north side of Flat Swamp (land purchased of BENJAMIN HAILE), S: JOHN (signed) JOHNSON, W: THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, NEWITT (+) DREW, JOHN ("X") MAGARITY, and HENRY (signed) ROSE

Pages 110-112: BENJAMIN EXUM to SAMUEL BLOW dated 12 Apr 1750

? acres (purchased from the NOTTOWAY INDIANS on 17 Feb 1745), S: BENJAMIN (signed) EXUM, W: no witnesses

Pages 112-114: HENRY BLUNT to SAMUEL BLOW dated 12 Apr 1750

? acres adj. HENRY BLUNT (purchased on 4 Apr 1743), S: HENRY (signed) BLUNT, W: no witnesses

Pages 114-116: WALTER MORRELL and BENJAMIN MORRELL of Northampton County, North Carolina to JOSEPH JONES dated 12 Apr 1750

175 acres on the south side of the Blackwater Swamp adj. Through Branch and RICHARD BELL (patent to THOMAS KIRBY on 13 Nov 1713, sold to WILLIAM WALKER who gave to sd. WALTER and BENJAMIN, grandsons), S: WALTER (W) MORRELL and BENJAMIN (B) MORRELL, W: HODGES (signed) COUNCIL, MATTHEW (signed) HARRIS, and SAMUEL (signed) WOODWARD

Pages 116-118: MICAJAH EDWARDS to THOMAS PRETLOW dated 12 Apr 1750

38 acres on the north side of Cophank Swamp adj. sd. EDWARDS (given to sd. EDWARDS by his father), S: MICAJAH (signed) EDWARDS, W: STEPHEN (signed) HAMLIN and JOSEPH (signed) COBB

Pages 119-121: SARAH JACKSON, widow, and daughters MARY PEDEN and SARAH JACKSON to BENJAMIN JENKINS dated 11 Apr 1750

75 acres adj. Tarrapin Branch, THOMAS BOYKIN, Blackwater Swamp, and Cows Branch, S: SARAH (T) JACKSON, MARY (+) PEDEN, and SARAH ("X") JACKSON, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, ANDREW (signed) SIKES, and BENJAMIN (signed) VASSER

Pages 121-122: SARAH JACKSON, widow, and daughters MARY PEDEN and SARAH JACKSON to BENJAMIN JENKINS dated 23 Nov 1749

25 acres (left by the will of RICHARD JACKSON dated 14 Oct 1740 to ANN STEWARD, granddaughter of sd. SARAH and niece to MARY and SARAH), S: SARAH (T) JACKSON, MARY (+) PEDEN, and SARAH ("X") JACKSON, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON, ANDREW (signed) SIKES, and BENJAMIN (signed) VASSER

Pages 122-125: WILLIAM SAUREY and wife ELIZABETH to JOHN HINES dated 13 Jun 1750

330 acres on the west side of Alsamosuck Swamp adj. WILLIAM SANEBY (bought from NOTTOWAY INDIANS on 24 Nov 1735), S: WILLIAM (signed) SAUREY and ELIZABETH (+) SAUREY, W: no witnesses

Pages 125-127: HENRY ROSE and MARY of Brunswick County to AMOS HARRIS dated 10 Apr 1750

440 acres on the north side of Three Creeks adj. Fork Branch and JOSHUA NICHOLSON, S: HENRY (signed) ROSE and MARY (+) ROSE, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY and JOHN (mark) DAVIS

Pages 127-129: WILLIAM EDWARDS and wife ELIZABETH to HENRY BLUNT dated 4 Jun 1750

100 acres adj. JOHN VICKS (patent to sd. EDWARDS on 5 Apr 1750), S: WILLIAM (+) EDWARDS, W: no witnesses

Pages 129-131: WILLIAM EDWARDS to HENRY BLUNT dated 14 Jun 1750

70 acres adj. sd. WILLIAM and ROBERT VICK, S: WILLIAM (+) EDWARDS, W: no witnesses

Pages 131-134: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to JOHN FORT dated 1 Jan 1749

Pages 135-137: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to SIMON TURNER dated 1 Jan 1749

Page 138: JOHN BROWN to WILLIAM BULLS dated 14 Jun 1750

113 acres adj. BARNABY McKINNIE and Long Branch (part of 565 acres to JOSEPH GODWIN on 25 Jul 1746 and sd. JOSEPH sold to sd. JOHN), S: JOHN (signed) BROWN, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, WILLIAM (signed) BULLS JR, and JOSEPH (signed) MOORE

Pages 138 to 141: THOMAS WILLIAMS of Northampton County, North Carolina to JOHN BEALE dated 9 Jun 1750

1. 250 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. Tuckahoe Marsh and Buckhorn Swamp (patent to sd. THOMAS on 16 Jun 1727)

1. 150 acres on the main road and sd. THOMAS (patent to sd. THOMAS on 2 Aug 1736)

S: THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMS, W: THOMAS (signed) JONES, WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL, and ETHELRED (signed) TAYLOR

Pages 141-142: JOSHUA NICHOLSON of Surry County to JOHN BREWER dated 14 Jun 1750

110 acres on the north side of Three Creeks and Blackwater Swamp, S: JOSHUA (as is) NICHOLSON, W: no witnesses

Pages 142-144: JOSHUA NICHOLSON of Surry County to JOHN BREWER dated 13 Jun 1750

110 acres on Three Creeks and JOEL HARRIS, S: JOSHUA (as is) NICHOLSON, W: no witnesses

Pages 144-147: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to RICHARD KIRBY JR dated 1 Jan 1749

Pages 147-149: THOMAS WILLIAMS to son ROBERT WILLIAMS dated 9 Aug 1750

70 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River where sd. THOMAS now lives adj. WILLIAM EDWARDS and Tochwalhunty Swamp, S: THOMAS (T) WILLIAMS, W: THOMAS (signed) JARRELL, BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS, and WILLIAM (signed) JARRELL

Pages 149-151: JOHN WINDHAM of North Carolina to SION HILL dated 4 Dec 1750

15 acres adj. HILL, sd. WINDHAM, and WILLIAM WIGGES (patent to sd. JOHN on 15 Dec 1749), S: JOHN (IW) WINDHAM, W: WILLIAM (signed) THWEATT, JOHN (signed) ADAMS, and JOHN (downward E) EVANS

Pages 151-153: RICHARD BEALE to son WILLIAM BEALE dated 2 Aug 1750

175 acres where sd. WILLIAM now lives on the south side of the Blackwater adj. JOSEPH JONES, Trough

Branch, and BRIDGEMAN JOYNER (patent of 350 acres to THOMAS KIRBY on 13 Jan 1713), S: RICHARD (RB) BEALE, W: A. (signed) JONES, JOHN (I) BRANTLEY, and JOHN (I) BRYAN

Pages 153-155: JOHN BRYAN and wife SARAH of Johnston County, North Carolina to ROBERT BRYAN dated 13 Jul 1750

78 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River, east side of Sweathouse Swamp, and JOSEPH GARNER (patent to NATHANIEL POWELL on 17 Aug 1725), S: JOHN (B) BRYAN, W: LEWIS (L) BRYAN, EPAPHRODITUS (E) WILLIAMS, and JACOB (signed) SIMON

Pages 155-157: THOMAS HOLT SR to THOMAS HOLT JR dated 9 Aug 1750

140 acres where sd. THOMAS JR now lives on the border between Surry and Southampton (patent to sd. THOMAS SR on 12 Jan 1747), S: THOMAS (T) HOLT, W: JOHN (signed) WATKINS, ETHELRED (+) HOLT, and JOHN (I) ARRINGTON

Pages 157-160: CHARLES CHAPMAN of North Carolina to BARTHOLOMEW PETERSON of Brunswick County dated 20 Jun 1750

120 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. sd. PETERSON, Capt. JOHN RUFFIN, WILLIAM NEWMAN, and THOMAS BARROW, S: CHARLES (+) CHAPMAN, W: NATHANIEL (signed) HICKS, WILLIAM (+) RIVES, WILLIAM (+) MARSHALL, NATHANIEL (W) MORGAN, and JOHN (signed) LIGHTFOOT

Pages 160-163: JOSEPH LANE of Surry County to BENJAMIN KITCHEN of Surry County dated 13 Sep 1750

50 acres on the northwest side of Lightwood Swamp (patent to THOMAS HART for 100 acres on 9 Jul 1724), S: JOSEPH (signed) LANE, W: no witnesses

Pages 163-167: JOSEPH EXUM and wife ELIZABETH to RICHARD KELLO dated 14 Feb 1749/50

627 acres adj. sd JOSEPH (390 acres are a patent to sd. JOSEPH on 25 May 1734, 137 acres purchased by sd. JOSEPH from his brother WILLIAM EXUM on 19/21 Jul 1727, 100 acres purchased by sd. JOSEPH from JOHN INGRAM on 23 Jun 1744), S: JOSEPH (signed) EXUM and ELIZABETH (E) EXUM, W: JOSEPH (signed) GRAY, NATHANIEL (signed) BRIGGS, EDWARD (ED) DOYLE, and SAMUEL (S) HOLDEN

Pages 167-168: QUIN SUMMERELL to son GEORGE SUMMERELL dated 12 Jun 1750

200 acres on the south side of Blackwater Swamp adj. Tan Hole Branch and Seacock Swamp, S: GWIN (signed) SUMMERELL, W: THOMAS (signed) WAINWRIGHT and JOHN (signed) SUMMERELL

Pages 168-170: RICHARD MATTHEWS of Isle of Wight County to JOHN MATTHEWS dated 7 Jul 1750

100 acres on the south side of Blackwater Swamp, Doctors Branch, JOHN MATTHEWS, brother JOSEPH MATTHEWS, and Seacock Swamp (part of two patents to PHILLIP RAIFORD in 1713 and 1714), S: RICHARD (RM) MATTHEWS, W: WILLIAM (signed) JONES, EDWARD (ED) DOYLE, and JOSEPH (JM) MATTHEWS

Pages 170-171: SAMUEL WOODWARD to THOMAS JARRELL dated 15 Aug 1750

Fishing rights on the Nottoway River, S: SAMUEL (signed) WOODWARD, W: BENJAMIN (signed) WILLIAMS, BENJAMIN (signed) EVANS, and THOMAS (T) BROWNING

Pages 172-174: JAMES RAMSEY and wife CATHERINE to JOHN WESTBROOK dated 9 Oct 1750

335 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River, south side of Dunns Branch, and THOMAS DUNNS, S: JAMES (I) RAMSEY and CATHERINE (A) RAMSEY, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY and CHRISTOPHER (signed)

FOSTER

Pages 174-176: WILLIAM WOOD and wife MARY and JOHN BROWNING and wife ELENOR to JOHN KIRBY dated 10 Sep 1750

82 acres on the south side of Alsomusoek Swamp adj. old road, and sd. WILLIAM WOOD (part of a patent for 248 acres to JOHN BREWER on 17 Aug 1725), S: WILLIAM (M) WOOD, MARY ("X") WOOD, JOHN (signed) BROWNING, and ELEANOR (E) BROWNING, W: ELIAS (signed) FORT and MOODY (+) KIRBY

Pages 176-179: WILLIAM WOOD and wife MARY to BENJAMIN BOSMAN dated 8 Nov 1750

80 acres on the north side of the Nottoway adj. JOHN WINDHAM and the old road (patent to JOHN BREWER for 240 acres on 16 Aug 1725 and after his decease it was divided between WILLIAM WOOD, JOHN BROWNING, and THOMAS BROWNING with sd. THOMAS selling his land to JOHN PHILLIPS), S: WILLIAM (M) WOOD, JOHN (signed) BROWNING, ELEANOR (downward E) and MARY (+) WOOD, W: ELIAS (signed) FORT and MOODY (+) KIRBY

Pages 179-181: SILVANUS STANTON of Prince George County to JAMES STANTON JR or SR& dated 11? Dec 1750

170 acres on the east side of Apsamosock Swamp adj. sd. JAMES and Maj. BENJAMIN EDWARDS (purchased from the NOTTOWAY INDIANS), S: SILVANUS (signed) STANTON, W: JOSEPH (signed) SEBELL, JOSEPH (signed) THARP, BENJAMIN (signed) WILLIAMS, and JOHN (signed) THARP

Pages 181-183: WILLIAM WIGGS to JAMES BURCHETTE of Prince George County dated 13 Dec 1750

125 acres on the north side of Maherrin River, S: WILLIAM (signed) WIGGS, W: no witnesses

Pages 183-186: WILLIAM BITTLE and wife ELIZABETH to MARY LUCY dated 2 Feb 1750/1

100 acres on the north side of the Maherrin, Horse Meadow Branch, Mirey Branch, and ABRAHAM SAUL (patent to sd. WILLIAM on 15 Dec 1749), S: WILLIAM (W) BITTLE and ELIZABETH (+) BITTLE, W: HENRY (signed) VAUGHAN, SAMUEL (signed) KINDRED, and HENRY (signed) EDWARDS

Pages 186-188: John Windham of Tyrrell County to JAMES LUNDY dated 3 Dec 1750

15 acres adj. Flat Swamp, Lightfoot Branch, JOSHUA PERRY, JOSHUA CLAUD, and WILLIAM NICHOLSON, S: JOHN (W) WINDHAM, W: HENRY (H) ADAMS, JOHN (signed) ADAMS, and EDWARD (signed) WINDHAM

Pages 188-192: ROBERT BRYAN of Edgecombe County to WILLIAM BRYAN dated 12 Mar 1750

1. 170 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River adj. the east side of Sweathouse Branch beginning at Long Branch, JOSEPH AVERET, LEWIS BRYAN, and JOSEPH GARNER (part of 120 acres to WILLIAM RUGGLES on 20 May 1742),

1. 40 acres adj. sd. Land and DRURY BYNAM (patent to NATHAN POWELL on 17 Aug 1725)

S: ROBERT (R) BRYAN, W: BENJAMIN (signed) LEWIS and JACOB (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 192-195: FLEET COOPER of Nansemond County to EPHRAIM LAWRENCE of Nansemond County dated 9 Mar 1757

'1) 446 acres on the west side of the Blackwater (contained in two patents, 280 acres and 380 acres, to RICHARD WILLIAMS, decd., on 3 Oct 1726 and given to his son SOLOMON in a will, FLEET purchase the land on 24 Feb 1745/6), 2) 166 acres (granted to NICHOLAS COBB in 1734 and sold to sd. FLEET on 24 Feb

1745), S: FLEET (signed) COOPER, W: RACHAEL (R) DAUGHTRY, JOHN (signed) WINBOURNE JR, and HENRY (signed) DAUGHTRY

Pages 195-197: JOSEPH GRIFFIN to PETER STEVENSON dated 12 Mar 1750/1

50 acres on the south side of the main Blackwater adj. sd. PETER, LAWRENCE LANCASTER, and THOMAS PRETLOW, S: JOSEPH (I) GRIFFIN, W: THOMAS (signed) PRETLOW JR and CHARLES (signed) COSBY

Pages 197-200: SAMUEL DAVIS of Isle of Wight County to BENJAMIN BLUNT dated 3 Aug 1750

265 acres on the north side of the Maherrin River (inherited from father SAMUEL DAVIS), S: SAMUEL (signed) DAVIS, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, ABRAHAM (signed) SMITH, and EDWARD (signed) WINDHAM

Pages 200-203: RICHARD MATTHEWS of Isle of Wight County to WILLIAM JONES dated 4 Mar 1750/1

100 acres on the south side of Doctors Branch adj. sd. RICHARD, CATHERINE JOYNER, JOHN MATTHEWS, Capt. JAMES BASDEN, and ROBERT JOHNSON, S: RICHARD (R) MATTHEWS, W: BRIDGEMAN (signed) JOYNER, JOHN (IM) MATTHEWS, and EDWARD (ED) DOYLE

Pages 203-205: JOHN CRUMPLER SR to JOHN CRUMPER JR dated 14 Mar 1750/1

150 acres on the south side of Blackwater adj. Little Branch, Deep Branch, JOSEPH POWELL, and MERCER where Capt. WILLIAM CRUMPLER lived, S: JOHN (signed) CRUMPLER, W: JESSE (signed) BROWN, JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, and THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON

Pages 205-206: BENJAMIN CROCKER to WILLIAM BRYAN dated 13 Feb 1750/1

80 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River, WILLIAM POPE, Mirey Branch, and ROBERT BRYAN (patent to sd. BENJAMIN on 20 Jun 1749), S: BENJAMIN (signed) CROCKER, W: BENJAMIN (signed) POPE and RAMAN (signed) ENIS

Pages 206-209: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to WILLIAM BARNES dated 1 Jan 1749/50

Pages 210-213: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to JOSHUA PRETLOW dated 1 Jan 1749/50

Pages 213 to 215: JACOB POPE and wife PATIENCE of Edgecombe County to BENJAMIN FAIRCLOTH dated 10 Apr 1751

190 acres on the east side of Sweathouse Swamp and Wolf Branch (patent to WILLIAM POPE on 28 Sep 1732), S: JACOB (signed) POPE, W: RICHARD (signed) VICK JR, JOHN (signed) ROCHELL JR, and JAMES (signed) CARY JR

Pages 215-216: WILLIAM SPENCE to ELIZABETH MacLEMORE dated 28 Aug 1750

80 acres on the north side of Franks Branch, THOMAS CLIFTON, sd. WILLIAM, and JOHN CALTHROPS (patent to sd. WILLIAM on 15 Sep 1749), S: WILLIAM ("X") SPENCE, W: THOMAS (signed) CLIFTON, WILLIAM (signed) FOSTER, and WILLIAM (signed) MacLEMORE

Pages 217-219: HARMON READ of Edgecombe to HENRY PERSON dated 6 Dec 1750

415 acres on the north side of the Maherin adj. Reads Swamp and Roasting Ear Branch (bought by sd. HARMON from HUGH and WILLIAM LEE on 25/6 Oct 1730), S: HARMAN (HR) READ, W: SIMON (signed) TURNER, JOHN (signed) PERSON, and JOHN (+) POWERS

Pages 219-220: JAMES RIDLEY to THOMAS JARRELL dated 10 Apr 1750

? acres on the south side of the Nottoway River, Angelica Swamp, and NOTTOWAY INDIANS, S: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, W: no witnesses

Page 220: LAND DIVISION (EDWARD MORELAND) dated 7 Jun 1745

LAWRENCE LANCASTER of Isle of Wight and SOLOMON DELK of Isle of Wight (land formerly belonging to EDWARD MORELAND, decd.), S: LAWRENCE (signed) LANCASTE and SOLOMON (signed) DELKE, W: RICHARD (signed) LAWRENCE, SAMUEL (signed) LANCASTER, JOSEPH (J) PITMAN, ARTHUR ("X") WILLIAMS

Page 221-220: JOHN OWEN of Surry County to ETHELRED JELKS dated 10 Dec 1750

150 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River and south side of Hornet Swamp, S: JOHN ("X") OWEN, W: AMOS (signed) HARRIS and MARTIN (signed) THORPE

Pages 222-224: SOLOMON DELK and wife MARTHA to JOSEPH LANCASTER dated 8 May 1751

85 acres on Tarripin Swamp, JOSEPH GRIFFIN, and JOSEPH LANCASTER (granted to THOMAS PITMAN then sold to sd. DELK?), S: SOLOMON (signed) DELK and MARTHA (+) DELK, W: ANSELM (signed) BAILEY JR and LAWRENCE (signed) LANCASTER

Pages 224-226: JOHN PHILLIPS of Surry County to STEPHEN SIMMONS dated 8 May 1751

130 acres on the south side of Reedy Branch and Col. BENJAMIN EDWARDS, S: JOHN (P) PHILLIPS, W: R (signed) KELLO, WILLIAM (signed) EXUM, and WILLIAM (signed) THOMAS

Pages 226-228: ARTHUR VICK and wife ELIZABETH to JOHN UNDERWOOD dated 9 May 1750

10 acres adj. sd. ARTHUR and WILLIAM EDWARDS (purchased from JOHN JOHNSON on 26 Mar 1744), S: ARTHUR (signed) VICK and ELIZABETH (E) VICK, W: JACOB (signed) VICK, RICHARD (signed) VICK, and SAMUEL (signed) BLOW

Pages 228-230: RICHARD VICK to JOHN UNDERWOOD dated 9 May 1751

80 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. the east side of Cox Branch, WILLIAM EDWARDS, decd., and the NOTTOWAY INDIANS (patent to sd. RICHARD on 11 Jan 1731), S: RICHARD (signed) VICK SR, W: SAMUEL (signed) BLOW, JACOB (signed) VICK, and RICHARD (signed) VICK

Pages 230-232: NOTTOWAY INDIANS to ETHELRED TAYLOR dated Sep 1749

Pages 232-233: WILLIAM DELOACH to JOHN ONEY and BENJAMIN OLNEY dated 11 Jul 1751

200 acres on the west side of Horsepen Branch (patent to THOMAS DELOACH on 5 Sep 1749), S: WILLIAM (signed) DELOACH, W: no witnesses

Pages 233-235: ABRAHAM JOHNSON and wife SARAH to DANIEL GRANT dated 2 May 1751

100 acres on the south side of Cypress Swamp adj. HENRY JOYNER and JACOB JOHNSON (patent on 13 Nov 1713), S: ABRAHAM (A) JOHNSON and SARAH ("X") JOHNSON, W: JOSEPH (signed) JONES, ROBERT (signed) GRIMMER, and JOHN (signed) ADAMS

Pages 235-237: JOHN SAUL and wife JANE and WILLIAM VAUGHAH of Brunswick County to CHRISTOPHER FOSTER JR dated 10 Jun 1751

150 acres on Dunns Branch, MARY RAMSEY, Small Branch, and WILLIAM READ (part of two patents for 575 acres to sd. JOHN and sd. WILLIAM on 15 May 1749 and Jun 1750), S: JOHN (I) SAUL, JANE (I) READ, and

WILLIAM (+) VAUGHAN, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, DRURY (signed) PARKER, and WILLIAM (signed) SIMMONS

Pages 237-239: JOHN ROCHELL to son JOHN ROCHELL JR dated 8 Aug 1751

330 acres on Whitewood Swamp and ARTHUR CROCKER, S: JOHN (I) ROCHELL, W: RICHARD (signed) KELLO, JOSEPH (signed) GRAY, and THOMAS (signed) WILLIAMSON

Pages 239-240: JACOB SIMON to ARTHUR POPE dated 8 Aug 1751

202 acres on the south side of the Nottoway River adj. WILLIAM POPE, HENRY POPE, and Line Branch (part of patent to sd. JACOB on 12 Jul 1750), S: JACOB (signed) SIMON, W: ARTHUR (signed) PITMAN, JOSEPH (signed) DELK, and SAMUEL (signed) BLOW

Page 241-242: JOSEPH COBB JR to WILLIAM HATFIELD dated 8 Aug 1751

50 acres adj. Dicks Swamp and WILLIAM GURLEY (part of a patent to sd. JOSEPH on 3 Nov 1750), S: JOSEPH (signed) COBB JR, W: GEORGE (signed) GURLEY, ARTHUR (signed) WILKINS, and BENJAMIN (signed) BROWN

Pages 242-244: BENJAMIN BROWN of Beaufort County, MARY WOMBWELL, widow, of Isle of Wight County and ANN WOMBWELL, widow, of Virginia to JOSEPH COBB dated 8 Aug 1751

295 acres on Beaverdam Swamp adj. sd. COBB, Dicks Swamp, JOHN BRASWELL, and Dr. BROWNE (part of patent to JOHN BRASWELL on 28 Sep 1732 and the whole patent to JOSEPH WOMBWELL on 9 Jul 1737), S: BENJAMIN (signed) BROWN, ANN (C) WOMBWELL, and MARY (mark) WOMBWELL, W: GEORGE (signed) GURLEY, NATHAN (signed) VASSER, and THOMAS (signed) CRENSHAW

Pages 244-246: JESSE BOYKIN of North Carolina to BENJAMIN HARRIS dated 12 Sep 1751

150 acres on the south side of Flat Swamp, WILLIAM EDWARDS, and WILLIAM SMELLY JR (patent to ROBERT SMELLEY on 13 Oct 1727), S: JESSE (signed) BOYKIN, W: JOHN (signed) ROCHEL and ABSOLOM (signed) SMITH

Pages 246-248: GEORGE ROCHELLE and wife MARY of North Carolina to BENJAMIN HARRIS dated12 Sep 1751

50 acres on the south side of Flat Swamp adj. JAMES TURNER and EDWARD BOYKIN (patent to MARY BOYKIN, now the wife of sd. GEORGE in 1747), S: GEORGE (G) ROCHELLE and MARY ("X") ROCHELLE, W: JOHN (signed) ROCHELLE and ABSOLOM SMITH

Pages 248-250: THOMAS BRIGGS and wife FRANCES of Surry County to JAMES BARHAM dated 12 Aug 1751

245 acres on the north side of Three Creeks adj. JOHN HOLT (two patents to JAMES SAMMON on 21 Feb 1720 and 20 Aug 1745) S: THOMAS (signed) BRIGGS, W: JAMES (signed) RIDLEY, JOSEPH (signed) JAMES, and DRURY (signed) PARKER

Pages 250-253: LAWRENCE LANCASTER to JOSEPH LANCASTER dated 23 May 1751

100 acres near Terripin Swamp adj. MICAJAH EDWARDS, Lightwood Branch, and sd. JOSEPH (part of a patent to THOMAS PITMAN) dated 23 May 1751), S: LAWRENCE (signed) LANCASTER, W: THOMAS (signed) WILLIFORD and JOHN WILLIFORD

Pages 253-256: JOSEPH BLAKE and wife ELIZABETH of Edgecombe County to THOMAS BLAKE dated 13 Sep 1751

Andrew Wade

EARLY SETTLERS

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

VIRGINIA

Volume II

Gen
975.5
E

COMPILED

BY

KATHERINE B. ELLIOTT

SOUTH HILL

VIRGINIA

/s/ Robert Wade

Recorded 7 July 1756

Deed Book 4, Page 285

s wife, to William Ballard ....
cres on the south fork of

/s/ John Martin
/s/ Mary (M) Martin

Recorded 6 July 1756

Deed Book 4, Page 294

ster, both of Lunenburg County
550 acres adjoining Claunch,
t being the tract of land
nt 10 March 1756.

/s/ Daniel Gorre
Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

l Gorre, released dower right.

Deed Book 4, Page 296

e County, N. C. to Amos Hix of
165 pounds ... 1430 acres on
ver ... adjoining Jacob
m[1] Bugg.
/s/ Henry Howard

Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

Deed Book 4, Page 297

Lanton ... cons. 125 pounds ...
of Roanoke River.

/s/ William Abbott

man
Burrus

Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

Deed Book 4, Page 299

athy (Tabitha), his wife, of
l Gorre of Lunenburg County ..
acres on south fork of Allens

Creek, adjoining Coleman. Patented by John Whittimore
10 Sept. 1755.
Witnesses:
Stephen Mallett, Senr.
James Coleman
John Coleman
/s/ John (I) Whittimore
/s/ Tobiathy Whittimore
Dated 4 July 1756
Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

DECKER, Henry — Deed Book 4, Page 301

Henry Decker to James Coleman, both of Lunenburg County ... cons. 10 pounds ... 50 acres on south fork of Allens Creek adjoining Coleman ... part of a tract of 435 acres patented by Henry Decker 10 March 1756.
Witnesses:
None recorded
/s/ Henry (L) Decker
Dated 1 Aug. 1756
Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

Ann, wife of Henry Decker, released her dower right.

ORNBY, John — Deed Book 4, Page 305

John Ornby of Amelia County to Andrew Wade of Lunenburg County ... cons. 100 pounds ... 500 acres ... running up the river ... adjoining James Roberts.
Witnesses:
None recorded
/s/ John Ornby
Dated 3 Aug. 1756
Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

NANCE, John — Deed Book 4, Page 306

John Nance of Amelia County to Jacobus Christopher of Lunenburg County ... cons. 16 pounds ... 385 acres on north fork of Dry Creek, adjoining Wynn and Nicholas Christopher.
Witnesses:
Hampton Wade
William Stokes
Sylvanus Stokes
Chr[s] Allen
/s/ John Nance, Junr.
Dated 29 July 1756
Recorded 3 Aug. 1756

BRESSIE, Francis — Deed Book 4, Page 311

Francis Bressie of Lunenburg County, Planter, and Elizabeth, his wife, to John Armistead, Gent., of Elizabeth City County ... cons. 100 pounds ... 1000 acres on Butchers Creek.
Witnesses:
Tho. Hawkins
Jn[o] Glass
Merrit Bland
/s/ Fra[n] Bressie
/s/ Elizabeth Bressie
Dated 7 Sept. 1756
Recorded 7 Sept. 1756

Killingsworth
Clayton

ABSTRACTS OF DEEDS

Edgecombe Precinct
Edgecombe County
North Carolina

1732 *through* *1758*

as found in

Halifax County, North Carolina

Public Registry

Deed Books 1-2-3-4-5-6

copyright 1969

Margaret M. Hofmann

:o. to DAVID MEADE of Nansemond Co., llings current money of Va. 200 acres in joining FOREMAN and the river a grant 'it: J. HARTNEL, GERRALDUS O'BRYAN ›rster C. Ct.

Edge. Co. to JOHN RAINWATER (co. not is sterling money of England 160 acres ls, gardens etc. Wit: ROBERT HARRIS, R HAINS Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746

nston Co. to THOMAS BRYANT of Isle of nds Va. currency 160 acres on the north buildings etc. a grant to the sd. WIGGINS LOR, WILLIAM WIGGINS, THOMAS WIG- R. Forster C. Ct.

of Edge. Co. to JOHN LONG of Edge. Co. money of Va. 100 acres more or less on ing Rocky swamp and Beaver Dam branch VALKER for 300 acres 29 Mar. 1742/3 M WEST, JR. Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct.

ALICE GULLEDGE of Edge. Co. to WIL- Feb. 1746 12 pounds 9 shillings current ss, joining the lower Jumping run, BAR- EPH LANE and THOMAS MERRITT part COOPER 25 June 1743 Wit: GEORGE . Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746 R. Forster

, planter to JOHN GORDON of Edge. Co., and calves 150 acres on which the sd. ER JOHNSTON, WILLIAM REVES Reg. C. Ct.

:o., planter to JOHN HAYWOOD of Edge. t money of Va. 100 acres on Conaconary cking branch and the swamp all houses, grant to THOMAS GAREY 15 June 1741 and since conveyed to the sd. MAPLES MAPLES X his mark Reg. Edge. Co.

MES SMITH of Edge. Co. 10 Feb. 1746 00 acres on the north side of Deep creek SMITH Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746

to WILLIAM CAIN of Edge. Co. 7 Feb. current money of Va. acres (not given) Little swamp, joining JOSEPH BRASS- for 300 acres dated 21 July 1725 Wit: OMAS COCKRELL X his mark, WIL- t. 1746 R. Forster C. Ct.

). to JOSEPH BRASSWELL of Edge. Co. 9 pence current money of Va. 70 acres

more or less on Deep creek and the east side of Little swamp part of 300 acres granted to the sd. KEMP 21 July 1743 Wit: JOHN CORNELIUS X his mark, THOMAS COCKRELL X his mark, WILL MAGEE Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746 Robert Forster C. Ct.

pg. 79 WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH of Edge. Co. to HENRY HOBGOOD of Edge. Co. 30 Aug. 1746 10 pounds current money of Va. 200 acres on the south side of Moratock river, joining WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH, the head of a branch, Kehukee swamp and the head of JOHN BLACKMON'S branch all houses, orchards etc. Wit: RICHARD HURLOCK, ELISHA WILLIAMS, THOMAS HOBGOOD Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 80 JAMES PITTMAN (co. not identified) to NATHANIEL BRADFORD (co. not identified) 11 Feb. 1746 70 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres more or less on the north side of Tarr river at Green's ford, joining a running branch and the river part of a grant to THOMAS BROWN for 200 acres 2 Mar. 1744 Wit: JOHN GASKIN, HENRY WYATT X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746 Robert Forster C. Ct.

pg. 82 WILLIAM TAYLOR of Edge. Co., gentleman to THOMAS MERRITT of Edge. Co., planter 30 Aug. 1746 5 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres more or less, joining Mitchell's branch and a swamp part of 1000 acres granted to the sd. TAYLOR 5 July 1743 Wit: JOHN POPE, MARTHA MURPHEY Reg. Edge. Co. Feb. Ct. 1746 C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 83 One acre of land laid out for ROBERT HILLIARD on the south side of Kahukee swamp 12 Feb. 1746 the sd. acre valued at 10 shillings Va. money and is to be used for a Grist mill Wit: EDWARD BROWN, DREW SMITH, THOMAS TURNER X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. 14 Feb. 1746 C. Ct. (not given)

pg. 84 ROBERT HILLIARD and ELIZABETH his wife of Edge. Co. to NATHANIEL EDWARDS of Edge. Co. 22 May 1747 60 pounds Va. currency 300 acres on the north side of Fishing creek, joining HENRY WEST, BEAL BROWN and the creek all houses, orchards, gardens, fences etc. part of 640 acres granted to HENRY WEST 17 Oct. 1735 Wit: THOMAS TURNER, STEPHEN WEAVER, WALTER MCFARLEN Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 85 SAMUEL MURRAY of Edge. Co. to JOHN JONES of Edge. Co. 22 Oct. 1746 for the indemnifying of the sd. JONES one bay mare branded H and stock all branded M and 300 acres on the south side of the mouth of Swift creek on Tar river land surveyed and laid off for JACOB BRASSWELL, SR. Wit: WILLIAM JONES X his mark, SARAH JONES Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 87 ANTHONY CROCKER late of Edge. Co. to JOHN WATTS of Northampton Co., esquire 17 Mar. 1746 12 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres being the plantation whereon the sd. ANTHONY lately dwelled, joining the north branch of the Marsh swamp all houses, orchards, gardens etc. Wit: THOMAS YARRELL, MOSES SWEENY Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 88 JOHN HUBBARD and ELIZABETH his wife of Edge. Co. to BENJAMIN NEVILLE of Edge. Co. 11 Feb. 1746 21 pounds current money of Va. 300 acres more or less in a branch of Fishing creek a grant to EMANUEL ROGERS late of Bertie Co. decd. 1 Dec. 1727 Wit: MONTFORT EELBECK, MARY EELBECK, ELIZABETH ROBERT X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 90 JAMES CASTELLOW of Bertie Co., treasurer to WILLIAM CATHCART of Northampton Co., esquire 20 Aug. 1746 520 pounds current money

of N. C. 1250 acres more or less, joining Possum Quarter swamp land lately mortgaged by FRANCIS CLAXTON, decd. Wit: WILLIAM GREGORY, JOHN LOVICK Reg. this 27 Mar. 1747 E. Hall C. J.

pg. 91 WILLIAM CATHCART of Northampton Co., esquire to HIS EXCELLENCY GABRIEL JOHNSTON, esquire, Governor of N. C. 16 May 1747 520 pounds current money of N. C. 1250 acres more or less, joining Possum Quarter swamp all houses, out houses etc. Wit: MICHAEL LYNNOTT, JOHN LOVICK Reg. this 16 May 1747 E. Hall C. J. R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 92 JOSEPH BRADLEY of Edge. Co. to PHILLIP ALSTON of Edge. Co. 18 Feb. 1745 5 pounds Va. money 72 acres being an island in Roanoke river below Lemon's island all houses, buildings etc. Wit: WILLIAM WILLIAMS, JOHN LIGHTFOOT X his mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 94 JAMES BLOUNT, JOSEPH BLOUNT and CHARLES BLOUNT (co. not identified) to WINNIFRED BLOUNT (co. not identified) 7 Nov. 1746 for the love and affection we bear unto our neice 318 acres at a place called Scotland Neck, joining JAMES TURNER, Turner's swamp and Cypress swamp and 182 acres, joining JAMES TURNER, Turner's swamp, Cattail marsh and THOMAS TURNER part of a patent to JAMES TURNER 1 Mar. 1721 all the land THOMAS BLOUNT devised to his daughter WINNIFRED BLOUNT 21 Oct. 1745 and by the same will devised the sd. land to the sd. JAMES, JOSEPH and CHARLES BLOUNT in case his son JOSEPH and his daughter WINNIFRED should die before age 21 Wit: JAMES CRAVEN, HENRY DEELON/ DULON (?) Reg. This 20 Apr. 1747 E. Hall C. J.

pg. 97 CHRISTOPHER GUIN of Beaufort Co. to FRANCIS SPIVEY of Edge. Co. date (not given) 40 pounds Va. currency 640 acres on the north side of Fishing creek, joining WEST and the creek all houses, orchards, gardens etc. a grant to the sd. GUIN 6 May 1742 Wit: WALTER MCFARLAN, DANIEL POLAND Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 Robert Forster C. Ct.

pg. 98 ARTHUR WHITEHEAD of Isle of White Co., Va. to JOHN VOMMITT of Edge. Co. 2 May 1747 37 pounds 10 shillings current money of Va. 450 acres on the south side of Swift creek, joining the mouth of a little branch and the creek as by patent to ARTHUR WHITEHEAD 2 Mar. 1738 Wit: WILLIAM WHITEHEAD, WILLIAM WHITEHEAD, JR. Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 99 BENJAMIN HILL of Bertie Co. to STEPHEN CADE of Edge. Co. 21 May 1747 25 pounds current money of Va. 250 acres on the west side of Burnt Coat part of a grant to the sd. HILL 16 Dec. 1735 Wit: SAMUEL WILLIAMS, THOMAS KEARNEY Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 100 RICHARD WHITTINGTON of Edge. Co. to ANN SURGENAR of Edge. Co. 13 Mar. 1746/7 25 pounds current money of Va. 100 acres more or less on the south side of Great Fishing creek, joining the creek a patent to the sd. RICHARD and is the plantation whereon the sd. ANN is now living Wit: SAMUEL DAVIS X his mark, MARY FONDEM X her mark Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 102 SAMUEL WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. to WILLIAM WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. 21 Feb. 1746 50 pounds sterling 250 acres on the north side of Elk marsh all houses, buildings etc. Wit: DANIEL POTTER, SOLEMON WILLIAMS Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 103 SAMUEL WILLIAMS of Edge. Co., gentleman to WILLIAM WILLIAMS of Edge. Co. 21 Feb. 1746 50 pounds current money of Va. 150 acres on the south side of Morattock river, joining Qunkey pocosin, HENRY GRIMMER,

Elk marsh and the sd. SAMUEL all ho
POTTER, SOLOMON WILLIAMS Reg. Ed
C. Ct.

pg. 105 PETER HILL (co. not identifie
identified) 1 May 1747 12 pounds curr
fork between Jacket branch and Britches
a grant to the sd. HILL 12 Apr. 1745 W
WILLIAMS, JR. Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1

pg. 106 WILLIAM TAYLOR of Edge. Co.
Co. 10 Jan. 1746 12 pounds current mon
on the south side of Coconary swamp, j
TAYLOR and the swamp Wit: JOHN POPE
Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 108 DANIEL HIGDON (co. not identifie
identified) 19 May 1746 24 pounds curr
or less on Jacket swamp all houses, bu
HIGDON 12 Apr. 1745 Wit: WALLIS JONE
Co. May Ct. 1747 Robert Forster C. Ct.

pg. 109 JOHN LANE, SR. of Edge. Co., p
of Edge. Co. 19 May 1747 60 pounds curr
78 acres on the south east side of Cono
THUR DAVIS, WILLIAM MURFREY, MAT
150 acres more or less at the mouth of R
the swamp part of a patent to WILLIAM
SEPH PEARSE, BARNABAS LANE, ARTH
Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster C. Ct.

pg. 111 JOHN POPE of Edge. Co., plant
23 Mar. 1746 100 pounds current mo
side of Arthur's swamp or Looking Gl
houses, orchards, fences etc. a surve
later granted to JOHN GRAY 1 Apr. 17
RICHARD LEWIS decd. 13 May 1729 an
sd. POPE 10 Jan. 1744 Wit: WILLIAM
Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R. Forster

pg. 113 JOHN POPE of Edge. Co., plant
planter 23 Mar. 1746 20 pounds Va. mo
Looking Glass swamp, joining the swamp
6 Mar. 1740 and by him conveyed to RICHA
sd. LEWIS conveyed to the sd. POPE 10
HEAD, NICHOLAS PARKER Reg. Edge. C

pg. 114 JOHN GRIFFIN, JR. of Edge. Co.
Co., planter 20 May 1747 consideration
joining Brown's swamp and a pocosin al
etc. part of 200 acres granted 20 Apr.
JONES Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 R.

pg. 115 MOSES COLEMAN of Edge. Co
of Edge. Co., planter 19 May 1747 6 p
Va. 150 acres on the north side of Grea
tentne creek, joining the swamp part o
20 Apr. 1745 Wit: ANDREW ROSS, RO
INSON Reg. Edge. Co. May Ct. 1747 Ro

pg. 117 JAMES CONNER of Edge. Co.,
Edge. Co., planter 3 Apr. 1746/7 30 pour

Frances Clayton
Rocky Mt 1-32

ABSTRACTS OF THE EARLY DEEDS OF GRANVILLE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA 1746-1765

by
ZAE HARGETT GWYNN

Published by
JOSEPH W. WATSON
406 Piedmont Ave.
Rocky Mount, N. C.
1974

uel Henderson's line. No

- JOHN SEARCY, SR. to BART-
0 acres at Robert Mitchell's
eek in Granville Co., N. C.

- WILLIAM MOORE to RICHARD
a. for 20 pds. 296 acres on
in Granville at Howlet's
of tract granted to Wm.
William Moore, Robert Mit-

- ROBERT MITCEL and wife TAN-
LMER of Lunenburg Co., Va.
acres in Granville Co. on S
said land was patented Sept.
. Wts: William Moore, John

- WILLIAM KIMBALL to WILLIAM
res on Fishing Creek on Ben-
said Kimball once lived.
Kimbel (Caller also spelled

- WILLIAM JOHNSON to BENJAMIN
acres, being part of 640
son Apr. 27, 1754 in Gran-
sses.
- JOHN ROBERSON and wife MARY
or 55 pds. 320 acres on W
was granted Mar. 5, 1749 to
N. C. Wts: Charles Edwards.
4- JAMES KELLY of Edgecombe
N of Granville Co. for 32
Granville which was granted
abbs Creek. Wts: Robert Har-
ood Harris.
5- SARAH DUNAVAN, widow, to
0 acres in Granville Co., N.
, being part of 300 acres
Culloch Aug. 1, 1751. Wts:
zort, David Cozort.
1755- JOHN ADCOCK to CAPT.

ANDREW HAMPTON for 70 pds. 400 acres on both sides of Indian Field Creek on McCulloch's line, which was granted to Adcock in 1754. Wts: Efram Hampton, Antonio and David Cozort.

441,442- Feb. 3, 1755- GEORGE MORRIS of Johnston Co., N. C. to ROBERT HICKS of Granville Co. for 100 pds. 300 acres in Granville Co. on David Meade's line. Wts: Jacob Perry, Wm. Humphreys.

442,443- Recorded Mar. 4, 1755- WILLIAM PACE, Johnston Co., N. C., to AUGUSTON HUNNEYCUT, planter, for 30 pds. land on S side of Crooked Creek in Granville Co., being part of land granted Nov. 1, 1752 to Pace and this deed for 325 acres. Wts: Jacob Johnson, Richard Upchurch.

443,444,445- Feb. 5, 1755- JOHN WILLIAMS and wife MARY to DANIEL WILLIAMS of Louisa Co., Va. for 110 pds. 950 acres in Granville Co., N. C., of which part has been deeded to Daniel Williams by John and Mary Williams 1753 on fork of Nut Bush Creek at Luke Waldrop's line, John Williams, Jr.'s line, old school house branch. Wts: none.

445,446- Mar. 5, 1755- JONOTHAN WHITE, esq., to THOMAS BRADFORD for 10 pds. 292 acres which was granted Oct. 3, 1754 to said White. Wts: Jesse Parker, Wm. Underwood, George Jordan.

446,447- Nov. 7, 1754- JOHN LEONARD bought from FRANCIS CAPPS for 3 pds. 3 shls. 3 farthings, 200 acres in Granville Co., N. C. on N side of Reedy Creek. Wts: William Bobbitt, Jacob Persons.

447 thru 450- Sept. 18, 1754- WILLIAM CATHCART, esq., of Northampton Co., N. C. to FRANCES RUTHERFORD, spouse of Honourable John Rutherford, esq., receiver general of His Majesty's Quit Rents for this province, Francis Claxton, late of Bertie Precinct, N. C. by deed May 5, 1730 for 100 pds. paid by Thomas Pollock, esq., then treasurer of said precinct by act of assembly Nov. 7, 1729, all land containing 1250 acres in Bertie precinct on Possum Quarter Swamp -- afterwards May 29, 1746 at process of law against estate of Francis Claxton who failed to make payment of 100 pds., the 1250 acres were sold at public vendue in Edgecombe Co. and William Cathcart was highest bidder for 515 pds.,

which was bought in trust for the use of Gabriel Johnston, esq., then Governor of N.C., who paid Cathcart for same. Johnston held land to time of his death in trust with Cathcart for same, and willed May 16, 1751 the land to Frances Rutherford mentioned above, who was Mrs. Frances Johnston, widow, and relict and to her heirs. This deeds to her the land. Wts: John Rutherford, John Crowell, James M. .....?

450,451- Mar. 8, 1755- GEORGE COX and ELINOR, his wife, of Northumberland Co., Va. to JOHN MIDDLETON of Westmoreland Co., Va. for 70 pds. 310 acres which Capt. John Glover of this colony and country patented Apr. 26, 1751, and by him deeded to William Searcy and he to George Cox, on N side of Andersons Swamp in Granville Co., N. C. Wts: George Lampkin, Sampson Lamkin, Daniel Wyatt, Hanah Lamkin.

451,452- Feb. 20, 1755- FRANCIS STROTHER to THOMAS COOK for 20 pds. 125 acres being part of land patented by William Kendrick Feb. 22, 1739 and by him sold to Edward Jones Apr. 7, 1743 and by him to Jeremiah Strother June 3, 1751 on upper part of the creek called Beaver Dam branch and on Sandy Creek in Granville Co., N. C. Wts: Will Hurst, William Alston.

453,454- Aug. 20, 1754- WILLIAM BOBBITT of Orange Co., N. C. to DANIEL HARRIS for 5 pds. 50 acres on S side of Fishing Creek in Granville Co., N. C. Wts: John Bobbitt, George Hazlewood.

454,455- July 4, 1754- WILLIAM BOBBITT of Orange Co., N. C. to THOMAS WILLIAMS of Granville Co., N. C. for 80 pds. 550 acres on S side of Fishing Creek in Granville Co., N. C. Wts: Jolley Webb, Elias Downds.

455,456- Mar. 5, 1753- SAMUEL HOWELL of Brunswick Co., Va. to JOHN ELLIS of Surry Co., Va. for 22 pds. 200 acres on both sides of Hawtree Creek and S side of Roanoke River. No witnesses.

456,457- June 2, 1755- JOHN DOZER to ANSELM BAILEY, JR. of Surry Co., Va. for 40 pds. 640 acres in Granville Co., N. C. on W side of Mill Creek which land was granted Dozer Oct. 5, 1754. Wts: William Kendrick, David Peebles, Saml. Pretlow.

457,458- May 30, 1755- JAMES MITCHELL of Lunenburg Co. to JOSIAH MITCHELL of Granville Co., N. C.

for 20 pds. 300 acres on
witnesses.

458,459- June 3, 175
GEORGE ANDERSON for 5 shls
to White Oct. 23, 1754. W

460- June 4, 1755- RI
CILLA to JOHN NORWOOD for
corner, S side of Mathews
to said Harris. Wts: Robe

461- Jan. 14, 1755- E
wife, to ROBERT MITCHELL f
side of Great Nut Bush Cre
Williams, Jr., John Waldru

462,463- May 12, 1755
ston Co., N. C. to JAMES T
on N side of Fishing Creek
line. Wts: Thomas Turner,

463,464- Dec. 30, 175
WILLIAM BRIDGES, saddler,
side of Cedar Creek on Tho
of 400 acres granted to Jo
sold to Ambrose Crane June
ges, John Young, Jeremiah

464,465- Mar. 11, 175
DAVIS for 23 pds. 100 acre
Davis' lines on Buffalo Br
mas Turner.

465- May 28, 1755- HE
GINNINS, all land on S side
belonging to Sugar Jones be
To son Daniel Ginnins the
stock, etc. belonging to p
horse, a smith gun, which
Wts: Sugar Jones, Benjamin

466,467- Sept. 20, 175
to SOLOMON ALSTON of Edgec
644 acres in forks of Fishi
ing lands of Col. Edward Mc
on Main Road, being part of
tle which was granted to hi
esq., Dec. 5, 1728. Wts:
Thos. Kerny.

ABSTRACTS OF THE WILLS AND ESTATE RECORDS OF GRANVILLE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA 1746-1808

by
ZAE HARGETT GWYNN

Published by
JOSEPH W. WATSON
406 Piedmont Ave.
Rocky Mount, N. C.
1973

Thomas Clayton 1772-1794
Elizabeth Clayton 1794

141- Estate of Col. ROBERT LEWIS examined July 17, 1794.

142,143- Aug. Court 1794- MARTIN DANIEL, orphan, with WILLIS ROBERTS, guardian, accounting for year.

144,145- Aug. Court- More on acct. of MARTIN DANIEL, orphan, with WILLIS ROBERTS, guardian.

146- Feb. 5, 1792- proved Aug. term 1794- WILLIAM OWEN wills to wife, for life, all movable estate, furniture, and stock of all kinds and the whole 100 acres of my plantation and, at her death, to my daughter JUDY OWEN, a bed and furniture, mare, saddle, cow and calf; to son JACOB, 200 acres of which 100 are on JACOB MITCHELL'S and HUMPHREY PARRISH'S line and is the land where son FREDERICK lived and 100 acres adjoining land of son DANIEL and land I gave my daughter JUDY, also all stock and furniture, etc. which he has in his possession and 10 cattle at death of my wife; to son DANIEL, 100 acres whereon he lives; to MARTHA FRAUM (?), a feather bed and furniture; all remaining at wife's death to go to son JOHN WILLIAM and SHADRACK OWEN. Exrs: CATHERIN OWEN, my wife, sons JACOB and WILLIAM OWEN. Wts: HENRY GRAVES, DAVID GRAVES, RACHEL GRAVES.

148- Feb. 4, 1794- JOHN TAYLOR appointed Coroner of county, with RICHD. and JOSEPH TAYLOR as bondsmen.

149- May 6, 1794- JOSHUA BELL appointed Constable of Ragland District of Granville County, with JOSEPH TAYLOR as bondsman.

150- Feb. 4, 1794- CLAYBORNE COOKE appointed Constable of Fort Creek District of Granville County, with WILLIAM HESTER, WILLIAM LONGMIRE.

151,152- Aug. 5, 1794- JOHN DICKERSON appointed Sheriff, with SAML. WALKER, WM. DICKERSON, JOHN PEACE, JR., JOHN PEACE, SR., WILLIAM WILLIAMS, as bondsmen.

152,153- May 7, 1794- SOUTHOWN HIGGS appointed Constable for Tabbs Creek District, with ELIJAH MITCHEL

as bondsman.

153,154- May 7, 1794- JEREMIAH BAILEY appointed Constable of Beaver Dam District, with PHILEMON BRADFORD and HARRIS GILLIAM as bondsmen.

155- Aug. 5, 1794- THOMAS REAVIS appointed Constable for Henderson's District, with LEWIS REAVIS and LEWIS PARHAM as bondsmen.

156- Aug. 8, 1794- MICAJAH BULLOCK appointed Surveyor for county, with WILLIAM PANNEL and PEYTON WOOD as bondsmen.

157- see pages 151, 152; same as this.

158,159- Aug. 8, 1794- WILLIAM PANNILL appointed County Ranger, with JOSEPH TAYLOR as bondsman.

159,160,161,162,163- Aug. term 1794- WILLIAM ELLIOTT, executor or administrator of estate of JOHN ELLIOTT, deceased, makes accounting to court; Orange County issued summons for JOHN ELLIOTT to answer to a debt owed to WILLIAM NASH for 5 pds. The execution was stayed at a request of WILLIAM ELLIOTT, admstr. of JOHN ELLIOTT, deceased - paid 3 pds. and remainder with present crop.

162,163- June 2, 1794- proved Nov. term 1794- DANIEL BALL, SR. wills to my four sons: WILLIAM, DANIEL, OSBORN, and JAMES, to each 5 shillings; to my daughter ELIZABETH FORKNER, 4 shls.; to son ELIJAH BALL, a slave and residue of estate after my death; to granddaughter FERABA BALL, a bed. Exr: son ELIJAH BALL. Wts: Doctor COLLIER, LEWIS STANTON.

163,164,165- July 24, 1792- IZABELL WADE appoints JAMES CLAXTON, attorney, to collect for me from WILLIAM ROBERSON of Mecklenburg County, Virginia, the executor of will of ANDREW WADE, late of Halifax County, Virginia, all negroes and other property due me and which I am entitled to from the estate of ANDREW WADE and most particularly the slave Molly and her increase. Wts: B. RIDLEY, R. HENDERSON.

165,166,167- Aug. 14, 1794- JOSEPH WADE of Randolph County and ELIZABETH WADE of Montgomery County appoint JAMES CLAXTON of Granville County our attorney to collect from WILLIAM ROBERSON of Mecklenburg County, Virginia, exr. of ANDREW WADE of Halifax County, Virginia, deceased, all slaves and other property we are entitled to from estate of said ANDREW WADE, deceased. Wts: THOMAS WELTCH, JAMES CLAXTON. ANDREW WADE also in this P. A.

167- Nov. term 1794- PHILIP THOMAS, inventory of his estate taken Nov. 1, 1794 by WILLIAM SCOTT, admstr.

168,169- Sept. 27, 1794- proved Nov. term by GEORGE PURDUE, SUSANNA HAWKINS - nuncupative will of ISHAM ROWLAND wills to wife ELIZABETH all the property I had with her at marriage; to my brother HENRY ROWLAND, 2 cots, a cavat, a gun; to GEORGE PURDUE, a pair of overalls; to JOHN WILSON, a pair of britches; to ROBERT WILSON, a coat and other clothing to my other brothers; all else sold and pay debts and if any surplus, to be kept by my father for my daughter NANCY ROWLAND.

169,170 (one page here should be numbered 170, is not numbered at all)- Feb. 5, 1792- May term of Court 1794- WILLIAM OWENS - Will - repeated here - see page 146.

170,171- Oct. 10, 1794- proved Nov. Court 1794- JACOB HOLSTON wills to wife CATHERINE all lands until my eldest son is of age and then to all my sons; to eldest son JOHN, my shotgun; to my wife and daughters, all household goods and furniture and stock until they marry, then each to have her part; at death of wife, all divided to my daughters. Exrs: my wife CATHERINE, HENRY STRAITOR. Wts: JACOB VINCENT, SUSANNA WADE, JOHN HATCHER.

171,172- Feb. term 1795- Inventory of estate of ISHAM ROWLAND by THOMAS ROWLAND, admstr.

172,173- Feb. term 1795- Acct. of THOMAS HICKS as guardian of LUCY HESTER.

173,174- Feb. term 1795- Acct. of THOMAS HICKS as guardian of BENNETT HESTER, orphan of ROBERT HESTER, deceased.

174,175- Feb. term 1795- Acct. of sales of estate of JOSEPH CHAPMAN, deceased, with LEWIS HENNING as admstr.

175,176- Oct. 7, 1789- proved Feb. Court 1795- MARY WEBB wills that money due me from estate of my son JAMES WEBB, deceased, and all other moneys due me (except from my four surviving children: WILLIAM and JOHN WEBB, MARY SMITH and ELIZABETH VOSS) to be equally divided to said children and the money they owe me to be kept by each of them. Exrs: sons WILLIAM and JOHN WEBB. Wts: THOMAS OWEN, ELIZABETH WEBB.

176,177,178- Nov. 6, 1794- HENRY FULLER gave to his grandchildren WILLIAM WARD FULLER, BABA WARD FULLER, SPIVEY WARD FULLER all goods and chattels I possess; to WILLIAM and SPIVEY FULLER, a bed and furniture; to BABA FULLER, a loom and gear, a cotton wheel and cards, a flax wheel, a chest, 2 pots, 2 basons, 2 dishes, 6 plates and 6 spoons, a table, water vessel, and all household furniture, formerly the property of BRITTAN FULLER. Wts: JOHN R. EATON, ALEX. FALCONER.

178,179,180- Feb. term 1795- Inventory of estate of DAVID KNOTT, deceased, by JAMES DOWNEY, JR., administrator.

180,181- Jan. 26, 1795- JOHN TIPPET, SR. of Roan County, N. C. appoints JOHN TIPPET, JR., my son, of Roan County, attorney, to transact all my business for me. Wts: BENJAMIN BEARDEN, RICHARD HUDSPETH.

181,182,183- Aug. 6, 1794- proved Feb. Court 1795- RICHARD DUTY wills to wife ELIZABETH a support from my estate for her lifetime or widowhood; my property divided between my eleven children: GEORGE, RICHARD, ANN, SUSANNA, BENJAMIN, THOMAS, JABEZ, RACHEL, ELIZABETH, SAMUEL, and SARAH DUTY, and those not schooled to now be schooled out of my estate which is to remain

deceased, to JEREMIAH ROBERTSON by WILLIAM LOYD - Nov. 8, 1797 - admstr.

175- Estate of SAMUEL MORSE, deceased, by ELIJAH MITCHEL, 1788 to 1797, for proving the will in June 1788, 3 pds. 5 shls. 8 pence.

177,178,179,180- Nov. 24, 1794- proved Feb. Court 1795- JAMES HUNT wills to wife SARAH 19 slaves with their increase, 4 horses, wagons, crop on hand, all ready money and money due me on bonds or notes, 20 cattle, 50 hogs, 20 sheep, my smith tools, all plantation tools and household and kitchen furniture; to my nephew JAMES HUNT, a negro slave; to JOHN RAVENS, JR., 317 acres on Richlands creek in Person County, N. C.; to WILLIAM HUNT, son of WILLIAM HUNT, 2 slaves and their increase; to FRANKEY BLACKWELL, a slave to her and heirs forever; to MARY BUTLER, a slave and the increase; to ELIZABETH BENNETT, a slave and increase; to SARAH HICKS, a slave and increase; to JAMES HUNT, son of JAMES HUNT, a slave and increase; to NANCY HUNT, daughter of JAMES HUNT, deceased, a slave and increase; to AMEY SMITH, 3 slaves and their increase; to my sister KINDNESS BREEDLOVE RAVENS, 2 slaves; to JOHN RAVENS,JR., a slave; to GEORGE HUNT, son of JOHN HUNT, a slave; to SAMUEL HUNT, son of JOHN HUNT, a slave; to DAVID HUNT, son of JOHN HUNT, a slave; to WILLIAM HUNT, son of WILLIAM HUNT, 2 negroes and their increase; to SARAH BEASLEY, a slave and increase; to SAMUEL HUNT, son of WILLIAM HUNT, a slave; to my wife SARAH, the land and plantation whereon I now live for her lifetime and, at her death, to be sold to highest bidder and the money divided to GEORGE, SAMUEL, JAMES (son of WILLIAM), and WILLIAM (son of WILLIAM) HUNT; to ANN KENDRICK, a negro slave; to MARY WHITLOW, a negro slave; 3 pounds a year for 5 years to the Grassy Creek Congregation of the Gospel; my still and all stock not given away to be sold and money divided to ANN EASLEY, ELIZABETH CLAXTON, JUDETH JACKSON, MARY BRIANT, and LUCY BIASS. Exrs: GEORGE, JOHN and JAMES HUNT and my wife SARAH. Wts: EDWD. SEAVEL (LEAVEL), JOHN GOOCH, JOHN POMFRETT.

180,181- Oct. 24, 1797- SMITH OGELVIE appoints WILLIAM OGELVIE, SR., attorney, to sell land in Granville Co., N. C. Wts: RICHARD COOKE.

181- Commissioners appointed to allot to POLLY POTTER and SARAH FRAZIER their part of estate of ABRAM POTTER, deceased, their father - Jan. 17, 1797 - (POLLY also called MARY).

183- Feb. Court 1798- SARAH HUNT renders account of inventory of estate of JAMES HUNT, deceased.

184- Inventory of estate of JOHN YOUNG, deceased, by RACHEL YOUNG, JOHN YOUNG, JR., and ANDERSON TAYLOR, executors - Feb. Court 1798.

186- Account of sale of estate of SAMUEL HUNT, deceased; much of the personal estate sold to MARY HUNT; Nov. 16, 1797; rendered to court Feb. 6, 1798 by MARY HUNT, admstr.

188- Jan. 3, 1798- Inventory of estate of CHRISTOPHER KITTLE, deceased, by BARBERY KITTLE.

189- Sale of property of ROBERT ADCOCK, deceased, by executors, Nov. 27, 1797; list of property of SOLOMON ADCOCK sold by executor of ROBERT ADCOCK, deceased, and guardian of SOLOMON ADCOCK, orphan; ABNER RUSSEL, executor and guardian (covers pages 189 thru 194).

195- Sale of JOSEPH CHAMPION'S estate Feb. 1798 by JOHN CHAMPION, SR., admstr. (covers pages 196,).

197,198- Feb. term 1798- Inventory of estate of VARNAL WILLIAMS, deceased, and list of debts due the estate, made by HENRY WILLIAMS, administrator; one debt on WILLIAM WILLIAMS, SR. and cash paid to Mrs. ELIZABETH WILLIAMS on the list and also payment for funeral sermon.

198,199- Sept. 5, 1797- MARY ELIZABETH ANN YANCEY gave to her son JECHONIAS YANCEY all her right and interest in the estate of her late husband JAMES YANCEY,

KINFOLKS
OF
GRANVILLE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA
1765-1826

by
ZAE HARGETT GWYNN

G-995

Published by
JOSEPH W. WATSON
406 Piedmont Ave.
Rocky Mount, N. C.
1974

p. 38 EPHRAIM CLANTON deed to DAVID CLANTON, Nov. 3, 1764.

p. 39 BRITEN FULLER deed to SOLOMON FULLER, JR., April 1, 1764.

p. 41 HENRY JONES sold land in Granville Co. to JOHN BROWN of Halifax Co., N. C., Dec. 1, 1764.

p. 48 JOHN STOVALL, SR. deed to his son, WILLIAM STOVALL, Aug. 6, 1765.

p. 50 JOHN KNIGHT of Lunenburg Co., Va. deed to JONATHAN KNIGHT of Granville Co., with WILLIAM, PETER, and JOHN KNIGHT, JR. as witnesses, Aug. 3, 1765.

p. 52 BENJAMIN COOK deed to CHARLES COOK, April 17, 1765.

p. 53 JOSEPH McDANIEL sold land in Granville Co. to JOHN EARL, late of Lunenburg Co., Va., March 4, 1765.

p. 55 DRURY SMITH of Mecklenburg Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to JOHN HALEY of Drysdale Parish, Caroline Co., Va., formerly belonging to ZACHARIAH SMITH, decd., Aug. 3, 1765.

p. 60 EDWARD BALLINGER and wife, MARY, of Johnston Co., N. C. deed to JOHN PULLEN of Granville Co. for part of land formerly granted to NATHAN McGEHEE, Feb. 16, 1765.

p. 63 JAMES BASS deed to BENJAMIN BASS for land situated in Northampton Co., N. C., Nov. 10, 1764.

p. 68 PHILEMON HAWKINS and wife, DILLE, of Beaut (Bute) Co., N. C. sold land in Granville Co. to RICHARD HARRIS, Aug. 7, 1765.

p 80 JOHN BROWN of Halifax Co., N. C. sold land in Granville Co. to SAMUEL BENTON, June 7, 1765.

p. 81 FRANCIS HUTCHINS deed to WILLIAM HAMILTON of Nansemond Co., Va. for land in Granville Co., July 23, 1766.

p. 85 JAMES KNOT deed of gift to his son, JAMES KNOT, JR., Oct. 20, 1765.

p. 86 WILLIAM GILLAM, SR. deed to his son, WILLIAM GILLAM, JR., for land in which he reserved a lifetime right for himself and his wife, AGNES, Oct. 31, 1765.

p. 87 WILLIAM REARDON of Fairfax Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to REUBEN SEARCY, Feb. 15, 1765.

p. 89 WILLIAM YANCEY and wife, SOPHIA, deed to JOHN WALKER, Oct. 7, 1765.

p. 92 EZEKIEL HAMPTON deed to EPHRAIM HAMPTON for land and livestock, Aug. 15, 1765.

p. 94 ROBERT HARRIS was exr. of SHERWOOD HARRIS, decd., Aug. 6, 1766.

p. 96 JOHN MITCHEL, JR. deed to ELIZABETH KENNON of Virginia for land whereon JOHN MITCHEL now lives, Aug. 5, 1766.

p. 103 SOLOMON FULLER, JR. deed to JOHN POPE for land whereon BRITTAN FULLER formerly lived, May 8, 1765.

p. 105 JAMES COOK and wife, LUCY, deed to EDMUND TAYLOR of Lunenburg Co., Va. for land whereon they live, formerly bought of BENJAMIN COOK and CHARLES COOK, Dec. 5, 1764.

p. 110 FRANCIS HOWARD, SR. and wife, ANNE, deed to JOHN WILLIAMS GRAVES, Aug. 6, 1756.

p. 114 HENRY HOWARD and wife, PRISCILLA, of Mecling (?) Co., Va. deed to JOHN OWEN of Granville Co., July 28, 1766.

p. 121 JAMES YOUNG and wife, MARY, deed to JOSEPH WADE for part of a tract granted to said YOUNG, Aug. 5, 1766.

p. 124 JOHN GOMER of Mecklenburg Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to NATHANIEL ROBINSON, Oct. 30, 1765.

p. 125 WILLIAM ARNOLD sold land in Granville Co. to WILLIAM POTTER of Dinwiddie Co., Va., Sept. 10, 1765.

p. 127 RICHARD BRIGGS and wife, MARY, sold land in Granville Co. to EGBERT HAYWOOD of Halifax Co., N. C., Aug. 2, 1766.

p. 128 HENRY HOWARD and wife, PRISCILLA, of Mecklenburg Co., Va., sold land in Granville Co. to DANIEL GRANT, July 8, 1766.

p. 132 WILLIAM BRIANT of Brunswick Co., Va. deed to JOHN HERNDON of Bute Co., N. C. for land in Granville Co., April 28, 1766.

p. 140 RICHARD CURRINGTON and wife, MARTHA, deed to JOHN DICKERSON, June 12, 1765.

p. 143 PETER VINSON and JUDEY VINSON deed to JAMES SANDLAND of Bute Co., N. C., for land granted to said VINSON Nov. 28, 1760, this May 27, 1765.

p. 145 CHARLES WILLIAMS deed to DAVID GUNTER for

to JAMES CAUDLE of Granville Co., Sept. 11, 1767.

p. 395 WILLIAM CRAG deed to BENJAMIN WHICKER, son of THOMAS WHICKER, Jan. 24, 1768.

p. 396 GEORGE RHODES deed to ANSIL PARRISH, also signed by JUDAH RHODES, wife of said GEORGE, Jan. 25, 1768.

p. 398 JOHN WILLIAMS deed to CHARLES WILLIAMS, Feb. 1, 1768.

p. 400 JOHN WADE deed for land in Granville Co. to JOHN YOUNG of Essex Co., Va., also signed by MARY WADE, wife of said JOHN, Oct. 17, 1767.

p. 402 Same as preceding deed, Oct. 17, 1767.

p. 404 WILLIAM BOWDEN and wife, ELIZABETH, deed to TRAVIS BOWDEN, March 9, 1767.

p. 412 JOHN BUSBEE sold land in Granville Co. to GEORGE WHITE and JOHN WHITE, sons of GEORGE WHITE, SR. of Mecklenburg Co., Va., adjoining GEORGE WHITE, May 2, 1768.

p. 414 EDMUND TAYLOR of Mecklenburg Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to WILLIAM TOWNES of the same place, Feb. 10, 1768.

p. 416 JOSEPH KING of St. George Parish, Georgia sold land in Granville Co. to EPHRAIM HAMPTON of Granville Co., Nov. 17, 1767.

p. 418 THOMAS HOWELL deed of gift to his son, WILLIAM HOWELL, May 4, 1768.

p. 418 RICHARD CLANTON and wife, SUSANNAH, deed to LEONARD LINSEY, Jan. 14, 1768.

p. 421 NATHANIEL BULLOCK of Bute Co., N. C. deed to THOMAS LEACH of Granville Co. for land whereon RICHARD BULLOCK, lately deceased, lived and willed the land to said NATHANIEL BULLOCK, May 2, 1768.

p. 422 ABRAHAM COOK of Rowan Co., N. C. sold land in Granville Co. to EDMUND TAYLOR of Mecklenburg Co., Va., Aug. 27, 1767.

p. 423 THOMAS WILLINGHAM sold land in Granville Co. to ROBERT BEASLEY of Lunenburg Co., Va., Feb. 6, 1768.

p. 424 THOMAS WILLINGHAM deed to JOHN WILLINGHAM for token amount, Feb. 6, 1768.

p. 427 DANIEL MITCHEL of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed for land in Granville Co. to ROBERT CRAWLEY of the same place, also signed by MARY MITCHEL, wife of said DANIEL, Aug. 4, 1768.

p. 428 JEREMIAH REACH of Johnston Co., N. C. deed to TIMOTHY REACH of Granville Co., July 6, 1768.

p. 430 RICHARD HARRIS and wife, PRISCILLA, deed to JOSEPH GLOVER, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 433 JOHN WILLIAMS GRAVES and wife, MARY, deed to JOHN OLIVER for the land whereon said OLIVER now lives, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 435 JAMES McGEHEE, JR. and wife, ANN, deed to JAMES KELLEY, March 14, 1768.

p. 440 THOMAS PERSON of Granville Co. deed to ALEXANDER GRAY of Orange Co., N. C. for land lying in both counties, June 20, 1768.

p. 441 THOMAS PERSON and wife, JOANNA, deed to JESSE HARPER, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 445 WILLIAM DODSON deed of gift to his brother-in-law, NATHANIEL ROBINSON, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 446 WILLIAM DODSON deed of gift to his brother, CHARLES DODSON, but since his brother, FRANCIS DODSON, was living on part of the land, he was to remain thereon for life, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 448 THOMAS RAY of the State of Georgia sold land in Granville Co. to DAVID MITCHEL of Granville Co., Nov. 27, 1767.

p. 449 NATHANIEL NORWOOD and wife, MARY, deed to JOSEPH WILLIAMS, Aug. 3, 1768.

p. 450 WILLIAM WHITE, JR. and wife, MOLLEY, of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed to THOMAS RUDD of Granville Co., July 20, 1767.

p. 451 WILLIAM CRAGG sold land in Granville Co. to WILLIAM AMIS of Essex Co., Va., July 2, 1768.

p. 453 JOHN POTTER of Mecklenburg Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to VINCKLER JONES of the same county and state, July 11, 1768.

p. 461 JAMES MITCHEL, JR. and wife, FRANCES, deed to BENJAMIN HARRISON, Aug. 24, 1767.

p. 462 PRETTYMAN BERRY of Orange Co., N. C. deed to MICHAEL WILSON of Granville Co., April 2, 1768.

p. 463 JAMES PETTIGREW and wife, MARY, sold land in Granville Co. to JAMES JOHNSTON of Cumberland Co., Va., July 16, 1768.

p. 464 JOSEPH LANDESS sold land to JOHN RODWELL BUZZARD which was formerly purchased by ABRAHAM LANDESS,

p. 218 RICHARD CLANTON deed to BROMFIELD RIDLEY for the land whereon said CLANTON now lives, in which SUSANNA CLANTON, wife of said RICHARD, relinquished her dower right, Nov. 4, 1773.

p. 219 JOHN TAYLOR, JR. paid to JAMES HENDERSON and wife, ANN, for land adjoining JOHN TAYLOR, Oct. 8, 1773.

p. 220 WILLIAM BROWN deed to SIMON WILLIAMS, also signed by MARGET BROWN, Jan. 15, 1772.

p. 221 JAMES SCARLET of Orange Co., N. C. sold to JAMES VEAZEY of same, land situated in Granville Co., April 3, 1773.

p. 222 ANSIL PARISH and wife, ELIZABETH, deed to THOMAS GOODWIN, Jan. 25, 1774.

p. 223 JOHN HAWKINS of Bute Co., N. C. sold land to merchants, formerly belonging to CHRISTOPHER JOHNSTON, May 11, 1774.

p. 224 ROBERT HARRIS deed to THOMAS HARRIS, Jan. 27, 1774.

p. 225 SAMUEL PITTARD and wife, MARY, deed to LATANEY MOUNTAGUE, Feb. 4, 1775.

p. 229 JOHN BAYNES and wife, MARY, deed to THOMAS MUTTER, Jan. 6, 1775.

p. 231 CHARLES WILLIAMS deed to JOHN WILLIAMS, Jan. 27, 1775.

p. 232 MATHEW CABINESS of Mecklenburg Co., Va. sold land in Granville Co. to JOHN COLLINS of Halifax Co., Va., May 14, 1774.

p. 235 EDMUND TAYLOR of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed of gift to his son, RICHARD TAYLOR,for land in Granville Co., Feb. 4, 1775.

p. 237 RICHARD HARRIS and wife, PRISCILLA (PRECILLER), deed to JOHN YOUNG for land whereon said HARRIS now lives, Oct. 3, 1774.

p. 239 CHRISTOPHER HARRIS and wife, CATY, deed to GEORGE HARRIS, Feb. 6, 1775.

p. 240 JAMES DOWNEY sold land in Granville Co. to JOSIAH DANIEL of Albemarle Co., Va., Feb. 7, 1775.

p. 241 JAMES WILLIS deed to JOHN HOGAN, in which ELIZABETH WILLIS, wife of said JAMES, relinquished her dower right, Feb. 8, 1775.

p. 242 JOHN LAYTON and wife, JEANEY, deed to

DRURY SMITH of Mecklenburg Co., Va., Nov. 3, 1774.

p. 244 HENRY GRAVES (HENERY GREAVES) deed of gift to his son, LEWIS YANCEY, for the land whereon said YANCEY now lives, Jan. 31, 1775.

p. 246 MICHAEL WILSON sold land in Granville Co. to THOMAS WELMON CULVERHOUSE of Orange Co., N. C.; the deed was also signed by MARGARET WILSON, Jan. 7, 1774.

p. 247 JEREMIAH MIZE deed to HOWEL MIZE, Feb. 1, 1775.

p. 254 THOMAS BRADFORD and wife, MARY, deed to THOMAS BANKS for land formerly granted to PHILEMON BRADFORD by EARL GRANVILLE in Aug. 1762, this June 14, 1774.

p. 256 JAMES BUTLER sold land in Granville Co. to ROLAND GOOCH of Mecklenburg Co., Va.; WINAFRED BUTLER also signed the deed, Dec. 17, 1772.

p. 259 CARTER PARTEE and EDMUND PARTEE sold land jointly to ABRAHAM POTTER, Oct. 15, 1774.

p. 264 EDMUND TAYLOR of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed of gift to his son, LEWIS TAYLOR, for land situated in Granville Co., April 7, 1773.

p. 267 ABSALOM DAVIS deed of gift to his son, AUGUSTIN DAVIS, March 30, 1775.

p. 269 NATHANIEL ROBINSON and wife, ELIZABETH, deed to NICHOLAS ROBINSON, Feb. 4, 1775.

p. 273 NATHANIEL JARROTT of Bute Co., N. C. deed to ISAIAH PASCHAL for the land whereon said PASCHAL now lives, Aug. 1, 1775.

LEWIS, widow of said HOWEL LEWIS, JR., May 6, 1794.

p. 49 WILLIAMSON FINCH and wife, MOLLY, deed to DANIEL HUNTER for land which was bequeathed to them by the will of LITTLETON SPIVEY, decd., Feb. 3, 1794.

p. 50 JOSHUA HAYS, SR. deed to JOSHUA HAYS, JR., March 10, 1794.

p. 51 JOHN HAWKINS of Warren Co., N. C. sold land in Granville Co. to JOSEPH McDANIEL, April 26, 1794.

p. 53 SHERWOOD PARRISH of Wake Co., N. C. deed to RIGHT BASS of Granville Co., April 14, 1794.

p. 54 ZACHARIAS HIGGS deed to SOTHORON HIGGS, Nov. 22, 1793.

p. 59 HENRY BOHANNON sold land in Granville Co. to ROBERT WILLIAMSON of Mecklenburg Co., Va., April 15, 1794.

p. 62 WILLIAM GILLIAM and wife, ELIZABETH, deed to JOSEPH DANIEL, May 11, 1793.

p. 66 THOMAS PERSON deed to JOHN YOAKLEY of Person Co., N. C. for land in Granville Co., Nov. 11, 1793.

p. 67 SAMUEL SMITH, SR. and SAMUEL SMITH, JR. of Granville Co. deed to JOHN WILSON, SR. of Mecklenburg Co., Va. for the land whereon SAMUEL SMITH, JR. now lives, March 18, 1794.

p. 68 JOHN BROWN deed to JOHN BUTLER of Mecklenburg Co., Va., April 17, 1794.

p. 69 DAVID WILKERSON, JR. deed to JAMES WILKERSON, May 16, 1793.

p. 69 JOHN WATKINS of Charlotte Co., Va. bill of sale to THOMAS MUTTER of Granville Co., Aug. 3, 1793.

p. 70 WILLIAM PARSONS of Prince George Co., Va. bill of sale to JAMES LYNE of Granville Co., Feb. 20, 1794.

p. 75 JOHN WALKER and wife, ANN, deed to WILLIAM PANNILL for land on Fishing Creek, including the courthouse of this county, April 21, 1794.

p. 78 JOSIAH DANIEL deed of gift to his son, LEONARD DANIEL, Aug. 4, 1794.

p. 79 NICHOLAS TALLEY, SR. of Guilford Co., N. C. deed to JOHN BATES of Granville Co., Jan. 31, 1791.

p. 80 CHARLES R. EATON deed to JOHN R. EATON,

Aug. 7, 1794.

p. 83 LEWIS GLAZE of Wilks Co., Ga. deed to LEWIS AMIS of Granville Co., N. C., July 4, 1794.

p. 84 ZACHARIAS HIGGS deed to JOHN HIGGS, July 24, 1794.

p. 87 JOSEPH BLANKS of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed to RICHARD BLANKS of Granville Co., N. C., July 24, 1793.

p. 88 JOSEPH CHANDLER, SR. deed to CHARLES CHANDLER, JR., with EDMD. and JAS. CHANDLER as witnesses, 1794.

p. 91 JAMES TOONE and SARAH TOONE bill of sale to JOHN TAYLOR, Dec. 24, 1792.

p. 92 CHARLES Y. DEBRAM of Franklin Co., N. C. bill of sale to JOSHUA KITTRELL of Granville Co., March 10, 1794.

p. 93 REUBEN MORSE deed of gift to his son-in-law, RANSOM SMITH, July 28, 1794.

p. 100 JOSEPH PEWETT deed to JOSEPH BRADFORD PEWITT, Sept. 8, 1794.

p. 101 JOHN PREWITT (PUIT) deed to JOSEPH PREWITT, Sept. 8, 1794.

p. 102 JOHN FLEMING, SR. deed to WILLIAM FLEMING, with JOHN FLEMING and DANIEL FLEMING as witnesses, Jan. 22, 1781.

p. 103 WILLIAM FULLER sold land in Granville Co. to DANIEL EDWARDS of Franklin Co., Oct. 23, 1794.

p. 104 SAMUEL SMITH, JR. sold land formerly deeded by THOMAS and MARYANN HAMMOCK to HOWEL LEWIS on Nov. 7, 1786, this Oct. 4, 1794.

p. 105 LUCY SNELLING, exrx., and BARNET SNELLING and JOHN SMITH, exrs. of the estate of WILLIAM FARRER, decd., deed to THOMAS JOHNSTON, July 5, 1793.

p. 109 JOSIAH DANIEL deed of gift to HENRY GRAVES of Person Co., N. C., July 10, 1794.

p. 110 ISABELL WADE bill of sale to JAMES CLAXTON for all her right and interest in a certain slave, late the property of her grandfather, ANDREW WADE, of Halifax Co., Va., decd., and now in possession of WILLIAM ROBERSON of Mecklenburg Co., Va., exr. of said ANDREW WADE, July 24, 1792.

p. 112 Grant to WILLIAM GILL for 5000 acres in

p. 244 WILLIAM HARGROVE SEARCY sold land that he purchased of ELIZABETH LINDSEY, PHEBA LINDSEY, CHARLES HOPKINS and wife, SALLEY HOPKINS, MARY GISATE, and ANN SEARCY, Aug. 15, 1806.

p. 247 MARGARET HASLIN of Craven Co., N. C. deed to FREDERICK NASH of same and ROBERT OGDEN of Granville Co. for land lying in the State of Tennessee which was granted to her father, ABNER NASH, decd., and by him devised to her in his last will and testament, April 24, 1807.

p. 248 ANNE MITCHELL and the legatees of the estate of EVAN MITCHELL, late of Virginia, decd., deed to EDMOND FREEMAN for land in Granville Co. This deed was signed by ANNE MITCHELL, OLIVE FREEMAN, JOHN FREEMAN, CHARLES MITCHELL, JOHN MITCHELL, PLEASANT MITCHELL, G. MITCHELL, and NANCY MITCHELL, April 4, 1808.

p. 253 REUBEN MOSS and HOWEL MOSS of Granville Co. joint bill of sale to ARTHUR HARRIS of Montgomery Co., N. C., Dec. 10, 1807.

p. 256 GROVES HOWARD deed to BARNETT HOWARD, April 24, 1805.

p. 259 JOHN WALTON of Mecklenburg Co., Va. deed of trust to WILLIAM AMIS of Granville Co. to secure payment for land bought of said AMIS, June 28, 1808.

p. 260 WILLIAM AMIS of Granville Co. deed to JOHN WALTON of Mecklenburg Co., Va., May 28, 1808.

p. 262 JOSHUA LOYD deed to ROBERT HAMILTON for two tracts of land, one in Smith Co., Tenn. and one in Granville Co., Oct. 22, 1808.

p. 263 RICHARD DUTY, decd., directed in his will that the land whereon he lived be sold when the youngest child reached the age of twenty-one and the money therefrom be divided among his children. The youngest, SARAH DUTY, is now fifteen. JABEZ DUTY sells his share to BENJAMIN DUTY. The names of the children are GEORGE DUTY, NANCY (ANN) DUTY (who is deceased), RICHARD DUTY, SUSANNAH DUTY, BENJAMIN DUTY, THOMAS DUTY, JABEZ DUTY, RACHEL DUTY, ELIZABETH DUTY, SAMUEL DUTY, and SARAH DUTY, March 1, 1805.

p. 264 BENJAMIN THOMASON deed to ROBERT HAMILTON for two tracts of land, one in Smith Co., Tenn. and one in Granville Co., Nov. 9, 1808.

p. 267 FREDERICK WIGGINS deed to THOMAS WIGGINS, Feb. 4, 1808.

p. 269 JOSEPH SMITH of Franklin Co., N. C. sold land in Granville Co. to THOMAS MURRY, Sept. 5, 1808.

p. 271 GEORGE BRASFIELD of Wake Co., N. C. deed to WILLIAM HICKS of Granville Co., May 6, 1808.

p. 273 JOHN PRUET deed to THOMAS PRUET, Nov. 28, 1807.

p. 274 JOHN ESTES deed to THOMAS ESTES, Jan. 29, 1807.

p. 275 PETER BENNETT of Knox Co., Tenn. sold land in Granville Co. adjoining the lands of LEWIS BENNETT to JOHN RUSSELL of Granville Co., Dec. 21, 1808.

p. 277 JAMES LYNE sold land in Granville Co. to ROBERT STURDIVANT of Dinwiddie Co., Va., April 4, 1808.

p. 278 THOMAS SNIPES, JESSE SNIPES, and JAMES SNIPES sold land as trustees of NATHANIEL SNIPES, SR., Oct. 18, 1808.

p. 279 BENJAMIN MIZE, DANIEL FOWLER and wife, ELIZABETH FOWLER, and JANE MIZE, widow of HOWEL MIZE, decd., deed to LEWIS MIZE, Feb. 22, 1805.

p. 280 OBADIAH MIZE, heir of HOWELL MIZE, decd., sold his interest in the tract of land above to LEWIS MIZE, Dec. 30, 1805.

p. 282 JOHN HARRISON of Caswell Co., N. C. bill of sale to STEPHEN SNEED, SR., Oct. 19, 1808.

p. 282 DICKY BRAME bill of sale to JOHN BRAME, July 6, 1808.

p. 283 JOHN PRUIT (PRUET) of Granville Co. bill of sale to WILLIE LANDERS of Wake Co., N. C., Sept. 8, 1808.

p. 283 JOHN MITCHELL and wife, SALLY, bill of sale to TARLTON JOHNSON for property conveyed by ARCHER JOHNSON to EDMOND JOHNSON in trust for ELIZABETH CLARDY during her lifetime and, at her death, a one-third interest passed to said SALLY MITCHELL as by deed of Feb. 10, 1804, this May 30, 1808.

p. 284 AMBROSE BARKER of Montgomery Co., N. C. deed to JOHN BARKER for land in Granville Co. willed

white; BEESLEY, ROBERT (VIRGINIA), 1 white, 2 blacks; BAYNES, JOHN, 1 white, 1 black; BOSWELL, RANSOM, 1 white; BAILEY, JEREMIAH, JR., 1 white; BRADFORD, PHILEMON, 3 whites, 4 blacks; BODDIE, JOHN, 1 white, 1 black; BAILEY, JEREMIAH, 3 whites; BRIDGES, JOHN, 1 white; BASS, REUBEN, 2 blacks; BAILEY, RICHARD, 1 white; BRUMIT, SAMUEL, 1 white; BRUMMIT, THOMAS, 1 white; BRUMMIT, JOHN, 1 white; BULLOCK, JOHN, 1 white, 4 blacks; BUZBEE, JOHN, 1 white, 1 black; BOWDOWN, TRAVIS, 1 white; BOWDOWN, WILLIAM, 2 whites; BRISTOR, GEORGE, 2 whites; BEHO, MOSES, 1 white; BOTOM, THOMAS, 1 white; BANKS, THOMAS, 2 whites, 9 blacks; BRADFORD, PHILLEMON, 1 white, 1 black; BOWER, BENJAMIN, 1 white; BIRD, WILLIAM, 1 white, 1 black; BOYD, JAMES, 1 white, 3 blacks; BAXTON, JAMES, 3 whites; BENNIT, WILLIAM, 1 white; BAKER, ABSALOM, 1 white; BONNER, MOSES, 2 whites; BRADFORD, RICHARD, 1 white; BOLIN, JOHN, 2 white.

CHANDLER, JOEL, 3 whites, 2 blacks; CHANDLER, JOSEPH, 1 white, 1 black; CHANDLER, JOHN, 3 whites; CRENSHAW, GIDEON, 1 white, 2 blacks; CATCHUM, JACOB, 2 whites; CHAMPION, JOHN, SR., 3 whites; CHAMPION, JOHN, JR., 3 whites; COOPER, JOSEPH, 1 white; COLLOM, JOHN, 1 white; CARTER, THOMAS, 2 whites, 2 blacks; COOPER, WILLIAM, 1 white; CHAVERS, LURANAH, 1 white, 4 blacks; COOK, WILLIAM, 1 white; CLANTON, RICHARD, 1 white, 1 black; CLARK, WALTER, 1 white; COX, VINCENT, 3 whites; COX, ELENDER, 2 whites, 1 black, CRITCHER, THOMAS, 2 whites, 8 blacks; CRAFT, JOHN, 1 white, 2 blacks; CRAFT, THOMAS, 1 white, 2 blacks; CRISWELL, JAMES, 2 whites, 7 blacks; COKE, WILLIAM, 1 white, 3 blacks; CHUMNEY, WILLIAM, 1 white; CLAYTON, RICHARD, 1 white, 1 black; CLAYTON, DANIEL, 1 white, 2 blacks; COLLINS, LEWIS, 1 white, 2 blacks; CUNNINGHAM, WILLIAM, 1 white; CLEMENTS, PEYTON, 2 whites, 2 blacks; CANNADY, FRANCIS, 1 white; CANNADY, WAGSTAFF, 1 white; CURRIN, JAMES, 5 whites, 3 blacks; CLIFTON, COVINGTON, 1 white; CORDELL, GEORGE, 1 white, 2 blacks; CORBIN, DAVID, 1 white; CORDER, JOHN, 1 white; CHILDS, HEZEKIAH, 3 whites; COOPER, CORNELIUS, 2 whites; CHAVERS, WILLIAM, 8 blacks; CHAVERS, GIBEA, 3

blacks; CHAVES, SHADRACK, 2 blacks; CHAVERS, WILLIAM, JR., 1 black; CHANDLER, JAMES, 1 white, 1 black; CURRIE, THOMAS, 1 white; CHILDS, NATHAN, 4 whites, 7 blacks; COCKELREES, TABOTT, 2 whites; CRAGG, JOHN, 1 white; COOPER, CANNON, 1 white; COOK, ABRAHAM, 1 white, 1 black; CAUDLE, JAMES, 1 white; COZZART, JACOB, 1 white; CAPE, JOHN, 1 white; COZZART, ANTHONY, 3 whites; CHAMPION, WILLIAM, 1 white; COVINGTON, CLIFTON, 1 white; CLAXTON, JAMES, 1 white.

DUTY, RICHARD, 1 white, 1 black; DAVIS, JOHN, 1 white; DOWNEY, JAMES, 1 white, 4 blacks; DOWNEY, ROBERT, 2 whites; DODD, RICHARD, 1 white; DODSON, CHARLES, 1 white; DODSON, WILLIAM, 1 white, 3 blacks; DENTON, THOMAS, 1 white; DICKERSON, JOHN, 4 whites, 5 blacks; DAVIS, AUGUSTINE, 3 whites, 2 blacks; DENTON, SAMUEL, 3 whites; DICKERSON, WILLIAM, 1 white; DANIEL, JNO. WILLIAMS, 3 whites, 4 blacks; DANIEL, JAMES (Constable), 3 blacks; DOSWELL, JOHN, 2 whites, 5 blacks; DAVIS SOLOMON, 3 whites, 5 blacks; DAVIS, LEWIS, 1 white; DAVIS, ABSALOM, 4 whites, 4 blacks; DAVIS, FREDERICK, 1 white; DOUGLAS, ALEXANDER, 2 whites; DICKINS, ROBERT, 6 whites, 6 blacks; DANIEL, CHESLEY, 2 whites, 9 blacks; DAVIS, ROBERT, 1 white; DYER, SAMUEL, 2 whites; DAVENPORT, FRANCIS, 2 whites, 1 black; DUGGAR, JOHN, 1 white; DICKERSON, MALLECHIAH, 1 white, 1 black; DYER, JAMES, 2 whites, 2 blacks.

EASLEY, MILLINGTON, 1 white; EDWARDS, CHARLES, 1 white, 3 blacks; EDWARDS, POMFREY, 1 white; ESTRIDGE, ABRAHAM, 2 whites; EVANS, MAJOR, 2 blacks; EAKES, ZACHARIAH, 1 white; EARL, GAMALIEL, 1 white; EASLEY, PYRON, 1 white; ELLIS, NIMROD, 1 white; EASTWOOD, ISRAEL, 2 whites; EARL, JOHN, 2 whites, 1 black; EATON, CHARLES, 1 white, 16 blacks.

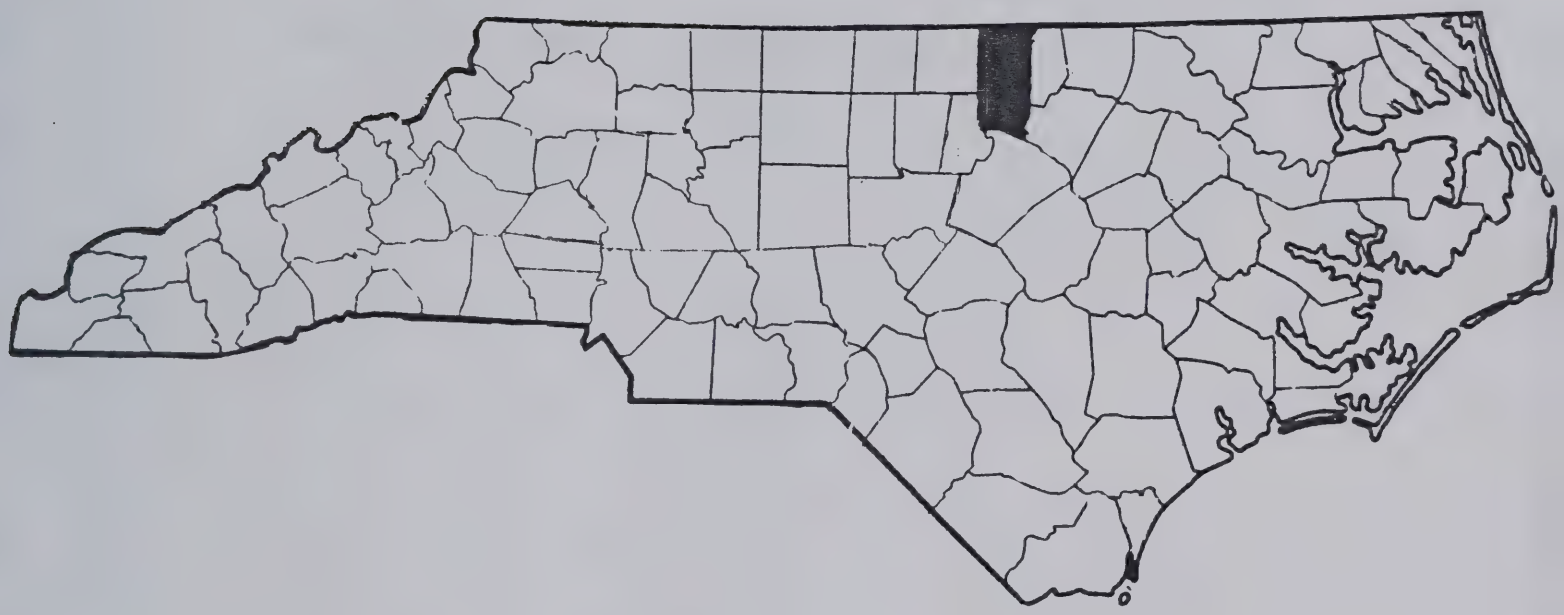
FRAZIER, WILLIAM, 2 whites; FORD, SIMON, 1 white; FRAZIER, DANIEL, 1 white; FULLER, SOLOMON, JR., 1 white, 1 black; FULLER, ISRAEL, 1 white, 1 black; FRAZIER, JEREMIAH, 1 white, 1 black; FULLILOVE, JOHN, 1 white, 3 blacks; FINCH, WILLIAM, 1 white; FULLER, EZEKIEL, 1 white, 2 blacks; FARMER, JOHN CONRAD, 1

DATE	GROOM	BRIDE	RE
11-15-1824	REAMS, JOHN	MAYFIELD, P	
4-20-1829	REAMS, WESLEY H	BRINKLEY, RACHEL	
12-27-1780	REAVES, FREDRICK	THOMPSON, ELIZABETH	
11-12-1857	REAVES, GEORGE J	DEBNAM, MARTHA H	
8- 5-1833	REAVES, LEWIS	COGHILL, MARY R	
12-13-1866	REAVES, WILLIAM A	CHEATHAM, LIZZIE	
11-24-1788	REAVES, WILLY	THOMASON, REBECCA	
8-11-1852	REAVIS, GEORGE B	TAYLOR, SARAH JANE MRS	
9-30-1850	REAVIS, GEORGE J	MCCRAW, DAMSEL U	
12- 9-1819	REAVIS, GREEN	HARDAWAY, FRANCES M	
9-17-1825	REAVIS, JAMES	HOOD, ELIZABETH	
3-19-1819	REAVIS, JOHN R M	BRINKLEY, CLARY	
10-12-1769	REAVIS, JONATHAN	HOOKER, NANCY	
2-21-1824	REAVIS, ROBERT	VAUGHN, REBECCA	
12-29-1868	REAVIS, RUFUS	YOUNG, SARAH	
12-29-1867	REAVIS, STEPHEN	DURHAM, EMILY M	
10-20-1837	REAVIS, THOMAS	AMIS, LUCY D	
4-23-1796	REAVIS, THOMAS	MARSHALL, ELIZABETH	
12-11-1847	REAVIS, WILLIAM H	HOWELL, ELIZABETH	
10-26-1807	REAVIS, WILLIAM WHITFIELD	WIGGINS, ELIZABETH ANN	
12-25-1865	REAVIS, WOODSON	TAYLOR, ALICE	
11- 7-1843	RED, WILLIAM	BOWEN, REBECCA	
5-25-1863	REECE, BEVERLY M	CHANLER, PRUDENCE	
10-13-1795	REEKS, JOHN	KIMBALL, SALLY	
1-26-1806	REEKS, THOMAS	NORMAN, AGNES W	
8-10-1780	REEVES, ALLEN	RAGLAND, NANCY WHITEN	
12-18-1855	REGAN, JACOB J	RIDEOUT, CATHERINE	
1- 2-1839	REGISTER, ARTHUR J	FINDLEY, ELIZA H	
2-27-1783	REID, AARON	CLANTON, JEMIMA	
12- 1-1806	REID, ELIJAH	BAILEY, LUCRETIA	
12-19-1761	REID, JOSEPH	WILLIAMS, URSULA	
2-15-1855	REID, WILLIAM B	CAUDLE, MARTHA A	
9-11-1781	RENCHER, JOHN GRANT	LEWIS, ANNIE	
5-29-1855	RENN, GREEN C	FAULKNER, NANCY	
4-16-1848	RENN, HARMON H	STRUM, NANCY G	
10-19-1854	RENN, JAMES H	FAULKNER, JACKSEY	
12-27-1849	RENN, THOMAS M	HOPE, ELIZABETH	
12-10-1853	RENN, WILLIAM Z	MCGEHEE, MARY	
9-21-1822	RENWICK, WILLIAM	HUDDLESTON, FRANCES	
11-10-1846	REYNOLDS, THOMAS	GRIFFIN, MARY JANE	
12-16-1821	REYNOLDS, WILLIAM	JENKINS, REBECCA	
12-20-1799	RHEN, JOSEPH	JACKSON, ELIZABETH	
11- 1-1866	RHODES, J W	GLOVER, MARY D	
8- 9-1854	RHODES, WILLIE	CURTIS, ELIZABETH	
9-29-1795	RHONSHAW, CHARLES FRED	HILL, MARY	
4-13-1801	RICE, BASDIL	PRUITT, MARTHA	
12-21-1812	RICE, DAVID	SATTERWHITE, ELIZABETH	
3-26-1838	RICE, FLEMING	ARRINGTON, MARTHA	
3-13-1785	RICE, JOHN	FLEMING, ELIZABETH	
1-16-1806	RICE, LEMUEL	BALL, SALLY	
12-19-1806	RICE, LOUELLEN	HESTER, JEMIMA	
9-24-1831	RICE, WILLIAM	CHARINGE, NANCY ANN	
3- 4-1830	RICE, WILLIAM	RIGHTS, FRANCES	
11-22-1855	RICE, WILLIAM T	JENKINS, MARTHA A	
11- 6-1817	RICE, ZADOCK	SATTERWHITE, AMY	
5- 9-1812	RICHARDS, GREEN	HAYS, ELIZABETH	
12-17-1838	RICHARDS, JAMES	HASWELL, MARY ANN	
10- 9-1844	RICHARDS, JOHN H	ROYSTER, MARY A	
8- 9-1842	RICHARDSON, ALLEN	COLEY, MARY ANN	
8- 6-1838	RICHARDSON, ALLEN	MERRITT, FANNY	
12-27-1847	RICHARDSON, ALLEN	MITCHELL, ELMER	
4- 7-1849	RICHARDSON, APPLEWHITE	STONE, MARTHA	
2-13-1783	RICHARDSON, BENJAMIN	BASS, MARY	
2-27-1867	RICHARDSON, BENJAMIN	TYLER, FRANCES	
3-21-1857	RICHARDSON, BEVERLY	MAYHO, EDNA ANN	
12-27-1850	RICHARDSON, BEVERLY	VAUGHN, ISABELLA	
8- 2-1858	RICHARDSON, GEORGE	EVANS, MARY	
12-31-1853	RICHARDSON, GEORGE	HARRIS, ISABELLA	
10-27-1865	RICHARDSON, GEORGE	HEAVLIN, JOANNA	
6-11-1861	RICHARDSON, HENRY	LYNES, MARTHA	
3-22-1802	RICHARDSON, JOHN	BASS, SARAH	
7- 1-1850	RICHARDSON, JOHN A	LIPFORD, MARY F	
12-22-1819	RICHARDSON, MARTIN P	HARRIS, ELIZABETH	
11-20-1845	RICHARDSON, NATHANIEL	HAWLEY, MARY ANN	
1-28-1842	RICHARDSON, SAMUEL	CHAVIS, LUCY ANN	
10-19-1833	RICHARDSON, SAMUEL	KERSEY, EMILY	
5-31-1866	RICHARDSON, WILLIAM T	BRANDON, ELLEN	

DATE	GROOM	BRIDE	REF
11- 7-1854	WEATHERS, GEORGE	CHAPPELL, MALISSA	
8- 6-1839	ROBINSON, WILLIAM	CHAPPELL, MATILDA	
9-24-1831	RICE, WILLIAM	CHARINGE, NANCY ANN	
12- 3-1803	BASS, MORDICII	CHAVERS, NANCY	
6-12-1834	MAYHO, WILLIAM	CHAVES, JANNY	
11-29-1853	CHAVIS, JAMES	CHAVIS, ANGELINA	
5-11-1868	BURTON, DICK	CHAVIS, ANN REBECCA	
11-20-1845	WILLIAMS, CHARLES	CHAVIS, BEADY	
7-31-1858	STEWART, MANSON	CHAVIS, DELILA	
11- 3-1849	BRUMMITT, HENRY	CHAVIS, EMILY	
8-24-1843	BASS, WOODSON	CHAVIS, FRANCES	
8- 1-1868	THORP, STEPHEN	CHAVIS, HANNAH	
11-30-1854	JONES, STERLING	CHAVIS, HARRIETT	
2- 9-1865	BROWN, GEORGE	CHAVIS, JULIA	
5-16-1862	FINCH, RICHARD	CHAVIS, JULIA ANN	
7-16-1788	MUTTON, THOMAS	CHAVIS, LOCKLIS	
4-14-1818	TABEN, LITTLETON	CHAVIS, LOTTIE	
2-15-1804	CHAVIS, THOMAS	CHAVIS, LUCY	
4- 8-1830	DAVIS, JAMES	CHAVIS, LUCY	
1-28-1842	RICHARDSON, SAMUEL	CHAVIS, LUCY ANN	
6-15-1854	ANDERSON, ROBERT B	CHAVIS, MARTHA	
11-20-1824	BRANDUM, JOHN	CHAVIS, MARY	
2-22-1867	GLOVER, JOSEPH	CHAVIS, MARY	
11- 8-1855	JONES, ALEXANDER	CHAVIS, NELLY ANN	
1- 4-1809	BASS, WILLIS	CHAVIS, OLIVE	
2-13-1854	BOOKRAM, CALVIN	CHAVIS, POLLY	
6-16-1802	PETTIFORD, COLLINS	CHAVIS, POLLY	
1-26-1856	CURTIS, ABEL	CHAVIS, REBECCA	
9- 1-1836	PETTIFORD, REUBEN	CHAVIS, REBECCA ANN	
3-18-1835	EVANS, MORRIS	CHAVIS, SALLIE	
1- 3-1860	DAY, DR	CHAVIS, SALLY	
5- 9-1816	CHAVIS, ALLEN	CHAVIS, SUSANNAH	
12-24-1853	BASS, GEORGE W	CHAVIS, TABITHA	
1-21-1796	UMSTEAD, JOHN	CHEATHAM, BETSY DESHIELD	
12-19-1832	PARISH, WILLIAM B	CHEATHAM, ELIZA	
3-18-1851	BARNES, HILMAN	CHEATHAM, JANE	
12-13-1866	REAVES, WILLIAM A	CHEATHAM, LIZZIE	
11- 3-1835	BOBBITT, PATRICK H	CHEATHAM, LUCY A	
2-22-1840	ROWLAND, HORACE H	CHEATHAM, MARTHA	
11-26-1821	HICKS, WILLIAM R	CHEATHAM, MARY	
8-19-1865	PARHAM, WILLIAM A	CHEATHAM, MARY J	
1- 2-1854	BARNES, JOHN W	CHEATHAM, MELISSA	
12-18-1824	CREWS, LITTLEBERRY	CHEATHAM, NANCY	
9- 8-1848	BARNES, JOHN M	CHEATHAM, PARTHENIA J	
10-19-1860	TURNER, JAMES A	CHEATHAM, REBECCA	
2-21-1856	PARHAM, ALBERT C	CHEATHAM, SARAH C	
11-28-1859	PEACE, WILLIAM J	CHEATHAM, SARAH H	
6-17-1850	DAVIS, LOUIS A	CHESLEY, MARTHA T	
2-17-1818	WILLIAMS, WILLIAM	CHILDRESS, OBEDIENCE	
5-26-1778	SATTERWHITE, JAMES	CHILDS, FRANKY	
6- 2-1781	JOHNSON, LITTLETON	CHILDS, LUCY	
12-23-1844	LOUIS, JOHN H	CHISUM, ANN	
5-25-1853	PURCELL, JOHN H	CHISUM, JANE H	
8- 9-1842	LYON, THOMAS B	CHRISTIAN, MARY J	
9-21-1853	WATKINS, JAMES	CHRISTMAS, REBECCA	
1-22-1803	KIMBALL, DUKE	CHRISTOPHER, BETSY	
2-11-1819	WILKS, WASHINGTON	CHRISTOPHER, KITTY	
12-21-1859	KING, TILGHMANE	CLABORN, SARAH	
10-29-1822	SMITH, WILLIAM F	CLACK, MARY K B	
2- 1-1861	MARROW, DRURY S	CLACK, SALLIE ANN	
2-27-1783	REID, AARON	CLANTON, JEMIMA	
12-22-1794	OMAHANDRUE, WILLIAM	CLANTON, MARY	
9-30-1851	PARISH, ELIPAH S	CLAPTON, GILLA	
3-23-1843	WRIGHT, ANDERSON	CLAPTON, JANE	
8-19-1828	PRIDDY, JOSEPH	CLAPTON, POLLY	
8-21-1833	BUCHANAN, HILLIARD	CLAPTON, ROSA	
10-15-1845	JONES, WILLIAM H	CLAPTON, ROSA C	
10-23-1820	WEAVER, MORRIS	CLARDY, BETSY	
12-23-1797	HOOD, CARTER	CLARDY, ELIZABETH	
11- 8-1841	NEWTON, JOHN	CLARDY, FRANCES	
2-20-1837	WATKINS, JOHN	CLARDY, JANE M	
1-23-1798	DUNCAN, JOHN	CLARDY, LUCY	
7-21-1790	ROBINSON, MARK	CLARDY, MARTHA	
12-28-1793	JOHNSON, MICHAEL	CLARDY, MILLY	
12-13-1791	COLLINS, WILLIAM	CLARDY, POLLY	
11-20-1811	POOLE, BURGESS	CLARDY, SARAH	
5- 4-1860	RUSSELL, JAMES H N	CLARK, AMANDA	

Granville County North Carolina

From Earliest Records Extant Through 1868



Computer Indexed Marriage Records

Published by

Nicholas Russell Murray

HUNTING FOR BEARS, INC.

Three Lynn Lane

Hammond, Louisiana 70401

Mary Ryan Barker
Jane Ryan
Sarah Barker Jr
Mary Barker
Henry Reed

THE DEEDS OF

HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1786 - 1796

Abstracted by

Dr. Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.

178-(326) WILLIAM BARKSDALE of Halifax Co. to JOHN B. ASHE of same. 29 Mar 1787. 75 pounds. 1 negro boy Michael. WM. BARKSDALE. Wit: JAMES PASTUER, ROBERT H. NORRIS, JOHN GEDDY. May Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

179-(326) State of N. C. to REUBEN GUTHRIE. 9 Oct 1783. 172 acres, joining MARTIN, Little Quankey [Creek], GRIMLEY, WM. GUTHRIE. (no probate date) P.R.: L. Long.

180-(328) State of N. C. to JOHN GEDDY. 14 Mar 1787. 21 acres which had been confiscated from ANDREW MILLER, joining JAMES LESLIE, Roan Oak River, Town of Halifax, Lot 106, WILLIE JONES. 2 Jul 1787. P.R.: L. Long

181-(329) State of N. C. to JOHN GEDDY. 14 Mar 1786. Lot 63 in the Town of Halifax which had been confiscated from ANDREW MILLER and Company. 2 Jul 1787. P.R.: L. Long

182-(330) LEMUEL HOGAN of Halifax Co. to JAMES COLE MOUNTFLORENCE of Warren Co. 23 May 1787. 2000 pounds. 2400 acres in Davidson County Tennessee, on the Cumberland River, 1/5 of sd HOGAN's 12000 acres in Davidson Co., which sd HOGAN had been granted by N. C. 14 Mar 1786 for his services in the Continental Line. LEMUEL HOGAN. Wit: SAML. GARNER. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

183-(333) THEOPHILUS HAYS and his wife MARAH[MARY] of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM DUBERRY of same. 22 Oct 1786. 45 pounds Virginia. 60 acres which EDWARD CROSSLAND had sold to THOMAS HAILE who sold it to WILLIAM SMITH, joining GEORGE GARDNER, WILLIAMSON HAILE. THEOPHILUS HAYES(x), MARY HAYES(x). Wit: HENRY BLAYS, JESSE HAYLE[HAIL]. CC: Wm. Wootten

184-(335) EDWARD MORELAND of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM VAUGHAN of same. 16 Feb 1787. 100 pounds. 228 acres which had been given to sd MORELAND by his father JOHN MORELAND 16 Dec 1761, on Little Quanque Creek, joining WILLIAM CORLEN dec'd, s EDWARD MORELAND(formerly RICHARDSON's land). EDWARD MORELAND(x). Wit: PHIL CORLEN, BARTLEY MORELAND, JOHN CORLEN. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

185-(337) JONATHAN CARPENTER and his wife MARY of Halifax Co. to THOMAS EATON JR. of Northampton Co. 4 Aug 1787. 50 pounds Virginia. 100 acres, joining Roanoke River, MARSHAL, JONES' former line. JONATHAN CARPENTER(x), MARY CARPENTER(x). Wit: GILLIAM NEWSUM, WILLIAM EATON. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

186-(341) LITTLETON LONG of Halifax Co. to LEWIS DANIEL of same. 16 Nov 1786. 130 pounds specie. 225 acres, joining Burntcoat Swamp, JACOB JOHNSTON, TAYLOR FLUELLEN. LITTLETON LONG. Wit: ARCHIBALD DANIEL, WILLIE DANIEL. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

187-(342) JOHN BRANCH of Halifax Co. to JOHN FORD of same. 7 Aug 1787. 300 pounds. 120 acres on Fishing Creek, joining Gum Swamp, PARKER's old ferry. JOHN BRANCH. Wit: L. LONG. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

188-(344) JOSEPH WINTER of Halifax Co. to SAMUEL HORTON of same. 7 Jun 1787. (no amount). (no acres) joining WINTER, MAJ. HUNT, JOHN FISHER's former land, JONES. JOSEPH WINTER. Wit: WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH, JOHN CUMMONS [HAMMONDS]. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

189-(346) MOSES READ PENDRY of Halifax Co. to HERCULES MORRIS of Dinwiddy Co. Virginia. 23 Jun 1787. 250 pounds Virginia. 372 acres which had come to said PENDRY by deeds from HARMON READ and BENJAMIN HARDY, joining Wartry Branch, FRANCIS JONES, Beaverdam Swamp, JAMES CARSTAPHEN, Cablin Branch, JESSE READ. MOSES READ PENDRY. Wit: JOHN SULLIVANT, LEWIS DANIEL, BUCKNER DANIEL. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

190-(349) WILLIAM LOVELL of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM DICKEN JR. of same. 6 Aug 1787. 50 pounds. 50 acres, joining Marsh Swamp, EDMUNDS, CRAWLEY, POINTER, Pinery Meadow Branch. WILLIAM LOVELL, MARY LOVELL(his wife). Wit: CULLUM, DANIEL CRAWLEY. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

191-(351) JOHN EDWARDS and his wife FRANCES of Halifax Co. to JESSE EDWARDS of same. 7 Mar 1787. 100 pounds specie. 100 acres, joining Lookingglass Swamp, WHITEHEAD, MOOR, WILLIAM WHITEHEAD; 70 acres which HENRY EDWARDS acquired from JACOB WHITEHEAD 18 Nov 1740, joining THOMAS DAVIS, JOHN EDWARDS, JOHN MORRIS. JOHN EDWARDS, FRANCES EDWARDS(x). Witnesses omitted. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

192-(354) LEMUEL HOGAN of Halifax Co. to ROBERT BIGGS of same. 27 Feb 1787. 50 pounds. 65 acres, joining THOMAS DREW, Little Swamp, LEMUEL HOGAN. LEMUEL HOGAN, MOLLY HOGAN(x). Wit: JOHN CHANNEL, THOMAS TAYLOR(x). Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

193-(355) WILLIAM HENDREE of Halifax Co. to JOHN and CHARLES GILMOUR of same. 11 May 1778. 1400 pounds. 502 acres, joining WILLIAM LOWE, LEONARD, MONTFORT EELBECK, Little Quankey [Creek], LACONIAS YANCEY, SACKFIELD ADAMS. W. HENDREE. Wit: PATRICK MARTIN, W. GILMORE. Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

194-(358) HERMON STRICKLAND and his wife LUCY of Halifax Co. to LEMUEL HOGAN of same. 20 Mar 1786. 160 pounds. 200 acres on east side of Deep Creek, joining sd HOGAN, Indian Branch. HERMON STRICKLAND(x), LUCY STRICKLAND(x). Wit: JAMES POWELL, JOHN STRICKLAND(x). Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

195-(360) State of N. C. to FANNY McNEAL [McNEIL]. 14 Mar 1786. 140 acres which had been confiscated from JAMES McNEIL, joining Spring Branch, Fishing Creek, WILLIS POWELL, JOSEPH NICHOLSON MANNING(?). Aug Ct 1787. CC: Wm. Wootten

299-(12) SHADOCK RUTLAND of Halifax Co. to JOHN EDWARDS of same. 10 May 1788. 40 pounds specie. 10 acres, joining SHADRACK RUTLAND, JAMES JENY?. SHAD RUTLAND. Wit: NANCEY COTTON, BART. BARNES. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

300-(12) JOHN EATON of Halifax Co. to CHARLES PARTIN of same. 28 May 1788. 55 pounds. Lot 95 in the Town of Halifax. JOHN EATON. Wit: L. LONG. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

301-(13) JOSHIA BARKER JR. of Halifax Co. to JESSE BREWER of same. 25 Jan 1787. 120 pounds specie. 151 acres, 42 of had been patented by BENJAMIN PULLY 1 Mar 1780 and the remainder had been SIMMS and had been patented by WM. KILLINGSWORTH 1723; joining Blackmary[Blackman] Swamp, JOHN BELL, sd PULLY, HENRY COTTON, BENJAMIN PULLY, JOHN MANGRAM, THOMAS CHAMPION, SOLOMON DAWSON, LEWIS BREWER. JOSHIA BREWEL[sic]. Wit: EDWARD WHITAKER, MARY BARKER. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

302-(13) WILLIAM HART of Halifax Co. to JOSEPH EUBANCK of same. (no day) Nov 1787. 20 pounds. 12 acres, joining JOSEPH EUBANCK. WM. HART. Wit: THOMAS HAWKINS(x), GEORGE EUBANCK(x). May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

303-(14) THOMAS MERRIT of Halifax Co. to JESSE ALSBROOK of same. 17 Aug 1787. 200 pounds. 480 acres, part of which was dated 14 Oct 1758 and part of which had been acquired by WILLIAM MERRIT 18 Nov 1744, joining WILLIAM BURGES, Deep Creek, MARTHA APPLEWHITE, W. W. MELLON, Cabbin Branch. THOMAS MERRIT(x). Wit: MARYAN MERRIT(x), JESSE HAYNIE. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

304-(15) JOHN EDWARDS of Halifax Co. to SHADOCK RUTLAND of same. 10 May 1788. 40 pounds specie. 10 acres, joining WILLIAM BURGES, sd RUTLAND. JOHN EDWARDS JR. Wit: MARY COTTON, BERTHIS BARNES. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

305-(15) GEORGE NASWORTHY and his wife SALLY of Northampton County and JOHN JONES and ALBRITTON JONES of Nash Co. and JAMES JONES of Halifax Co. to RICHARD WHITAKER JR. 5 Feb 1788. 195 pounds Virginia. 630 acres which had been a state grant to FREDERICK JONES 1783, joining RICHARD WHITAKER, JOHN WHITAKER, CARY WHITAKER, BENJAMIN PARNELL, WILSON CARTER. GEORGE NASWORTHY, SALLY NASWORTHY, JOHN JONES, JAMES JONES. Wit: ROBERT BARNES(?), JOHN PITMAN, THOMAS LOWRY, SALLY JONES relinquished her right to dower. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

306-(16) DRURY MERRIT of Halifax Co. to ELISHA WILLIAMS of same. 12 May 1788. 225 pounds specie. 357 acres on north side of Deep Creek, joining Farmer's Branch, Little Deep Creek, PENELOPE BURGESS, Great Deep Creek. DRURY MERRIT. Wit: SOLOMON LAURENCE WILLIAMS, WILLIAM HENDERSON. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

307-(16) JAMES TURNER of Halifax Co. to THOMAS NEVILL of same. 20 Feb 1788. 20 pounds. 270 acres which had been a Granville Grant to ELISHA JONES 1760 who conveyed the land to JOHN ELBANCK and after sd ELBANCK's death 1/3 of the sd grant descended to the sd JAMES TURNER who had married sd ELBANCK's daughter, joining sd NEVILL, THOMAS GILL, DANIEL GREEN, JOHN SAXON. JAMES TURNER. Wit: GOODMAND NEVILL, BENJAMIN NEVILL. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

308-(17) JERRE TAYLOR of Halifax Co. to CHARLIE MOORE of same. 2 May 1788. 30 pounds. 30 acres where sd TAYLOR now lives, joining sd MOORE, WILLIAM PURNELL, JOSIAH TAYLOR. JEREMIAH TAYLOR(x), RACHEL TAYLOR(x). Wit: THOMAS CREEKMAN, WM. PURNELL, SAML. BRALINTON(?). May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

309-(17) HERCULES MORISS of Halifax Co. to MOSES READ PENDRY of same. 5 Jan 1788. 500 pounds. 122 acres, joining Watery Branch, FRANCIS JONES, Beaverdam Swamp, NEVILL, JAMES CARSTEPHEN, Cabbins Branch, JESSE READ. HERCULES MORISS. Wit: JAMES HOLT(x), SHADRACK WEAVER(x). May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

310-(18) EMANUEL SCOTT JONES of Granville County to THOMAS NEVILL of Halifax Co. 12 Dec 1787. 50 pounds. 100 acres which RICHARD BURT had conveyed to sd JONES 15 Mar 1773, joining THOMAS CRAWFORD(land which had formerly belonged to JECONIAS YANCEY). EMANUEL SCOTT JONES. Wit: GOODMAN NEVILL, BENJAMIN NEVILL, JESSE NEVILL. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

311-(19) JOSEPH EDWARDS and his wife MARY of Halifax Co. to HERCULES MORRISS of same. 11 Feb 1788. 23 pounds of Virginia. 150 acres, joining Horspen Branch, GREEN. JOSEPH EDWARDS, MARY EDWARDS(x). Wit: ARTHUR SHEFFIELD, STERLIN EDWARDS, RANDAL DANIEL. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

312-(19) WILLIAM MARTIN of Halifax Co. to HENRY MONTFORD of Warren Co. 20 Jun 1785. 50 pounds. Lots 108(which JOSEPH MONTFORD had received by the will of JOHN LINTON dec'd) and 109(which had been acquired from WATSON ..?) in the Town of Halifax. WM. MARTIN. Wit: JESSE RYNES, HENRY PITMAN. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

313-(19) JOSIAH LEEK of Halifax Co. to JOHN BUCK of Northampton Co. 1 Jan 1786. Rent. JOSIAH LEEK. Wit: THEOPPLIS JOYNER, SARAH LEEK(x). May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

314-(20) JOHN LIDDLE and his wife SUSANNAH, JOHN PRYOR and his wife MARY, to WILLIAM PERKINS. 10 Dec 1787. Sd "... Susannah and Mary in conjunciton with their youngest sister MARTHA WRAY who is still a minor." Apparently while still in their minority, they had sold Lot 59 in the Town of Halifax to JOSEPH KIDD. ROBERT WALTER had a part in transaction, but role unclear. JOHN LIDDLE, SUSANNAH LIDDLE(x), JOHN PRYOR, MARY PRYOR. Wit: OWIN RAY, ROBERT WALTER, WILLIAM ROBERTS, THOS. HALL. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

315-(21) JOHN MORELAND of York Co. South Carolina to EPHRAIM MERRIT of Halifax Co. 30 Dec 1787. 100 pounds. 270 acres which had belonged to sd MORELAND's grandfather who had bequeathed it to his son WILLIAM MORELAND, on Little Quankey Creek where WILLIAM DOWNS now lives, joining WILLIAM VAUGHN, EDWARD MORELAND, SAMUEL SMITH. JOHN MORELAND(x). Wit: PHILIP CARTER, A. HARPER, BARTLY MORELAND. May Ct 1788. CC: Wm. Wooten

538-(139) HANCE BOND of [Halifax] Co. to JOHN PONS merchant of same. 29 Nov 1786. 130 pounds. 1 negro fellow Will. H. BOND. Wit: JESSE RHYMES. Aug Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

539-(140) HANCE BOND of Town of Halifax to JOHN and RICHARD HAY merchants of same. 20 Oct 1789. 200 pounds specie. Slaves Joe and Tom. H. BOND. Wit: J. TILLERY, THADDEUS BARNES. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

540-(141) WILLIAM JONES planter of Chatham Co. Georgia to RICHD. NORWOOD of Halifax Co. 29 Jul 1789. 40 pounds. 230 acres, joining Roanoke River, Rockey Branch, Great Creek. WM. JONES(x). Wit: ALEX. KEITH, BENJ. JONES, JAMES EASLEY. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

541-(141) SPENCER THOMAS and his wife ELIZABETH of Edgecombe Co. and DANIEL MORRIS and his wife ABBILONA of Wilkes Co. Georgia to ADAM WHITE of Halifax Co. 16 Jan 1787. 10 pounds. 36 acres which MALACHI MURDEN had owned and gotten from HENRY REED, joining WILLIE GRIZZALL, JOEL WOOLSEI(?), DANIEL THOMPSON. SPENCER THOMAS(x), ELIZABETH THOMAS(x), DANIEL MORRIS, ABBILONA MORRIS(x). Wit: EDMOND DANIEL, JAMES DANIEL. Reg. 30 Dec 1789 by J. Branch J.P.

542-(142) HENRY BRADFORD of Halifax Co. to ADAM WHITE of same. 24 Dec 1785. 5 pounds. 95 acres which was 1/5 part that had belonged to the heirs of MALLICA[MALACHI?] BURDEN dec'd, joining WILLIE GRIZZELL, WOOLSEY. HENRY BRADFORD. Wit: THOMAS DRUMMON(x), THOMAS WILLEY(x). Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

543-(142) NANCY MURDEN of Wilkes Co. Georgia to ADAM WHITE of Halifax Co. 18 Mar 1789. 10 pounds. 94 acres which was 1/5 part of the land which MALLICA MURDEN had purchased from HENRY READ. NANCY MURDEN. Wit: JOHN ARRINGTON, EDMOND DANIELL. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

544-(143) ADAM WHITE of Halifax Co. to THOS. DRUMMON of same. 16 Feb 1788. 45 pounds. 94 acres on east side of Jarrell Swamp, joining BRADFORD, ADAM WHITE, FREDERICK MAN, GRANT, E. DRUMMON. ADAM WHITE. Wit: HENRY BRADFORD, SAMUEL CROWELL. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

545-(144) HERCULES MORRIS of Halifax Co. to ELIZABETH LEWIS. 9 Feb 1789. 150 pounds. 150 acres where JERROT EDWARDS had lived, joining Horsepan Branch. HERCULES MORRIS(x). Wit: RANDAL DANIEL, THOS. HINES. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

546-(144) MARCUS BISHOP and his wife PRISCILLA BISHOP of Halifax Co. to JARROD YOUNG of same. 24 Mar 1789. 120 pounds. 200 acres where sd MARCUS BISHOP now lives on east side of Deep Creek, joining HALL, WM. WIGGINS, JOEL JOYNER. MARCUS BISHOP, PRISCILLA BISHOP(x). Wit: ARTHUR WIGGINS, MARTHA BARKER. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

547-(145) LUCY MURDEN of Halifax Co. to ADAM WHITE of same. 8 Oct 1785. 5 pounds specie. 95 acres which MALLICA MURDEN had purchased from HENRY REED, joining JOEL WOOLSEY, WILEY GRIZZLE, WM. BACHELOR, DANIEL THOMPSON. LUCY MURDEN. Wit: JOEL WOLSEY, ANN LONG. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

548-(146) WILLIAM WRIGHT of Nash Co. to HERCULES MORRIS of Halifax Co. 24 Nov 1788. 350 pounds specie. 280 acres[exempting, for some reason 100 acres], joining DREWRY HARRINGTON, MICHAEL WALLACE, 180 of which had been willed by JOHN DANIEL dec'd to WILSON MOTLEY, and 150 acres on south side of Burncoat Swamp, joining JOHN LEE, CULPEPPER's road for a total of 330 acres. WM. WRIGHT. Wit: RANDAL DANIEL, SAMUEL TROUGHTON. Nov Ct. 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

549-(147) DREW SMITH of Halifax Co. to THOS. BLUNT WHITMELL of same. 10 Nov 1789. 110 pounds specie. 35 acres, joining WM. CHAMPION. DREW SMITH. Wit: DUKE BELL. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wooten

550-(148) ABNER HILL of Greensville Co. Virginia to WILLIAM LOWE of Halifax Co. 27 Oct 1788. 150 pounds. 100 acres, joining Blue Marsh Swamp or Rocky Swamp, Tantrough Branch, JOHN EDWARDS, Mill Branch. ABNER HILL. Wit: WM. BRANCH, JNO. DENTON, JNO. A. IRVIN. Nov Ct 1789. CC: Wm. Wootten

551-(149) DANIEL CRAWLEY of Halifax Co. to WILLM. CULLUM JR. 9 Feb 1789. 43 pounds. 60 acres, joining Marsh Swamp, WILLIAM CULLUM SR., Princes Branch, Hogpen Branch, WILLIAM CRABB. DANIEL CRAWLEY. Wit: WM. CULLUM, SARAH CRAWLEY(x). Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

552-(150) CHARLES PASTEUR of Halifax Co. to his son-in-law CHARLES GILMOUR JR. 19 Dec 1788. For "love and affection." Negroes Rinah, Cherry, Joe, and their future increase. CHAS. PASTEUR. Wit: L. LONG. Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

553-(151) WILLM. PARDICE of Halifax Co. to ROBERT JONES of same. 15 Apr 1788. 50 pounds Virginia in gold and silver. 110 acres, joining MEEKENNEY's old line now belonging to the orphans of GEORGE WALLACE dec'd, OWEN DILLIARD, MORGAN LEWIS, Middle Branch. WILLM. PARDICE. Wit: DANIEL WILBURN, NANCY MERRITT(x). Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

554-(151) DOLPHIN DREW YOUNG of Halifax Co. to MARMADUKE BELL of same. 13 Feb 1790. 100 pounds. (no acres) joining BENJAMIN BELL, Kahukah Swamp. DOLPHIN D. YOUNG. Wit: DREW SMITH, JOHN EDWARDS. Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

555-(152) HENRY HYDE of Halifax Co. to CHARLES PASTEUR of same. 1 Jan 1790. 1000 pounds. 737 acres, joining EDMONDS, MARTIN, ZALLACOFFER, BLAKE, ISAAC HARRIS. HENRY HYDE. Wit: CHAS. GILMOUR, GEO. WILLIAMS. Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

556-(153) JAMES HODGES and WILLIS HODGES of Halifax Co. to JAMES SIMMONS of Currituck Co. 3 Jul 1789. 200 pounds. 160 acres which was part of land acquired by JAMES WHITAKER, joining LAMUEL HOBGOOD, ROBERT HODGES, WILLIAM KITCHEN, WILLIS HOWARD, HALE. WILLIS HODGES, JAMES HODGES(x). Wit: DAVID HODGES, SARAH HODGES, JNO. BIGGS. Feb Ct 1790. CC: Wm. Wooten

1111-(516) WILLIAM MUIR to DAVID HARDY. 4 Dec 1792. 120 spanish milled dollars. 1 negro girl Betty about 10 years old. WILL MUIR. Wit: J. MACKLLAN(?). Feb Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1112-(517) Division of the land of GEORGE BELL dec'd. 15 Feb 1793. To HENRY BELL a son of the deceased: land joining JOINER, LEMUEL HOGAN. To BENJAMIN BELL a son of the deceased: land joining JOYNER, CELIA BELL's dower, LEMUEL BELL, LEM'L HOGAN. To LEMUEL BELL a son of the deceased: land joining himself, CELIA BELL's dower, LEMUEL BELL. The dividers apparently were JAMES SLATTER, LEWIS DICKEN, JOHN ALSBROOK, ARTHUR WIGGINS, LEMUEL HOGAN. Feb Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1113-(517) Allotment of Dower to CELY BELL widow of GEORGE BELL dec'd. 5 Feb 1793. HARWELL ALSOBROOK, MARMADUKE YOUNG, WILLIAM ALSOBROOK, ELY HARRIS, JAMES ALSOBROOK, ELY JOINER, LEMUEL HOGAN, THOS. BREWER, FRANCIS YOUNG, BENJAMIN DICKEN, ARTHUR WIGGINS, JAMES ALSOBROOK SR., DRURY ALSOBROOK, JONATHAN JOYNER, SOLOMON TURNER. THOS. CROWELL, DS. Feb Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1114-(517) Laying off of 1 acre on south side of Chockyott Creek, the property of MOSES SMITH; also 1 acre north of the creek, the propery of HENRY SHAW the petitioner. FRANCIS WILLIAMS, WM. MARTAIN, DAVIS BAGBY, ROBT. GREEN. Feb Ct 12793. CC: L. Long

1115-(518) State of N. C.(No. 50) to DANIEL CRAWLEY. 1 Mar 1780. 414 acres, joining WILLIAM LOVELL, Marsh Swamp, Princes Branch, WILLIAM KILLINGSWORTH, MATTHEW KILLINGSWORTH. Richard Caswell. Wm. Sheppard, D.Sec. Reg. 22 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1116-(518) State of N. C.(No. 295) to ROBERT IVEY. (no day, no month) 1790. 36 acres on south side of Roanoke River, joining IVEY, ...? Branch. Alexander Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 32 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1117-(519) State of N. C.(No. 289) to ELIZABETH EDMONDS. (no day, no month) 1790. 18 acres, joining WILLIAM POWERS, HAYWOOD, WILLIAM EDMONDS. Alex. Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 24 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1118-(519) State of N. C.(No. 316) to JOHN DAFFIN. 5 Dec 1792. 9 acres on south side of Conocanary Swamp, joining GALLAND's former corner, HORN's old line, Hog Branch. Alexander Martin. R. ..?, D. Sec. Reg. 24 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1119-(520) State of N. C.(No. 307) to WILLIS SPANN. 20 Dec 1791. 176 acres on the south side of Roanoke River, joining JOHN NASWORTHY, NATHANIEL GLOVER, ROBERT IVEY. Alexander Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. 24 Apr 1793

1120-(520) State of N. C.(No. 275) to WILLIAM POWERS. 26 Nov 1789. 300 acres, joining Marsh Swamp, DAVID CRAWLEY, DANIEL GREEN, JOHN POWERS dec'd. Sam Johnston. J. Glasgow, [Sec.] Reg 24 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1121-(520) State of N. C.(No. 278) to PTOLEMY POWELL. 26 Nov 1789. 5 1/2 acres, joining GLOVER, WILLIS SPANN, IVEY. Sam Johnston. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 24 Apr 1703 by N. Long

1122-(521) State of N. C.(No. 306) to BENJAMIN PARTIN. 20 Dec 1791. 80 acres, joining GEORGE GREEN, WILLIAM BURT, JOHN SEXTON. Alexander Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 25 Apr by N. Long

1123-(521) State of N. C.(No. 190) to CHARLES HAMBLIN. 27 Oct 1784. 53 acres, joining THOMAS MARSHALL, CARTER, MONTFORT, GILES CARTER, JOLLEY. Alexander Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 25 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1124-(522) State of N. C.(No. 210) to WILLIAM POWELL. 20 Dec 1791. 28 acres, joining POWELL's spring branch, CHARLES MOOR, SHORT. Alexander Martin. J. Glasgow, Sec. Reg. 25 Apr 1793 by N. Long

1125-(522) BENJAMIN WILLIAMS of Halifax Co. to WILLIAM RICHARDSON DAVIE of same. 21 May 1793. $50. Lot 14 in the Town of Halifax. B. WILLIAMS. Wit: RICHD. H. LONG. May Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1126-(523) HANCE BOND of Halifax Co. to JAMES TURNER of same. 24 Feb 1791. 20 pounds Virginia. Lot 14 in the Town of Halifax. HANCE BOND. Wit: JOHN PURNAL(x), PETER SMITH(x). May Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1127-(523) ROBERT BARROW and MARY BARROW of Halifax Co. to DAVID LANE of same. 21 May 1793. 500 pounds. 300 acres on north side of Fishing Creek, joining Lodging Branch, Wals Branch, GARRIS, the dividing line XPR. HAYNES dec'd made "between his 2 daughters LUCY NOBLIN & MARY BARROW," PETER BIRD. ROBERT BARROW, MARY BARROW. Wit: MAT. C. WHITAKER, HENRY PITMAN. May Ct 1793. MARY BARROW, wife of sd ROBERT BARROW, relinquished her right of dower before CARY WHITAKER, Esq. CC: L. Long

1128-(524) DAVID LANE of Halifax Co. to ROBERT BARROW of same. 21 May 1793. 500 pounds. 300 acres on north side of Fishing Creek, joining Lodging Branch, Wals Branch, GARRIS, "the dividing line made by CHRISTOPHER HAYNES dec'd between his 2 daughers LUCY NOBLIN & MARY BARROW," PETER BIRD. DAVID LANE. Wit: MAT C. WHITAKER, HENRY PITMAN. May Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1129-(524) WILLIAM DANIEL of Halifax Co. to LEWIS DANIEL of same. 14 Jul 1792. 100 pounds. 370 acres which sd DANIEL had purchased from JOSEPH ELBECK, joining Burnt Coat Swamp, HARMON READ, Plumb Tree Branch, JOHNSON's(?) former corner. WILLIAM DANIEL. Wit: ARCHIBALD DANIEL, DRURY DANIEL. May Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

1130-(524) FRANCIS YOUNG and his mother SARAH YOUNG of Halifax Co. to NORFLEET HARRIS of same. 5 Jan 1793. 130 pounds. 13 1/2 acres in Scotland Neck, joining sd HARRIS, High Hill Marsh, Cattail Marsh. FRANCIS YOUNG, SARAH YOUNG(x). Wit: MICHAEL GRIFFIN, JOHN ADDAMS(x). May Ct 1793. CC: L. Long

Richard 536

RAWLING,RAWLINGS
Phillip 936
R. 953,1300,1538
Rhodam 199,205,268,531,829,854,1059,1063,
1193,1271,1357,1372,1440,1621,1638
Samuel 1300
W. 1178
William 1357

RAWLS,RAULS
1272
Phillip 82,272
William 1677

RAY
Owin 314
Thomas 955

REA
William 868,870,871,1102

READ(also see REED)
322,439
A. 1340,1707
Clement 1338
Harmon 189,1129
Henry 491,543
J. 151,1707
James 1479
Je. 217
Jesse 95,121,189,309,328,508,636,763,892,
894,1340,1346,1364,1384,1584,1606
Jeth 456
John 491,792
Nanny 217
Seph 442,433
William 59,225,491,1318,1548,1733

REAVES,RIVES
Jess 524
Jesse 1659
Jno. 952

RECKMAN(also see RICKMAN)
Thomas 52

REDGEON(?)
William 380

REED(also see READ)
566,966
Henry 277,541,547,685,1318
Wm. 685

REINS(also see RAINES)
Frederick 151

REYNOLDS
659
John 234
William 1086

RHODES,RODES
David 1555
Joseph 525

RHYMES,RHYMS,RIMES,RYMES,RYNES
J. 703,788
Jesse 44,121,312,426,429,431,517,533,534,
539,638,749,927,1491,1650,1649,1690
John 619,707,752,952
Mary 950
William 580,749,950,1109,1153

RICE
David 295

RICHARD,RICHARDS
Richard 214,575,1249,1541,1581
Sarah 671
Thomas 381

RICHARDSON,RICHARSON,RICHERSON
184
Benjamin 146,284
John 1393,1438,1483,1506
Thomas 1640
William 146,284,988,1564,1615

RICKMAN(also see RECKMAN)
Boice 1191
Joshua 1191
Mark 1191,1221,1397,1684
Nathan 1191

RICKS
Isaac 292,293,323,466,474,494,509,582,706,
788,1041,1057,1100,1101,1173,1233,1724
John 51,1057,1363,1724
Robert 1639,1681

RIDDICK
Samuel 843

RIGHT(see WRIGHT)

RINGJane 1291
John 57,177,465,477,506,513,533
Mary 513

RISHLEY(?)
George 114

RIVERS(?)(surname)
Jno. 952

RIVERS
Big Baron 863
Big Harper 708
Cumberland 182,850,863,1564,1565,1566,
1567,1568,1569,1571,1573
Deep 840,1575
Duck 1570,1572,1574,1576,1577,1578,1579,
1616
Morattock 34,37,718,1212
Neuse 337,338
Roanoke 9,16,52,60,111,115,120,180,185,258,
280,294,296,298,321,331,336,359,408,436,
440,448,455,513,529,530,540,596,598,644,
648,652,665,720,731,750,755,808,821,878,
910,952,955,1045,1047,1060,1077,1116,
1119,1141,1152,1176,1177,1233,1239,
1268,1279,1323,1345,1368,1394,1450,
1459,1474,1510,1515,1518,1641,1652,
1664,1708,1730
Rone 52
Stone 948
Tar 354
Tennessee 1570,1572
Yackin 812

RIVES(see REAVES)

ROACH
John 1625

ROALS(?)
John 596

ROAN,RONE,RONES
1630
Benjamin 1326
Christian 1326
Jesse 1018,204,278,771,1328,1472,1547
John 27,444,576,1533
Lewis 252.1326,1732
Michael 444,1533

ROBBITS(also see BOBBIT)
Drewry 242

ROBERSON(see ROBERTSON)

ROBERTS
1182
F. 325,527
Francis 588
William 314,479,579,697

ROBERTSON
659,1403
Abner 31,767
Henry 347,536,618,656,1217
James 1642
P. 1023
Peter 577,1217,1642
Randal 1063,1085,1216,1593

ROCHELL
1057,1363,1724
Levy 1631

RODGERS,ROGERS,ROGGERS
254,327,715,1511,1546,1583,
George 1740
Jacob 1725
John 251,355,356,527,1412
Sarah 20
Shadrack 20,1473
Thomas 20
William 1473

ROMBOUGH
Wm. 697,698

RONE(see ROAN)

ROOF
Frans. 537

ROPER
1449
John 909,979,1554,1663

RORIE
Francis 1724
John 56,114
John Sr. 56
Rorie M. 55
William 36,56

THE DEEDS OF

HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1802 - 1807

Abstracted by

Dr. Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.

Pitts, Matthew 240
Pitts, Walter 213,259,375, 404
Pitts, Warren 259
Pitts, William 251
Plummer, K. 314
Plummer, Kemp 658
Pointer, H. 168,205,334
Pointer, William 785,793, 847
Poker, William 276
Polk, William 71
Pollock 213,400,617
Ponton, Mungo 125
Pope 431,524,625,632,826
Pope, Benja. 314,431
Pope, Benjamin 75,220, 233,239,295,384,694,695, 724
Pope, Elijah 854
Pope, Elizabeth 239,695
Pope, Jacob 137,498,804
Pope, Jesse 35
Pope, John 695
Pope, Thomas 6
Pope, William 35,402,695, 854
Pope, Wm. 393
Porie(?), Francis 724
Porter, James 739
Porter, Saml. 360,738,739
Porter, Samuel 433
Porter, Samuel Sr. 879
Porter, William 619
Porter, Wm. 628,631
Potts, Sally 265
Powell 99,187,693
Powell, Daniel 539,681
Powell, Dolly 61
Powell, Hampton 13,406, 487,840,871
Powell, James 447,749, 750,840
Powell, Jesse 11,138,209, 799,896
Powell, John 61,67,176, 250,311,828
Powell, John D. 430
Powell, John Jr. 348
Powell, Lucy 13,29,417, 840
Powell, Nathaniel 56,115, 119,533
Powell, Ptolemy 29,226, 316,430,532,707
Powell, Ptolemy Sr. 487
Powell, Sarah 819
Powell, Solomon 387
Powell, William 67,363, 371,387,417,500,539,545, 681,707
Powell, William Sr. 507
Powell, Willis 608,692,790, 905
Powell, Wm. 29,487
Powell, Wm. Jr. 417
Powers, Henry 445
Powers, John 223,461,732
Powers, Moses 732
Powers, Penelope 223
Powers, William 114,309, 732,880
Prichard, H. 245
Prichard, Hardy 43
Prichet, Xpher 301
Pride 578,612
Pride, Halcott B. 635,649
Prince, John 858
Prior 524
Pritchard, Hardy 60
Pritchet, Betty 93
Pritchet, Gideon Harvey 93
Pritchet, Jephtha 608
Pritchet, Mourning 93
Pritchet, Payton Harvey 93
Pritchet, Xpher 93
Pritchett 218,599,798
Pritchett, Betty Judha Harvey 93
Pritchett, Christopher 63, 408
Pritchett, H. 14
Pritchett, Heh. 220
Pritchett, Jephtha 397,408, 414,572
Pritchett, John 408
Pritchett, Presley 670
Pritchett, Pressly 301
Pritchett, Priscilla 397
Pritchett, Sion 63
Pritchett, Xpher 218,397, 536
Pryor, Ezra 619,640
Pryor, William 619,625, 632,640
Pugh, Eaton P. 152,167
Pugh, John 681
Pullen, Charity 620
Pullen, Leroy 533,543
Pullen, Moses 165,168,285, 339
Pullen, William 543,615, 618,620,664
Pullen, William Jr. 618
Pulley, David 143,416,557
Pulley, Faithey L. 143
Pulley, Moses 674
Pully, Joseph 143
Purnal, Jack 829
Purnal, John 747,829
Purnal, William 911
Purnall, William 848
Purnell 148,230
Purnell, Henry 763
Purnell, John 806
Purnell, William 268,439
Purnell, Wm. 396
Purrington, John H. 754, 839
Purrington, John Holmes 668
Putney, James 424,690, 691,824
Putney, Richard 824
Putney, Richard Jr. 254
Putney, Richard Sr. 690
Putney, Richd. Jr. 424
Putney, Richd. Sr. 32,691
Putnie, Richd. Sr. 39
Qualls 504,826
Qualls, Henry 166
Qualls, John B. 220
Qualls, John Brinkley 220
Qualls, Margaret 220
Qualls, Peggy 161,166
Qualls, Peter 102,161,237, 442,512
Qualls, Peter Jr. 161
Qualls, Peter Sr. 628,631
Raberne, Matthew 440
Rabun, Matthew 119,305
Raburn 117,473
Raburn, Matthew 56,117
Raford, Matthew 282
Rains, Fredk. 568
Rally, Wm. 387
Rawlins, Rhodam 643
Rawls 19,25,666
Rawls, William 216,222, 225,346
Rawls, Willm. 617
Rawls, Wm. 37
Read 218,599
Read, Asa 536,545,869
Read, Henry 56,119
Read(?), Herman 567
Read, J. 574
Read, James 83
Read, Jeremiah 615
Read, Jesse 499,504,531, 536,708
Read, John 62,305,473, 579,741,767
Read, Moses 499
Read, Rhesa 220,442,499, 531,558,574,826
Read, William 64,118,407, 782
REDDICK - cf Riddick
Reddick, David 393
Reese, Richard 159
Revolutionary soldier 336
Reynolds 612,710
Rhodes, Arnold 293,294
Rhodes, Ephan 293
Rhodes, Sally B. 109
Rhodes, Sally G. 92
Rhodes, Sally L. G. 676
Rhodes, Thomas 233,444
Rhymes, D. 34
Rhymes, J. 315,815
Rhymes, J. R. 57
Rhymes, Jesse 40,66,125, 144,146,169,234,323,423, 425,426,490,513,519,616, 700,858,893
Rhymes, John 460
Rhymes, Willis 145,200, 201
Rhyms, J. 632
Rhyms, Jesse 625
Richardson 95,647
Richardson, Abigail 83
Richardson, Abraham 83
Richardson, Benja. 826
Richardson, John 342
Richardson, Libbias 775

of tobacco for 1 lot, in behalf of the Court and IW, grant to William Noyal of IW, one half acre of land in the Town of Newport, known as the lot #22, bounded by the main street, lot #18, as per the plat lately drawn by Mr. James Baker, Deputy Surveyor, to Colo. John Allen. Signed May 2, 1737 - Hen: Applewhaite, Joseph Godwin. Wit - Henry Pitt, M Holladay, Edmond Godwin. Recorded Jun 26, 1738.

Page 241. Jun 24, 1738 from Elizabeth Brantley, widow, of IW, to James Brantley of IW, for 20 £, all her right of dower to any lands given or left to said James Brantley by his father, Edward Brantley deceased. Signed - Elizabeth (X her mark) Brantley. Wit - William (+ his mark) Clark, Francis Exum. Recorded Jun 26, 1738.

Page 242. Jul 14, 1738 from Benjamin Johnston of IW, to William Hickman of IW, for 40 £ sterling money of England, about 100 acres on the south side of the main Blackwater swamp, and bounded by Hickmans swamp, a branch which divides this land from the land of Henry Boseman, the patent lines. The land is part of a patent for 370 acres, granted to said Wm Hickman by Alexander Spottswood, VA Lieut Governor, on Nov 13, 1713. Signed - Benjamin Johnston. Wit - none. Recorded Jul 24, 1738.

Page 243. Jul 11, 1738 from Thomas Holt Jr of Lawns creek parish in Surry County, to Charles Barham of Nottoway parish in IW, for 30 £, all that plantation tract of land whereon the said Charles Barham now dwells, containing about 150 acres, and being on the south side Nottoway river in IW, bounded by an entry of John Foster's, John Foster's plantation, an entry of Josiah Barker's. Signed - Thos Holt Jr. Wit - Jno Person, Thos Person. Recorded Jul 24, 1738.

Page 244. Peter Woodward, petitioning for an acre of land belonging to Matthew Jordan, for the building of a water grist mill, and setting forth that he has land on one side of the freshit run, it is ordered that Thomas Murry & Nicholas Miller do lay off and value an acre of land belonging to said Jordan, so that it takes not away houses or orchards or any other immediate convenience, and put petitioner in possession thereof. Wit - Jas: Baker, Clk Court.

In obedience to an order of court, we have laid out & valued 1 acre of land at 5 shillings, adjoining upon Matthew Jordan. Signed - Nicholas Miller, Thos Murry. Recorded Jul 24, 1738.

Page 245. Lease and release. Jul 17-19, 1738 from Hugh Matthews Nottoway parish of IW, to James Ridley of same, for 15 £, the land [acreage not state], tenements, hereditaments, with a water mill on the premises, situated in Nottoway parish in IW on the south side Nottoway River, and bounded by a line tree of the Nottoway Indians near the

Page 344. I, Samuel Bridgers of Bartie Precinct, North Carolina, for 25 £, do sell to Joshua Turner of IW, one certain messuage and tract of land in Newport Parish in IW on the south side of Fulgams Swamp, bounded by the run of said swamp on the north, Anthony Fulgham on the west, Arthur Turner on the east, containing about 100 acres, it being part of a parcel of land granted to Mathew Tomblin by patent dated Apr 20, 1686. Signed Jul 23, 1739 - Samuel (B~ his mark) Bridgers. Wit - James Wright, Jona: Godwin, Wm West. Recorded Jul 23, 1739.

Page 346. I, Henry Edwards of Newport parish in IW, for 5 £, do sell to Josiah John Halleman (Hollyman) of Nottoway parish in IW, one certain messuage & tract of land in IW on the west side of the main Blackwater Swamp, and bounded by Edward Boykin, the Cross Branch which divides this land from Richard Jackson's land, said land containing about 100 acres, it being part of a patent of 200 acres granted to Rich'd Reynolds on Nov 13, 1713, and then sold to Robert Edwards by deed dated Jan 10, 1717, then given to said Henry Edwards by deed of gift dated Jan 15, 1731. Signed Jun 25, 1739 - Henry Edwards. Wit - Matt'w Jordan, Thos Atkinson, Thos Williamson. Recorded Jul 23, 1739. Patience, the wife of the said Henry Edwards, relinquished her right of dower to the lands conveyed.

Page 347. Jul 20, 1739 from Mary Prockter & Peter Prockter of IW, to Arthur Crocker of IW, for 31 £ 15 shillings, about 300 acres on the north side of the main Swamp in IW, bounded by the mouth of the Fishing Branch, John Holiman, Sam'll Taylor. Signed - Mary (X her mark) Procter, Peter (X his mark) Procter. Wit - Thos Atkinson, John (Ɨ his mark) Halliman (Hollyman), Peter (P his mark) Stephenson, William Crocker. Recorded Jul 23, 1739.

Page 348. May 22, 1739 from Edward Guillidge of IW, planter, to David Adams of Prince George County, planter, for 2 £ 10 shillings, 100 acres, it being half of a tract of land formerly belonging to William Beech by patent (containing 200 acres) dated Mar 24, 1725, being on the south side of Nottoway River & on the south side of the Three Creeks, and bounded as by the patent will more fully appear, by the north side of the long Meadow branch, "&c". Signed - Edward (E his mark) Gulledge. Wit - Jos Cland, Henry Adams, Harmon Read. Recorded Jul 23, 1739.

Page 349. I, Samuel Wintworth, Master of the Sloop Henry, of VA, & now bound to Sea, do constitute by my wife Mary & my father-in-law, Thomas Calcoat, my true and lawful atty, to receive of all persons all money due to me. Signed Jun 11, 1739 - Sam'll Wentworth. Wit - Jos. Bridger, Wm Wainwright. Recorded Jul 23, 1739.

Josiah Barker
Harmon Reed

ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA
DEEDS
1736-1741

Copyright (c) 1992
by
T.L.C. Genealogy
P.O. Box 403369
Miami Beach, FL 33140-1369

GEN
975
.5
I82

Page 613. Shipped in good order and well conditioned, by Patrick Adams upon his own proper acct and "resque", in the good ship called the Hannah, whereof he is master, for this present voyage, Samuel Barnes, and now riding at anchor in James River, bound for London, to say, 9 hogsheads of tobacco are to be delivered in the like good order, at the port of London (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto Mess'rs Bradly & Griffin, Merchants, he paying freight for the said goods at the rate of 11 £ sterling per ton, with primage and average accustomed. The master or purser of the ship has affirmed to 2 bills of lading, all of this tenor and date, the 1 of which 2 bills being accomplished, the other to stand void. And so God send the good ship to her desired port in safety. Amen. Signed in VA Apr 27, 1741 - Sam'l Barnes. Wit - none. On the motion of Patrick Adams, the above Bill of Lading is ordered to be recorded. Recorded May 25, 1741.

Page 614. May 25, 1741 from John Pit (son and heir of Henry Pit by Mary Pit, his wife) of IW, to John Batten of IW, for 3,600 pounds of tobacco & 5 shillings heretofore paid by said John Batten to said Henry Pit in his lifetime, and also for 10 shillings to said John Pit paid by said John Batten, all that messuage in Newport Parish & IW at a place commonly called the great Pocoson, and adjoining the land formerly belonging to William West deced and formerly belonging to Mr. John Hardy deced and now in the possession of John Pit, containing about 300 acres. Signed - John Pit. Wit - Tho: Swann, J. Osheal, David Osheal.

Page 616. John Pit of IW, planter, gave bond of 200 £, to John Batten of IW, planter, to warrant the fulfillment of the above deed. Recorded May 25, 1741.

Page 617. I, John Wombwell Sr, of IW, for the natural love I have for my son, Benjamin Womble, and for divers other good causes and for 13 £, have granted my said son 195 acres, which land is part of a patent for 395 acres granted to Jno Brasswell on Sep 28, 1732. The 195 acres is bounded by the south side of the Beaver Dam Swamp, the course of the patent, a corner tree dividing Jos Cobb Jr and the said John Wombwell's land. Signed May 25, 1741 - John (W his mark) Wombwell. Wit - John Exum, William Bynum, John Inggrum. Recorded May 25, 1741.

Page 619. Sep 3, 1740 from Thos Adams of IW, to George Ive (Ivy) of IW, for divers good causes and for 11 £, 100 acres on the south side of Nottoway River and on the north side of the three Creeks in IW, and bounded by the south side of plowmans Swamp. Signed - Thomas (⊥ his mark) Adams. Wit - none. Recorded May 25, 1741.

Page 621. Lease and release. Nov 10-11, 1740 from John Pendry of IW, to Batt Peterson of Brunswick County, for 20

£, 100 acres on the north side of Meherrin River in IW, and bounded by William Lee. Said land was heretofore patented to Henry Pendry on Jan 22, 1717. Signed - John (ǂP his mark) Pendry. Wit - William (W his mark) Lufecy, John Lifsay, Mary (M her mark) Lufecy, Febe (F her mark) Lufecy. Recorded May 25, 1741.

Page 624. Nov 15, 1740 from Bartholomew Green of Edgecombe County, North Carolina, to Thomas Brewer of Nansemond County, for 10 £ and for divers other good causes, a certain plantation or tract of land whereon Pool Hall did formerly live, and sold to said Green by Thomas Hall, son of said Pool Hall. The land is bounded by Pool Hall the Younger, John Watts, the Beach Tree Swamp, the Main Swamp, containing about 50 acres in IW. Signed - Bartholomew Green. Wit - R Williams, Wm Kinchen, Jno Giles, Thos Holladay. Recorded Jun 22, 1741.

Page 626. Jun 17, 1741 from Christopher Wade of the Upper Parish of IW, to Thomas English of the Lower Parish of IW, for divers good causes and for 50 shillings, about 100 acres in the Lower Parish of IW, bounded by Wm Williams, John More, Thomas Mandue's fishing path, the Ready Branch. Signed - Christopher (X his mark) Wade. Wit - Joseph Powell, John Powell. Recorded Jun 22, 1741.

Page 628. Jun 15, 1741 from Burwell Lucy of Prince George County, to Richard Kirby Jr of IW, for 12 £ 5 shillings, about 100 acres on the south side of Nottoway River in IW, and bounded by the NE side of Ready branch on the east side of Cocks Swamp. Signed - Burwell (B his mark) Lucy. Wit - John Brown, Arthur Arrington (Arrinton), Arthur Washington. Recorded Jun 22, 1741.

Page 630. Jul 27, 1741 from John Batten, planter of IW, to Benn Willett, Ornary [Ordinary] keeper of IW, for 25 £, all that messuage in Newport Parish and IW at a place commonly called the Great Pocoson, adjoining the land formerly belonging to William West deceased and formerly belonging to Mr. Jno Hardy deceased, and now in possession of Jno Batten, containing about 250 acres. Signed - John (ǂB his mark) Batten. Wit - James Callcote, Benjamin Davis.

Page 633. Jno Batten gave bond of 200 £ to Benn Willett in warrant the fulfillment of the above deed. Recorded Jul 27, 1741.

Page 634. Jul 15, 1741 from John Batten of Nansemond County, to Joshua Edwards of IW, for 1,000 pounds of tobacco and 22 shillings, a certain tract of land in IW, part of a patent granted to John Hardy for 1,150 dated Jun 5, 1666, bounded by Wests Swamp, the patent line, Tallough, said John Batten, MacMial, being about 70 acres. Signed - John (ǂB his mark) Batten. Wit - Henry Edwards, Jno Hickman, James Callcote. Recorded Jul 27, 1741.

Second Swamp
Union Grove
Warwick Swamp
Blackwater C.
Jones Hole Swamp
Rawanty Creek
Great Cassell
Gum Br.
Mortar Br.
Sappony Creek
Storey Cr.
Freeman's B.
Hollings B.
Barry's Swp.
Jarrotts
Three Creek
Bethlehem
Indian Land
Dupree B.
Great Swamp
Cross Keys
Haley's B.
Boyton's
Brandy
Margarettsville
Fountaine's Creek
Cypress Swp.
Joseph Swamp
Cypress B.
Newsom's Bp.
Newson's
Monroe
Cypress Swp.
Wells B.
Baileysville
Proctor's B.
Rattlesnake Swamp
Broadwater B.
Fearnsville
Lightwood Swp.
Black C.
Blackwater B.
Cypress Swp.
Ballard's B.
Joynes F.
Carrsville
Kinsale C.
New South Quay
Old S. Quay
Parkers Land
Sommerton C.
Sommerton
Reynoldson
Bowe Castle
Burrels Bay
Smithfield
Nansemond River
Cat Island
Jumping I.
Mulberry P.
Cobham Bay
Blunt P.
Davis P.
White Marsh
Washington Canal
Gum Pond
Cypress Pond
Hickory Swp.
Hickory Br.
Cypress Br.
Cypress Swp.
Kinsale Swp.
Sommerton Br.
Fish Swp.
Cypress Swp.
Lawrence Br.
Cypress Swp.
Lawrence C.
Cypress Swp.
Lawrence C.
Cypress Swp.
Lawrence C

Page 203. Lease and release. Jul 28-29, 1737 from George Williamson of Henrico County, cooper, John Williamson, Thomas Williamson, both of IW, planters, Robert Exum of IW, planter, and Patience, his wife, Elizabeth Joyner of IW, widow, Julian Williamson of IW, spinster, to Lewis Burwell of James City County, Gentleman, for 25 £, about 250 acres at or near a place called Blackwater Swamp in Newport Parish in IW, and adjoining the other lands lately purchased by the said Lewis Burwell of the said George Williamson, the same being part of 500 acres patented to Robert Williamson, uncle of the said George Williamson, on Oct 30, 1686, 200 acres of which said 500 acres were formerly sold by said Robert Williamson to John Surginer by deed dated Aug 13, 1687. Forty acres [sic], the other part thereof, was formerly sold by George Williamson, father of the said George Williamson, party to these presents, and brother & heir of the said Robert Williamson, to said John Surginer by deed dated Apr 9, 1691. The residue of the said 500 acres are the premises herein before mentioned. Also conveyed are all other lands, tenements, & hereditaments of the grantors on the north side of Blackwater Swamp in IW, and formerly the estate of the said Robert Williamson. Signed - Geo: Wmson, John (Ŧ his mark) Williamson, Thos Williamson, Robt Exum, Patience (X her mark) Exum, Eliz'th (- her mark) Joyner, Julian (x her mark) Williamson. Wit - Elias Burtt, John Clayton, Thomas Hardyman, Thomas (X his mark) Morein. Recorded Jan 23, 1737.

Page 207. Feb 3, 1737 from Edward Lundy of IW, to Joshua Perry of IW, for 27 £, one parcel of land now in possession of said Perry, containing 165 acres in IW on the north side of Meherrin River, and bounded by John Thweat, Harmon Reed. Said parcel was patented on Feb 28, 1733 to said Edward Lundy. Signed - Edward Lundy. Wit - none. Recorded Feb 27, 1737.

Page 208. Jan 7, 1737 from Abraham Ricks of IW, to William Gay, for 10 £, one certain tract of land, being part of a patent of land granted to George Pierce deceased, being in IW, and bounded by a branch running out of the north side of Blackwater [Swamp], bounded by the foot of the hogpen branch, the long pond, William Raford, hogpath branch, being about 100 acres. Signed - Abraham Ricks. Wit - Isaac Rayner, Martha Ricks. Recorded Feb 27, 1737.

Page 210. Lease and release. Jan 26-27, 1737 from Thomas Wiggins and Ann, his wife, of the upper parish in IW, to Rodger Delk Sr of Lawns Creek parish in Surry County, for 25 £ and for divers good causes, about 30 acres in the Uppermost parish of IW, being part of a tract of land containing 60 acres, and bounded ás per a deed from Edmond Briggs to Jos Jno Jackman. Signed - Thomas Wiggins, Ann (AM her mark) Wiggins. Wit - Martin Hurdle, Roger Delk Jr, Benjamin Bell, Law. Aker. Recorded Feb 27, 1737.

ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA
DEEDS
1736-1741

Copyright (c) 1992
by
T.L.C. Genealogy
P.O. Box 403369
Miami Beach, FL 33140-1369

EN
75
5
02
A

Shering, Drury & Lucy Geer, 7 Jan 1800; Charles Reves, bm.

Sherrin, John & Frances Allen, 7 April 1807; Ansel Chappel, bm.

Sherrin, John & Sally Yeargin, 5 June 1819; James Yeargin, bm.

Sherrin, John & Ailsey Alford, 19 Oct 1830; William Ray, bm.

Sherrin, John & Betsey Caventer, 28 July 1837; James Laffoon, bm.

Sherrin, Joseph & Sarah Hutson, 23 Jan 1802; John Leathers, bm.

Sherrin, William & Agness Nichols, 23 Sept 1819; Alfred Alston, bm.

Sherring, Bartholomew & Mary Hicks, 29 Sept 1800; Isaac Hicks, bm.

Sherwood, John M. & Sarah M. Dewey, 18 Sept 1855; Daniel G. Fowle, bm; m 19 Sept 1855 by Joseph M. Atkinson.

Ship, John & Betsy Moore, 15 June 1809; Joseph Delk, bm.

Ship, Tiller & Nancy Velvin, 23 Jan 1787; Ezekial Bledsoe, bm.

Ship, William & Betsey Gill, 27 Oct 1814; Turner Tate, bm.

Shipp, Nathaniel & Sally Scott, 10 June 1840; Hardy Weatherspoon, bm.

Sholor, Robert R. & Cornelia R. V. Penell, 16 Oct 1863; S. W. Marshall, bm.

Short, George & Judy Bird, 27 Feb 1788; William Short, bm.

Short, Sion & Dicy Ashe, 17 June 1797; Lanmon Short, bm.

Short, William & Milbry Trawick, 18 June 1804; Richard King, bm.

Sikes, James & Nancy Chappell, 16 June 1820; John Buffalow, bm.

Sikes, James H. & Vandiller Harrison, 18 Oct 1864; Cheasley Harrison, bm; m 20 Oct 1864 by William Laws, J. P.

Sikes, Joseph & Elizabeth Jones, 19 March 1806; Hinton Pugh, bm.

Silver, Philip & Babba Stewart, 24 Feb 1804; William Speight, Lewis Jones, bm.

Simmons, Allen, son of Simon & Jane Simmons, & Margaret Bagwell, dau of Mary Bagwell, colored, m 26 Dec 1867 by W. J. Busbee.

Simmons, Isaac & Ann Skeeters, 19 Feb 1829; James M. A. Drake, bm.

Simmons, William & Sarah Brown, 23 Dec 1784; Richard Simmons, bm.

Simmons, William & Priscilla Griggs, 28 Nov 1798; Samuel Griggs, bm.

Simms, Adam & Anne Bridges, 16 Nov 1779; John Tipper, bm.

Simms, Adam & Mary Guthrie, 16 Sept 1820; George Anderson, bm.

Simms, James & Polly Crews, 23 Sept 1806; Sebun Crews, bm.

Simms, William & Martha Cook, 12 Jan 1772; Arther Cook, bm; Benjamin Brown, John Pasteur, wit. consent from Arther Cook, father of Martha.

Simons, Henry & Anne Hobbs, 15 Jan 1821; Adams Alexander, bm.

Simons, Jacob & Elizabeth Simkins, 20 Nov 1810; William Jones, bm.

Simons, John & Delilah Cope, 13 Dec 1828; Warren Houze, bm.

Simons, Reubin & Biddy House, 21 April 1858; D. H. Olive, bm; m 22 April 1858 by H. P. Tucker, J. P.

Simons, Thomas & Polley Levens, 19 Nov 1801; Richard Levens, bm.

Simons, William H. & Lucy B. Dunn, 11 Feb 1841; Daniel S. Crenshaw, bm.

Simpkin, Thomas & Mary Smith, 6 Dec 1784; John Clifton, bm.

Simpkin, Thomas & Frances Allen, 18 Feb 1786; John Hobson, bm.

Sims, Anderson & Polley Spane, 22 Aug 1790; Abraham Abbott, bm.

Sims, Erven & Molly Magehee, 11 Aug 1797; Lewis Jones, bm.

Sims, Isham Jr. & Nancy Peebles, 5 May 1812; William Peebles, bm.

Sims, Isom Jr. & Silvey Buffolow, 17 Oct 1784; Isaac Hunter, bm.

Sims, Joel & Patsey Hunter, 3 March 1804; John Stephens, bm.

Sims, Mark & Fanney Embrough, 12 Dec 1784; John Embry, bm.

Sims, Miles & Martha Davis, 24 Jan 1817; Richard Smith, bm.

Sims, Murry & Mary Lowery, 24 Dec 1784; William Mayes, bm.

Sims, Redding & Nancy Barker, 5 July 1836; Willis Scott, bm.

Sims, William Sr. & Anne Mays, 13 June 1777; Joel Sims, bm.

Sing, Stephen & Pricilla Sceircy, 5 July 1802; Allin Griffin, bm.

Sing, Stephen & Milley Spain, 23 Aug 1813; Coleman Miller, bm.

Singleton, Oswald & Gilley Ferrell, 9 Dec 1822; John H. Atkins, bm.

Singleton, Samuel & Patsey Pennington, 6 Dec 1816; John Pennington, bm.

Singleton, William & Susanah Goff, 6 Dec 1792; Allen Griffith, bm.

Sinnett, Edward & Martha Holland, 29 March 1866; W. C. Champion, bm; m 29 March 1866 by Chas. M. Farriss, J. P.

Marriages of

WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

1770 - 1868

Compiled by
BRENT H. HOLCOMB

Indexed by Elizabeth P. Bentley

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1983

MAJOR, John Guard. acct R. 5 Nov 1792 p 382
John MAJOR, orphan of William MAJOR. Clothes; shoes; boarding for horse while at school. 1787-89.
Guardian: Francis MORELAND
Subscribers: John WHITAKER, James HINTON, J. LANE

EDWARDS, Green & EDWARDS, Thomas Apprenticeship R. 5 Nov 1792 p 383
Joel LANE bound Green and Thomas EDWARDS, orphans, to John RYLEY until age 21 to learn occupation to planter. 1 Sep 1792.
Signed: Joel LANE, John (J) RILEY

TATE, James Apprenticeship R. 5 Nov 1792 p 385
TATE, orphan, bound to John NICHOLS to learn occupation of planter until age 21, being 2 on the 20th of January last. 5 Sep 1792.
Witness: H. LANE

MOBLEY, Mordecai Will R. 17 Jan 1793 p 386
In the name of God amen. Wife Dorcas MOBLEY: use of 450 a. plantation and land whereon I now live, granted me by deeds from Lord GRANVILLE, for her widowhood; use of Negroes CESAR, BESS, SAL, SARAH, JIN; Negro woman JEANEY and her increase to dispose of them among children as she sees fit; use of all the rest of my estate. Son Jesse MOBLEY: all above land and plantation except about 5 a. on the E. side of BALEY's wagon path; 44 a. of land which was granted to me from Benjamin DAVIS; about 20 a. of land which I intend shall be marked off for him on the W. side of WALTER's fork, after the marriage or death of my wife; two Negroes ISAAC, BANESTER; furniture. Daughter Macy LOWRY; 15 a. on E. side of BALEY's wagon path; Negro BEN; furniture. Daughter Media SHAW: Negro TOBE; furniture. Daughter Marvil SHAW: Negro JACOB; furniture. Daughter Lydia JOPLIN: Negro MOL; furniture. Daughter Pharaby MOBLEY; Negro BES; furniture. Daughter Sukey MOBLEY: Negro DINAH; furniture. Daughter Edith MOBLEY: Negro PAT; furniture. Daughter Olley MOBLEY: Negro SQUIRE; furniture. Daughter Betsey MOBLEY: Negro JUDY; furniture. 5 youngest daughters Pharaby, Sukey, Edith, Olley, Betsey MOBLEY: rest of land not heretofore mentioned. 1788. Mordecai (M) Mobley
Executors: wife Dorcas MOBLEY, son Jesse MOBLEY, son-in-law James JOPLIN, Friend Jesse READ
Witnesses: Edmunds BARKER (Jurat), Abner BARKER (Jurat), Lydia BARKER

TUCKER, Daniel Will R. 17 Jan 1793 p 389
Son Joseph TUCKER: furniture. Daughter Nancy TUCKER: furniture; rone filley named Nancy Buckskin. Son Pleasant TUCKER: Negro ISOM, furniture. Four grandchildren Spain, Eppes, Salley, and Pascal TUCKER: 5L cash each. 13 child-

NOTE:

Wills in the Halifax County, North Carolina courthouse date from 1758. Earlier wills relating to the area may be found in "Abstracts of North Carolina Wills" by J. Bryan Grimes published Raleigh, N. C. 1910.

Although the early wills in the Halifax Co., N. C. courthouse are copies, many of the originals are in the custody of the Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, N. C. References in the abstracts that follow are to books and pages in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court of Halifax Co., N. C. at Halifax, N. C. Following the name of the devisor on the first line of each abstract, are the will date and the probate date.

Spelling appears in this work exactly as found in the courthouse records.

Margaret M. Hofmann

Weldon, N. C.

1970

ABSTRACTS

WILL BOOK NUMBER ONE

1758 - 1774

to go to my son BURRILL SMITH wife slaves, stock etc. and at her death it to be divided among all my children (names not given) daughter TEMPY SMITH 40 pounds at wife's death
Wit.: HENRY OVERSTREET, LEVE (?) OVERSTREET
Extrs.: PHEBE SMITH and HENRY OVERSTREET

Will #317 pg. 67 JOHN ALSTON 15 Apr. 1784 Aug. Ct. 1784
wife ANN HUNT ALSTON for her life 400 acres I had of WILLIS ALSTON and at her decease the sd. Land to go to my son ROBERT WEST ALSTON with 600 acres on Butterwood, negroes etc. son JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON 1200 acres on Gum swamp including his plantation, 8 negroes etc. son WILLIS ALSTON 400 acres on the Piney branch and the land whereon I now live being 400 acres, negroes etc. son GIDEON ALSTON 800 acres more or less on the south side of Fishing creek, negroes etc. daughters PRISSILLA JONES ALSTON and ANNE HUNT ALSTON negroes etc. each Extrs. to sell 800 acres in Chatham Co. and the land in the same Co. that fell to me out of my father's estate (name not given) to pay my Debts to ARCHIBALD HAMILTON, ANDREW MILLER, ROBERT TURNBULL and WILLIAM HARVEY and the overplus to go to my son WILLIS except 50 pounds to go to ELIZABETH CHANEEY SEAWILL residue of estate to wife wife to be guardian to 3 youngest children: PRISCILLA, ANNE and ROBERT
Wit.: WILLIAM JOHNSON, JAMES CONNER WILLIAMS, MARY CARSTAPHAN X her mark
Extrs.: JOHN HAWKINS JR., JAMES JOHNSON and NATHANIEL MACON

Will #318 pg. 70 CULLEN EDWARDS 20 Sept. 1784 Nov. Ct. 1784
son CULLEN EDWARDS all my land in Halifax Co. and the Grist Mill son JOHN EDWARDS all my land in Roan Co.
Wit.: JOHN FOORT
Extrs.: JOHN HAYWOOD, SHADRACK RUTLAND

Will #319 pg. 70 ELIZABETH MASON 13 Sept. 1784 Nov. Ct. 1784
daughter MARTHA HUDSON saddle etc. my one-third of the estate of my husband THOMAS MASON decd. and my whole estate to be equally divided between my 3 children: TURNER MASON, THOMAS MASON and SUSANNAH LAURENCE
Wit.: WILLIAM EDMONSON, NANCY GREEN X her mark, MARGARET JONES X her mark
Extrs.: sons TURNER and THOMAS

Will #320 pg. 71 WILLIAM BENNET 19 Apr. 1768 Nov. Ct. 1784
wife FRANCES BENNET Plantation whereon I now live, 200 acres, slave etc. to raise and maintain my child SUSANNAH until she is 21 daughter SUSANNAH whole estate at wife's death
Wit.: WILLIAM GUTHRIE, DAVID GILL
Extrs.: wife and GEORGE WILLIAMSON

Will #321 pg. 72 PETER BIRD 20 Feb. 1784 Nov. Ct. 1784
wife CHARITY BIRD land and plantation whereon I now live etc. and at her Death or marriage the same to go to my son PETER BIRD son ALLEN BIRD land and plantation on Beech swamp etc. daughters MARY BIRD and NANCY BIRD negroes etc. each granddaughter PENELLOPY JONES bed etc.
Wit.: JOHN BASS, JOSIAH VICK
Extrs.: JOHN WHITAKER, WILLIAM NOBLEN, JESSE HAYNIE

Will #322 pg. 74 JOHN COX 7 May 1784 Nov. Ct. 1784
wife ELIZABETH COX all my estate real and personal for her natural life or widowhood and at her death: eldest son CHARLES COX 250 acres, negro etc. son JOSEPH COX 200 acres which is the Manner Plantation, negro etc. daughters MARY COX, ANN COX, PHEBE COX one negro etc. each
Wit.: THOMAS LOT. HALL (?), PETER EDWARDS X his mark
Extr.: my wife

Will #323 pg. 75 PATIENCE (?) JOYNER 5 Sept. 1780 Feb. Ct. 1785
son JOHN JOYNER one negro girl
Wit.: JOHN DAFFIN, THEOPHILUS JOYNER
Extrs.: THEOPHILUS JOYNER and JOHN DAFFIN

Will #324 pg. 76 ANN FOORT 6 Sept. 1779 Feb. Ct. 1785
whole estate to be equally divided between my daughters OLIVE PITMAN FOORT and ABSILLA FOORT
Wit.: ELIAS FORT, SUSANNAH WHITEHEAD, PRISSILLA WILKINS X her mark
Extr.: friend JOHN WHITAKER

Will #325 pg. 77 ROBERT PASMORE 30 Jan. 1785 Feb. Ct. 1785
eldest son JOHN PASMORE 1 horse second son HOUSMAN PASMORE cow and calf eldest daughter SALLEY BAILS and other daughters BETHIAH MILLIKIN, AGNESS PASMORE, HARTWELL PASMORE, AMEY PASMORE, SUSANNAH PASMORE, POLLEY PASMORE and BETSEY PASMORE 5 shillings each wife MARY PASMORE use of land and Plantation etc. and at her death the sd. land and plantation to go to my youngest son ALEXANDER PASMORE and residue of estate to be equally divided between my 3 sons JOHN, HOUSMAN and ALEXANDER and my 6 youngest daughters
Wit.: ARTHUR DAVIS, JOHN HARVEY, STEPHEN MARSHALL
Extrs.: my wife and son-in-law JOHN MILLIKIN

Will #326 pg. 78 JAMES WYATT 10 May 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
lend son JOHN WYATT use of the plantation whereon he now lives and at his death it to go to my grandson JACOB WYATT the son of JOHN WYATT all personal estate to be divided between my sons JAMES WYATT and JOHN WYATT
Wit.: JOHN BRADFORD, JOSEPH JOHN BRADFORD, JOHN MILLIKIN X his mark
Extr.: EDMOND DANIELL

Will #327 pg. 78 THOMAS TULLOCK of Beaufort Co. 30 Nov. 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
estate to be sold and money divided between my wife SUSANNAH TULLOCK and my son JOHN VINSON TULLOCK when he comes of age 100 pounds to the guardian of FANNEY BAILUS of Orange Co. the sd. FANNEY being the daughter of my sister SARAH HASKINS
Wit.: EATON PUGHE, JOHN BROWN
Extrs.: wife, JAMES COLE MOUNTFLORANCE, ROBERT FENNER and ANDREW ARMSTRONG

Will #328 pg. 80 WILLIAM JARVIS 1 Nov. 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
MARTHA JOYNER negro etc. EATON HAYNES son of MARY HAYNES negro and the land on Kehuka on the road from BARNES Ferry to WHITMILL HILL'S mill MARY YOUNG daughter of DICE YOUNG negro and the land I bought of WORRLY etc. WILLIAM DOLES son of SARAH DOLES negro etc. and the land on JOHN DAWSON'S Mill swamp my daughter LUCY WILLIAMS daughter of MARY WILLIAMS plantation whereon I now live which I bought of JOHN DOLES my mother CATHERINE JARVIS and sisters PATIENA JARVIS and SARAH JARVIS 50 pounds each (a mention is made in this will of NANCY HICKS daughter of NANCY HICKS in Maryland) residue of estate to my daughter LUCY WILLIAMS and son JOHN JOYNER son of MARTHA JOYNER
Wit.: ALEXANDER COMB, HENRY SHERROD, WILLIAM BOYKIN, JOHN DAWSON SR.
Extrs.: JEREMIAH NELMS, THOMAS BOYKIN and ELISHA WILLIAMS

Will #329 pg. 81 STEPHEN BARKER 3 Feb. 1785 Feb. Ct. 1785
wife MARY BARKER negro and the remainder of estate during her life or

widowhood my 3 children WILLIAM BARKER, STEPHEN BARKER and SARAH BARKER negro and residue of estate after wife's death or marriage
Wit.: BENJAMIN SILLS (?), LEWIS BREWER (?) X his mark, DAVID BREWER (?) X his mark
Extrs.: my brother JOSHUA BARKER and WILLIAM VAUGHAN

Will #330 pg. 82 DAVID MARSHALL 1 Nov. 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
eldest son WILLIAM MARSHALL 5 pounds second son STEPHEN MARSHALL manner plantation with 445 acres etc. residue of estate to be divided between my 9 daughters: CATHARINE MARSHALL, LUCY MARSHALL, ANNA MARSHALL, MARY MARSHALL, JANNY MARSHALL, SUSANAH MARSHALL, BETSEY MARSHALL, SARAH MARSHALL and PATTEY MARSHALL
Wit.: STEPHEN MARSHALL, JOEL HARRISS X his mark
Extrs.: my brother SAMUEL MARSHALL and my son STEPHEN

Will #331 pg. 83 HENRY EELBECK 6 Dec. 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
father MONTFORT EELBECK land on Pretty creek whereon JAMES SHINE now lives son MONTFORT EELBECK land and Plantation whereon I now live and the land in Northampton Co. residue of estate to be divided between wife JANE EELBECK and my 3 children (names not given)
Wit.: ANN HOWSON, CHARLES PASTUER
Extrs.: MONTFORT EELBECK, my brother JOHN EELBECK and ABNER FLUELLIN

Will #332 pg. 84 WILLIAM SUMNER of Nancemond Co., Va. 3 May 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
LUKE SUMNER JR. the son of JOSIAH SUMNER my Roanoak Plantation ALEAN SUMNER my land in Gates Co. and if he dies under 21 or without heirs I give the sd. land to DAVID SUMNER JR. son of JOSIAH SUMNER THOMAS CASPEN land on Deep creek JAMES SUMNER JR. son of JOSIAH SUMNER land on Nancemond Co. JETHRO SUMNER, SETH SUMNER, JAMES SUMNER SR. and NATHANIEL GRIFFIN negroe each residue of slaves to JAMES SUMNER JR., LUKE SUMNER JR., DAVID SUMNER JR. and BATT BROWN alias SUMNER (the sd. BATT BROWN alias SUMNER being under age) CYNTHIA REDDICK chair COL. HENRY REDDICK saddle residue of estate to be sold and money divided amongst daughters of JOSIAH SUMNER SR.: MARY LIGITS, PENELLOPY SUMNER, ELIZABETH SUMNER, BARSHEBA SUMNER and ANN RIGHT SUMNER
Wit.: JAMES STEEL (?), CORNELIUS RUDDELL (?), GEORGE MYORS (?)
Extrs.: JOSIAH SUMNER and JETHRO SUMNER JR.

Will #333 pg. 86 ELIZABETH JOHNSON 3 Dec. 1783 Feb. Ct. 1785
daughters ELIZABETH TAYLOR, HANNAH RAWLINGS and ELIZABETH DOE 5 shillings each daughter REBECKAH MORRISS all my estate real and personal
Wit.: CHARLES MOORE, ELIZABETH STAFFORD X her mark
Extr.: daughter REBECKAH

Will #334 pg. 88 DAVID JONES 16 Sept. 1784 Feb. Ct. 1785
son JOSHUA JONES 318 acres which is part of the land I purchased of JOHN WHITAKER son JOHN JONES plantation whereon I now live joining it which I purchased of JOHN CAM. HALL/HULL (?) and he (the sd. JOHN) is to pay a sum of money to the other children (names not given) wife ELIZABETH JONES mare etc. residue of estate to be equally divided between my 3 daughters: AMY JONES, ELIZABETH JONES and SARAH JONES
Wit.: STEPHEN BARKER, BENJAMIN SILLS, JESSE MOON X his mark
Extrs.: ELIZABETH JONES and JOSHUA BARKER JR.

Will #335 pg. 89 NEEDHAM BRYANT 11 Feb. 1785 May Ct. 1785
wife NIMA (?) BRYANT horse I bought of JAMES BRYANT my 2 children NANCY BRYANT and NICHOLAS BRYANT remainder of my estate

Wit.: DREW SMITH, ELISHA DIXON
Extrs.: WILLIAM VAWN, HENRY DAFFIN and ELISHA DIXON

Will #336 pg. 90 HENRY COTTON 11 Mar. 1785 May Ct. 1785
daughter ELIZABETH COTTON plantation whereon I now live and the adjoining tract of 200 acres more or less which formerly belonged to BENJAMIN PULLEY and should she die before she comes of age I give the sd. plantation to JAMES WESTON and the sd. adjoining tract to JEREMIAH WESTON wife SARAH COTTON and daughter ELIZABETH negroes each brother JAMES COTTON razor etc.
Wit.: BART. BARNES, LUCY BISHOP X her mark
Extrs.: THOMAS DAVIS, SHADRACK RUTLAND and JOHN BISHOP

Will #337 pg. 92 WILLIAM PASS 18 Mar. 1784 May Ct. 1785
son SAMUEL PASS negro son WILLIAM PASS negro, bed, table etc. son WALLIS PASS negro and should he die without heir the sd. negro to be sold and money divided between my son NELSON PASS and my daughter NANCY PASS son JOHN HUNT PASS horse son NELSON and daughter NANCY PASS negro etc. each CARY WHITAKER to be guardian of my sd. daughter NANCY and son WILLIAM shall maintain his mother (name not given)
Wit.: L. BUGIS, JOHN HAYWOOD
Extrs.: CARY WHITAKER and WILLIAM PASS

Will #338 pg. 94 BENJAMIN CHAMPION 6 Mar. 178- May Ct. 1785
wife SARAH CHAMPION the place whereon I now live and at her death it to go to my son GORDON CHAMPION as far as the path that comes from WILLIAM CHAMPION to the Mill and the remaining land to go to my son JOHN CHAMPION daughter SARAH BEDGOOD cow etc. wife SARAH residue of estate during her life and at her death it to be divided between my 3 sons JOHN, THOMAS and GORDON
Wit.: JESSE DIXON, MILISA ROGERS X her mark, WILLIAM ROGERS
Extrs.: my brother WILLIAM, my wife SARAH and JESSE WRENN

Will #339 pg. 95 JAMES SCOTT 4 May 1784 Aug. Ct. 1785
wife RACHAEL SCOTT everything and at her Death everything to be divided amongst the 5 boys (names not given)
Wit.: JOHN SCOTT, ZACK SCOTT
Extr.: (not given)
Probate indicates RACHAEL SCOTT qualified as extr.

Will #340 pg. 96 ROBERT COLEY 25 June 1785 Aug. Ct. 1785
wife FRANCES COLEY bed etc. and 100 acres whereon I now live and at her death the sd. land to be sold and money divided amongst them that are living (names not given) sons FRANCIS COLEY and WILLIAM COLEY mare etc. each
Wit.: JAMES BAKER, ELIZABETH BAKER
Extrs.: wife FRANCES and THOMAS GARDNER

Will #341 pg. 97 WILLIAM WELDON 14 Mar. 1785 Aug. Ct. 1785
son DANIEL WELDON all my Lands except the tract known as CURETONS on Chotteycott creek and it to be sold and money used to pay my debts lend wife BETTY WELDON all my estate until either of my children comes of age and should she marry the estate to be divided amongst my children except NANCY (no last name given) and her children at my mother's (names not given)
Wit.: THOMAS TABB, THOMAS NEAL, GILES DUBRY
Extrs.: wife BETTY, THOMAS TABB and JOSEPH PARIONS (?)
(a very difficult will to read)

Will #342 pg. 98 ANN WILLIAMS this - day of - 1779 Aug. Ct. 1785
the children (names not given) of THOMAS LEWIS and WILLIAM LEWIS cattle,

Wit.: PHILLIP CORLEW, JESSE MARTIN, MOURNING CORLEW X her mark
Extrs.: DAVIS BAGBY and my brother WILLIAM

Will #442 pg. 201 MARY TAYLOR 13 Feb. 1792 Feb. Ct. 1792
son JOHN TAYLOR 1/2 my hogs daughter SARAH WRAY other 1/2 of my hogs son JEREMIAH TAYLOR negro boy daughter MARY TAYLOR negro and rest of estate and money WILLIAM TAYLOR owes me the negroes mortgaged to DAVIS BAGBY to be redeemed
Wit.: WILLIAM POWELL, SAMPSON SOLOMON, PATTY SOLOMON P her mark
Extrs.: CHARLES MOORE and GEORGE BRASINGTON

Will #443 pg. 202 JOHN WILLIAMS 21 Sept. 1791 Feb. Ct. 1792
wife ELIZABETH WILLIAMS land I am possessed of, negroes and rest of estate and at her death the same to go to ROBERT WILLIAMS JR.
Wit.: DREW SMITH, JOHN HORTON
Extrs.: MARMADUKE NORFLEET, WILLIAM VAUGHAN

Will #444 pg. 203 JAMES GRANT 30 Nov. 1791 Feb. Ct. 1792
lend wife MARTHA GRANT one-third of my real estate and personal estate for her life son JAMES residue of real and personal estate and if he dies under 21 his share to go to my sisters BARBARA DOUGALL in Portsmouth, Va. and ELIZABETH MARTIN in Aberdeen, Scotland if it is necessary estrs. are to send son JAMES to FOREST DOUGALL in Portsmouth, Va.
Wit.: ADAM WHITE, JOSEPH W. NICHOLSON, J. TILLERY
Extrs.: my wife and FOREST DOUGALL, JOHN TILLERY and SAMUEL CROWELL

Will #445 pg. 203 JOSHUA BARKER 14 Jan. 1792 Feb. Ct. 1792
lend daughter ELIZABETH JONES negroes during her life and at her death the sd. negroes to go to her 5 children: AMY CHURCHILL, JOSHUA JONES, JOHN JONES, ELIZABETH JONES and SARAH JONES daughter ELIZABETH bed, furniture etc. daughter REBECAH SILLS bed and furniture extrs. to sell land and plantation and money to be divided between the children of my son JOSHUA BARKER decd.: MARTHA BARKER, EDMUND BARKER and NANCY BARKER (all under 21) WILLIAM BARKER, STEPHEN BARKER and SARAH BARKER children of STEPHEN BARKER decd. money each (all under 21)
Wit.: BOLIN BISHOP, H----- (?) HANCOCK
Extrs.: daughter ELIZABETH and JOHN CHURCHILL

Will #446 pg. 205 THOMAS EDMUNDSON 12 July 1778 Feb. Ct. 1792
lend wife ELIZABETH EDMONDSON whole estate during her life or widowhood to enable her to raise my children and should she marry estate to be sold and money divided as follows: son WILLIAM EDMUNDSON live stock and 5 shillings and what I already gave him daughter JUDA EDMUNDSON and sons AMBROSE EDMUNDSON and HUMPHRY EDMUNDSON 100 pounds each HUMPHREY'S share to be deposited with one of his brothers because of his Lunacy daughters SALLEY EDMUNDSON and ELIZABETH EDMUNDSON and son THOMAS EDMUNDSON money each youngest son WILLIE EDMUNDSON my plantation with 100 acres grandson DANIEL EDMUNDSON 50 pounds
Wit.: PHILIP CORLEW, JOSEPH BEEK B his mark, JESSE GUTHRIE
Extrs.: my wife and WILLIAM BROWN SR.

Will #447 pg. 206 WILLIAM SMITH 9 Feb. 1792 May Ct. 1792
whole estate to my wife PATTY SMITH
Wit.: WILLIAM ROSE, POLLY ROLLINS X her mark
Extr.: WILLIAM ROSE

Will #448 pg. 206 EDWARD CROWELL 20 Sept. 1788 May Ct. 1792
wife MARTHA CROWELL negroes, bed etc. son SAMUEL CROWELL negroes son BENJAMIN CROWELL negroes and land whereon THOMAS WIGGINS now lives etc. son EDWARD plantation whereon he now lives and negroes daughter SARAH BRADFORD negroes son THOMAS CROWELL my plantation containing 900 acres, negroes etc. daughters MARY CROWELL and MARTHA CROWELL negroes etc. each
Wit.: LOVAT BURGES, THOMAS HALL
Extrs.: my sons SAMUEL, BENJAMIN, EDWARD and THOMAS

Will #449 pg. 207 EDWARD EMORY 6 Feb. 1792 Nov. Ct. 1792
son JOHN EMORY land whereon I now live joining JAMES ALSOBROOK and if he dies without heir I give the sd. land to my son AARON EMORY son AARON the land next to ROBERT COCKRAN and if he dies without issue his land to go to my son JOHN and if both sons die without heirs their part to be divided among all my living children (names not given) and TEMPERANCE HILLIARD lend residue of estate to wife REBECCA EMORY
Wit.: JOHN ALSOBROOK SR., JAMES POWELL, ----- (?) LAINE
Extrs.: JAMES ALSOBROOK and DRURY ALSOBROOK

Will #450 pg. 208 THOMAS SCURLOCK 11 Feb. 1788 Nov. Ct. 1792
all my lands to be sold JOEL GUNTER son of my daughter DRUSILLA GUNTER one negro one-sixth of my estate to go to children (names not given) of my daughter ELIZABETH WALLACE lend daughter ANN COLEMAN one-sixth of my estate and at her death her part is to be divided between all her children (names not given) lend daughter MARY KELLY one-sixth of estate and at her death it to go to all her children (names not given) residue of money to be divided between 3 of my children: SARAH COX, JAMES SCURLOCK and GEORGE SCURLOCK
Wit.: BENJAMIN CROWELL, JOHN SHERMAN, WILLIAM MERRITT X his mark
Extrs.: LOVATT BURGESS and EGBERT HAYWOOD

Will #451 pg. 209 SARAH JONES 27 Sept. 1792 Nov. Ct. 1792
son ALBRITTON JONES and daughter SYLVIA PERRY negroes each granddaughter WINNEY NICHOLS bed, furniture etc.
Wit.: PATRICK MARTIN, DAVID ROZER, FRANKY LYNUM X her mark
Extr.: BRITTAIN JONES

Will #452 pg. 209 WILLIAM JONES 3 Jan. 1758 June Ct. 1759
son WILLIAM JONES land now in his possession, negro etc. son HENRY JONES 300 acres, negro etc. son BRITTAIN JONES land and Plantation joining my mill, negro etc. son SIMON JONES 500 acres with the mill, negro etc. daughters SARAH JONES, WINEFRED JONES, AMEY JONES, ELIZABETH JONES and SILVA JONES one negro each wife SARAH JONES use of negroes and all parts of my estate and at her death the same to be divided among my children
Wit.: AUGUSTINE BATE, NICHOLAS KILLINGSWORTH, SOLOMON HAWKINS
Extrs.: my wife and my eldest son WILLIAM

Will #453 pg. 210 RICHARD CARNEY 21 Apr. 1792 Feb. Ct. 1793
wife MARY CARNEY whole estate during her life of widowhood and at her decease: son RICHARD 573 acres and negroes son STEPHEN WRIGHT CARNEY rest of my lands and 2 negroes daughters ELIZABETH VEAL, MARY COFIL and NANCY COTTON negroes and their increase each
Wit.: JOHN EDWARDS, ELIJAH POPE
Extrs.: wife and my 2 sons

Will #454 pg. 211 JOHN GILMOUR 2 Dec. 1792 Feb. Ct. 1793
wife MARY GILMOUR of London, England $1000.00 youngest son HENRY

NORTH CAROLINA REVOLUTIONARY ARMY ACCOUNTS SECRETARY OF STATE TREASURER'S & COMPTROLLER'S PAPERS

VOL. I VOL. II

Part II

Weynette Parks Haun
243 Argonne Drive
Durham, North Carolina 27704

RAA VOLUME I

Book 1, Heading: "An A(co)count of Specie Certificates paid into the Comptrollers Office by John Armstrong Entry Taker for Lands in North Carolina"

Specie certificates were issued to persons having claims against the State by the district boards of auditors, the county commissioners of specific taxes, and the commissioners appointed to settle the claims of the continental soldiers Certificates were issued for both military service and supplies furnished. They stated the amount due the claimant in specie, and bore interest. The State redeemed these certificates by several methods, one of which was the opening for entry of the western lands (now Tennessee). Western lands were opened to the citizens of the State for settlement, and title to the land was obtained by entering the lands with John Armstrong, entry taker at Hillsborough, having the lands surveyed, returning the survey to the Secretary of State, and receiving a grant from the office of the secretary. An entry fee of ten pounds per hundred acres was required, and it was through this fee that the State redeemed the certificates. Fees could be paid in specie, specie certificates, currency certificates reduced by the scale of depreciation, and other certificates as rated by law. When Armstrong settled his accounts with the State, these certificates were turned over to the Comptroller who checked them for overcharges, short charges, and counterfeits. Francis Child, Comptroller's clerk until 1785, entered the certificates in a ledger, listing the number of the certificate, the auditors or commissioner who issued the certificate, the claimant to whom it was granted, the date on which it was issued, the amount of the principal, the amount of the interest, to what date interest was calculated (this should be the date on which the certificate was redeemed), and the total value of the certificate. Also included in the listing of certificates is a column of remarks. The entry "no check" in this column probably means that no counter part to the certificate could be found. There is no date on the book, but the certificates were received by Armstrong from October 21, 1783 through October 25, 1784.

Book 2, Heading: "An Account of Specie Certificates paid into the Comptrollers Office by John Armstrong Entry Taker of Lands in North Carolina"

This book is a continuation of the above book and is of identical tenor. Certificates listed in this book were received by Armstrong from October 25, 1783 to October 27, 1783.

Book 3, Heading: "An Account of Specie Certificates paid into the Comptrollers Office by John Armstrong Entry Taker of Lands in North Carolina"

This book is a continuation of the above book and is of identical tenor. Certificates listed in this book were received by Armstrong from October 27, 1783, through December 4, 1783.

Book 4, Heading: "An Account of Specie Certificates paid into the Comptrollers Office by John Armstrong Entry Taker for Land in North Carolina"

This book is a continuation of the above book and is of identical tenor. Certificates listed in this book were received by Armstrong from December 6, 1783, through April 2, 1784.

Book 5, Heading: "An Account of Specie Certificates paid into the Comptrollers Office by John Armstrong Entry Taker for Land in North Carolina"

This book is a continuation of the above book and is of identical tenor. Certificates listed in this book were received by Armstrong from April 2, 1784, through May 20, 1784.

No.	By Whom Granted	To Whom Granted	Date	Sum	Interest	To What Time	Prin & Int
5289	MEBANE & NICHOLS	Andrew WALKER	1 Oct 1783	14. 8. -	-. 8. 7	ditto	14.16. 7
630	ditto	Richd. PARKER	13 Feb 1783	6. 8. -	-.16. 4	ditto	7. 4. 4
267	Alex. MEBANE Comr.	John WALKER	15 Jun 1781	8. -. -	1. 6. 9	ditto	9. 6. 9
1264	WILSON and CATHEY	Thomas COCK	12 Aug 1782	20. 4. -	2. -. -	ditto	22. 4. -
2025	ditto	Alex. MCCORKLE	26 Sep 1782	11. 2. -	-.19. 9	ditto	12. 1. 9
2053	ditto	John MCCORKLE	27 ditto 1781	33.12. -	3. -. 4	ditto	36.12. 4
1592	ditto	Mattw. CLANDENNING	29 Aug 1782	43.19. -	4. 4. 6	ditto	48. 3. 6
2143	ditto	ditto	1 Oct 1782	133. -. -	12. 1. 3	ditto	145. 1. 3
4081	ditto	John MARTIN	27 Oct 1783	15. 2. -	1. 8.10	ditto	16.10.10
4451	ditto	Alex. CARSON	17 Sep 1783	2.14. -	-. 1. 6	ditto	2.15. 6
211	Alexander LONG Comr.	Mattw. CLANDENNING	5 Oct 1780	4.16. -	1. -. -	ditto	5.16. -
1530	MEBANE & NICHOLS	Will CLIFTON	10 Jun 1783	9. 2. -	-. 8.11	6 Apr 1784	9.10.11
1742	ditto	James MITCHELL	ditto	3.16. -	-. 3.10	ditto	3.19.10
2022	ditto	James WARDROPE	ditto	4. 4. -	-. 4. 6	ditto	4. 8. 6
2025	ditto	John WALL	ditto	4. 4. -	-. 4. 6	ditto	4. 8. 6
5192	ditto	Mattw. HOLDING	1 Oct 1783	3.12. -	-. 2. 2	ditto	3.14. 2
6170	ditto	Ben: SMITH	6 Apr 1784	10.16. -	-. -. -	ditto	10.16. -
533	GREEN and MACON	Julius ALFORD	31 Aug 1781	20. 3. 4	3. 2.11	ditto	23. 6. 3
1734	ditto	Robert MORGAN	15 Sep 1781	-.15. -	-. 2. -	ditto	-.17. -
1972	ditto	Francis CAPPS	17 ditto	3.10. -	-.10. 8	ditto	4. 0. 8
481	TATOM and NICHOLS	Geo: JENKS	8 Feb 1782	6. 2. -	-.15. 8	ditto	6.17. 8
132	Thomas WOOTTEN Comr.	John ROGERS	5 Jan 1781	4.13. -	-.18. 2	ditto	5.11. 2
236	ditto	John ROGERS	3 Apr 1781	6. 5. 4	1. 2. 6	ditto	7. 7.10
237	ditto	Fredk. SPAIN	ditto	4.13. -	-.16. 6	ditto	5. 9. 6
239	ditto	Michl. ROGERS	ditto	14.17. 4	2.13. 6	ditto	17.10.10
367	ditto	Sherrard HARRIS	20 Apr 1781	-.17. 4	-. 3. -	ditto	1. -. 4
1	James ALFORD Comr.	Turner THOMASON	9 Mar 1782	4. 8. -	-.10.10	ditto	4.18.10
8	ditto	Solomon WOOD	20 Jul 1781	4. 8. -	-.12.10	ditto	5. -.10
11	ditto	David COOPER	14 Jul 1781	4.18. 6	-.14. 7	ditto	5.13. 1
				421. 7. 3	42.18. 2		454. 5. 5

[381]-385 VOL. I, Book 5, Folio 5 SPECIE CERTIFICATES PAID INTO THE COMPTROLLERS OFFICE BY JOHN ARMSTRONG, Continued

13	James ALFORD Comr.	Jacob BLEDSOE	14 Nov 1781	6. 1. -	-.17. 2	6 Apr 1784	6.18. 2
22	ditto	Will: LEE	8 Mar 1782	3. 7. -	-. 8. 4	ditto	3.15. 4
43	ditto	Aaron READ	18 Apr 1782	5. 2. 8	-.11.10	ditto	5.14. 6
44	ditto	Michael ROGERS	15 Apr 1782	4.13. 4	-.10.10	ditto	5. 4. 2
59	ditto	Mattw. SIMS	16 Apr 1782	1. 8. -	-. 3. 3	ditto	1.11. 3
909	BRUCE and HUNTER	James MCCADOW	29 Jun 1782	15. 1. 6	1.12. -	9 Apr 1784	16.13. 6
1793	ditto	Robert BURNEY	16 Aug 1782	13.19. 6	1. 7. 3	ditto	15. 6. 9
3670	ditto	Geo. STEWART	22 Aug 1783	26. 5. -	-.19. 7	ditto	*27. 4. 7
						*Remarks:	No Check
3702	ditto	David RUSSEL	ditto	4.12. -	-. 3. 4	ditto	*4.15. 4
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
3751	ditto	Geo. STEWART	23 Aug 1783	39. -. -	1. 6. 8	ditto	*40. 6. 8
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
3989	ditto	David RUSSEL	26 ditto	1.16. -	-. 1. 2	ditto	*1.17. 2
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
1354	MEBANE & NICHOLS	Will WHEELER	10 Jun 1783	9. 2. -	-. 9. 2	ditto	9.11. 2
1449	ditto	Russel JONES	ditto	18. 4. -	-.18. 4	ditto	19. 2. 4
7215	HARRIS & CATHEY	Lewis BEARD	5 Mar 1784	75.10. -	-. -. -	ditto	*75.10. -
						*Remarks:	No Check
1116	AULD & MILLER	Tho. BONKETON	19 Aug 1783	15.10. 6	-.11. 6	ditto	16. 2. -
1122	ditto	James PICKET	ditto	15.10. 6	-.11. 6	ditto	16. 2. -
1629	MEBANE & NICHOLS	Voluntine HOLYFIELD	10 Jun 1783	6.12. -	-. 6. 6	ditto	6.18. 6
60	BAGGE & HUNTER	Ben: WHILESS	11 Jun 1782	8.16. -	-.19. 2	ditto	9.15. 2
261	ditto +	Thomas COCK	14 Jun 1782	2.18. -	-. 6. 3	ditto	3. 4. 3
302	ditto	Sam KING	15 ditto	2. 8. -	-. 5. 1	ditto	2.13. 1
539	ditto	James VERNON	17 ditto	1. 6. -	-. 2. 7	ditto	1. 8. 7
2105	ditto	Stoke SAMMONS	28 Aug 1782	-.14. -	-. 1. -	ditto	-.15. -
2264	ditto	Thomas STANDLY	31 ditto	3. -. -	-. 5. 8	ditto	3. 5. 8
2882	ditto	Joseph KEEN	6 Sep 1782	2. 4. -	-. 3.10	ditto	2. 7.10
2969	ditto	John HANN	ditto	3. 7. 6	-. 6. 4	ditto	3.13.10
3047	ditto	David DAVISON	ditto	2. 5. -	-. 4. 3	ditto	2. 9. 3
4053	ditto	Geo. DAVIS	4 ditto 1783	6.15. -	-. 4. 8	ditto	*6.19. 9
						*Remarks:	No Check
4116	ditto	Henry TURPIN	ditto	5. 5. 2	-. 3. 8	ditto	*5. 8.10
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
4239	ditto	James SHORT	5 ditto 1783	1.12. -	-. 1. -	ditto	*1.13. -
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
1269	ditto	John CORY	3 Aug 1782	7. 8. -	-.15. -	ditto	8. 3. -
				309.13. 8	14.16.11		324.10. 7

[382]-387 VOL. I, Book 5, Folio 6 SPECIE CERTIFICATES PAID INTO THE COMPTROLLERS OFFICE BY JOHN ARMSTRONG, Continued

2222	BAGGE & HUNTER	Robert CURRY	30 Aug 1782	29. 5. -	2.16. 4	10 Apr 1784	32. 1. 4
2236	ditto	John HARRIS	ditto	11.14. -	1. 2. 6	ditto	12.16. 6
3749	ditto	Will MATIER	23 Aug 1783	51.16. -	1.18. 6	ditto	*53.14. 6
						*Remarks:	No Check
5135	BRANCH & BRADFORD	Ben JACKSON	6 Feb 1782	16.17. 6	2. 3. 4	ditto	19. -.10
5193	ditto	Abram DEAN	ditto	8. 8. -	1. 1. 8	12 ditto	9. 9. 8
5207	ditto	John ANGEL	ditto	8. 8. -	1. 1. 8	ditto	9. 9. 8
5705	ditto	John ADKINS	12 ditto	12. 6. -	1.12. 8	ditto	13.18. 8
6493	ditto	Will MARTIN	4 Mar 1782	12.14. -	1.12.10	ditto	14. 6.10
7843	ditto	John EATON	17 Feb 1783	10. -. -	-.13.10	ditto	10.13.10
8253	ditto	Jesse RYMES	16 Jun 83	9. -. -	-. 8. 6	ditto	9. 8. 6
8377	ditto	Isaac SITTERSON	30 ditto	32. -. -	1.12.11	ditto	33.12.11
8379	ditto	David WILLIAMS	ditto	32. -. -	1.12.11	ditto	33.12.11
9545	ditto	Guilford DUDLEY	10 Jan 1784	318. 8. 6	4.15. 5	ditto	*323. 3.11
						*Remarks:	No Check
13	MONTFORT & DAVIS	Hance BOND	15 Feb 1781	26.13. 4	8. 7. 2	ditto	*35. -. 6
						*Remarks:	ditto (No Check)
2793	BRADFORD & BRANCH	Jacob JOHNSTON	8 Oct 1781	2. 2. -	-. 6. 3	ditto	2. 8. 3
3156	ditto	Thomas GILL	7 Jan 1782	2.15. -	-. 7. 4	ditto	3. 2. 4
5520	ditto	Henry KEE	11 Feb 1782	9. 9. -	1. 4. 6	ditto	10.13. 6
8514	ditto	Jesse RYMES	11 Aug 1783	7. -. -	-. 5. 6	ditto	7. 5. 6
9554	ditto	Guilford DUDLEY	10 Jan 1784	210.15. -	3. 3. 1	ditto	213.18. 2
38	ditto) AULD & CHILES	John CRAMP?	25 Jun 1782	12.18. 4	1. 7.11	ditto	14. 6. 3
46	ditto	John BOLIN	25 Jun 1782	36.13. -	3.19. -	ditto	40.12. 8
1297	MILLER & ERWIN	Mary RUSSEL	29 Mar 1783	86. 9. -	5. 8. -	ditto	91.17. -
1307	ditto	Ann MILLES	ditto	12. -. -	-.15. -	ditto	12.15. -
1341	ditto	ditto	21 Jun 83	13. 4. -	-.12.10	ditto	13.16.10
1500	ditto	Will MILLS	27 ditto	26.11. -	1. 5. 2	ditto	27.16. 2
1584	ditto	ditto	ditto	60.15. -	2.17. 7	ditto	63.12. 7
1695	ditto) BRUCE & HUNTER	John MYERS	14 Aug 1782	15.15. -	1.11. 3	ditto	17. 6. 3

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name [illegible]

This Information Obtained From: Our Fine Kin Fran Wylie Lomas

County Records Surry Co VA

Courtesy VA Gen Cy Bodie

County Records Charles City Co, VA

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth				Eng	
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death	bn 1679	Surry		VA	
Burial					

Places of Residence Surry Co VA (1673)

Occupation _____ Church Affiliation _____ Military Rec. _____

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar. 2 Mr [illegible]

His Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____

Wife's Full Maiden Name Litt

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence _____

Occupation if other than Housewife _____ Church Affiliation _____

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____

Compiler _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Date _____

Form 41 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Joel Barker	Birth	Ca 1650				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Esther Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Mary	Death	Ca 1747				
		Burial					
3	John Barker Jr.	Birth	Ca 1652				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.	Ca 1672				
	Grace Bailey	Death	Ca 1717	Surry		VA	
		Burial					
4		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, list each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other names, references or information.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Jethro Barker

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father John Barker Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Sutton

Wife's Full Maiden Name Mary

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

From 41 Copyrighted by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 333, Logan, Utah 84321 USA. Permission to use this form with this and full description of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	John Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	4 Feb 1762				
		Burial					
2	Jethro Barker Jr	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	Ca 1754				
		Burial					
3	Jane Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	John Field	Death					
		Burial					
4	Mary Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Andrew or Andrew	Death					
		Burial					
5	George Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Agnes	Death	Ca 1742				
		Burial					
6	John Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Mary	Death	Ca 1782				
		Burial					
7	Henry Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Catherine	Death	21 Mar 1769				
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, also each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other names, references or information.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Henry Barker

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death	21 Mar 1852		Surry	VA	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation _____ Church Affiliation _____ Military Rec. _____

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Lethro Barker Mother's Maiden Name Mary

Wife's Full Maiden Name Catherine

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death	4 Apr 1772				
Burial					

Compiler _____ Places of Residence _____

Address _____ Occupation if other than Housewife _____ Church Affiliation _____

City, State _____ Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar. 2 Timothy Rice 12 Feb 1765

Date _____ Her Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Ann Barker	Birth	17 Feb 1733				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Mary Barker	Birth	12 Sep 1737				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Benjamin Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Mary	Death					
		Burial					
4	Henry Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Elizabeth	Death					
		Burial					
5	Charles Barker	Birth	1741		Surry	VA	[illegible]
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					[illegible]
	Ann	Death	Ca 1801		Surry	VA	[illegible]
		Burial					
6	James Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	Ca 1772		Surry	VA	
		Burial					
7	Nathaniel Barker	Birth					2 Sons
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					Nat
	Sarah	Death	27 Jun 1785				Lethro
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, file each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

From U. Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalog with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Benjamin Barker

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation _____ Church Affiliation _____ Military Rec. _____

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Daniel Barker Mother's Maiden Name Catherine

Wife's Full Maiden Name Mary

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Date _____

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife _____ Church Affiliation _____

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Katherine Barker	Birth	26 Jan 1745				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	William Barker	Birth	28 Oct 1747				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Nathan Barker	Birth	13 Jan 1749				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, add No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other mars, references or information.

Form 41 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Sold for a free catalog with hints and full descriptions of main genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name John Barker, Jr.

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	Ca 1652				
Chr'nd					
Mar.	Ca 1680				
Death	Ca 1742	Surry		VA	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father John Barker Sr Mother's Maiden Name Letitia

Wife's Full Maiden Name Grace Busby

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death	Ca 1725				
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Thomas Busby Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Elizabeth Barker	Birth					Md 2) Simon Andrews
	Full Name of Spouse* Christopher Fatts	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Sarah Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* Robert Lanier	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Hannah Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* Walter Lashley	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4	John Barker	Birth					Children: Sr. Christopher Mary
	Full Name of Spouse* Mary	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5	Sarah Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* Faith Washington	Mar.	14 Feb 1720/1				
		Death	1760				
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, give each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

Form 11 Copyright 1962 by The Genealogical Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 148, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalog with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Joshua Barker

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.	14 Feb 1729				
Death	1760/1				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father John Barker Jr Mother's Maiden Name Grace Bailey

Wife's Full Maiden Name Faith Washington

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Richard Washington Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	John Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Arthur Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Rivers Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4	William Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5	Samuel Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, give no. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

Form 41 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Joel Barker

This Information Obtained From: Southside VA Families by Bodie

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father John Barker Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Letitia

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Form 41 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalog with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	John Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Joel Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Joshua Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4	Mary Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* James Bishop	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5	William Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6	Henry Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7	Richard Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, give no. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other names, references or information.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Joel Barker

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death	Ca 1779		Wake	NC	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Edmond Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
2	Lewis Barker	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* Mary Read	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
3	Daughter	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse* Huff	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
5		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once, give each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other marr., references or information.

From ALL Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. Permission granted to reproduce if this copyright notice is included. PUBLISHERS OF THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.